

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00321596 9

The Lincoln Record Society

VOLUME 31

Lincolnshire Church Notes

MADE BY

William John Monson, F.S.A.

1828—1840

EDITED BY

JOHN NINTH LORD MONSON, F.S.A.



1936

P
H
L

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Lincoln Record Society
FOUNDED IN THE YEAR
1910



VOLUME 31

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1934

447290
29-5-46

DA
670
L69L5
v.31



William John Monson
afterwards 6th Baron Monson
1826

Lincolnshire Church Notes

MADE BY

William John Monson

F.S.A.

AFTERWARDS SIXTH LORD MONSON OF BURTON

1828—1840

EDITED BY HIS GRANDSON

JOHN NINTH LORD MONSON

F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY

BY

THE HEREFORD TIMES LIMITED, HEREFORD

1936

PREFACE

More than twenty-five years ago my kinsman, Canon Arthur Roland Maddison, commenced the publication of these CHURCH NOTES in *Lincolnshire Notes & Queries*, but he died before he had finished his task. To have them all printed in book form has long been my desire. My grandfather's love for all things connected with Lincolnshire and Lincolnshire folk was so great that I feel that such a publication will form a fitting memorial to him. I owe the realisation of this wish to the courtesy of the Lincoln Record Society and to the encouragement, advice, and help of my friend, Canon C. W. Foster, Hon. D.Litt. It has been a great privilege for me to have had him as guide, mentor, and untiring collaborator in the production of this volume. Canon Foster's patience and ever helpful kindness have been inexhaustible, so I gladly take this opportunity to pay an affectionate and grateful tribute to him for enabling me to produce the volume and make it fit for the special purpose I have in view.

To the Members of the Record Society I express my thanks for their long-suffering patience during the delay in the appearance of the volume. This delay has been due to my desire to see that, by careful checking and counterchecking, the greatest possible accuracy should be obtained. That the Society should permit these CHURCH NOTES to appear as one of their volumes has been a particular satisfaction to me, for I feel certain that had the Society been in existence during my grandfather's lifetime, he would have been an enthusiastic supporter of it in every way in his power.

To my friend, Mr George Gibbons, M.A., F.S.A., I tender my warm thanks, not only for the immense trouble he has taken in checking the inscriptions in many of the churches, but also for his invaluable assistance in a large part of the heraldry. The efficient treatment of this aspect of the NOTES has called for much specialised knowledge, and I have therefore been very fortunate in securing his co-operation. Without the labour bestowed on

the heraldry the volume would have lacked much of its usefulness and interest. Mr Gibbons has also read the proofs.

The Incumbents of the two hundred and twenty-seven parishes mentioned in the NOTES have almost without exception given me every help in the tedious work of checking the inscriptions. To them I tender my sincere thanks for the interest they have shown in seeing that the inscriptions in their churches are correctly recorded. Amongst the many kind friends who have also rendered efficient help in checking inscriptions, I should like especially to mention Captain W. A. Cragg, M.A., F.S.A., who verified a number of the inscriptions in his neighbourhood. His assistance has been particularly valuable, for he was able to refer to the notes made by his great uncle, Mr John Cragg, in the nineteenth century, whose burial is recorded at page 385.

Amongst others whom I should like especially to thank are, Mrs Rudkin, of Willoughton; Miss Kathleen Major, B.Litt., Librarian of St Hilda's College, Oxford; Miss M. Wood, of Sleaford; Canon Foster's nieces, the Misses Sybil Ingoldby, and Margery, Marion, and Barbara Wilson; Captain J. W. Hayes, of Spalding; The Reverend C. A. Norris, rector of North Witham; and Mr Hugh Paget, of Aswarby.

I also desire to record my sincere thanks to Miss Florence Thurlby, Canon Foster's most efficient private secretary. To her I owe much for the valuable assistance she has given in checking, correcting proofs, and compiling the indexes, as well as in carrying out many of those countless duties which fall to the lot of an Editor. To the Hereford Times Company also I am indebted for the care and patience which they have bestowed upon the work.

MONSON

Burton by Lincoln

Michaelmas, 1935

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
PREFACE - - - - -	v
ABBREVIATIONS - - - - -	viii
INTRODUCTION - - - - -	ix
CHURCH NOTES - - - - -	1
INDEXES :	
Persons and Places - - - - -	431
Arms - - - - -	469

ILLUSTRATIONS

FRONTISPIECE

Portrait of William John Monson, afterwards 6th Baron Monson

MAP IN THE POCKET

Churches contained in the CHURCH NOTES

The Council of THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY wish to make their grateful acknowledgments to Lord Monson, the Society's President, for generously defraying the cost of printing this edition of his Grandfather's CHURCH NOTES.

The five years that Monson spent at Mitcham laid the foundations of no small scholarship, so that in going to Eton in May 1809 he took Upper Remove, and passed into the Fifth Form in June of the same year. He was more than half way up the Upper Division in 1812 when he left, after three happy years, notwithstanding Keate's rigid rule.

He went to Christ Church, Oxford, in January, 1814, and took his degree in November, 1816. He began his Oxford Memoirs the last year of his life, but they were never finished. This is to be regretted since they would have formed, with the Mitcham and Eton Memoirs,¹ an interesting trilogy of early nineteenth century school and college life. The more so, since he retained up to his death a vivid recollection of the appearance, character, and peculiarities of the boys and men who were his contemporaries, and with whom he associated in those early days. It is well to emphasise this, for his remarkably tenacious memory played a great part in all his research work, and was of great assistance in his passion for accuracy.

In February, 1817, he was admitted as a student of Lincoln's Inn, just before he began a series of journeys to the Continent, which lasted, with short intermittent periods in England, until 1825. During these journeys he visited the greater part of northern, central, and southern Europe. That these prolonged tours were deliberately planned and carried out with a view to continuing his general education, and that he was not purely 'on pleasure bent', is very evident from his diaries and letters. These papers show a very observant nature and a strong desire to profit by the opportunities which travel afforded. It is also apparent from various sources that he was soon considered an authority on art, history, and archæology by those with whom he was thrown during his travels.

That from an early age he developed a special taste for genealogy and archæology and other antiquarian subjects is evident, and that his interest therein was serious is proved by the fact that,

¹ Monson's Memoirs of his Mitcham school days were published in *Etoniana* in November, 1925, and those of his life at Eton in the same periodical in November, 1921.

not long before his twenty-second birthday, he was elected a Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, an honour vouchsafed to few of his age even in those days.

In 1828 he married Eliza, daughter of Edmund Larken. The honeymoon was spent travelling through England; and ended with a visit to Lincolnshire to see the various parishes and churches associated with the Monson family. This resulted in the first CHURCH NOTES being made. The daily entries in his diary indicate clearly that Mrs Monson shared wholeheartedly his antiquarian interests, a happy opening to what was to be a happy married life.

There can be no doubt that these first CHURCH NOTES were made with a view to obtaining material for his Family History, but by the time he had finished these early visitations he realised what vast sources of information Lincolnshire churches could supply for the compilation of a County History of a really comprehensive character. It is certain that, up to the time of his succession to the title in 1841, the idea of writing such a history so deeply attracted him that he lost no opportunity of collecting information on the subject from many different sources. In this he was aided by a peculiarly retentive memory. For instance, it is related that after reading a will over a few times, he was able to commit its substance to writing—a very useful gift in days when the slightest attempt to make notes of the contents of a will at Doctors' Commons was at once checked by vigilant officials. The voluminous correspondence and mass of documents that he left, carefully classified, in the family library bear witness to his ceaseless studies, and the high esteem in which he was held by his many correspondents on all matters connected with archæology, heraldry, and antiquarian subjects. He was fortunate in enlisting the help of his brother-in-law, Arthur Staunton Larken, who later became Porteuillis Pursuivant of Arms, and afterwards Richmond Herald; and of John Ross, a Lincolnshire antiquarian of considerable ability.

Shortly after his succession to the title Monson started on a three years' tour to the Continent with the whole of his family. During his travels he wrote at least two volumes of the six large

manuscript tomes of his Family History. This work became of such absorbing interest to him that he eventually abandoned the idea of writing the County History which he was continually pressed by his contemporaries to undertake. It is however clear from Ross's letters to him that he allowed Ross access to all the materials he had collected, and there is at Burton to-day a splendid manuscript history of the City of Lincoln, written in Ross's beautiful hand and illustrated by him with water colour drawings of no mean artistic merit, as well as a great collection of notes and drawings relating to almost all the parishes in Lincolnshire arranged according to the wapentakes.

Monson died on 17th December, 1862, in his sixty-seventh year ; old for his age, judging from present day standards, but still full of enthusiasm for all matters relating to his life's hobby. In consequence of his almost complete deafness in later years, he seemed to be out of touch with ordinary life, though in reality, thanks to his very observant nature, he was very much alive to what was going on around him. His favourite room at Burton was his Library overlooking the cricket ground that he made, well known in those greater days of Lincolnshire cricket, where an England XI once played XXII of the County. Here in this library one can picture him sitting all day, surrounded by his beloved books and papers, answering in his fine handwriting his many correspondents.

His manhood had been passed during the period of strong religious revival, which included a great movement for the restoration and even rebuilding of the ancient churches in England, many of which had fallen into a sad state of disrepair, if not of ruin, in the eighteenth century. It is estimated that some thirty millions sterling were spent in this work, much of it being unwisely spent, as we now realise. Every age however has its period of vandalism and neglect so far as churches and their monuments are concerned. John Weever, referring to their condition in 1631, says,

‘ And also knowing withall how barbarously within these his Maiesties Dominions, they are (to the shame of our time) broken downe, and utterly almost all ruinated, their brasen Inscriptions erased, torne away, and pilfered, by which inhumane, deformidable act, the honourable memory of many vertuous and noble persons deceased, is extinguished,

and the true understanding of divers Families in these Realmes (who have descended of these worthy persons aforesaid) is so darkened, as the true course of their inheritance is thereby partly interrupted.¹

Monson's CHURCH NOTES were compiled before the nineteenth century spirit of renovation became active in Lincolnshire. Hence their value ; for much of what he records disappeared during the passion for restoration. What he himself thought of this zeal for restoration, and how much he disapproved of it, is shown by the following extract from a letter written by him in 1860 :

' I want to go to Lincolnshire as early as I can even if I return, for they are pulling down an old Church, a family Church I was going to call it since it has a chapel attached to it that for centuries has been used for our last home, and the incumbent is a violent Utilitarian and wants to destroy a noble screen and probably other dear old relics, which I must endeavour to rescue. I am Protestant to the back bone and if it served religion would be an iconoclast, but it does not, and that is the honest truth. To introduce new fangled paraphernalia and to destroy old memorials to which the honest parishioners attach no improper notions are two very different things.'

And rescue them he certainly did, for what was removed in 1860 was carefully stored by him at Burton, and, in 1914, long after his death, replaced in the church, where his body rests.

Such was the man. It has been thought desirable that the reader of the CHURCH NOTES should be given some idea of the character of their compiler, so that he may the better understand how a work of this kind, unusual even in those days, came to be undertaken. The portrait of Monson, which forms the frontispiece of this work, was painted in his thirtieth year. It is one of several at Burton and has been especially chosen as representing him at the time he began the CHURCH NOTES. The artist, Yellowlees, who according to Bryan was known as the little Raeburn, became popular as a portrait painter both in Edinburgh and London during the first half of the nineteenth century.

The CHURCH NOTES are contained in twelve small volumes with paper-covered boards, measuring $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ inches. They are preserved in the library at Burton, and consist of copies of monumental inscriptions, to which particulars of coats of arms and extracts from parish registers are added. They deal with two hundred and twenty-seven parishes, the distribution of which is shewn in the

¹ *Ancient Funeral Monuments*, Introduction. London, 1631.

map at the end of this volume. The twelve volumes are evidently a fair copy of the original notes, which were probably written in pencil in the several churches, since the days of the fountain pen had not yet come. Monson's intention was not to print them as they stand, but rather, as has been stated, to use them as a body of evidence for the purpose of Lincolnshire history and genealogy.

Most of the NOTES were made by Monson himself. Sometimes he was accompanied by Arthur Larken. Occasionally he seems to have depended upon other people, and this applies especially to the churches in Holland. The NOTES made by Monson himself were carefully done, though no doubt they contain mistakes which are due, sometimes to difficulty in reading the inscriptions, and sometimes to mere human fallibility. Some of the other NOTES shew less care. The copying of inscriptions is not so easy a matter as might be thought ; and many a time when the copyist is making his fair copy at home, he will wish that he had noticed this or that detail more closely, and that he could look at the monument again. The present editor therefore decided to have the NOTES checked so far as possible, and a manuscript copy of them relating to each church was sent to the Incumbent of the parish for his perusal and verification. Then again, when the manuscript had been set up in type, a proof was submitted to the Incumbent, except in those instances where it was possible to have the work done by another competent person. Many of the monuments have disappeared and many inscriptions have become illegible since the NOTES were made, and a good deal of time has been spent in checking the statements in these inscriptions by pedigrees, by parish registers, by the bishops' transcripts of parish registers in the Diocesan Registry, and by the available printed sources. Some of the printed sources, however, have proved somewhat unreliable, as for instance, Jeans' *Sepulchral Brasses*, and *Churches of Holland*, published by T. N. Morton in 1843, both of which contain many surprising errors.

The NOTES do not profess always to be *literatim* copies of the inscriptions. For instance, there are many unimportant variations from the originals as *e.g.* son for sonne, daughter for davghter, wife

for wyfe, Jan. *for* January, 1st *for* 1st, 5 *for* 5th, the *for* ye. The punctuation also of the inscriptions has not always been followed, and the use of large or small capitals or of Old English characters has not been strictly observed. These variations have not been corrected except in specially important inscriptions. With these exceptions pains have been taken to secure accuracy. It might sometimes appear that here and there an inscription involved a physiological improbability or even an impossibility. In such instances the dates have been checked by entries in parish registers, or in the bishops' transcripts, or by other evidence. If in this way the improbability or impossibility has not been resolved, *sic* has been added after the date which causes the difficulty. Some instances may be given. At Haugh (page 177) it is stated that a daughter of the Reverend William Oddie and Martha his wife was born 4 February, 1766, and that another daughter was born 12 August in the same year. No other evidence is available, and therefore *sic* has been printed after the latter date. At Horbling (page 198) it is difficult to reconcile some of the numerous dates relating to the Tomisman family. Here the difficulty is resolved by the parish register which shows that there were three successive generations in which the husband and wife were named William and Elizabeth. At Stragglethorpe (page 346) an inscription records that Sir Richard Earle died 25 March, 1667, aged 60, while the next monument states that another Sir Richard died 13 August, 1697, aged 24. Is there here, it might be asked, a mistake in the age of the second Richard? The pedigree of the Earle family, however, shows that there were two more Sir Richards, who died in 1678 and 1679 respectively, between the two whose inscriptions are printed here.

In the printed text, when a monument has been removed to another position in the church since Monson's day, the fact has been indicated by R enclosed in round brackets; when it has disappeared by D, and when it is probably covered by seats, organ, etc., by C, similarly bracketed. Additions to the author's NOTES have been enclosed in heavy square brackets.

It is important to remember that the NOTES do not always contain all the memorials in a church. In some instances monu-

ments which are visible now may have been hidden a hundred years ago : but it is impossible to account for all the omissions in this way. At Louth, for instance, many important monuments are passed over. The plan, which was originally entertained, of supplying in this edition the inscriptions omitted from the NOTES had to be abandoned, since it would have increased the size of the volume unduly.

In the library at Burton there is a fine copy of Gervase Holles' Lincolnshire Church Notes,¹ with the arms in colours, which was presented to Monson by Archdeacon H. K. Bonney, D.D., in 1853. In these notes, which were made in the years 1634-1642, Holles gives descriptions of some of the older monuments in the churches, and these have generally been omitted from Monson's NOTES ; thus conclusively showing that he purposely did not note features and facts, details of which could be found elsewhere ; and that the NOTES were compiled rather in the nature of an *aide-memoire*.

Monson was an expert in heraldry, a subject which a hundred years ago was part of a polite education more often than it is at the present day. In editing this volume, a large amount of research has been expended on the armorial bearings. The arms have been identified so far as possible, and the names of the families which bore them have been added within square brackets. For this purpose works of reference, which did not exist in Monson's day, have been available, such as Burke's *General Armory*, Papworth and Morant's *Ordinary of British Armorial*, and Fox-Davies' *Armorial Families*. From these sources it has been possible to correct various obvious errors in the NOTES. Where more serious emendations have been made the corrections have been enclosed in square brackets. It has not been, however, always possible to give the names of the families to which the coats belong. This is so because it is sometimes impossible to tell what the arms depicted on a monument really represent, unless they are familiar. For instance, the different kinds of beasts, birds, and fishes cannot always be distinguished, and sometimes a charge may be any one of half a dozen different objects. Or the tinctures or colours may

¹ The original manuscript containing these Notes is Harleian MS. 6829, in the British Museum. It was edited by the late Canon R. E. G. Cole as the first volume of the Lincoln Record Society, in 1911.

not be given, or may perhaps have perished. The difficulty is increased when there are quarterings, for then the arms cannot be blazoned with confidence until it has been ascertained, from an examination of the pedigree of the owner of the principal coat, what arms he was entitled to quarter. In monumental heraldry there occur many instances of arms being assumed, with or without variation from authentic coats, by persons who are not entitled to bear them, seeing that they are neither descended from an ancestor who was entitled to bear those arms, nor have they themselves obtained a grant of arms. In such instances it has seemed advisable to make as few corrections as possible, but rather to let Monson say what he saw.

As regards the memorials and inscriptions themselves, apart from their genealogical and antiquarian interest, the ordinary reader will find some entertainment in perusing them. They vary much according to their date, and frequently throw some light on the condition of life and the mentality of the period to which they belong. At times they are quaint and even comic: thus at Fiskerton (page 123), in 1806, there died George Harrison, 'who, during the short period of a bustling life, endeavoured to bestow the means of happiness on those he knew,' and at Langtoft (page 221), in 1703, there died William Hyde, who

'labour'd the greatest part of his life with unparalleled chearfulness and courage, under the most exquisite torments of the gout, in hope of a blessed resurrection.'

Crowland supplies several quaint inscriptions, such as the tomb of Mr Abraham Baly (page 101), who was buried in 1704 with two children who died in 'enfantry':

'Mans life is like unto a winter's day.
Some brake there fast & so departs away.
Others stay dinner then departs full fed.
The longest age but supps & goes to bed.'

This verse is repeated with some verbal changes at Holbeach (page 192).

At Long Sutton (page 357) a stone records:

'Here lyeth the body of John Bailey, surgeon, who was murdered in the Spring of 1794. Alas poor Bailey and Rebekah his wife.'

There also (page 358) is another small stone :

' In memory of Walter Johnstone gent. and drover from Dumfries in Scotland ; he was a good companion, a faithful friend, and a fair dealer. He died November y^e 21, 1747, aged 51.'

At Belton in the Isle (page 39) it is said of Jane Penelope Steer, who died in 1826, at the age of twelve :

' Her course was gentle as the newborn babe
Her mind more noble than the towering wave
Her heart was wrap'd within a charming frame
It burst !! she died !! but spotless was her name.'

At Lutton (pages 256-7) is found :

' Thy busy and inquisitive eye
Seems to demand what here doth lye
If that I must disclose my trust
'Tis great lemented prudent dust
If yet unsatisfyed thou'lt know
And eurg me further read below
Here lyeth the body of Mr Rubeⁿ
Parke of Lutton who deceased the
10 of July 1659. in the 63 yeare
Of his age.
Hence Quarrell Nature tell she shall
Repeate her clymactericall.'

At Claxby by Normanby (pages 87-8) an inscription to William FitzWilliams, who died in 1634, contains the quaint exhortation :

Weepe, poore men, weepe here our mortality
Laied a Maister in Hospitality.
How he was religious, faithfull, constant,
Twenty seauen *Quietus est*'s demonstrant.
From wordly troubles he nere found true rest,
Untill from God he had *Quietus est*.

Quietus est, i.e. 'he is quit', a formula, which appears as early as the reign of Henry I in the rolls of the Exchequer, signifies that a debtor has discharged his debt. The liabilities which FitzWilliams discharged were, no doubt, the debts of poor persons.

The memorial tablets to the women record virtues so many and charms so great that space does not admit of extensive quotations, but the tribute to Elinor Ball in Holbeach church (page 190), in 1718, may be cited :

' Say marble or at least weep out the praise
Of the deceased fairer her character
Than thy smooth polish. Pen of steel can nere
Her vertues write nor poets loftiest layes.
Pure as thy spotless gloss her love will shine
Both conjugal and filial and adorn

Thy monumental trophy. Never urn
 Held mortal ashes truly more divine.
 In her no place could envious censure find
 Her generous birth nere to ambition fired
 The beauties of her person but conspired
 To enhance the charming beauties of her mind.
 Innocent as the babe that caused her death.
 Her charity diffusive as the sun
 And active equally. Tread lightly on
 Her grave for such was she lyes underneath.'

Long Sutton supplies two remarkable illustrations of large families, namely, Mary wife of Nicholas Wileman (page 355), 'who died in childbed November the 30, 1740, in the 40 year of her age, after bearing him twenty two children, of whom eighteen all died very young.'

And (page 359) :

'Elizabeth the wife of John Sowter who departed this life May 26, 1701, in the 28 year of her age, who had 9 children, sons and daughters, and 6 of them lye very near her in this alley.'

But Lincoln Cathedral supplies, on the monument of a former Dean of Lincoln, what is probably the most remarkable record of this kind (page 245) :

'Here lyeth the body of Michael Honywood, D.D., who was grandchild and one of the 367 persons that Mary the wife of Robert Honywood, esq., did see before she dyed lawfully descended from her that is 16 of her owne body 114 grandchildren 228 of the third generation and 9 of the fowrth.'

At Goxhill (page 150) there is the following charming inscription to Mary Ann Pearson, who died in 1800, aged 15 years :

'How happy is the child of grace
 Who knows her sins forgiven
 This earth she cries is not my place
 I'd rather go to Heaven.'

An inscription which will be of interest to many in New England is found at Walcot by Folkingham to the memory of John Quincey, junior, who died in 1773 (page 397) :

'Think nothing strange
 Death happeneth to all
 My Lot's to day
 Tomorrow thine may fall.'

In fact the CHURCH NOTES reveal many links existing between Lincolnshire and New England, for the index contains such other well-known names as : Bellingham, Bradford, Grant, Lee, Mather, Pelham, Pell, Shaw, Standish, Whiting.

Monson, when compiling his NOTES, did not confine himself to the memorials of members of the county families, but included all and sundry, much to the advantage of the genealogist. For in Lincolnshire, after the convulsions caused by the Wars of the Roses, the Suppression of the Monasteries, and finally the Civil War, many of the old families sold or lost their properties, or even themselves disappeared, being superseded by prosperous yeomen and merchants. The NOTES consequently provide, in a handy form, interesting evidence of the gradual fall of the old order and rise of the new, over a long period of years. This is sad reading in some cases, but at least the NOTES bring back to living memory some of the great names of the past, otherwise long since forgotten and now only living, as Lord Chief Justice Crewe eloquently said, 'in the urns and sepulchres of mortality'.

Aisthorpe

Notes taken in the church of Aistrophe, 16 August, 1835—

This is a modern plaster building consisting of a nave, chancel, and tower at the west end. The east window is a single lancet one.

A white marble tablet against the east wall south of the altar (R) :

To the memory of | the Rev^d Timothy Mangles A.M. | late
rector of this parish | who departed this life October 5, 1803 |
aged 33. | He was a tender husband | a kind father | a
zealous minister of the Gospel | and in all the relations of
life | displayed the endearing qualities | of a good heart |
and a truly christian disposition.

A lozenge shaped tablet against the north wall (R) :

In the aisle | opposite this stone | lie the remains of |
Elizabeth the infant daughter | of John & Frances Milnes |
born Aug. 21, 1828 | died Jan^y 5, 1829.

On a black tablet against the east wall of the chancel north of the altar, of marble (R) :

In memory | of George Roberts gent. | who died July 1st,
1760 | in the 53 year of his age. | His disconsolate widow |
erected this monument intending it | for him and herself.

A white marble lozenge against the north wall of the chancel (D) :

Five feet | south of this stone | lie the remains of | Anne
Townsend | born 3 June 1789, wedded 25 Feb. 1818, | and
died August 16, 1820 | Daughter of John Milnes Esq. of
this parish | wife | of the Rev^d Thomas Townsend the rector |
to whom | by her affection for him | and by her devotion to
her | Saviour's precepts | she gave | a fortaste of | future
blessedness.

[Sunk into the pavement in front of the altar are two small brass crosses, with the inscriptions :

Anne Townsend aged XXXI, fell asleep August 10, 1820.

Thomas Townsend, Rector, aged LXXXV, fell asleep July 15, 1833.]

A flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Here lieth Charles Stafford Mather | who died August 14,
1773, aged 5 years.

[The church was entirely rebuilt in 1868.]

(MS vii, 179-181.)

Alford

Notes taken in the church, 19 August, 1835—

A very handsome monument south of the chancel: on an altar tomb lie the figures of a knight and his lady in the costume of the middle of the 17th century. He in cuirass and cuisses, large boots, bands, and flowing hair. She with a hood and long tresses. Above them against the wall on a black slab is an inscription in gold letters which has been restored, but not well:

Here lyeth the body of S^r | Robert Christopher knt, who | finished this life on the 16 day | of February 1668, in the 63 | yeare of his age, and of Dame | Elizabeth his wife who dyed | on the 21 day of November | 1667, in the 50 year of | her age. | They had issue Elizabeth their | onely child, now wife of the | Right Hon^{ble} Bennett Lord | Sherard of Stapleford in the | county of Leicester.

A parallel black marble slab has been left blank on the east side. These arms above—Argent, a chevron gules between 3 torteauxes [Sherard]; impaling—Argent, a chevron between 3 pineapples gules [Christopher]; on a chief sable a crescent or. Crest—A peacock's tail erect, issuing from a coronet gules. At the west end of the altar tomb is the above impalement alone with the crest—An arm couped above the wrist, holding a pineapple [Christopher]. Since the arms above the monument are those of Sherard impaling those of Christopher, it is not unlikely after all that the monument was that of Lord Sherard and his wife.

On the opposite north wall of the chancel (R) is a stone tablet with the bust above of a female in the costume of the 17th century with necklace round her neck. The monument is surmounted by a coronet and these arms at the bottom of it, viz., 3 coats, apparently a husband impaling 2 wives, one on each side. The centre is—Gules, a saltier argent [Nevile]; the dexter—2 bars or, a chief ermine [for Hardinge]; the sinister—Argent, a saltier engrailed gules. The inscription has been painted over so much that very little of it is now legible, what can be decyphered is:

Near to this | place lyeth the | body of Eliz.¹ the | daur
 (the rest illegible).

In the chancel (R) a white and grey monument with an urn over it:

In memory of | Samuel Duckering | who was lay rector of this parish | 39 years | and departed this life | the 9 day of March, 1800, in the 55 | year of his age.

On a flat stone within the altar rails (D):

Tho^s Hamson [*rectius* Harrison] | gent. departed this | life July 12, 1722.

On a black stone next to it (R):

In | memory of | Rev. Abraham Walker | vicar of Alford |
who died the 27 day of August | 1777 | in the 62 year of
his age.

On a stone in the chancel at the entrance (D):

In | memory of | Will. Field gent. | ob. Dec. 5, 1791 | ætat. 55.

On a stone in the chancel (D):

In | memory of | John Baldock | who departed this life | the
23 of Feb. 1778 | aged 81.

On an old stone just under the screen is carved the figure of
a priest under a Gothic arch, with this round the verge in church
text:

[Hic] iacet dominus Ricardus de Walton [*rectius* Watton]
quondam vicarius istius ecclesie qui obiit an' d'ni MCCC
. . . . cuius anime propicietur deus.

On a black stone in centre aisle:

Thomas Wayet gent. | died 12 April 1796 | aged 73 years. |
Ann his wife | died 7 August 1785 | aged 71 years. | Edmund
Wayet | died 15 May 1804 | aged 55 years.

Next to the last to the west has been an old stone with 4 shields
at the corners cut but now almost obliterated—the first to the
east has been quarterly of 4. The second is—Ermine a buck's
head cabossed [? Parker]; the two to the west are defaced. There
have been 3 inscriptions but now illegible: on one apparently are
these letters CLL YL.

On nearly the next stone have been brasses of two figures
kneeling and an inscription now gone.

On a black stone between the two last:

Here lies the body of | Mr Thos Williamson | inter'd 31
March 1766, | æt. 74. | Also | Mary his widow | inter'd 29 June
1778, æt. 86.

On a stone to the west:

In memory of Mr | Thomas North | of Wainfleet All Saints |
who departed this life | February the 28, 1731, | in the 60
year of his age.

On a brass plate in the cross passage of the nave (R):

Here and nigh unto this | place lieth the body of | Mr Will^m
Key who died May | y^e 7, 1753, aged 61. Also Mrs | Elizth
Key his wife who di | ed Dec 20, 1761, aged 67. | Also Mr
Thos Key son of | the above Will. and Eliz. | Key who died
Feb. 27, 1764, | aged 47. Also Mary Key | daughter of Tho^s
and | Dorothy Key who died | May y^e 30, 1765, aged 2
years.

On a white marble tablet in the north aisle :

To the memory | of Thomas Williamson gent. | who died
on the 28 day of March 1766, | in the 74 year of his age. |
This monument is erected by his widow. | She died on the
26 day of June 1778, | in the 86 year | of her age.

On another to the west of the last :

In memory of | Emman : Dewsnop clerk | who was vicar of
this church 48 years | and departed this life April y^e 11,
1753, | aged 87 years. | Also of | Mercy his wife who died
May y^e 17, 1747, | aged 79 years. | They had seven children
two of which viz. | John & Mercy lie interred with them |
near this place and the only surviving ones | Charles Joshua
and Martha | out of a due regard to their memory | have
erected this monument. | Blessed are the dead who die in
the Lord | For they rest from their labours.

Rev. 14, 13 Verse.

On another more to the west :

Near | unto this place | lieth amongst her | ancestors the
body of | Elizabeth Lake | who departed this life | May the
19, 1752, | aged 21 years & 5 months. | Preserve me O God
for in thee have I | put my trust. Psalm xvi & verse y^e 1st. |
Also | Ann Lake | sister to the above Elizabeth Lake | who
dyed the 9th of May 1794, | aged 71 years & 10 months. |
Lord have mercy upon us }
Christ have mercy upon us } Litany.

On a tablet next against the south wall above the letters Alpha
and Omega and XP (for Christ); the inscription in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Richard Harby Esquire | who
died on the 1 day of July 1822, | in the 60th year of his age. |
Also | of Matilda his wife | who died on the 18 day of July
1812, | aged 62.

On a small brass plate in the cross passage of the nave (D) :

J A² | born at Addlethorpe | in 1721, | died at Alford |
in 1789.

A tablet against the south wall commemorates that Mrs Mary
Wayett of Stamford gave by will dated 5th Oct. 1831 to the
Minister and Churchwardens of Alford £200 to be laid out for the
poor, and the interest to be given to them on St Paul's day.

The church consists of a nave and 2 aisles divided from it
by 4 pointed arches, supported on lofty octagonal columns with
capitals worked in foliage. The chancel is separated by a lofty
pointed arch, the head of which has been walled up. There
is a carved screen of 5 arches, and the chancel windows are decorated
with a few fragments of painted glass, one of which seems to be
a chevron gules. The pulpit is carved in oak in the style of the

17th century. The font is modern. There is a large south porch with a room over it, and the tower is at the west end faced with brick and contains five bells. Outside the north east corner where the chancel abuts on the nave and north aisle are the remains of three steps seeming to be part of the steps to the rood loft, and the appearance of a door blocked up with new brick work.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 37-41; Dudding, *History of . . . Alford*, pp. 104-109.]

(MS viii, 119-128.)

NOTES

¹ Probably Elizabeth daughter of George Nevile of Ragnall, co. Nottingham, who married, first, William Hardinge of Foss, and, secondly, John Hopkinson of Lincoln's Inn, and was buried at Alford 13 November, 1636. ² The initials are those of John Andrews.

Algarkirk

Notes taken in the church, 4 August, 1834—

In the recess of the window north of the altar is a large marble urn surmounted with the crest of a griffin issuing from a ducal coronet. The pedestal is of grey marble bearing this inscription on a white slab:

M. S. | Caroli Beridge LL.D. | hujus Ecclesiæ Rectoris | qui
obiit die 12 Junii |

Anno { Domini MDCCLXXXII.
Ætatis LXXI.

To the west of this is a handsome pyramidal monument of marble with these arms below—Argent, a saltier engrailed between 4 escallops sable [Beridge]; impaling—Paly of 8 azure and argent, on a chief gules 3 talbots' heads erased or [Marsh]. Crest—A griffin's head erased sable, issuing from a ducal coronet or:

Near this monument lie the remains | of the Rev. Basil Beridge, rector | and patron of this church, who died | the 2^d of Nov. 1678, aged 65 years, | Goodeth the relict of Basil Beridge, | who died the 25 of Nov. 1681, | The Rev. Basil Beridge M.A., who died | the 28 of Dec^r 1686, aged 25 years, | Ann the daughter of Charles and Barberv Beridge, | who died the 27 of April 1693, aged 4 years, | The Rev. Charles Beridge, rector and patron | of this church, who died the 2^d of Dec. 1693, aged 35, | Rev^d. Basil Beridge, rector and patron of this | church, who died the 13 of Oct^r 1739, | aged 53 years, | Charles Williamson, son of Charles and Lettice Beridge, | who died the 7 of Oct^r 1744, in his infancy, | The Rev^d John Beridge, vicar of Worthington in Essex, son of Basil Beridge, | who died the 18 of Oct^r. 1744, aged 32 years, | Mary the relict of Basil Beridge, | who died the 10 of Jan. 1752, aged 65

years, | Basil Beridge late of Pinchbeck, esq., | who died the 27 of Feb. 1752, aged 44 years, | Lettice the wife of the Rev^d Charles Beridge LL.D., | who died the 6th of Nov. 1778, | aged 63 years.

To the west of the last is a grey and white marble monument with these arms over, Beridge impaling—Sable, 2 bars argent; on a canton of the last a stag tripping of the field [Buckston]. The crest of Beridge :

To the memory of | John Beridge M.B. | late of Derby | [son of the Rev^d John Beridge] | who died Oct. 17, 1788, | in the 45 year of his age, | after a lingering illness | which he supported | with religious fortitude and resignation, | This marble was erected | by his afflicted widow | Martha daughter of George Buckston | of Bradbourn in the county of Derby esq.

These hallowed stones an English heart infold,
Warm tender steady simple just and bold.
A Christian who observed his Saviour's law,
To man with charity to God with awe.
This tribute Beridge to thy tomb is due
Pure as thy virtues as thy friendship true.

William Hayley.

To the west is an oval grey tablet with the arms of Beridge and this inscription in capitals :

Leonardus Beridge S.T.P. | Vicarius de Sutterton | obiit
1^{mo} April 1791, | Ætat. 53.

Still more to the west is a sarcophagus of white marble with Beridge, impaling—Ermine, on a bend gules a sword proper, pomelled or, a chief azure [Gladwin]. On an inescutcheon—Argent, 2 chevrons between 3 mullets azure [for Tanfield]. Above the sarcophagus is an obelisk adorned with an urn and bearing this inscription :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d Basil Bury Beridge, | patron & rector | of Algarkirk cum Fosdyke, | and | Prebendary of Sleaford | in the church of Lincoln, | who | died Feb. 23, 1808, | aged 71 years.

On the sarcophagus in continuation :

Also of his first wife Dorothy Beridge, | daughter of Henry Gladwin, esq., of Stubbing in the county of Derby, | who died June 4, 1792, aged 58 years. Also of Frances Beridge his second daughter, | who died October 10, 1808, aged 13 years, | and whose remains are interred in the church of Abbots Leigh | in the county of Somerset. | This monument in testimony of her affection | & respect for their memories | is erected by his widow Dorothy Beridge, | daughter of John Tanfield, esq., | of Carthorp in the county of York.

[Inscription on brass in the south transept :

Here lies buried Basil Beridge, of this Church, alike Rector and Patron, and one of the Clergy of Convocation or the Assembly Ecclesiastic, who married Goodethea, daughter of Thomas Brook, Knight, by whom he had two children, to wit, Basil and Anna ; they however died in childhood and are buried near this spot as is also the aforementioned Thomas Brook. The aforementioned Basil Beridge was Rector of this Church for 42 years, full of zeal for his flock, for his loyalty to the King and the Anglican Church long time sore afflicted by the Rebels, of a devotion and piety unfeigned, highly esteemed by his fellows, kindly to his household, and to all men of discernment acceptable. Alas ! he died on the 2nd day of November, in the 65th year of his age, 1678.

Go, traveller, and follow in his steps.

To the memory of this devout and learned man, Charles Beridge, his adopted heir and successor in this Church raised this monument.

His successors pray that (if so may be), their bones may rest undisturbed until the Resurrection Day.]

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 167-8 ; *Churches of Holland* ; Jeans, pp. 1-2, Supp., 1-2.]

(MS v, 161-165.)

Albingham

Notes taken in the church, 24 August, 1835—

Outside the church on the south side, within rails, on a flat stone :

Here lieth the body | of Humphry Maddison | late of Alvingham Abbey, | gentleman, deceased, | third sonn of S^r Ralph | Maddison of Fonnaby | in the county | of Lincoln, knight, | who departed this | life January the | nineteenth 1671, | aged 70 yeares. | Also Nath^l son of the above | Humphry, who dyed Oct. 1709. | Also Nath^l grandson of the | above Nath^l, he dyed April | the 25, 1737, in the 26 year | of his age.

On an altar tomb, close by, within the same rails :

In memory of | Sarah Maddison | wife of John Maddison, | Esq., of Gainsborough, and | daughter of William Pur | ver, Esq., of Hull, de- | parted this life May y^e 7, 1767, | aged 39 years. | She was a most dutiful daughter, tender & | affectionate wife, a sincere friend, charitable | to the poor, beloved by all who well knew her | when living, and lamented by all when dead. | Here lieth the body of the | above named John Maddison, Esq., | who died July y^e 5, 1785, aged 66 years. | And also of Elizabeth Maddison | relict of the above John Maddison, Esq., | she dyed July 15, 1801, aged 55 years. | Also Mary daughter of the above named | John & Elizabeth Maddison. | She died January the 9, 1802, aged 22 years.

In the church on a neat grey and white marble monument surmounted by an urn against the north wall of the chancel :

In the blessed hope of a joyful Resurrection are | deposited on the north side of this church yard the earthly remains of | John Emeris B.D. and those of his infant daughter. | He was rector of Stoughton Parva, Bedfordshire, | Perpetual curate of Alvingham and Cockerington, | and many years fellow of C.C. College, Oxford. | In him | his parishioners lost a faithful minister, | his acquaintance a benevolent and steady friend, | his wife and children a kind and affectionate | husband and parent.

On a flat stone in the nave :

In memory of John Mad | dison late of Alvingham | Abbey, gent., who departed | this life Dec^r 25, 1749, | in y^e 63 year of his age.

This church consists of a nave and chancel with a tower at the west end. It is kept in a very good state, having been rebuilt¹ in 1806. The font is octagon and plain. On an old stone over the south door are these arms painted—Or, a fesse between 2 chevrons sable [Walpole]. On a hatchment these arms—Argent, 2 battle axes in saltier sable [Maddison]; impaling—Argent, a pale sable charged with a sword in pale proper [Nelthorpe]. Crest—an armed arm grasping a battle axe [Maddison].

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 145-6; *G. M.* 1867, part ii, 81.]
(MS vi, 103-106.)

NOTE

¹ It would be more accurate to say that the church was restored.

Aslackby

Notes taken in the church, 29 July, 1833—

On a flat stone in the chancel within the altar rails (D) :

Here lieth the body of | the Rev^d Mr Thomas Raven, | vicar of this parish, who | departed this life March | the 23, 1720, aged 52 years.

On a stone next to the last (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Mary Raven, wife of the | said Rev^d Mr Raven | who departed this life | August the 9, 1726 | aged 60 years.

On another stone within the altar rails (D) :

Here lieth the body of | the Rev^d Charles Hyett | Master of Arts | late of Oriel College Oxford | & curate of this parish | who dyed on the 5 day of July | 1759 | in the 39 year of his age.

On another stone (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | y^e Rev^d Mr Charles Bywater |
rector of this church | who departed this life | November
y^e 9, 1751, | aged 55.

On a brass plate also in the floor within the altar rails (D) :

Martha Barwis | aged 8 years | 1822. | Of such is the kingdom |
of God.

On another brass plate near the last :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d Joseph Barwis, | 30
years vicar of this parish, | who departed this life | April 3,
1828, | aged 65 years.

On a stone before the altar rails in the chancel (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | Mary the wife of William | Garland,
gent., who | departed this life April | y^e 2nd A^o Dom. 1738 |
in the 66th year of her age. | Here lies y^e body of | Mary
Garland daughter | of William and Mary | Garland, gent. |
She departed this life | August y^e 20, 1758, | aged 51.

On another stone in the chancel (D) :

Here | lieth the body of | William Garland gent. | who died
September 6, 1725, | in the 63rd year of his age. | Also of |
Anne Garland | youngest daughter of the above | William
Garland, | who died December 17, 1786, | aged 71 years.

On a flat stone in the chancel there is an inscription but so
much worn as to be illegible ; the word 'die' can be traced ; the
inscription was round the edge.

On another flat stone (D) :

Hic jacet Robertus | Garland junior | qui obiit die Martis |
quarto die Octobris | apud Sleeford | Anno Domini | 1664
ætat. 5 ann.

On a black stone in the nave :

In memory of | Mary Quincy, | one of the daughters | and
coheireses of | John Quincy, | died 6 January 1780, aged 88.

On a white and black marble tablet against the south wall :

In the earth beneath this tablet | rest the remains of | Samuel
Newzam | who died 11 of February 1826, aged 88 years. |
Also of Ann the wife of | Samuel Newzam | who died 1st
of February 1799, aged 62 years. | Also of John the son of |
Samuel and Ann Newzam | who died 20th of April 1788,
aged 20 years. | Likewise of Henry the son of | Samuel and
Ann Newzam | who died 21 of January 1802, aged 31 years. |
Mortals be wise, remember judgment and prepare to die.

Another tablet more to the west with white marble slab :

Near this place | are deposited the remains | of Thomas
Green | who departed this life May 11, 1793, | aged 49 years. |

Also Susannah his wife | who died Feb. 16, 1801, | aged 52 years. | To whose sacred memory | this monument is erected.

On a flat stone below is the same inscription.

Another to the west, with urn above inscribed 'Tempus fugit':
Sacred to the memory of | Samuel Darby | who departed
this life | March the 28, 1819, | aged 54 years. | Seek not to
learn who underneath doth lie. | Learn something more
important, learn to die.

On a circular tablet against a pillar south of the nave (R):
In memory of | Colby Graves | who departed this life |
June the 24, 1799, | aged 17 years. | Near this place also | lie
the remains of | Grace Graves | mother of the above | who
died May 14, 1824, | aged 75 years.

Another tablet against a pillar on the north side of the nave (R):
Sacred | to the memory | of | Colby Graves | who died May
3, 1791, | aged 41 years. | Life how short | Eternity | how long.

A flat stone in the nave (D):
Here lieth the | body of Robert Graves. | He departed this
life | the 25th of May 1765, | aged 67 years.

Another more to the east (D):
Here lieth the body of | Margaret the wife of | Robert Graves
who | departed this life | May y^e 18, 1732, | aged 35. | By
her side lie two of | their children Robert and | Ann, died
infants. | Here lyeth the body of | Mary the wife of Robert
Graves who | departed this life | Decem. y^e 14, 1752, aged
47. | Here lieth the body of | Mary the daughter of | Robert
and Margaret | Graves who departed | this life July y^e 22^d,
1754, | aged 23.

[On the nave floor:
Mary the wife of Robert Graves died Dec. 14th, 1752, aged
23. Here lyeth the body of Mary the daughter of Robert
and Mary Graves who departed this life July 22nd, 1754,
aged 23. (From John Cragg's notes, 1793.)]

This church consists of a nave and 2 aisles supported upon
3 pointed arches rising from tall clustered columns; a chancel,
and a pinnacled tower at the west end. The font is octagonal,
panelled with shields and quatrefoils alternately. The battlements
of the south aisle are curious, somewhat in the Saracenic style.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 219-20.]

(MS ii, 231-240.)

Aswardby

Notes taken in the church, 14 August, 1835—This church is
no better than a barn. It is built of stone and tiled, with a wooden
turret for a bell at the west end. There is no division into aisles

or chancel. We could not procure the key but as we had a perfect view of the church through the windows we discovered that it contained no monumental memorial whatever.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 41, *L.R.S.* i, 210-11, where some inscriptions are given. It is unlikely that W. J. Monson could obtain a complete view under the disadvantageous circumstances which he mentions.]

(MS viii, 165.)

Aubourn

Notes taken in the church of Auborne, 10 August, 1833—

On a flat black stone within the communion rails with these arms above, 1st shield—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, [Gules], a saltier ermine [Nevile]; 2nd and 3rd, [Or] fretty [gules], on a canton [per pale ermine and or] a galley [sable] [Nevile of Bulmer]; 2nd shield—[Sable], 6 escallops or, 3, 2, and 1 or (Estoft); 3rd shield—Ermine, on a fess [gules], 3 escallops [or] [Ingram]—part is broken off:

Here lyes the body of | Sir Christopher Nevile, kt, | who married first | Katharine the daughter | of Thomas Estoft of | Estoft, Esq. She dyed in | the year 1668 & lyes | very neare | is Katharine | [daught]er of Sir Arthur | Ingrame of Temple Nusome | now survivinge, but dyed | without children the 18 | day of November An' Dom' | 1692.

On a black stone next to the south :

Here lyeth ye body | of Catharine Dame Nevile only | daughter of Arthur Ingrame, Bart., | of Temple Newsam in Com. Ebor. | by his last wife, second wife | and relict of S^r Christopher | Nevile, knight, of Aubour. None | can well describe with justice | the meekness manners piety | and charity she was so eminently | indowed with. | She departed this life | April ye 4, 1715, an ornament | to her own and an honour | to the family she married | into. | Pity it is so mean a stone | should cover such high virtue.

On a black [stone] next, still more to the south :

Here lyeth the body of | Bryan Nevile, Esq., only son of George | Nevile, Esq., of Thorney by Sarah Copley his | last wife relict of John Copley, Esq., and | daughter of Bryan Cooke, Esq., of Wheatley | in Com. Ebor., near his beloved wife, whose | fondness to her when alive, tenderness | to his children, charity to his neighbours, | & piety to God must ever recommend him | as the best of Xtians. He deceased March | 25, 1725, ætat. 74. His 4 surviving chil | dren out of ye duty and respect they owe him | join in this only acknowledgement left to | the memory of so worthy a father.

[Next stone :

Elizabeth Nevile, | Nov. 30, 1745.

Christopher Nevile, | Jan. 14, 1772 | aged 60.]

A black stone to the extreme south within the altar rails. Arms above—[Gules], a saltier ermine [Nevile]; in an escutcheon [Or], on a cross [sable], 5 crescents [argent] [Ellis] :

Here lyeth the body of Martha eldest daug^r | & co-heir of Tho. Ellis, Esq., & of Jane his wife, | eldest sister & co-heir of Sir Chris. Nevile, knt. | By her husband Brian, a younger son of | Geo. Nevile of Thorney, Esq., she had a | numerous issue & continuing long in a broken | state of health made her request to him | when ere it should please God to put an end | to her being in this world to lye in her D^r | grandmother's grave under whose strict | example of piety she had had her first | impressions, w^{ch} hapning y^e 30 of March 1710, | in y^e 58 y^r of her age, her grandmother having | paid y^e same debt to nature y^e 11 of Sep^r 1683, | after a separation of near 27 years, their | bodys have here met again to mingle in | till at y^e sound of y^e last trump | they shall appear glorified in y^e presence | of y^e Lamb to joyn together in hallelujahs | to him to all Eternity.

A white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel (R) :
Near this repose the ashes of | Eliza Jane daughter | of Lieut. Gen^l George Robert Ainslie | and Sophia Charlotte his wife. | At the age of nineteen her gentle spirit | passed to its Creator | August 3, 1825.

An achievement of Gules, a saltier ermine [Nevile]; impaling—Sable, 3 lions passant in bend between 2 double cottises argent [Browne]; Crest—A bull's head guardant argent, issuing from a ducal coronet or; motto—Ne Vile [Nevile].

2^d Achievement of the arms of Nevile, impaling—Nevile of Bulmer; crest and motto the same.

In a recess in the north wall of the church are the fragments of a monument which seem once to have been in this place. An alabaster figure of a man kneeling, in armour, bareheaded, with a ruff round his neck, his legs broken off; in which are also preserved a shield of arms—Gules, a fesse between 3 water bougets ermine [Meres]. On a black marble slab this inscription in capitals :

In memoriam | Antonii Meres Armigeri Belli Ducis præstantissimi Medicis | Optimi Theologice Celeberrimi Alumnus ejus Proneposque | Maternus Henricus Sterrell posuit. | Filios habuit Johannem Kenelmum Josephum et | filias Gartrudam Janam Mariam Katherinam et Annam. | Obiit undecimo die Martii Anno Dⁿⁱ 1587, etatis suæ 76.

A very handsome white marble monument against the east wall north of the altar, flanked by 2 Corinthian pillars, surmounted

by an urn. The arms below—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Nevile; 2nd and 3rd, Nevile of Bulmer:

Christopherus Nevile, Eques auratus, ex | antiqua familia de
Grove de Rabi | Hic situs est. | Resurgant etiam in hunc
lapidem nomina trium | parentum in oblivione quadam hic
prope jacentium | Georgii Avi sui qui obiit An' Dom' MDCLII |
Jervasii Patris Equitis Aurati qui anno proximo | Maxima
virtutis Fama ipsum insecutus est | Chatharinæ et matris
suæ filiæ Rich. Hutton Mil. | Unius quondam justiciariorum
de Communi Banco | Quæ post obitum Jervasii Triginta
fere annis | Vitam viduæ egit eximia Pietate. | Ex tali
eminenti stirpe ortus est Christopherus | Fructusque edidit
Genuinos | Nobis enim reliquit Memoriam finitæ Vitæ |
Justitia Hospitio Beneficiis illustrissimæ. | Jaceat corpus
suum silenti inhumatum Orco. | Ipsa ubique loquetur et
tradet nomen suum posteris | fama meliori quam possunt
hæ literæ marmoreæ | ipsis etiam et magis durabili. | Sese
dedit lubenter morti et efflavit spiritum suum | Decimo
octavo die Novembris |

Anno { Ætatis suæ LXI
Humanæ salutis
MDCXCII

On a handsome marble monument against the north wall of the chancel with a medallion bust in profile of a Lady and these arms over—Quarterly, 1st, Nevile; 2nd, Nevile of Bulmer; 3rd, Argent, a chevron between 3 cross crosslets gules; 4th, Argent, on a plain cross sable 5 crescents or [Ellis]; on an inescutcheon—Azure, a pheon argent, and a border of the last [charged with 8 torteaux—Sharpe]. This inscription on a slab below the bust:

To the memory of Elizabeth Neville daughter of | George
Sharpe Esq., of Barmby, in Nottinghamshire, | and wife of
Christopher Neville, Esq., | of Wellingore in Lincolnshire. |
She died the 21 day of November | in the year of our Lord
1745, | aged 30 years.

In the chancel are flat stones to the memory of:

William Lambe died May 25, 1801, aged 63.

William Lambe died 9 April 1826, aged 56.

Sarah his wife died Dec. 26, 1829, aged 56.

William son of W^m & Sarah Lambe born March 29, 1796,
died May 10, 1798.

John & George Lambe sons of the same died infants.

Mary wife of W^m Lambe died Sept. 2^d, 1822, aged 34.

Mary their infant daughter.

Rachel Mawer Lambe infant daughter of W^m & Rachel Lambe,
born 4 August, & died 4 November, 1827. Also William
died an infant.

Sarah wife of Robert Robinson died March 14, 1807, aged 69.

[Thomas Lamb died July 13, 1813, aged 67.

Also Ann daughter of Thomas & Elizabeth Lamb died Dec. 12, 1815, aged 21.

Robert Lamb, senior, died Dec. 26, 1810, aged 75.]

[South side of sanctuary a white marble slab surmounted by an urn on black foundation :

Sacred to the memory of Lady Sophia Nevile, wife of Christopher Nevile, Esq., of Wellingore and daughter of Baptist Earl of Gainsborough, obiit November 5th, 1780 ; also placed in same vault 2 of their infant children Horatio Thomas and Lucy Elizabeth.]

The church is small ; it consists of a nave, chancel and tower at the west end. The altar is raised very high from the level of the chancel by 2 steps. The font is an octagon panelled in quatre-foils.

(MS xii, 39-46.)

Aunsby

Notes taken in the church, 12 August, 1834—This church consists of a nave, and aisles, chancel, south porch and a tower and spire at the west end. The nave is divided from the south aisle by 3 very light and elegant pointed arches springing from clustered columns with beautiful foliated capitals, and from the north aisle by 2 Norman arches, the capitals of which are adorned with figures. The arches leading to the chancel and to the tower are both pointed. The chancel is divided from the termination of the aisles on the north side by a Norman, and on the south by a pointed, arch. The font is of Norman character, round and massy, with four attached pillars. The steps to the antient rood loft are still remaining (D).

A flat stone within the altar rails with this inscription round the edge in old capitals (R) :

Here lieth the body | of John Coulthurst of Ounsby gentle-
man, | who was buried | the 27 day of December Anno
Dom'i 1627.

To the south is another old stone with the inscription round the edge but nearly effaced :

Johan the wife of | John Colthurst | of
Ownsbie . . . (the rest gone)¹.

On a brass plate let into the first mentioned stone (R) :

Here lyeth interred the body of | John Colthurst of Aunsby,
gent., | husband of Faith Colthurst | who departed this life
on the 14 | day of October in the year of our Lord | 1678,
devoutly resigning his soul | to God in perfect assurance of
a happy | Resurrection and glorious immortality.

Another brass plate let into the second stone (R) :

Here lyeth interred the body | of Faith Colthurst widow, |
the late wife of John Colt | hurst, gent. She departed this |
life the 17 day of Decem. 1679, | to enjoy with her said
hus | band eternall Felicity at | their Resurrection.

A flat stone to the north of these in capitals :

Here lies | the Rev. Mr Benj. Stokes | the late | pious studious
charitable | rector of | Aunsbye and Demblebye | A.D. 1721.

A flat stone in the chancel in capitals (R) :

Here lieth the body of John Colthurst | buried the 19 day
of January 1678, | and Jane his sister buried the 2^d day of |
August, 1680, | the son and daughter of William | Colthurst
and Mary his wife.

Another to the north in capitals :

Here lieth the | body of Mary Col- | thurst the daughter
of William and | Mary Colthurst | his wife. She depar | ted
this life the | 16 of October | 1684.

To the west is an old stone with the inscription round in large
letters, but partly effaced :

Heare under this stone lyeth the body of Elizabeth wife to
William was buried 13 of Sept. 1610.

To the north is a flat stone with an inscription round the edge
in old character mostly effaced but what remains is :

Hic iacet Edwardus quondam xl
cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

A flat stone more to the north, in capitals :

Here lieth interred Alice | the wife of H. Williamson. | She
died March 27, 1709.

Another to the north in capitals partly broken off (R) :

Here lieth the body . . . | Mr Henry Will[iamson] | deceased
Oct. the . . . | 1709, | late rector of Aunsby.

A flat stone on the floor of the south aisle of the chancel the
inscription in capitals :

Here lyeth the | body of Edmund Wat | son who was buried |
Januarii the 9, | 1688.

Another to the north in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Mr Thomas Watson, who | departed
this life | March the 26, 1706, | in y^e 74 year of his age.

Another slab more to the north in capitals :

Elizabeth y^e wife of | Mr Tho. Watson | died Mar. 29, 1709.

(MS v, 127-132.)

NOTE

¹ Perhaps Jane the wife of the John Coulthurst, who was buried
in 1627.

Bardney

Notes taken in the church, 12 October, 1840—This has been a handsome and spacious old church, but some of the repairs which may have been necessary on account of its dilapidated state have not been conducted judiciously. The nave is separated from the two aisles by four pointed arches, but the organ loft (D) occupies as much as one at the end of the nave. The pulpit (D) is painted in a very gaudy manner, especially a figure of an angel over the sounding board with a golden trumpet and sky blue drapery. The chancel is entirely partitioned off from the nave and is by far the handsomest part now left. The roof has not been ceiled, but left with its old timbers supported on brackets of angels bearing shields. On the interlacing of the groins are some old carving of roses. The wooden tablets (R) of the benefactions affixed to the north wall near the entrance and also on the west wall of the north aisle are curious inasmuch as a rude coloured picture of the benefactor is placed before the account of the benefaction.

The first of these is of Joseph Knowles, apprentice of London, and son of Richard Knowles of Bardney deceased. This Joseph at the age of xxv years departed this life ye x day of August in the year of Grace 1603, and left £30 by his will dated y^e second of August to be laid out in land to give bread every Sunday to 12 poor people. John Knowles, senior, gave £10 to further the gift of his nephew. The second tablet runs as follows :

William Hurstcroft | late of Bardney, | who departed | this
life the second | day of May in the | year of our Lord | 1630,
who in his last will and testament | besides other charitable
deeds did | also give one house in Boston to y^e poor | of
Bardney & Newport in Lincoln | equally to be divided
for ever.

There are no tombs or inscriptions in the body of the church now visible. It has been floored from the old stones. A few still remain in the chancel.

On a flat stone :

In memory | of the Rev^d | Mr G. Blennerhaysett | late vicar
hereof, | who departed this life | Jan^y 26, 1778, | in the 60th
year of his age.

On another :

In memory | of | Francis Brown | late of Hull | who departed
this life | 8 Sept. 1786, | aged 9 years 11 months.
How loved how valued once avails thee not
To whom related or by whom begot
A heap of dust alone remains of thee
'Tis all thou art and all that we must be.

On another stone :

In memory of | Mary the wife of | Thomas Bartholomew |
died February the 12, 1776, | aged 53.

On an old stone is carved a cross, with :

C. S.
May 27
1715.

The old stone to the daughter of Lord Willoughby and wife of [Henry] Andrews was destroyed when the church was repaired.

[Hanging on the walls of the belfrey :

Vinsent Ward died 6 March 1766. By his will dated 1760 did leave the interest of £3 to be given in bread on Candlemas Day.

Thomas Kitchen late of Tufholme. By his will dated the tenth day of Oct. 1711, he left his estates at Fulletby Moorby Belchford and Low Toynton, to found a free school for the teaching of the poor children of Bardney, Tufholme, and Bucknall. Salary of the Master £20, the overplus of rent and repairs to apprentice a poor child in Southrey.

Wooden tablet in belfrey :

William Norris died Feb. 15th, 1705. He left the interest of £2 to be given in bread on Holy Thursday annually.

John Bennington died 1690. He left the interest of £8 to be given in bread on the Circumcision of Our Saviour annually.

John Lightfoot died 22 Oct. 1722. He left the interest of £3 to be given in bread on All Saints Day.]

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 239.]

(MS x, 63-66.)

Barholme

Notes taken in the church, [blank] August, 1831—

On a brass plate (R) set on a bracket against the chancel wall with these arms cut on it—2 bars nebule . . . , on a chief 2 arrows in saltier . . . between 3 towers . . .¹:

Reader hereunder lies my friend | who as he lived so did
he end | his dayes in peace expecting then | a blessed resurrec-
tion when | his God should please so let us all. | From earth
wee come to earth wee shall | Francis Fordham gent. departed
this life A^o Dⁿⁱ 1641.

On a handsome marble monument against the east wall of the north aisle was a shield of arms above, but now effaced :

Underneath | are deposited | the mortal remains of | Richard
Walburge | of the town of Stamford in this county, gent., |
and lord of this manor of | Barholme cum Stow, | which by

the blessing of God upon his endeavours | he purchased himself in the year of our Lord 1705, | and | would you have a perfect image of the deceased | behold him as he was, | An exemplary faithful christian | a zealous Protestant of the Church of England, | always firm to its doctrine and discipline | and a devout and constant attendant on its service, | the best of husbands and most affectionate father, | a kind and valuable relative, | a wise master, a loyal subject, | steady to his friends & obliging to his enemies, | most industrious in his calling & just in his dealings, | an able and faithful guardian, | a true lover of learning, | an active promoter of pious charities, | and a liberal contributor thereto, | who after he had eminently acquitted himself in all these | severall characters fell asleep in the Lord on the 27 day | of May Anno Dom' 1751, and in y^e 54 year of his age, | in an assured hope of a joyful resurrection | and in expectation of being gathered unto him | when the Almighty shall appoint. | There yet remains Elizabeth his mournful widow | [eldest daughter of Ed^{md} Curtis late of Stamford aforesaid gent.], | who, in memory of her dear departed consort, and as | a pledge of her great esteem and affection for him, | erected this monument, | to whome she bare 1 son & 3 daughters all living, viz. | Simon, Elizabeth, Margaret, & Catherine, | the hope and comfort of their afflicted mother.

On a flat stone by the arch to the tower :

In memory of | Sarah, dau^r of John Dowsing clerk | (vicar of Middleton in the county of Norfolk) | and Sarah his wife | who departed this life | on the 11 day of December 1781, | aged 26 years.

On the south front of the tower under the battlement is this inscription :

1648 I H | Was ever such a thing | since the creation, | a new steeple built in | the time of vexation.

[See also *G.M.*, 1862, part ii, 737-41; Jeans, Supp., 2.]

(MS i, 29-32.)

NOTE

¹Evidently the arms of Fordham, Barry wavy of six or and azure, on a chief gules two arrows in saltire between as many castles argent.

East Barkwith

Notes taken in the church, 12 August, 1833—

On an old stone in the chancel in church text round the edge :

Hic iacet Willelmus de Alford cuius anime propicietur Deus.

There are some other old stones the inscriptions effaced, one with the figure of a priest and another coffin shaped with a crescent on it.

The church consists of a nave and south aisle resting on 4 pointed arches, a chancel, and tower at the west end. The font is octagon, adorned with the Insignia of the Crucifixion.

(MS xii, 77.)

West Barkwith

Notes taken in the church, 12 August, 1833—

An old stone (D) in the chancel with this inscription round the edge in old character :

. ux: Thomæ de Ed obiit to
die April A^o D'ni MCCCCLXXX cujus anime

There is another old stone with a cross, and another now quite broken and illegible.

The church consists of a western tower, a nave, and chancel.

(MS xii, 53.)

Barrow on Humber

Notes taken in the church of Barrow, 2 September, 1835—

In the north aisle a marble monument (R) against the wall with these arms over—Argent, a chevron between 3 boars' [or, perhaps, brocks'] heads azure; crest—A boar passant azure [for Broxholme]:

Here lyeth the body of Lieut. Col. | W^m Broxolme son of
Jo. Broxolme Esq. | and Troath his wife relict of Sir Hen. |
Foulks knt Bann^{rt}. He dyed in the fifty | ninth year of his
age & on the 4 day | of April 1684; he was a true son of | the
Church of England in w^{ch} faith he | dyed, a loyall subject
to his king w^{ch} | he manifested in several parlements, | a
discreet & good magistrate in his cou | ntry, and a most
worthy just friend, | reall in all true kindness without | any
mixture of dissigne; in fine he | was a brave just & a generous
man, | and dyed lamented by all that | knew him.

On a marble tablet more to the west in the north aisle (R):

The Rev^d John Brockbank | died Dec^r 27th, 1800, | aged 44
years. | As an able instructor of youth, | sincere clergyman, |
and an upright man, | his character was respectable. | As an
affectionate husband, | his memory will long be dear | to his
disconsolate widow.

More to the west on a white and grey marble monument in capitals (R) :

In memory | of the Rev. Will. Trevor, A.M., | forty years
vicar of this place, | who died 20 Feb. 1794, aged 74. | Also
of Hepzibah his wife | who died 17 Dec. 1787, aged 61. |
Also of the Rev^d W^m Francis Trevor | who died 29 April 1784,
aged 34. | Of Hepzibah Trevor | who died 16 Sept. 1791,
aged 42. | Of Rob^t Brook Brydges Trevor | who died 2 Oct.
1764, aged 11, | their children, and of two others | in their
infancy.

Opposite these two last monuments are flat stones also to John Brockbank and Will. Trevor (D).

On a flat stone in the north aisle :

In memory of | Elizabeth Kirke | daughter of Theophilus
& Elizabeth Kirke | who departed this life | August 6, 1814, |
aged 33 years.

Within rails at the west end of the south aisle stands an altar tomb (now level with the floor) with a grey marble slab and this inscription in gilt letters :

Beneath this marble lieth interred | the remains of the | Rev^d
Mr Rob^t Kirke, A.M., | late vicar of this place. | He departed
this life the 22 | of May 1755, | in the 51 year of his age.

On the front of the east end of the tomb (now on the north wall of the chancel) :

R.K. being dead yet speaketh. | Keep stedfast in the faith, |
Be constant at private and publick worship, | Be charitable, |
Do justice, love mercy, live soberly, | and the Peace of God
be with you Amen.

On a similar altar tomb by its side to the south (now level with the floor) :

Here | lyeth the body | of | Mrs Abigail Kirke | relict | of
the late Rev^d Mr Kirke | died | Nov. 21, 1767, | aged 56 |
years.

Above these monuments is a very neat painted glass window of the Ascension (D) given by Mr Kirke who left money to keep it in repair and if not required for that purpose to go to the poor of the parish.

There are flat stones (D) at this end of the church to Molly Kirke who died 15 Jan^y, 1800, æt. 50, Elizabeth Kirke who died 7 Dec. 1800, æt. 41, and to Abigail Kirke.

On a flat stone at the west end of the nave (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Reverend | Edward Henry
Hesleden, clerk, | M.A., late fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon, |
vicar of this parish | who departed this life | February 14,
1828, | aged 53 years.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) is an inscription much rubbed to Elizabeth wife of Will. Smith daughter of Samuel and Grace Hudson who died Feb. 16, , æt. 34 years.

There is a flat stone in the nave (R) to John Brown who died 2 April, 1781, æt. 68, and on the same stone to John Wilson, died 3 March 1784, æt. 53.

A white marble monument against the east wall of the chancel (R), north of the altar, these arms over—Azure, six martlets, on a chief argent, three bucks' heads cabossed proper [Uppleby]; on an inescutcheon—Azure, on a chevron between three bucks tripping or as many martlets gules [Robinson]. Crest—a buck's head couped at the neck quarterly argent and proper, attired sable [Uppleby]. This inscription in capitals:

Sacred to the memory of | George Uppleby Esquire, | A gentleman of the Privy Chamber to George III, | in the discharge of his public duties | as a Deputy Lieutenant and Magistrate of this county, | his zeal tempered with a strict regard to Justice | and united with gentleness and patience, | enabled him to decide with equity and | so to heal animosities | as to secure to himself kindness esteem and gratitude. | He married Sarah the only child of | Charles Robinson Esquire of Beverley, | and sole heiress of her grandfather William Gildas Esq^r | of Bardney Hall, by whom he had seven children, | Sarah, Charles, Dorothy, Eliza, George Crowle, George | and Lucy, | all of whom except George Crowle survived him. | He died April 25, 1816, in the 65 year of his age. | His affectionate widow erects this tribute of respect | to her husband's cherished memory.

On a grey marble tablet with a white urn above against the east wall (R) south of the altar:

In memory of | Roger Uppleby | who died the 25th of | Dec^r 1780, | aged 22 years.

A blue flat stone in the chancel:

Here lieth the body of Mr James | Houseman, Sen^r, who died the 24th of | October 1715, in the 88th year of | his age. | Here also lieth the body of Mr | James Houseman, Jun^r, his only child, | by Margaret his wife, now surviving | daughter of Mr John Matson, merchant | at Dover. He died the 1st of February | 1715, aged 31 years. | Also here lieth the above said | Mrs Margaret Houseman | who died | the 9th of February 1719, aged 87 years.

On an old stone (D) to the north of the last has been an inscription round the edge but now entirely effaced, but the words to die mensi.

A flat stone to the south (R) :

Here lies ye | body of Mr Robert Lamb | he departed this
life ye | 3 of April 1721.

A stone more to the west (R) :

Here lyeth the body of Robert | Hardy who departed this
life | y^e 21 of June, Anno 1711, aged 64. | Hold stand and see
what | Hear y^e Lord hath done | He hath summoned me
and | Tacken home his son. | My glass is run my time | Is
now at Hand | That I may go unto y^e Holy land | Remember
youth as thou | Art so once was I | So learn to live | And
fear not for to dy | Since death from sin | Hath set me free :
then | Friends prepare to follow me.

Another to the south (R) :

Here lieth y^e body | of Robert Hardy of | Barrow who
departed | this life July y^e 23, 1729, | aged 31 years. | Also
Joyson his wife who | departed this life Dec^{br} | y^e 21, 1766,
aged 66 years.

Other stones [in the chancel] in memory of :

Robert Hardy died 23 May 1770, æt. 43.

Mary his wife died 26 Jan. 1812, æt. 82.

John Hardy died 22 Aug. 1814, æt. 62.

Susannah his wife died 12 June 1826, æt. 77.

A stone at the east end of the nave much rubbed (D) :

Here lyeth | the body of the Rev^d | Mr Joseph Foxlow | late
vicar of this parish who | was buried [*blank*] October | 1728,
æt. 35 years.

This church consists of a nave and aisles on the north side resting on 5 arches, of which 4 are round and the easternmost pointed. On the south side are 4 pointed arches, a chancel divided by an arch which is blocked up, and in the head is a large modern window, a pinnacled tower at the west end, and a south porch.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 146.]

(MS vi, 145-154.)

Barton Saint Mary

Notes taken in the church, 1 September, 1835—

In the south chapel of the chancel against the south wall, with these arms above—

Sable, a lion rampant between eight crosslets argent [Long].

Crest— :

Near | this tablet | is interred y^e body of William Long of |
Louth, Justice of the Peace for many years. | He married
Mary daughter of John | Tripp, gent., once Mayor of Hull |

by whom he had issue 5 sons | & 7 daughters of which
3 | survived him, viz., | Elizabeth, Mary, & Frances. | By
his will gave 200£ to be | laid out in a purchase of land for |
ye education of children ; | also a tenement and yard | for
better convenience | of ye Vicarage House. | Obiit 26 Martii,
1729, | Ætat. suæ 85.

On a slab below the monument is inscribed :

The above named John Tripp devised | lands for the main-
tenance of the | blew coats | and Lady Rand his daughter |
gave 4£ per ann. to the | Minister of this town to preach | an
annual sermon, | and forty shillings | per ann. to the poor.

In the same south chancel aisle are these flat stones to :

Elizabeth wife of Robert Edward Johnson died 4 Dec. 1834,
æt. 55.

Martin Robinson died 16 June 1782, æt. 81.

Thomas Robinson died Nov. 9, 1771, æt. . .

Susanna his wife died Sept. 3, 1792, æt. 82.

Harriet Atkinson died March 21, . . . , æt. 85.

On an old stone in the chancel :

Hic iacet Ricardus Haubord quondam | capellanus parochialis
istius loci q. | obiit [primo] die mensis aprilis anno domini
MCCCC septuag : i. cuius anime propicietur deus.

The description [by Gervase Holles (L.R.S. i, 78)] of the monument
to Jane the wife of John Shipsea is very accurate but he omits
the following inscription on the shaft :

Sic mortua | est Rahel | et sepulta | Gen. 35, v. 19.

The inscription [by Gervase Holles, *ibid.*] on the verge of the flat
stone to Simon Seman runs thus :

Hic iacet Simon Seman quondam civis et vinitarius ac
Aldermanus London qui obiit xi die mensis Augusti anno
domini millesimo cccc trigesimo tercio cuius anime et omnium
fidelium defunctorum propitietur deus Amen amen.

The arms Holles describes are now gone but two shields still remain
in brass. I think with a cypher of I H S.

[At the four corners in the brass are the Man, the Lion, the Ox,
and the Eagle.]

In the south aisle are these inscriptions on flat stones to :

John Wilbar, gent., died 4 March 1811, æt. 66, and to Jane
wife of the preceding died 12 March 1830, æt. 84.

Anne dau^r of John & Anne Bennett, granddaughter of John
& Margaret Saunderson, died 3 Aug. 1758, æt. 9.

John Alcock died 5 Nov^r 1823, æt. 26.

Lucy his wife died 29 Oct. 1825, æt. 33.

Anne Hudson Alcock their dau^r died 11 Sept. 1821, æt. 5
months.

William Hudson died 22 Oct. 1814, æt. 69.

Lucy dau^r of William & Margaret Hudson died 5 April 1790, æt. 2.

William son of John Haworth Hudson and Jane died 5 Aug. 1816, æt. 2.

John Haworth son of the same 15 Oct. 1816, æt. 4.

John Uppleby Hudson died March 1820, æt. 6 months.

Thomas Haworth died 16 March 1768, æt. 53.

Eliz. his widow 26 Sept. 1802, æt. 82.

Thomas their son died 1755, æt. 5.

David their son died 10 Nov^r 1815, æt. 72.

Elizabeth Scrivener their dau^r died 4 June 1827, æt. 82.

Mary wife of John Lunn died 21 Nov. 1831, æt. 58.

Elizabeth granddaughter of the above and dau^r of William and Elizabeth Robinson died 9 Jan^y 1833, æt. 10 months.

Robert Cooke died 28 August 1822, æt. 49.

Elizabeth his wife died 16 Dec^r 1823, æt. 58.

There are flat stones in the nave to the memory of :

John Bygott died 19 March 1821, æt. 25.

George Bygott died 30 May 1804, æt. 70.

Ann his wife 14 June 1801, æt. 67.

George Bygott their son died 2 Feb. 1788, æt. 24.

Robert their son died 17 Nov. 1799, æt. 29.

James Bygott died 20 June 1810, æt. 59.

James Bygott died 26 May 1805, æt. 61.

Martha his wife died 17 Dec^r 1812.

Peggy their daughter died 15 Feb^y 1815, æt. 42.

William Bygott 15 Dec^r 1810, æt. 72.

Margaret wife of Robert Bygott died 10 Feb. 1794, æt. 56.

Robert Bygott died 13 May 1810, æt. 74.

Susanna their daughter died 14 July 1835, æt. 68.

John son of Richard and Sarah Johnson died 12 June 1792, æt. 16.

Richard Johnson died 26 Sept. 1809, æt. 68.

Sarah his wife died 5 Sept. 1829, æt. 87.

Richard Kennington died 12 July 1809, æt. 52.

Anne Kennington died 20 March 1820, æt. 21.

Susanna wife of Richard Kennington died 18 Aug. 1831, æt. 70.

John Kennington died 6 March 1759, æt. 48.

Sarah his wife 26 Jan^y 1796, æt. 78.

Joseph Cook died 5 Oct. 1785, æt. 77.

In the chancel within the altar rails are three large blue stones which have had brasses round the edges, now gone. On one, a

cross botone is cut, and on another two figures which have had their hands and faces composed of brass. A stone¹ of the same kind is in the south aisle of the chancel, and another old blue stone has been used for William Long, Esq's, name to be cut on it. At the east end of the north aisle is a similar stone with two figures cut on it; their heads and hands in brass now gone.²

A blue flat stone at the east end of the south aisle :

Here lieth the body of | John Saunderson gent. | who died
on the 30th of | October 1757, aged 63 years. | Also the body
of Mrs | Margaret Saunderson | his widow who died on the |
16 November 1757, aged | 60 years. | Also the body of John
Saunderson | gent. son of the above | John and Marg^t
Saunderson | who departed this life | 28 Oct. 1778, aged
57 | years.

A stone collateral to the south of the last :

Under this stone are | deposited the remains of | Lætitia
Saunderson | widow of John Saunderson | gentleman. She
died | on the 9th day of December | 1792, æt. 64 years.

A modern brass plate in the floor of the north aisle in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Sarah Hatherell | who died 25
June 1824 | aged 76 years.

A flat stone in the north aisle (R) to the memory of :

Richard Evans gent. died 28 Dec. 1831, æt. 44. Also
Richard his son died 27 May 1823, æt. 1 year & 2 months.

[At the west end of S. James's aisle is a flat stone with this inscription :

Here lyeth the bodye of Ann Arnold late wife of Thomas
Arnold who leved fiftye sex yeares, and was buried the 2 of
Desember, Anno D'ni 1637.]

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 186; *L.R.S.* i, 78-80; Jeans, 5.]

(MS vi, 171-178.)

NOTE

¹ This name is now illegible. All the brasses are gone, but the stone may be identified with that of William Lorymer, whose will was proved at Lambeth, 19 November, 1458 (P.C.C., 14 Stokton), and he provided that his body was to be buried in the chapel of the church of the B.V.M. of Barton, before that altar of St James, under a blue stone lying in the same place. The 'south aisle of the chancel,' mentioned in the text, was the chapel of St James.

² This north aisle is St Thomas' aisle. In this aisle Richard Adinot founded a chantry at the altar of St Thomas of Canterbury, and the two figures on this stone, which lies to the north of the altar, may be those of Richard and his wife.

Barton Saint Peter

Notes taken in the church, 1 September, 1835—

Against the east wall of the chancel a marble monument of white and grey with these arms over—Argent, on a pale sable a sword proper [for Nelthorpe]:

Sacred | to the memory | of Sir John Nelthorpe Baronet | formerly of Barton, but late of Scawby, | in this county, who departed this life | the 14 day of June 1799, | in the 55 year of his age. | This marble was erected by his son | Sir Henry Nelthorpe Baronet | as a testimony of his affection | for a tender parent.

On a handsome marble monument against the north wall (R):
Below this tablet | are deposited the remains of | William Graburn, Esq., | late of Kingsforth in this parish, | who departed this life the 20 November 1826, | aged 59 years. | Upright, and of manners irreproachable, | he was respected, humane, generous, cheerful, | and sincere, he was beloved by all who knew him. | Also two children of the above, | viz. George, who died the 22 March 1822, | aged 17 years, | and Charlotte who died the 18 January 1827, | aged 24 years.

On a white marble tablet (R) beneath the above, with these arms under—Two cross bones saltierwise between four fleur de lis.
Crest—A pheasant [Gatty]:

Sacred to the memory of | Mary the wife of | Robert Gatty, Jun^r, Esquire, | of Finsbury Square, London, | eldest daughter of | William Graburn, Esq., of Kingsforth, | who departed this life 10 March 1823, | aged 28 years, | and was buried in St Andrew's church | Holborn, London.

On an old stone at the east end of the chancel round the verge:
[Johannes] Cole quondam vicarius huius ecclesie qui obiit tercio die mensis Junii anno domini MCCCCXXI cujus anime propic[ietur Deus].

On an old stone very much rubbed:
..... de Maresco¹ Capellanus quondam vicarius
.....

On a monument against the north wall at the west end of the north aisle:

Sacred to the memory | of Thomas Scrivener | who departed this life 11 of Nov^r 1774, | aged 66 years. | Also | Elizabeth Scrivener his wife | who died 21 of Jan^y 1780, | aged 60 years. | Also | Thomas Scrivener son to the above | who died 5 of May 1805, | aged 50 years.

On a white marble monument over the north door in the north aisle :

Near this place | are deposited the remains of Elizabeth Tombleson | relict of Joel Tombleson of Lincoln, | and daughter of | Thomas and Elizabeth Scrivener, | who departed this life the 5th of Feb^r | 1819, aged 74 years.

Monument against the west wall at the end of the south aisle :

In memory of | Mrs Elizabeth Willan | who died the 13 of Jan^r 1779, | aged 69 years, | relict of the | Rev^d John Gelder ; and of the | Rev^d Thomas Willan, late vicars | of Barton upon Humber.

On a stone monument (D) against the south wall close by the inscription now becoming much obliterated :

Mrs Mary Allanson | of All Hallows Barking, | London, | was buried Feb. 27, 1734, | aged . . . | Mrs Penelope Allanson | daughter of Mr Allanson, | wife of the | Rev Mr Gelder, | was buried Feb. 7, 1738, | aged 45.

On a monument next to the east :

Here lie the remains of the | Rev^d John Gelder, clerk, | who during the course of | 37 years assiduously performed | the duties of his office as vicar | of this and St Mary's parishes, | obiit May 7, 1751.

On a brass in the south aisle these arms engraved over—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, bendy of 6 [argent and gules], over all 3 bucks' heads cabossed [or] [Beechcroft]; 2nd, A lion rampant; 3rd, A bend. Crest—A beech tree surrounded by paling :

Richard Beechcroft, Esq. | of London | died 23 July 1813, | aged 39 years.

[This brass is affixed to a much older stone which still retains marks of an inscription round the border.]

On a blue flat stone at the east end of the south aisle :

Here lyeth the body of Mr | Kirke Nelthorpe gent. who | departed this life July the | 26, 1734, aged 42 years.

[Adjoining are two similar Nelthorpe stones dated 173 . and 1749.]

On the flat stones in the south aisle are inscriptions to :

Joseph Brown Gt, died 21 Sept. 1829, æt. 63.

Margaret Roberts died 13 June 1822, æt. 75.

John Watt Brown 3 son of Robert Gt died 20 Feb. 1820, æt. 4 months (D).

Henry Browne 4 son of Joseph Gt. died 22 May 1829 æt. 25.

William Clarke died 12 Dec. 1805, æt. 38.

Robert Ward surgeon August 28, 1809, æt. 38 (R).

Inscriptions on flat stones in the north aisle to :

- Helen wife of W^m Marris, Jun^r, Gt, died Jan^y 1, 1775, æt. 35 (R).
 Arabella daur of Mainwaring & Susan Branston died 22 Nov^r 1775, æt. 35.
 Mainwaring Branston died 12 Oct. 1785, æt. 80.
 Susanna Branston died 10 March 1795, æt. 88.
 Frank Abraham died 16 Feb. 1813, æt. 46.
 Eliz. daur of Richard Eddie, surgeon, & Sarah died July 5, 1822, æt. 12.
 Will^m Hesleden, Esq., Sol^r, died 7 March 1823, æt. 72.
 Eliz. his wife daur of Mr W^m Smith of Hatchliffe died 20 March 1822, æt. 72, & their children Eliz., Jane, & John.
 William Heselden Graburn son of John Uppleyby Graburn & Elizab. died 8 Nov. 1828, æt. 3 weeks and 3 days.

Inscriptions on flat stones in the middle aisle to :

- William Benton died Feb. 7, 1807, æt. 27.
 Will. Benton surgeon died 2 Jan^y 1800, æt. 49.
 Thomas & Frances Benton parents of William. He died 18 March 1762, æt. 36, she Aug. 8, 1767, æt. 45.
 William Sissons died 25 Oct. 1771, æt. 72.
 Isabella his wife died 12 Sept. 1785, æt. 74.
 Richard Richmond died 21 Feb. 1817, æt. 81.
 Isabella his wife daur of W. & I. Sissons died 26 July 1818, æt. 79.
 Benjamin Mackrell 18 Feb. 1812, æt. 64.
 Anne his wife died 4 May 1811, æt. 81.
 John Scrivener died 2 Nov^r 1800, æt. 60.
 William his brother died 22 Jan. 1801, æt. 58.
 Isabella wife of Richard Barrett died 16 April 1776, æt. 57.
 Richard Barrett died 9 Nov^r 1799, æt. 82.
 Captⁿ Richard Thorley died 16 April 1807, æt. 53.
 Mary his relict 27 Oct. 1833, æt. 79.
 Mary Margaretta Frideswide Worthington 6 Feb. 1823, æt. 10 weeks.
 Anne Latham died 31 Dec^r 1831.
 Anne wife of Robert Scrivener died 6 June 1744, æt. 33.
 Mary their daur died 4 June 1736, æt. 3.
 Robert Scrivener her husband died 22 Oct. 1788, æt. 77.
 Robert Scrivener died 28 March 1822, æt. 85.

On the south wall of the chancel is an elegant monument of white marble in the ancient English style, formed by a canopy of three ogee arches, crocketed, trefoiled, with finials :

In memory of | William Gildas Esq. | who died on the 5 of November 1780, | aged 70 years. | This marble was erected by his | granddaughter Sarah the wife of | George Uppleyby, Esq^r, of

Barrow, | in testimony of his merit and | her affection. | Sarah Uppleby, | who inscribed the above memorial, | departed this life | on the 3^d day of January 1832, | aged 74 years. | By pure and exalted wisdom, gentle charity, | and self renunciation, by Holy Love | for the Lord God her Creator and Saviour, | and by a cheerful resignation to his will, | we humbly believe her happy Spirit | was prepared for the everlasting joys of Heaven.

A small yellow and white marble tablet having a white sarcophagus, surmounted by an urn from which hangs a broken flower. On the urn is inscribed the words MARIA LVCY. The inscription below in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Maria Lucy the beloved child of | Robert and Dorothea Marriott | of Barton Lodge | who to the inexpressible grief | of her afflicted parents | departed this life the 19 of July | 1823 | in the twelfth year of her age.

A modern brass plate in the chancel floor (D) :

George Graburn | the sixth son of | William Graburn, Esq. | died 22 March 1822, | aged 16 years.

A flat blue stone in the nave, the inscription round the verge in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of Anthony Empringham of Barton upon Humber, yeoman, who departed this life the tenth day of August 1698, in the sixty third year of his age.

Another stone to the south of the last :

Here lieth the body of | Simon Empringham, yeo | man, late of Kettleby Thorpe, | who departed this life y^e | 15th of Decemb^r, in y^e year 1723, | in y^e 40 year of his age.

Another stone more to the west :

William Emperingham of | Barton died November the | 24, 1752, aged 64 years. | Also Elizabeth his wife who | died January the 12, 1744, | aged 56 years, | by whom he had issue four | daughters, Elizabeth, Isabell, | Ann, and Milia.

A white marble monument over a pillar of the nave looking southward, this inscription in capitals :

In memory of | Thomas Marris of Barton upon Humber | in the county of Lincoln, gent., who | died 19 December 1797, aged 92, | and of Elizabeth his wife who died 28 | January 1800, aged 73, | of Sarah their daughter who died in | June 1769, aged 13, | of Robert their eldest son who died | 19 January 1791, aged 46, | of Joseph another of their sons who | died 23 Aug. 1808, aged 58, | and of seven of their children who | died in infancy, all of whom are interred | near this place. |

And also in memory of John another of | their sons who was
on board the Repulse | Frigate when lost at sea in the year |
1777 ; he was then in the 22 year of his age.

There are flat stones below to the memory of :

Mary dau^r of Thomas & Mary Marris, died 4 Dec. 1772, æt.
9 months.

Sarah dau^r of the same, died 20 April 1783, æt. 6.

Thomas Marris, died 3 Jan. 1794, æt. 65.

Mary Marris, died 3 Dec^r. 1807, æt. 73.

On a modern brass plate in the nave in capitals :

Beneath this stone | are deposited the remains | of the |
Reverend William Uppleby | late vicar of this church | who
departed this life | on the seventh day of April | A.D. 1834, |
æt. 74.

In the eastern window are 2 figures in painted glass, one of which
is a knight in white armour bearing on his shield and cuirass—
Argent, a plain cross gules. This most probably represents St
George. The other figure is clad after the manner of a pilgrim
in a blue robe covered with a white mantle, his head covered with
a cap bearing an escallop shell. In his right hand is a sword and
in his left a book [for St James of Compostella].

In the east window of the south aisle remain 2 shields : (1)—1st
and 4th, Gules, a saltier argent charged with a rose (?) of the
field [Nevile] ; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, on a fesse between six cross
crosslets or a crescent sable [Beauchamp] ; (2) Quarterly, but the
first quarter is nearly gone ; part of a cross engrailed or remains,
and the rest has been filled up with a piece of blue glass ; 2nd
and 3rd—Gules, a cross sarcey argent [Bek] ; 4th, Gules, a water
bouget argent.

[Near this window is a tomb slab of blue stone. All that remains
of the brass upon it is a piece containing the feet of the figure,
and another piece with the following inscription :

Hic jacet Robertus Barnetby de Barton armiger qui obiit
xx die mens' Septembr' a' d'ni mill'o cccc XL^o ejus anime
propicietur Deus Amen.]

On the north wall of the chancel are four atchievements (D) :

I. A lozenge of arms, Nelthorpe with the Ulster coat, impaling—
Or, two bars gules, a bend over all azure.

II. Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Nelthorpe, as before ; 2nd, Sable,
a cinquefoil argent, a chief checquey or and azure [Hobson] ;
3rd, Gules, a saltier argent, surmounted of another azure [Andrews] ;
impaling 2 wives, the 1st wife, in chief—Quarterly, 1st and 4th,
Argent, 3 bars wavy azure, over all a bend or ; the 2nd wife—
Argent, a fesse gules between three rooks proper ; 3rd, Argent,

three martlets within a double tressure flory argent, in base or two bars gules, over all, a bend azure. Crest of Nelthorpe.

III. Quarterly 1st and 4th, Nelthorpe; 2nd, [Hobson]; 3rd, [Andrews]; an inescutcheon bearing the arms of the first wife in the last achievement.

IV. Nelthorpe, impaling—Or, fretty gules, on a chief azure three water bougets or [Willoughby]. Crest of Nelthorpe.

Another achievement (D) is at the end of the south aisle, viz. Nelthorpe, impaling—Or, a bend sable charged with three roses proper [Cary].

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 180; *L.R.S.* i, 80-1; Jeans, 5-6.]
(MS vi, 155-169.)

NOTE

¹ This is evidently Robert Saltmerssh (*de Salso Marisco*), chaplain, who was instituted to the vicarage, 18 June, 1424 (Lambeth Register, Chichele i, f. 240d.).

Bassingham

Notes taken in the church of Basingham, 10 August, 1833—

On a flat stone in the chancel (D):

Elias Bishop, Batchelor | of Divinity, late rector | of this parish, died Jan. | 18, 1742, aged 52. | Elizabeth his wife | died Jan. 10, 1735, | aged 31.

On the next flat stone (D):

Hic jacet Jacobus Metford | A.M., per sexaginta fere annos | rector hujus ecclesiæ, obiit | 4^{to} die Januarii A.D. 1720, | ætatis suæ 88.¹

On another flat stone (D):

Here | lies the body of | Sophia Jane | eldest daughter of the Rev. D. S. Wayland, A.M., | vicar of Kirton in Lindsey | and perpetual curate of | Thurlby in this county, | and Jane his wife. | She died on Sunday Feb. 13, | 1825, aged 77 years. | The ornament of a meek and quiet spirit | is in the sight of God of great price.

On another flat stone (D):

Ursley Thompson wife of | Will. Thompson gent. | departed this life Nov. 22, | 1721, | in the 44th year of her age.

On a board against the north wall of the church are the names of the benefactors (R):

Sir William Thorold, Knt & Bart, & Lady Anne Thorold his wife, gave by deed, dated Sept. 21st, 1670, the sum of forty shillings yearly for ever to be distributed to eight of the poorest people of this parish on St Thomas's day by

the minister, churchwardens and overseer of the poor, or any three of them, so that the minister be one, to be paid out of the close commonly called Tuft Hill.

John Lambe of this town, by his last will 1670, gave twelve pounds, the interest of which was to be paid by the rector & overseers to the poor at Christmas & Easter by equal portions.

John Garnet of this town, by his last will 1672, likewise gave twelve pounds, the interest of which was to be paid by the rector & overseers to the poor at Christmas & Easter by equal portions.

The parishioners with these legacies and their own contributions, bought the poore Close.

Sir Christopher Nevil Kn^t 1692. gave to this parish thirty pounds, the interest of which was to be paid by the Rector & overseers to the poor at Christmas & Easter by equal portions. The money was laid out in the purchase of Harrisons Moor, north of the Fen lane.

Robert Jessop left to the poor of this parish by will dated Jan 4th 1714, a rent charge of Ten Shillings a year for ever to be paid on St. Thomas's day, out of a close known by the name of the four Acres, which lyes south of Linga Lane.

Poole Savage, Gentleman, late of Lincoln by his last will dated 31st July 1823 gave £200 the interest of which was to be distributed every Christmas by the minister & churchwardens amongst the poor of the parish of Bassingham whom they should think fit objects of Charity.

On a handsome white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel in capitals (R) :

In memory of | Poole Savage, gentleman, | who after having
for the space of thirty five years | fulfilled the duties of a
confidential situation | in the city of Lincoln | with exemplary
faithfulness and ability | And | having adorned his Christian
profession by his | Decided piety his unostentatious benevo-
lence | and uniform consistency of conduct | departed this
life the 28th August 1828. | In humble yet firm hope of a
happy Eternity | through the alone merits of an ever blessed |
Redeemer | ætat. 50.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Here | lyeth the body of Martha widow | of the late Mr John
Grant | and daughter of Joseph Farmory | of Normanton
in the county of | Nottingham, gent.; she died the | 12 of
March, A.D. MDCCXLII, aged | 60 years.

This church consists of a nave and south aisle supported on three pointed arches with round columns, a chancel, and north aisle

used as a school, a screen from the nave to the chancel, and a tower at the west end. There has once been a north aisle which appears from the piers and arches in the wall. The pulpit is carved and has on it I M D R 1674. There are some old pews and benches, and the poor box is very curious; it is inscribed W S 1668. The font is octagon, pannelled in quatrefoils and shields.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 243.]

(MS xii, 35-38.)

NOTE

¹ He was instituted 15 March, 1660-1, which makes an incumbency of 60 years.

Bassingthorpe

Notes taken in the church of Basingthorpe, July 12, 1834—
This church consists of a nave and south aisle divided by three Norman arches and a tower and spire at the west end. The chancel is divided from the nave by a fine Norman arch with the billet moulding. The arch between the nave and tower is sharp pointed. There is a south porch, and in the south aisle a piscina. On the south side of the church yard stands a fine old manor house of stone with bay mullioned windows, the chimneys tall, and the gables ornamented with battlementing. A. L.¹ could not learn if this was the house of the Coneys of Basingthorpe.² It is and was inhabited by M^r Gibson for thirty years, and is used as a farm house.

There is only one monumental memorial in this church on a flat stone in the chancel (R) rather rubbed:

In memory of | Mr Edward Powers | who dep^{ed} this life |
Dec. xxii, MDCCIX | in y^e 67 year of | his age.

(MS v, 15-16.)

NOTES

¹ That is Arthur Staunton Larken, W. J. Monson's brother-in-law.

² This was the house of the Coneys.

Baston

Notes taken in the church, [blank] July, 1833—

On a flat stone in the chancel:

Here lieth the body | of Thomas Norton | who died Sept.
y^e 23, 1751, | aged 49 years. | Also Fra^s his wife who | died
May y^e 2^d, 1759, aged | 68 years.

On another stone:

Here | lieth the body of | George Norton, Esq. | who died |
June 15, 1823, | aged 56 years.

On another stone :

Here | lieth the body of | T. G. Norton | who died | November
28, 1831, | in the thirteenth | year of his | age.

On a black stone in the chancel :

Here | lieth the body of | Jacob Sawbridge, Esq. | late
Lieutenant Colonel | in the first troop of | Granadier Guards |
who died May 26, 1796, | aged fifty two years. | He was the
only son of | Jacob Sawbridge, Esq. | of Canterbury, and |
Ann Brodnax his wife | both deceased.

Another flat stone to the south much rubbed (D) :

Hic jacet Edwardus | Stokes quondam vi | carius ecclesiæ |
. . . . Sep. 7, | Anno Do' 1638.

Another flat stone to the south of the last (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Elizabeth Standish who departed |
this life April y^e 3, 1750, in | the 45 year of her age.

On a black stone tablet on the east wall of the chancel (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | William Hunt, Esq. | who
died | April 5, 1823, | aged 70 | years.

On a tablet on the north side of the nave (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Ann Tidswell | wife of | Benjamin
Tidswell, Esq. | of Chorlton House | near Manchester | who
departed this life | January 21, 1830, | aged 57 years.

On a black and white tablet against a pillar on the south side of
the nave :

Sacred to | the memory of | Edw. Johnson who died | February
1st, 1824, aged 74 years.

Flat stone in the nave, at the west end, rubbed (D) :

Here | lyeth the body of | George Fo . m . .¹ yeoman | who
departed this | life November the 6th, | 1679. | Near also
lyeth | Catherine his wife | who departed this | life November
the 26,

In the south aisle is a stone in which have been brasses of 2 figures
with labels from their mouths and an inscription under, but now
all gone.

At the east end of the same aisle has been another brass inscription
now also gone (D).

(MS i, 127-131.)

NOTE

¹ This inscription was evidently difficult to read in W. J. Monson's
day, and it has now disappeared. The surname should probably
be Banner, for the only burial about that time is that of George
Banner on 6 November; and it was a common practice at that
time to bury a person on the day of his death. George Bonner had
4 hearths in the Hearth Tax Return of 23 Charles II. The burial
of his wife Catherine is not to be found at Baston.

Baumber

Notes taken in the church, 17 October, 1840—This is a good modern built brick church, consisting of a nave separated from a north and south aisle by three pointed arches, and a chancel. It is entered at the west end by a neat Norman door.

On a flat stone in the north aisle (R) in old text :

Orate pro *animabus* Johannis Eland armigeri Alicie et Elizabethæ uxorum eiusdem qui Johannes obiit xix die Marcii Anno domini millesimo cccc^o lxxij cujus que *animabus* propicietur deus [*sic*].

This inscription is cut round the stone.

In the chancel on a grave stone on the south side :

Here lieth the body of Priscilla | the wife of Francis Clinton alias | Fynes, Esq. who departed this | life Feb 15, A.D. 1679.

On a grave stone on the north side of the chancel :

Here lieth the body of Francis | Clinton alias Fynes, Esq., grandson | of Henry Lord Clinton, Earl of | Lincoln, who departed this life | Feb. 5, A.D. 1681.

On a tablet on the south side of the arch between the church and the chancel :

In a vault beneath near his beloved wife | lie the remains of John Willson, Esq. | for many years a resident of this parish. | He married Nov. 9, 1780, Mary | youngest daughter of John Tunnard | of Frampton Hall in this county, Esq. | By her he had 7 children, | six of whom survive him. | After suffering for some years | by a paralytic affection, | he was suddenly removed | from this mortal scene | at his house in Broadgate, Lincoln, | Feb. 1, 1816, aged 61 years.

On a tablet on the north side of the same arch :

Near this place | lieth interred the body of | Mary the wife of | John Willson | who departed this life Aug. 9, | 1789, | aged 35 years. | Also | Elizabeth their daughter | who died in her infancy | March 27, 1785.

On a tablet in the south wall of the church :

Sacred to the memory | of Joseph Barker | who was interred near this place | March 10, 1776, aged 50. | Likewise of Sarah Rowlands | relict of the above Joseph Barker | who was interred April 7, 1795, aged 53. | Likewise of the Rev^d Ellis Rowlands, | many years minister of this place, | who was interred Nov. 13, 1797, | aged 52.

On a grave stone on the left hand immediately on entering the church :

Here lieth the body | of Mr Robert Southwell | Inter'd Aug. 8, 1724, | aged (the rest effaced).

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 135-6; Weir, *Horncastle*, p. 54.]

(MS ix, 231-234.)

Beckingham

Notes taken in the church, 10 August, 1833—

A brass plate in the floor of the chancel the inscription in capitals :

Thomas Williamson sacræ theologiæ professor | Roberti
Williamson sacræ theologiæ professoris | filius natu maximus
et rector ecclesiæ de | Beckingham resurrectionem pie
expectat. | Obiit anno ætatis suæ XLVIII et salutis nostræ |
MDCXXXIX.

On a black tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Near this place lyeth | the body of the Rev. Mr | Thomas
Robinson | Master of Arts late of | St Johns College Cam |
bridge & curate of this | parish who departed | this life y^e
5th of March, | 1769, | aged 61 years.

On a brass plate is a stone tablet against the north wall of the chancel in capitals :

Near | this place lies the body | of Mr Robert Hacket A.M. |
of the Society of Magdalen | College in Oxon and | Rector
of this church. | He was a descendant of | that worthy and
learned | Prelate of the Church | Dr John Hacket Bishop
of | Litchfield and Coventry. | He died December | the 19,
1733, | aged 29 | years.

This church consists of a nave, two aisles supported by four pointed arches springing from clustered columns, a chancel having in the east window some good painted glass at the top, the lower part blocked up by the altar screen; in the other windows are some painted glass. The south porch is a fine Early English one, with the chevron and dog-tooth moulding. At the west end is a pinnacled tower.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 226; Jeans, 6.]

(MS xii, 19-20.)

Beesby in the Marsh

Notes taken in the church of Beesby, 18 August, 1835—The church of Beesby consists of a nave, a south aisle divided from it by four pointed arches, a chancel, and wooden tower at the west end. The font is octagon, supported on a shaft of clustered pillars. The roof of the church is thatched, except the aisle which is leaded. There is no monument or inscription whatever in the church.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 202.]

(MS vi, 119.)

Belton in the Isle of Axholme

Notes taken in the church of Belton, 10 September, 1835—

An altar tomb¹ in the north aisle with a black table slab surrounded by iron rails. Arms—Three crescents [Ryther]; impaling—A saltier engrailed [Francke]. [Above the arms are two crests—(1) A jack boot spurred (Ryther); (2) A hawk (Francke)]:

Here lyeth the body of Rob. | Ryther Esq. jun., who departed |
March the 7, Anno Dom' 1695, | in the 44 year of his age.

On a similar altar tomb¹ next to the last with the arms and crest of Ryther:

Here lyeth the body of Rob. | Ryther, Sen., Esq., who
departed | Octo. the 18, Ann. Dom. 1693, | in the 62 year
of his age. | Also | to the memory of Rebecca Barton widow |
one of the daughters of Rob. Ryther, Esq. | and Margaret
his wife, | which Rebecca married to her first husband |
Edward Hartopp, Esq., and to her second husband | John
Barton, Esq., both of London, | by neither of whom she left
any issue living. | The s^d Rebecca died the 4 day of January
1741, | aged 77 years, | & lies buried in St Andrews Church
Holbourn | London.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall with these arms quarterly—1st and 4th, Or, on a bend sable 3 eagles displayed [for Popplewell]; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a mullet sable [Steer]; impaling—
. . . . a tree, on a chief or a mullet. Crest—A greyhound's head:

Sacred to the memory of | Robert Popplewell Steer | Esquire
of Doncaster | in the county of York, | who departed this
life | on the 28 day of | September, in the year | of our Lord
1826, | aged 45 years, | and whose remains lie | interred near
to this monument. | He was an amiable man | in private
life, and distinguished as | a kind husband | an affectionate
father, | and a sincere friend.

On a monument against the east wall in the Bellwood burying place, as well as the last, with an urn over:

In | memory of | Katharine late wife | of Alan Johnson Esq.
of | Temple Belwood in this | Parish, who was the elder
of | the two daughters and coheirs of | Richard Poplewell
Esq. late of the same place, by Elizabeth his | late wife, whose
maiden name was | Smith of Newland Park near | Wakefield
in Yorkshire, which | said Katharine died 31 Jan^y 1786, |
aged 69 years | and lies interred in this chancel.

The old altar tomb of . . . Belwood stands on the north side of the chancel, between it and the present Temple Belwood burying place. On it lies a figure, but the face quite mutilated, down the breast is a cross, there are three pannels on the south side of the tomb, in each of which a shield; the most western has this

coat—A fess embattled between three escallops . . . The next shield has a bordure engrailed, but no bearings; and the third is quite plain:

On a flat stone (D) in front of the Belwood burying place, and at the end of the north aisle; the inscription runs in double lines and capitals round the verge and is very deeply cut:

Here lyethe Robert Movnsovn [esq., late of Belton, and was buried the third of Avgvst, A.D. 1555, whom God] hath called to his mercy. Also here lyeth Margaret Movnsovn [his wife only daughter and heiress of Francis Belwood, esq., bvried 24th] of Ivly A^o Domini 1570.

The spaces left blank² are where the edge of the stone is under the raised floor of the Belwood chapel.

An ancient flat stone in the north aisle (R) has had an inscription round the verge, the south side of which has been shamefully destroyed by the laying down of a pipe for the stove; what remains is:

Hic jacet Willelmus Evers Armiger et Agnes uxor eius filia et heres Willelmi Gardiner [qui obiit 3 die mensis Feb. et Agnes 16 die mensis Nov.] MCCCC.

A flat stone in the north aisle in capitals (D):

Hic jacet corpus sub hoc | Tumulo Johannis³ Sheffield | Armigeri nuper de Beltoft, | secundi filii Roberti Sheffield | militis qui obiit 6^{to} die Novembris | Anno D'ni 1526, et Corpus | Janæ Sleford nuper de Beltoft | senioris filiæ Johannis Sheffield | quæ obiit 27 die Novembris, A.D. 1588.

Below in more modern characters:

Here lyeth the body | of Richard | gentleman.

The rest is hid under the iron rails of y^e Belwood burying place.

Another old stone (D) has an inscription in two lines round the verge in old capitals, but much defaced what remains is:

Hic jacet Robertus Ca[ister] . . Braken qui obiit . . . die Januarii Anno Hic jacet Robertus Caister filius prædicti Roberti sui animam exanimavit Novemb. die 5, an

A flat blue stone in the Belwood burying place, being a chapel partly railed off, north of the chancel. These arms cut over—Popplewell impaling Ryther. Crest—a cubit arm embowed . . . , holding a javelin. Below this inscription in italics:

Hic jacet Catherina uxor | Rob^{tl} Poplewell Arm'i | filia Rob. Ryther Arm'i | Quæ obiit 9^o Jan'i 1711, | 50 ætatis suæ, | ex qua Rob. Poplewell natus | et Ric. Poplewell hæres | solus superstes.

Below in common characters :

Also here lieth the body of Robert | Steer, Esq., late of Santoft. He | departed this life y^e 24 of October | 1773, aged 60 years.

Another to the north, arms the same as the last, in italics also :

Hic jacet Rob. Poplewell arm^r | 12^{us} Davidis Poplewell | qui obiit 24 10^{bris}, Anno Dom. 1720, | ætatis suæ 69^o. | Etiam Rob. Rob^t Poplewell qui | ob. Lond. 170⁷, 15 Ætat. suæ. | Juvenis multis num^s absolutus. | Etiam Rob. Ricⁱ Poplewell | Arm. qui ob. 2^{do} 7^{bris} 1719, | 4th Ætat. suæ.

Below in common characters :

Here also lies interred the body of Elizabeth Steer | relict of Robert Steer, Esq., late of Santoft Grove and one | of the coheireses of Rich. Poplewell, Esq^r, late of | Temple Belwood in the parish of Belton. She departed | this life on the 11 day of March, in the year of our | Lord 1780, & in the 61 year of her age.

Another to the north, arms Poplewell impaling—Per saltier . . . 2 trefoils slipped palewise [for Smith] :

Here | lies y^e body of Richard Poplewell, Esq. | late of Temple Belwood in y^s Parish, | who departed this life 16 April 1752 | in the 64th year of his age. | He was 2^d son of Robert Poplewell | late of Temple Belwood aforesaid, by | Kath^e his wife, one of the daughters of | Robert Ryther, Esq., of Belton. | The s^d Richard was sheriff of y^e County | of Lincoln in y^e year 1739, and by | Eliz. his wife, one of the daughters | of John Smith of Newland near | Wakefield in y^e county of York, Esq. | which s^d Eliz. died at Wakefield y^e 22 | Oct. 1751, aged 56, & is buried in Wakef^d | church. He had three children vid^t., | Robert, Kath^e, & Elizth.

On another more to the north :

In memory | of Frances the wife of | Richard Ryder Poplewell Steer | of Santoft Grove, who departed | this life the 22^d day of May | 1784, in the 25 year | of her age.

On a brown stone more to the north, in capitals :

In memory of W. P. B. Johnson Esq. | born 18 of April 1788, | died 3^d of April, 1831.

A white marble tablet against the south pillar of the arch to the north aisle, in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Jane Penelope, | eldest daughter | of Robert Poplewell | and Elizabeth Steer, | who died in the 1 day of | March 1826, | aged 12 years and 2 months. | Her course was gentle as the | newborn babe | Her mind more noble than the | towering wave | Her heart was wrap'd within | a charming frame | It burst!! she died!! but | spotless was her name.

[On the east face of the westerly of the two pillars dividing the chancel from the north choir is a small brass tablet with the inscription in italic letters :

Here lieth the body | of Eliz. wife of Mr Rich'd | Taylor of
Hyrst, who | departed this life | the 30th Nov. 1728, |
Aet. 50.]

(MS vii, 91-100.)

NOTES

¹ The two tombs have been lowered, and the railings removed, to make way for the organ.

² The missing words have been supplied enclosed in square brackets from the collections of John Ross.

³ John Ross gives this name as Roberti.

Bicker

Notes taken in y^e church, 30 September, 1839—This church is built upon a curious plan. The west end of the nave rests upon two fine Norman arches decorated with the nail head and chevron moulding. The westernmost pier is circular, the next is clustered. To the eastward of this is the tower supported on four lofty Early English arches springing from clustered columns, and having deep architrave mouldings. Beyond the tower, the nave and aisles continue supported on three English arches on each side which have plain piers. The chancel, which is only three paces in length, is entered by a low rectangular arch (D), the top of which is only about half the height of the building, so that the east window is visible over it. This window is a fine Early English one, lancet, of three lights, having shafts and mouldings. In the north wall is a lancet, and in the south a Decorated window. On the south side are three Early English stalls. The clerestory of the western nave is Norman, and very good ; that of the eastern low, consisting of two lancet windows, and two round ones. The other windows of the church are mostly Decorated. There are no transepts, but the aisles are straight through from east to west, and are entered from y^e tower by Early English arches. There are seven bells. The south porch is Early English, and the upper part of the tower has four Decorated early windows. The Norman clerestory on the exterior northern side is very handsome and perfect, and has the cornice formed by a nebule moulding which likewise appears on the north side.

A white stone tablet against the west wall of the south aisle :

In memory of | the Rev^d Benjamin Hinckerman, | M.A., who
was vicar of | this place during the | term of 28 years. | Interr'd
Aug. y^e 28, 1744. | Obiit in charitate omnibus. | Christiana
his | wife died Feb'y 24, 1747.

On a black flat stone in the chancel (D) :

In memory of | the Rev^d Anthony Bailey | Minister of this church | & Gosberton 21 years, | who died Dec^r 5, 1795, | aged 50 years.

The eastern part of the south aisle is enclosed for the purpose of a school. The font is Norman.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 171 ; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS ix, 217-219.)

Billingborough

Notes taken in the church, 27 July, 1833—

On a white marble tablet south of the chancel with an urn above :

Near this place | lieth interred the body of | the Rev^d John Towers | vicar of this parish and | Threkingham, who departed | this life November 3, 1802, | aged 82 years.

On another very similar to the east of the last :

Sacred to the memory | of John Essington, gent., | who died on the XXVIII of Oct^r, | in the year of our Lord MDCCXCIX, | and in the LXVIIth year | of his age.

On an oval marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel :

M. S. | Roberti Kelham | ecclesiarum de Billingburgh | Threkingham et Walcot vicarii | quidem plusquam 50 annos | viri probi docti faceti | qui ob. 23 Apr. 1752, æt. 75, | necnon Mariæ Kelham | quæ obiit enixa 19 Oct. 1728, æt. 41. | Rob. Kelham et Avisia Cathrop | soli ex duodecim liberis superstites | ut perpetuum sui amoris | et mæroris parentum | optimorum testimonium | hoc monumentum | posuere.

On a stone, painted like marble, against the north west of the chancel (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | William eldest son of the late | William Westmoreland, Esq., | who departed this life | February VI, MDCCCXXVIII, | aged 50 years, | beloved, respected, and lamented.

On a flat stone much defaced (D) :

[Tumu]lantur | hic Thomas, | Maria, et Maria, | ætat. infantili | omnes R^{ti} Kelham | vicarii et Maria | uxor : liberi | Thomas ob. Dec. | . . 1714, Maria | Mart. 20, 1715, | Maria 2^{da} Apr. | 23, 1717.

There is a little more but too much defaced to be legible.

A tablet commemorates that, on 29 Sept., 1827, Thomas Buckberry of Billingborough, gent., bequeathed £100 to be distributed in bread on the first Sunday in the months of November, December, January, February, and March.

A white marble lozenge-shaped tablet against the south corner of the arch to y^e chancel, surmounted by y^e crest of a goat's head [Toller]:

Johannes Toller | Armiger | serviens ad legem | obiit decimo
quarto die Novembris, | Anno Domini 1737, | ætat. 53. |
Moritur ut vivat.

A circular tablet below (D):

Rev^{us} Brownlow Toller, LL.B., | Johannis filius, | obiit quarto
die Septembris, | Anno Domini 1791, | ætat. 61, | cui vivere
fuit Christus mori lucrum | Memoriam sacrum Annæ uxoris |
Rev^d Brownlow Toller, LL.B., | quæ annos nata 69, diem
obiit | supremum mensis | Januarii 27, 1803.

Another still more below (D):

Sacred to the memory of | William Westmoreland, Esq., | who
departed this life 28 Sept. 1816, | in the 70th year of his age.

Marble tablet against the south wall:

To the memory of | John Saywell, gent., | who departed this
life | the 3 of April 1777, | aged 45 years, | also Lydia his wife |
who departed this life | December 1st, 1796, | in the 56th year
of her | age.

A handsome marble tablet more to the west, with urn over, and inscription in Gothic characters:

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary Wayet. | She was born
March 31, 1770, | and died Dec. 6, 1831.

Another tablet over the south door:

To the memory | of John Greenham | who died 11 December
1793, | aged 58 years. | Also Elizabeth his wife | who died
5th March 1795, | aged 61 years.

Another still more to the west with these arms below—Quarterly,
1st and 4th, Argent, a bend wavy sable [Burton]; 2nd and 3rd,
Argent, a lion rampant between 7 fleur de lis sable [Buckminster].
Crest: An armed arm holding a spear proper. Motto: Ab illustri
pago:

Josephus Burton, gen. | obiit XXVIII die Septembris |
MDCCLXI | in anno ætatis suæ | LXXII. | Thomas Burton gen. |
filiusque illius | obiit XXVII die Decembris MDCCLXII | in anno
ætatis suæ XLVI.

A marble tablet against the wall at the west end of the nave:

In memory of | Thomas Buckberry gent. | of this parish, |
who died 7 June 1828, | aged 74 years.

A similar one below:

Sacred | to the memory | of Mary the wife of | Thomas Buck-
berry, gent., | who departed this life | 12 March 1809, | aged
50 years.

Another still lower :

Sacred | to the memory of Eliza the wife of | James Cuthbert
Mason, surgeon, | who departed this life 15 August 1810, |
aged 24 years, | the only child of | Tho. and Mary Buckberry. |
Life how short, | Eternity how long.

This church is spacious and consists of a nave and two aisles supported on three lofty pointed arches springing from high clustered columns, a chancel, and a fine tower and spire at y^e west end of the south aisle. The west window is of four lights in the decorated style, as are the other windows. There are eight clerestory windows each side.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 189.]

(MS ii, 221-228.)

Bitchfield

Notes taken in the church, 12 July, 1834—This church consists of a nave and north aisle divided by three Norman arches on tall columns, a chancel separated by a pointed arch from the nave, and a tower and spire at the west end. To the north of the arch to the chancel is a pinnacled small niche, and by the pillar next to it is a grotesque head supporting a bracket. The rafters of the roof are supported by figures holding shields, and at the intersections are ornamented. The font is octagon, pannelled with shields in quatre foyles, but it is so much daubed with paint that the bearings could hardly be discovered. These I made out : (1) a lily ; (2) a bend between three roses ; (3) a mullet ; and (4) a bend surmounted by a mullet. The east end of the north aisle is used as a vestry. The only register A[rthur] L[arken] could find in the chest was a modern one of marriages. On the communion chalice is this inscription :

Edward Saul, vicar, gave this | flagon to the church of Bich-
field, | 1668.

On a blue flat stone (D) in the chancel is a brass plate, bearing a lozenge of these arms—. . . , on a chevron . . . between 3 falcons heads erased . . . as many cinquefoyls [Jackson] ; and this inscription in capitals :

Here lyeth interred | the body of Elizabeth | Lack, daughter
in lawe | to Phillip Dallowe, | esquire. Shee depar | ted this life
the 28th | day of September, | Anno D'ni 1661, | Ætatis
suæ 11.

On a flat stone (D) to the north of the last, with these arms cut above, much rubbed, but seem to be—on a fesse . . . between 3 lions seiant . . . as many crescents . . . ; crest—on an esquire's helmet a demy lion rampant. Inscription in capitals :

Hic jacet corpus | Philippi Dallowe | armigeri civis et |

senatoris Londinii | et hujus comitatus | irenarchæ, qui obiit | secundo die Augusti, | A^o D'ni 1666.

On another stone (D), more to the north, in capitals :

Mary the wife | of | Master John Woodroffe | was | buried
March ye 12, | Anno Dom' 1685.

On another, to the north, in capitals :

Here lieth the | body of Will | iam Woodroffe | gent. who
died | Octob. 17, | A^o D'ni | 1652.

On a flat stone in the north aisle (D) :

In | memory of | Edward Bleuit | who died Nov^r 5, 1802, |
aged 46 years.

(followed by some verses not worth transcribing.)

In the nave is a large blue stone (R) in which have been brasses of a man and woman with labels issuing from their mouths, and of two sets of children, inscription and four shields at the corners, the whole now gone.

(MS v, 11-14.)

Blyborough

Notes taken in the church, 12 September, 1835—

A fine tomb (R) of brown sand stone under the arch which divides the chancel from the north chapel on which is the figure of a priest in cope¹ and stole with a cross down his breast, on which are 4 water bougets, his hands are clasped and his head rests on a cushion supported by two angels, whose heads are broken off. The face of the priest is mutilated, but the figure and inscription very perfect, the feet rest upon a greyhound which has also been decapitated.

The inscription runs round the cornice in church text :

Hic iacet dominus Robertus Conyng quondam rector istius
ecclesie qui obiit tercio die Mensis Maii anno domini millesimo
ccccxxxiiiJ cuius anime propicietur deus amen.

At the east end or foot of the monument these arms—A cross charged with 5 water bougets ; and on the south side are three shields ; two of them are hid by a pew. The others are—(1), Quarterly, France and England ; (2), three water bougets. The cornice under the ledge of the altar slab is ornamented with roses and lions' heads.

On an altar tomb in the chapel north of the chancel (R) :

Here lyeth the body | of Edmund Southcote, Esq. | of Bly-
borough in the | County of Lincoln, Junior, | who departed
this life | on the 28 of March 1725, | in the 47th year of his
age. | Credo videre bona Domini | in terra viventium.

On a flat stone in the same chapel :

Here lyeth the | body of Edmund | Southcote, Esq. | who
departed | this life on the | xxiiii of June | mcccxv, | in the |

sixty fourth | year of his age, | Expectans | expectavi |
Dominum | et intendit | mihi.

On the next stone to the above more to the east :

Here lieth the | body of Dorothy | the wife of | Edmund
Southcoat | Esq. who died | October 19, | Anno Dom. | 1714, |
in the 60 year | of her age. | I waited long | for my | Salvacion.

On a white marble oval tablet (R) against the east wall of the chapel :

To | the memory | of | John Broadley, Esq., & Elizabeth
his relict, of | Blyborough in this County. He departed this
life | at Bath, the 25 of October 1794, aged 64, and was |
interred in the Abbey Church of that City. His widow | died
at Blyborough on the 2^d of April, 1823, in the 89 year | of
her age, and her remains are deposited in | the family vault
adjoining this | tablet.

On a white marble tablet (R) against the east wall of the chapel
with an urn over the inscription in capitals :

In this vault | are deposited the mortal remains of | Peter
John Luard of Blyborough, | formerly Captain in the 4th
Dragoons, | who died May 23, 1830, | in the 76 year of his
age, | and of his wife Louisa Luard | daughter of the late |
Charles Dalbiac, Esq. | She died January 4, 1831, | in the 70
year of her age. | To the memory of the best of parents | this
monument is dedicated | by their grateful children.

An atchievement (R) against the east wall of the chapel—Quarterly,
1st and 4th, Sable, a lion rampant or, holding an estoile argent
[for Luard]; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, a chevron between three
estoiles or; impaling—Or, a tree proper, on a chief gules a black
knight issuing with arms extended [Dalbiac]. Crest : A demi
lion or, holding an estoile argent. Motto : Prospice.

Another atchievement (D) of a lozenge—Or, a chevron gules
between three curry combs sable; on an inescutcheon—Gules, a
chevron between 3 mullets or.

The church has had a north aisle divided from the nave by three
very broad arches, the columns having foliated capitals. The
arch between the nave and chancel is pointed, and a low tower
at the west end. There is a chapel on the north of the chancel
part of which is now wholly walled up. On the north side of the
Communion table has been an ogee arch with a very handsome
finial. It is now blocked up, but it was under this obviously that
the Conyng tomb formerly stood. The font is an octagon, and
the base of the shaft is sculptured with flowers.

(MS vii, 5–10.)

NOTE

¹ The vestment is a chasuble.

Blyton

Notes taken in the church, 5 September, 1835—This church consists of a nave and aisles resting on three pointed arches on each side; a chancel divided by a low pointed arch; with a pinnacled tower, containing three bells at the west end. The chancel was rebuilt about 1822. The west pillars of the south aisle are clustered; the others are octagonal. The font is of the usual octagonal form, ornamented with foliage. There are a piscina and locker at the east end of the south aisle.

On a flat stone within the altar rails :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d John Alderson | who
was 44 years curate | of Blyton. | He departed this life | March
17, 1830, | aged 84 years. | Blessed are the poor in spirit for
theirs is | the kingdom of Heaven. | Also of Nancy wife of |
the above Rev^d John Alderson | who departed this life | Sep-
tember 4th, 1832, | aged 42 years. | The Sacrifices of God are
a broken | Spirit : A broken and a contrite Heart, | O God,
thou wilt not despise.

Flat stones in the chancel to the memory of (D) :

William Harrison, died 29 Dec. 1816, æt. 64, of Wharton.

Anne his relict, died 3^d May 1829, æt. 70.

Elizabeth their dau^r, wife of X^rfer Rogers of Gainsbro', died
11 July, æt. 35.

Henry their son died an infant, 3 Sept. 1828.

William Brumby of Wharton, 4 June 1779, æt. 41.

And in the nave to :

Abigail wife of John Welch, died 23 Sept. 1816, æt. 75 (D).

William Wright of Wharton, died 10 May 1818, æt. 78.

Sarah his wife, died 23 Dec^r. 1811, æt. 63.

On a brass plate against the south wall of the chancel in capitals :
Memoriæ Sacrum. | In expectance of the Resurrection | Here
quietly sleepe the little bodyes of William | and Elizabeth
2 of the children of Sr | John Wray of Wharton, knt and bart,
and | the Lady Grisella his wife having | only seen the world
and left it.

Obiit	Ille Nov. 17	A ^o D ⁿⁱ	1613	mense ætat.	primo
	Illa Mart. 3		1615		sexto.

Heu vix ostensam terris eur pallida sexus

Funere crudeli Mors utriusque rapit

Progeniem Cælis ut pignus utrique Parentum

Filia sit Matri filius arrha Patri.

Whom scarce the world yet saw say cruel death

Why didst of each sex one deprive of breath,

That either parent might in Heaven have one

To be their pledge till they in person come.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 41; *L.R.S.* i, 148; *Jeans*, 7.]

(MS viii, 187-189.)

Boothby Pagnell

Notes taken in the church of Boothby Paynell, July 12, 1834—
This church is handsome. It consists of a nave and aisles separated by two Norman arches, a chancel, and a tower at the west end, also a south porch. The arch from the nave to the chancel is pointed, and that to the tower round. The chancel has a north aisle or chapel divided from it by two pointed arches, and enclosed by a railing close by the steps leading to the altar is in appearance the base of a cross or pillar with a hole for the insertion of the shaft. The east window is of five lights and decorated. In the chancel windows is a little stained glass but no arms. On the south west pinnacle of the tower is a shield bearing two chevrons [Paynell]. Over the chancel gable is an ornamented cross.

In the chapel north of the chancel against the north wall is a handsome monument (R) of white marble having a bust of a man in flowing wig, and a lady in the costume of Charles II time. Over them is a blank shield of arms, and the monument is ornamented with cherubs, drapery, etc. Below the busts is this inscription on a white slab :



Ex antiqua Lloydorum de Meverley apud Salopienses familia | Elizabetha Francisci Tyrwhit de Kettleby in hoc com. Linc. armigeri. | Deinde Abelis Litchford armigeri hujus ecclesie patroni et manerii | domini itemque monumenti istius marmorei authoris conjux fœmina | præstantissima pia misericors modesta in pauperes effusa virtute | omni et divitiis ornata ingenio et forma clara magna cum spe beatæ | resurrectionis animam Deo reddidit 28 Oct., A.D. 1696, ætatis suæ 63. | Tu autem Lector quod tuum est age | Supremi Judicii memor.



Of the antient family of the Lloyds of Meverley in Shropshire Elizabeth | wife first of Francis Tyrwhit of Kettleby in this County of Lincoln, Esq., | afterwards of Abel Litchford, Esq., patron of this church, lord of this manour, | and owner of this marble monument, an excellent woman, pious, merciful, modest, | abounding in her charity to y^e poor, adorned with every virtue and with riches, | eminent for her wit and beauty, in great hopes of a blessed Resurrection, | rendered up her soul to God y^e 28 day of October 1696, aged 63 years. | Do you reader what becomes you being | Mindful of the last Judgment.



On a brass plate (R) against the wall east of the last monument with three shields of arms over—(1) [Sable], a fret [argent], a crescent

for difference . . . [Harrington]; (2) the same impaling—[Gules], a fesse between 3 water bougets ermine [Meres]; (3) the impalement alone. The inscription in capitals :

Here lie the bodies of Katherine late wife | of Thomas Harrington of Boothby Paynell Esq. | and of Henry, Thomas, Margaret, & Eliza :, theire | children, w^{ch} Katherine died the 5 of May An'o | 1623, and left issue 5 sonnes Francys, | John, James, Charles, Edward, & one daughter Martha.

On a flat stone (D) in the floor below the monument :



Quod mortale est | Abelis et Elizabethæ | quibus erigitur monumentum | nobilius sub hoc uno marmore | defunctum vitam unam beatam | expectat | ad superos | prævit illa in antiqua fide | Secutus est hic in iisdem vestigiis | Vir vere justus post Deum Regem | summo semper obsequio colens | Amicus verus. | Cætera docet votiva tabula.



All that is mortal of | Abel & Elizabeth, | for whom the more noble monument | is erected, deposited under this one | marble expects one happy life, | to Heaven she went before | in the antient faith, | He followed in the same steps, | a man truly just after God, always | most religiously serving his king, | a true Friend. | The monumental tablet tells the rest.

On a flat stone (D) to the south of the last much effaced by damp : Here lieth interred the body of | Mr John Litchford alias [Row | land], heir to Abel Litchford | Esq., for whom the more [noble] | monument is erected, | who departed this life | June y^e 9, 1718, | and in the [31st] year | of his age.

Another more to the west in capitals (D) :

Here lieth the body | of Elizabeth Litchford | the wife of John | Litchford, Esq., and | daughter of | Benjamin Rowland | of Sleaford in the | county of Lincoln, | who died October the [20th, | 1753, in the 40th year of her age].

On the floor of the chapel are more flat stones, seemingly to this family, but so effaced by damp as not to be legible (D).

On a neat white marble tablet (R) against the south wall of the chancel :

The Rev^d John Rowland Litchford late rector | of this parish ob^t 25 Nov^r 1818, Et^s. 70. | He married Ann eldest daughter of | Thos Litchford, Esq., | by whom he had a numerous issue. | Will^m, Jane, & Judith died in his lifetime, | and Dorothy shortly after him. | From a sacred regard to his memory | this monument is erected by | Jno. R. Litchford, Esq., his eldest son.

There are flat stones (D) below to the memory of :

Jane and Judith fourth and fifth daughters of Rev^d J. R. Litchford. Jane died 12 March 1818, æt. 29. Judith died 19 Oct. 1816, æt. 25.

On a flat stone (D) within the altar rails much rubbed :

Here lieth y^e body of | Faith Garland, relict of John | Garland of Aslackby, gent., | and y^e second daughter of | John Colth[urst] of Aunsby, gent., | who departed this life October | the 10, 1707, aged 71.

Another close by in capitals (D) :

James the son of | William and Faith | Parkins, departed | this life y^e 8 of | October 1695.

A flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Here lies interred the Rev^d Robert Rowland | late worthy rector of this parish, | who died the 11 of Feb. Anno Dom'i | 1780, | in the 72 year of his age, | and of his pastoral care the 47.

A flat stone (D) commemorates Robert Pickin, died 14 Nov., 1808, and Mary his wife, died 22 March 1818, æt. 64.

By the entrance to the chancel is an old stone, once having an inscription round it in church text. All that remains is, 'istius eccl'ie qui cuius anime.' It has a cross cut on it, and near the steps to the altar is a similar stone with a cross but no inscription to be seen.

On a blue flat stone (D) at the entrance of the north chapel :

Near to this stone lie the remains | of William Rowland, gent., | fourth son of Robert Rowland | alias Litchford, esq., | who died 27 March 1760, | aged 52 years, | leaving one son and three daughters | to the sole care of his widow, | Mrs Mary Rowland, | who departed this life | the 8 day of April 1815, in the | 89 year of her age. | Gratitude with filial affection inscribes | this stone to her memory.

There are also flat stones (D) to commemorate the deaths of several children of William and Mary Rowland, viz. :

Martha died October 19, 1750, aged 9.

William died 20 March 1757, aged 5.

Thomas died 28 January 1758, an infant.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 196.]

(MS v, 17-24.)

Boston

Notes taken in the church, 24 July, 1834—

Against the north wall of the chancel is a grey stone monument (R) with a brass plate having this inscription on it in capitals.

these arms being cut over—A fesse between three wolves' heads erased [Howe]:

Abdias Howe ss.T.P. | ecclesiæ Bostoniensis præpositus | In elucidandis S. Scripturis peritissimus | In adstruenda pura evangelii doctrina eximie pollens | In revincendis erroribus solide acutus | Hanc postquam ecclesiam xxii annos salutifero | Dei verbo fidissime pavit | Vitæ probitate spectatissima erudit | Morum gravitate et autoritate colendissima decoravit. | Summa denique prudentia moderatus est | Morte tandem non opinata sed nec immatura ereptus est | In cælestis ecclesiæ sortem cooptatus | Luctuosum sui desiderium bonis omnibus relinquens | et relicturus | Dessiit esse Mortalis Feb. xxvii, A.D. MDCLXXXII, | ætatis suæ LXVII. | Hoc quicquid monumenti dilectissimo suo conjugi | Uxor mæstissima posuit.

A marble tablet (R) more to the east in capitals:

This tablet was erected by | Adjutant Charles Wilford | of the 40th Regiment Native Infantry | of the Madras Presidency | in grateful remembrance of | his beloved mother | Charlotte Wilford | who departed this life the 21 May 1826 | aged 47 years.

A marble tablet, surmounted by an urn, against the north wall of the chancel (R):

Near this place | lye the remains of | Mr John Webber, first | Organist of this church, | who died May the 5th, 1741, aged 46 years. | This monument was erected | to his memory by his musical | friends.

Against the wall at the south east corner of the nave is a brass plate (R) set in wood, with the bust of a man cut over, in ruff and skull cap with this inscription in capitals:

Memoriæ sacrum | Thomas Lawe senator Bostoniensis | Postquam ter præfecturam hujus Burgi ornaverat | et LXXI annos in vivis compleverat naturæ vectigal exolvit | anno salutis MDCLVII 3^o die Octobris | Mortalitatis suæ spolia, Resurrectionis et | Immortalitatis Pignora hic deposuit. | Thomas Lawe filius ejus natu maximus adhuc mærens | Hanc ceream Paterno sepulchro accendi curavit | a^o salutis MDCLIX x^o die Augsti | Epitaphium | Dum justa persoluta sunt huic Funeri | Tenebat omnes unus atque idem dolor | Nec miror. animos omnium devinxerat | Inopum Benignus Hospitalis Divitum.

Over this in a wooden frame are these arms—. . . on a bend 3 maunches [Thory]; impaling—A chevron between 3 garbs [Derby]. In an old niche in the wall of the north aisle, square headed, is a brass plate with these arms quarterly of 16 coats, viz.:

I. 3 cups . . . jessant boars heads . . . [Bolle].

II. 3 maces . . . [Pulvertoft].

III. 2 bars . . . , in chief 3 roundles . . . [Angevin].

- iv. . . . a chevron . . . between 3 escallops . . . in chief, and a cross croslet fitchy . . . in base [Dalderby].
- v. . . . a chevron . . . between 10 cross croslets . . . , 6 in chief, 4 in base [Haugh].
- vi. . . . a chevron between 3 bells . . . [Bell].
- vii. Per pale indented . . . and [Holland].
- viii. . . . a chevron . . . between 3 wings . . . [Nanfant].
- ix. . . . 3 foxes. . . . [Nanfant].
- x. Chequy . . . and . . . , a chief ermine [Coleshill].
- xi. Fretty . . . a canton . . . [Hewis].
- xii. . . . 3 chevrons . . . [Archdecon].
- xiii. . . . fretty . . . [Blanchminster].
- xiv. . . . a chevron between 3 cross croslets . . . , . . . a border . . . semée of roundles [Fitzwilliam].
- xv. . . . , a chevron between 3 croslets . . . , and a lion passant in chief . . . [Mablethorpe].
- xvi. . . . 2 bars engrailed . . . [Stayne].

The inscription below in capitals :

Here lieth Richard Bolle of Haugh in y^e countie of | Lincolne, esq., sonne & heire of Richard Bolle of | Haugh & of Marria his wife, daugh^r & heire of | John Fitzwilliams of Mablethorpe, esquire. Hee | had yssue by Jane his first wife, Daugh^r to Sr Will^m | Skipwith of Ormesbie, knight, Charles Bolle his sone | & heire apparent, who died in his life tyme ; Marie | married to Anthony Tourney of Cavenbie, esquire ; | Anne married to Leonard Cracroft, gent. ; Gertrude | married to Leonard Kirkman of Kele, gent. ; & Ursula | married to John Kirkman, gent. Hee had no yssue by | Anne his second wife. Hee had yssue by Margaret his third wife, | Richard, Jhon, & Jane. Hee died on y^e sixt daie of | Februarie 1591, & in y^e 85th yere of his age, after hee had sundrie tymes had charge in Fraunce, Scotland | & y^{ls} Realme & had bene twice Sheriff of y^e said countie.

At the east end of the south aisle by the east window is an achievement with these arms—Quarterly, 1st, Per bend or & azure indented, 2 crosses patées counterchanged (Smyth) ; 2nd, Argent, a bear salient sable, chained or [Barnard] ; 3rd, Gules, on a cross argent 5 mullets sable [Randolph] ; 4th, or, 3 bars sable.

On the other side of the window is another atchievement with the arms—1st, Smyth ; 2nd, Gules, a chevron between nine croslets or [Kyme] ; 3rd, [Randolph] ; 4th, Argent, an eagle displayed double tete sable, charged on the breast with a trefoyle slipped or [Stukeley].

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 153-6 ; Jeans, 7-14 ; Pishey Thompson. *The History and Antiquities of Boston*, 191-198 ; *Churches of Holland*, 44-67.]

(MS v, 181-186.)

Bourne

Notes taken in the church, 25 July, 1833—

On a white marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

To the memory of | William Foster | of this parish gent. | and
of Mary his wife. | He departed this life | March 6, 1759, aged
57 years. | She died Dec^r 10, 1771, | aged 67 years.

On a brass plate against the wall west of the above, with these
arms above—Azure, a fleur de lis argent [Digby] : impaling—Gules,
3 lions rampant argent [Pouncefoot] :

James Digby, Esq., | ob^t Aug. 20, Anno Domini 1751, | ætatis
suæ 44.

On a marble monument next to the preceding, an urn above, and
below the arms of Digby, impaling—Azure, a saltier or between
four bezants, a chief ermine [Hyde]. Crest—An ostrich . . .

Sacred to the memory | of | James Digby | of Red Hall in this
parish, esquire, | a deputy lieutenant of this county, | who
died August 7, 1811, | aged 76 years. | In this church also
are deposited | the remains of his parents, | James son of
Kenelm Digby | of North Luffenham in the county of Rut-
land, | esquire, and Elizabeth his wife. | The youngest and
only survivor | of their numerous issue, | Henrietta Pounce-
foot, | as a tribute | of affectionate regard and grateful respect, |
caused this monument to be erected.

On a monument of white marble next to the last, with a figure of a
female weeping over an urn above, and below a scull, the inscription
in two ovals :

Sacred | to the memory of | George Pochin, esq., | of this
place, | colonel of the | Leicestershire Regim^t of Militia, |
deputy lieutenant and magistrate | for the counties of | Leicester
and Lincoln. | In his public capacity he was | deservedly
esteemed a good soldier, | faithful, upright, and active magis-
trate, | of inflexible probity | and unwearied attention. | His
benevolence | and uniform integrity | gained the respect and
love | of all who knew him. | He died May the 13, 1798, | aged
66 years.

On a second oval is the following :

Sacred | to the memory of | Eleanor Frances | Pochin, widow
of the late | George Pochin, esquire, | of this place and daughter
of | S^r Wolstan Dixie baronet | of Bosworth Park in the county |
of Leicester. | Her many virtues gained her | the esteem of all
good men. | She was a pious christian, a sincere | friend, and
to her servants | a kind indulgent mistress. | In the charitable
distribution | of an ample fortune she | appeared to consider
herself | as the delegate of Heaven. | She died on the | 15 day
of July 1823, | aged 76 years.

A grey marble monument with white slab on the north wall of the chancel :

To the memory | of George Digby | who died May 12, 1797, | aged 56 years.

On a flat stone (D) :

In memory of | George Breton | who died Dec. 23, 1791, | aged 80 years.

The font is old and curious and stands at the west end of the nave.

The following is carved in compartments in old character :

Super : omne : nomen : Jhesu : Christi.

A small marble tablet at the east end of the south aisle against the wall (R) :

Sacred to the endeared memory | of George Cowie Nicholls, | the beloved son of George and Mary Nicholls. | He died March 27, | in the year of our Lord 1831, | aged 6 months and 12 days.

A flat stone at the west end of the south aisle (D) :

Here lyeth | the body of the Rev^d W. Dodd | vicar of Bourne, | he died August 6, 1756, aged 54. | Also Elizth his wife, | she died May 23, 1755, aged 55.

A white marble tablet above the most western pillar of the nave :

In memory of | Thomas Rawnsley, Esq., | a deputy lieutenant | of this county, | who departed this life | August 8, 1826, in the 71 year of his age.

Another under the arch looking west :

In memory of | Deborah | wife of Thomas Rawnsley | who died April 16th, 1808, | and six of their children | who died infants.

Flat stone on the floor below (D) :

Edmund son of T. & D. | Rawnsley died Nov. 22, | 1788, in the fourth year | of his age.

A flat stone at the east end of the north aisle. with arms cut above—

Per pale [or and azure], on a chief [gules] three leopards' faces [of the first] [Caldecott]. Crest—A raven . . . [Caldecott]. Motto : Quid non pro patria (D) :

In memory of | John Caldecott | who died the 7th of April 1755, | aged 67 years.

A flat stone in the nave :

In memory | of Alice Hyde the wife | of John Hyde, | who died July y^e 26th, 1737, | aged 32.

More to the east on another stone (D) :

In memory of | Catherine the wife of | the Rev^d Humphrey Hyde | vicar | of this parish, only | daughter of the late | John Hyde, gent., | died May the 11th, 1790, | aged 46.

On a flat stone to the north of the pulpit (D):

In memory | of | Mary Ellen & Jos: Turner | the infant children of | the Rev^d Joseph & | Hannah Dodsworth, | who departed this life | in the year of our Lord | 1823.

On a blue flat stone in the chancel (R):

In memory of | Hargate Dove, gent., | who died | July 8th, 1810, | aged 66.

Another to the north (R):

To the memory of | John Dove, gent., | who died Jan^y 27, 1809, | aged 90 years. | Elizabeth Dove | wife of the above | John Dove | who died Feb^y 19, 178 . . . , | aged 60 years.

Another smaller stone (D):

James Digby, | Esq., | who died August | the 7th, 1811, | aged 76.

Against the south wall of the chancel are two hatchments: (1) Or, a chevron gules between 3 horse shoes sable, differenced by a crescent [Pochin]; impaling—Azure, a lion rampant and a chief argent [Dixie]. Crest—On a wreath of colours a harpy or. (2) a lozenge bearing the same arms (D).

The following list of benefactors is affixed to the gallery at the west end of the nave (D):

William Fisher of Bourn, gent., by deed 1627, & will 1635, gave estate at Tumby of £30 per an. for almshouses.

William Trollope, by will 1636, founded an hospital.

Nicholas Rand, by will 1637, lands in Holbeach & 8 acres in Bourn for the poor.

John Brown, Esq., of Stamford, gave £8.

Robert Harrington of Grays Inn, by will 14 July 1654, proved 1657, gave to the poor lands in Witham on the Hill.

Sir Thomas Trollope of Caswick, Bart., by will 1654, £100 for a workhouse.

Thomas Wilcox of Bourne, by will 1660.

Brownlow E. of Exeter, in 1726, gave an engine.

Mathew Clay of Bourne, gent., in 1742, gave the branch.

The church consists of a nave, two aisles and a chancel, with a tower at the west end. Once there has been two, but tradition reports that one was overthrown by Cromwell. The nave rests on four Norman arches springing from circular massive columns.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 196-7: Jeans, Add., 1: *G.M.*, 1862, part ii, 739.]

(MS ii, 157-168.)

Braceborough

Notes taken in the church [*no date given*].—

On a flat stone in the chancel (R):

Here lieth the body | of Richard Osborne, | gent., who
departed | this life September y^e | 24 day, 1707, | in the 42
year of | his age.

On another flat stone (R):

Here lyeth the body of | y^e Rev^d Mr Joⁿ Chesel- | den rector
of this | parish, who died March | y^e 14th, 1752, aged 55
years.

On a flat stone near the last but one (R):

Here lyeth y^e body of | Frances y^e daughter | of Edward
Osborne | and Frances his wife, | who departed this life |
November the 24 day, 1707, | aged 16 weeks.

On a marble monument (R) against the east wall of the chancel
north of the communion table:

In memory of | Charlotte Anne Bowman | wife of Joseph
Bowman | of Shillingthorpe, | she was an affectionate con-
sort, | an indulgent mother, | a benevolent neighbour, | and
having patiently endured | the pain of a severe and lingering
disorder | calmly expired in Christian confidence | 20th March
1814, aged 42. | Blessed be thy remembrance | O virtuous
woman.

A tablet against the wall on the south side of the arch from the
tower (R):

Titus Livie, Esq., | late whole store keeper | of his Majesty's
yard | Halifax, Nova Scotia, | who died March the 10th,
1804, | aged 51 years.

Another white tablet opposite (R):

In memory of | Henry Hatsell, Esq., | who died 7 Jan^y 1831, |
aged 41 years.

Tablet against the north wall, an urn above and these arms below
—In a lozenge—Ermine, on a bend gules, three escallops or
(Wansey): impaling—Per pale gules and vert, three lions rampant
counterchanged:

Jane Wansey | died June 18th, 1805, | aged 25. | To the memory |
of | a beloved and only child | parental affection | mournfully
inscribes this | tablet.

On a flat stone in the chancel (R):

Beneath | lie the remains of | mistress Elizabeth Cheselden, |
wife of the Rev^d John Cheselden, | formerly rector of this
parish, | who died January III, MDCCCLII, | aged LI years.

And on another close adjoining (R) :

Beneath | lie the remains of the | Reverend John Cheselden, |
formerly rector of this parish, | who died March xiv,
MDCCLII, | aged LV years.

The following lines inscribed beneath the foregoing two :

These stones were put down by their son Anthony Cheselden
of London | in remembrance of a good father & tender
mother MDCCLXXX.

There remains a stone (R) on the north side of the chancel in which according to Holles were the brasses of Thomas de Wastney, and his wife. There still are visible places for 4 shields, two over the head of the knight, and two over the head of the lady ; also for the figures and for an inscription all round.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 198-9.]

(MS i, 117-121.)

Bracebridge

Notes taken in the church, 10 August 1833—

On a flat stone in the chancel :

In memory | of Eliz. wife of Benjamin Hodson | late vicar of
Bracebridge | who died Jan. 9, 1747, | aged 57 years. | Near
here also lieth the | body of Geo. son of the | said Benjⁿ and
Eliz. Hodson. | He died May the 24, | 1752, aged 22.

On another flat stone :

Here lyeth the body of | Robert Hodson | who departed this
life | May 19, 1749, aged 35 years. | My body's buried deep
within this grave | My faith's in Christ alone my soul to
save.

An old stone in the nave, the inscription round the edge in old character :

Hic jacet Joh'es frampton de Bracebridge qui obiit
Anno d'ni mill'mo xxi. Cujus anime propicietur
Deus Amen.

On the slab of a standing tomb in the south aisle :

Hic jacet Katherina 2^{da} filia & | cohæres Joh' Wilson de
Sheepwash Ar. | ux. Sa. Ludington de | Bracebridge Ar.
Obiit 9 die Oct. | [16]79, Anno Ætat. 27. | If lasting life in
well hewn stone were found | Such had the stone been that
had cover'd th' ground.

On a flat stone in the south aisle :

Here lies | Letticia Loding | ton ye daughter | of George |
Lodington, Esq., and | Emma his wife | who departed | this
life ye 16 | day of Nov. | 1723.

A broken stone and partly under a pew :

Here lieth the body of | Mary Lodington the | daughter of
Sir Richard | Halford of Wistow in | Leicestershire, baronet, |
wife of Samuel Loding | ton of Bracebridge, Esq., | died
Nov. 28, A.D. 1709.

On a stone tablet against the north wall :

In memory of the Rev^d Thomas Nocton | vicar of the church
40 years | who died March the 25, 1802, aged 72 years. | As
in Life beloved | so in Death lamented.

A flat stone in the nave :

Here lieth the body | of | Mary Nocton | the wife of Tho.
Nocton of . . . | who departed this life | the 16 day of April
1775, | in the 76th year of | her age. | Beati mortui qui in
Domino moriuntur.

Another more to the east :

Here lieth deposited the body of | Tho. Nocton, gent., |
Patron of the living of Bracebridge, | late of Washingbro',
deceased, | who departed this life | Sept. 13, 1766, | in the 72
year of his age.

A blue flat stone at the east end of the south aisle in capitals :

Here lieth the body of | Frances Ludington | daughter to
George Saunderson | of Thoresby, Esq., | wife to Samuel
Ludington | of Bracebridge, Esq., died | June y^e 30, A.D.
1687. | Here also lieth the body of | Samuel Ludington, Esq., |
interred the 8th day of | January A.D. 1712. | Here lieth
interred the body | of Emma the wife | of George Ludington,
Esq., | who died August 14, 1733, | in the 35 year of her age.

On another more to the north in a pew :

Here lies interred the body | of George Ludington, | Esq., |
who died January y^e 4th, MDCCXLV, | aged 59 years.

This church which is small consists of a nave and north aisle supported by 3 pointed arches, a chancel, and tower at the west end.

(MS xii, 47-51.)

Brinkhill

Notes taken in the church, 17 August 1835—This church consists of merely a nave and chancel, with a niche for a bell at the west end. In the chancel is a stone (D) with a cross with a large stem, inscription round the edge, all now effaced except ✠ 'hic'. The font is circular on a massy shaft circled with smaller pillars. In the churchyard is the shaft of a cross.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 43.]

(MS viii, 167).

Brocklesby

Notes taken in the church of Broclesby, 30 August 1835—The church is an old building but in excellent repair, consisting of nave, chancel, and west tower. The chancel is divided from the nave by a very elegant pointed arch, and is ornamented by the remains of painted glass. The floor is also handsomely paved, the windows light and elegant.

Against the north wall of the chancel is a handsome marble monument surmounted in the middle by the arms of Pelham—Quarterly, 1st, Azure, three pelicans vulning themselves argent [Pelham]; 2nd, Gules, two buckles or [Pelham]; 3rd, Or, fretty azure [Willoughby]; 4th, as the 1st. On the west side are the same quarterings, impaling—Quarterly, 1st, Argent, two lions passant sable [Catesby]; 2nd, Or, two bends argent, within a bordure gules [for Mountford]; 3rd, Or, two bars gules, over all a bend argent [for Martindale]; 4th, Gules, a fret or, and a chief argent [Cranford]. On the east side also are the Pelham quarterings impaling—1st and 4th, Gules, a saltier argent [Nevil]; 2nd, Gules, three lions passant in a bordure or [Earl of Lancaster]; 3rd, Or, fretty gules, on a canton a galley [Nevil of Bulmer]. Over the centre shield is the crest of the peacock with tail displayed. Beneath these arms are the figures of a knight and a lady kneeling. He has his hands clasped and raised before him; one of hers rests on a skull; behind him are three sons kneeling; one of them has a skull near him. Behind her are three daughters (one carrying a skull) also kneeling, beneath are the following inscriptions in four compartments in capitals:

Hic jacet Guill. Pelham miles in juven | tute sua apud
Scotos Gallos & Un | garos ob militiam celeberrimus in pro |
vectiore ætate apud Hibernos Regni | Præfectus apud Belgas
exercitus | mariscallus munitionis bellicæ sub | augustis.
principe Regina Elizabetha | Promagister. || In uxorem
duxit D'nam Eleanoram Henrici | comitis Westmerlandiæ
filiam quæ hic simul | sepulta jacet . de ea tres filios
totidemque | filias genuit e quibus tres adhuc sunt supers |
tites quorum senior Will. monumentum istud in | perpetuam
parentum memoriam consecravit. | Obiit Flissingæ mense |
Decembr' 1587 || Boath livd at once but not at once did
die, | Shee first, hee last, yet boath together lye, | Hee greate
in deedes of armes, shee greate in byrthe, | Hee wise, shee
chaste, boath now resolvd to yearth. | Needes must y^e slendre
shrubbs expect their fall | When statelye oakes fall down
& ceders tall || Bragge not of valoure for y^s woorthye knight |
Mightye in arms by deathe has loste his mighte. | Boaste not
of honour, nobler was there none | Then Ladye Ellenore
that now is gone. | Joy not too much in yowthe, these children
three | were as yow are, as they are shall yow bee.

On a white painted tablet above the last-mentioned monument :

Pietati & Solertiæ S. | Depositum magistri Thomæ Æton
Presbyteri Boswor | thiæ in agro Leicestrensi nati, hujus
Ecclesiæ Broclesbien | sis quondam Rectoris, & Scholarchæ
eximii hic subtus jacet. | qui plures per annos gregem hic sibi
concreditam tam vita exemp | lari quam officiis omnimodo
divinæ animarum curæ incum | bentibus, fideliter pascendo
et pubem juventutem, Non solum | e familia nobili Pel-
hamiana tunc temporis sicut longum supra | et ad præsens
hic florenti verum etiam circumquaque vicinam | et remo-
torem non tantum in ipsa studiorum incude positam, sed |
provectionem etiam scientiis liberalibus tantum non vniversis |
arte perquam exquisita, methodo non vulgari sed mysterii
instar | penitus proficienti sedulitate opera indefessa imbuendo
perficiendo | atque exinde de patria sua optime emeritus
mortalem summa cum | laude absolvit telam suique reliquit
desiderium charissimum et annorum | satur anno a partu
virgineo 1626 placide Christiane admodum | in Domino
obdormivit | Cujus memoriæ meritissimæ e discipulis suis
| olim unus minimulum hoc meliori multo | dignæ gratitudinis
ergo posuit memoriale | Anno Domini 1668.

On the south side of the chancel is a splendid monument consisting of an altar tomb of marble, with a large black slab at the top, on which are the recumbent figures in alabaster of a knight and lady. The former, who is raised about a foot higher than the other, is clothed in plate armour, his head bare and resting on a pillow. He has a ruff round his neck, his hands are clasped, and his sword hangs in an embroidered belt at his left side. At his feet is a peacock in its pride, thereon a crescent. His lady in a plaited gown and stomacher, with close sleeves and an embroidered mantle. She has a ruff round her neck, and her hands are clasped. Her head rests on a cushion, embroidered, and at her feet is her crest, a head crowned, couped at the neck. At the base of the tomb are the kneeling figures of eleven sons and eight daughters; seven of the sons wear a military habit with cloaks and boots, and two more are in civil costume. The remaining two are little ones and hold skulls, as do two of the elder ones. Three of the eight daughters are infants in swaddling clothes, and two are little, and hold skulls; the remainder are dressed like their mother. Above the large figure is this shield of arms—Quarterly, 1st, Azure, three pelicans vulned or, with a crescent difference [Pelham]; 2nd, Gules, two buckles and belts . . . [Pelham]; 3rd, Fretty, azure [Willoughby]; 4th, Gules, a saltier [Nevil]. Crest—A peacock in his pride proper. Below, the following inscription in capitals on a black slab :

Gulielmus Pelham nuper de Brocklesby in Com. Line. Eques
Auratus. | in celeberrimis Academiis, Strasberg; Heidleberg;

Wittenberg: Leipsick: Parisiens: | & Oxoniens: magna cum
 curâ educatus Artib. Liberalib: imbutus et linguas | Germanicâ
 Gallicâ; Latinâ; (nec Græcarû Rudis) non solum Callens
 sed prompte | eloqui edoctus; Ab his domiciliis Mars
 distraxit ubi post varias pugnas Obsidio | nes &c sed non
 sine Vulnerib: Rus se contulit Annam filiam Caroli Willughby
 Baronis de Parrham castam virginem | connubio sibi junxit,
 ex qua liberos viginti utriusque sexus dei benedictione
 accepit, | quorum septem filii & tres filiæ in vivis sunt.
 Vixerunt cæteri. Reliquo temporis | consumpto justitia'
 exequendo orando, scribendo, pauperes sublevando sacra Biblia
 | antiquos Patres et neotericos legendo magna' gloria' adeptus
 est et quid in his | profecerit Meditationes in S'ti Johan^s
 Evangeliiu' editæ observationes in omnes testa | -mentorum
 tam veteris quam novi libros & Diatribe | in Sacramentum
 cæne Domini manu suâ | scriptæ & posteritati reservatæ in
 perpetuum testabuntur hisce rebus & annis circiter | sexaginta
 transactis fide in Christum constanti & charitate erga proximos
 inviolabili placide in Domino obdormiens spiritu' Deo Patri
 spirituum corpus terræ matri | in die Resurrectionis magno cum
 incremento recepturus commendavit 13 Julii An' D'ni 1629.

On the eastern and western fronts of the tomb is a shield bearing the arms of Pelham impaling Willoughby with the crests of both.

[See also Surtees Society, liv, *Diary of A. de la Pryme*, 156-7, 160-1.]

(MS vi, 125-130.)

Brant Broughton

Notes taken in the church of Broughton, 9 August 1833—

A black tablet against the north wall of the chancel with these arms above—Argent, two dolphins hauriant embowed proper, chained or [Colston]. And below the inscription the same arms impaling—. . . , on a bend three leaves . . . (no colours) (R):

M.S. | amicissimo indulgentissimo viro Thomæ | Colstono
 immatura nimium morte raptō | Hoc tristissimi amoris et
 obsequi | monumentum marito chariss: | patrique pientiss.
 uxor | liberique cum lachrymis | posuit | Vixit annos 44
 obiit A^o a Christo nato Millesimo | Sexcentesimo quinquagesimo septimo | septima die Decembr. | Truth needs not
 varnish neither can we frame | A statelier figure for thee then
 thy name | For hee that Colston truly accents sayes | As
 much as verse can sound as art can raise | He that would write
 thine epitaph indeed | Must take the volume of thy life
 indeed | How virtue had its seeds time, how it grew | How all
 was water'd sweetly by Heaven's dew | What a rich crop of
 goodness thou didst bear | Amidst thy family and friends so

deare | Must know the joyes of thy chaste nuptial bed | The
 comforts issuing from two sons wed | How thy indulgent
 eye and prudent care | Taught even at once thy children
 love and care | How just commands mixed with perswasions
 mild | Each servant made pay duty like a child | Thy peace
 within and they noe wars without | Thy wise resolves to
 every neighbours doubt | How thou could'st take up jarrs,
 make men agree | In this rough age without the law or fee |
 Then in the rich perfume of thine own praise | Embalm'd
 thoul't lye, we shall not need to raise | Trophies the vast
 expenses of vain wealth. | Thy worth will be best monument
 to thyself. | *Sic amicitiae cultorem æquissimum defuncti*
mærens vere | et sine fuco gratitudinis ergo prosecutus est.
 G. H.

An oval grey marble tablet against the south wall these arms over
 in brass—Ermine, on a fesse 3 mullets [or] [Lister]:

Near this place | lie the remains of | Mathew Lister | late of
 Burwell Park | in this County Esq. | He died on the 15 day
 of Jan. 1786, | aged 80 years. | Years following years steal
 something every day | At last they steal us from ourselves
 away.

On a brass plate in a grey marble tablet over the south door:

In memory of | John Harrison | who died July 1, 1811, | aged
 68 years. | Also of | Mary his wife | who died March 1, 1793, |
 aged 36 years. | And of | George their son | who died November
 20, 1798, | aged 11 years.

On a white marble tablet more to the west:

Near this place | are interred the remains of | Richard
 Robinson | who died 15 Oct. 1811, | aged 71 years. | Also |
 the remains of | Mary Robinson his wife | who died the 2^d
 of Feb. | 1789 | aged 44 years.

A flat stone in the south aisle (D):

Mr Robert Cummin | died May the 9th, | 1796, | aged 79
 years.

Another stone at the west end of the south aisle (R):

Here lieth interred the body of | Mathew Thomas Lister,
 son of Mathew Lister, Esq., | and Mary his wife | who departed
 this life | October 15, 1787, aged 18 | years.

On a flat stone in the nave in two columns rather rubbed (D):

Here lieth interred the body | of George Harrison, Gent., |
 who departed this life | the 1st day of . . . 177 . . , | aged
 81 years.

Here also lies interred the | body of Eleanor the wife | of
 Harrison Gent. | She departed this life | the . . 1
 day of Nov. 1782, | aged . . 7 years.

On another more to the east (D):

Here lyeth the body of | Robert Eastland, Gent. He | died
Nov. the 3, MDCCCL , aged . . . years.

This church has been fully described in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1804, part i, p. 105, but the chancel has been lately repaired and has the arms being those of the Rector over the door—**Argent**, a canton sable, and a crescent for difference [Sutton]. Crest—a griffin's head. Motto—*Tout jour Prest*. In the village is a curious old House of a square plan with mullioned windows. Over the

door this
G
W A
1658

In Harl. MSS. 1233, folios 107–8, is this note which, as it differs from the epitaph as given in 6829, I here insert:

In y^e Quier at Brent Broughton is written on a flat grave-stone this: Orate pro anima Johannis Thorold utriusque Juris baccalaurei quondam Canonici Collegii de Southwell qui obiit Anno 1468, 29 Septembris. The scucheons about the stone are all gone. This was 2 Henry VII.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 226–8; *G.M.*, 1804, part i, 105.]

(MS iii, 235–240.)

Burton Coggles

Notes taken in the church, 26 July 1833—

On a monument against the east wall of the chancel, the inscription on a black stone with these arms over—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Gules, two helmets in chief, and a garb in base or [Cholmeley]; 2nd, Lozengy and a fesse sable, fretty or [? Cheney]; 3rd, Or, three cocks sable (R):

Robertus Cholmeleius ex veteri | et honesta | Cholmeliorum
familia | profectus ordinis armigeri, vir in | rebus agendis dum
viveret acer | et industrius, in proficienda Re- | ligione vere
Christianus, concii- | onatorum divinique Verbi interpre- | tum
studiosissimus, et sane per- | hospitalis in hoc tumultu humatus |
est qui uti pie juste et per- | quam honeste vixit inter suos |
ita sanctissime fidelissimeque | maxima amicorum corona
vitam | cum morte commutavit, 4^o Idus Junios A^o | D'ni
1590, ætatis sexagesimo quinto.

Underneath is the figure of a man in a long robe, and two shields, each bearing the same quarterings of Cholmeley as those above, all in brass.

On a white marble tablet on the south wall of the chancel (R):

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d John Cholmeley | second
son of | the late Montagu Cholmeley, Esq., of Easton, | and
3 years & 7 months rector | of this place, where he will long

be remembered | with gratitude and affection | as the faithful pastor of the flock committed to his care. | His ministry was short, like a warning voice it was heard, | it is gone, | be ye also ready. | He died on the 4 of November 1814, | aged 41, | and left a widow, one son & two daughters | to lament his loss. | 'Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord, | for they rest from their labours.'

There are brasses fixed in the wall, under the south window of the chancel, of a knight and his lady, their hands clasped as if in prayer, and between them a shield of the four quarterings of Cholmeley, impaling— . . . on a saltier engrailed, five roundles . . . , between four lions passant [Lacy] (R).

A white marble slab in the floor of the chancel of a lozenge shape (D):

Augustus Fredericus | filius | Francisci et Saræ Randolph | obiit Feb^{arii} die 20^{ma} | An. Dom. 1818, | mensem agens quin^{imum}.

In the chancel are the effigies in stone of two knights in mail, and cross-legged, but the bottom of the legs are broken off. One of them is with hands clasped and in the attitude of prayer; the other is drawing his sword and bears a shield (R).

On a monument in the south aisle, of white and grey marble, with an urn over (R):

Sacred to the memory of | John Hopkinson, Esq., | who died Sept. the 16, 1777, | aged 50 years, | and | Mary Hopkinson his wife, | who died Dec. the 27, 1785, | aged 64 years. | Their remains are deposited | under the two adjoining gravestones | beneath this tablet, which is here | erected as the last tribute of | filial affection and gratitude.

There is a wooden tablet which commemorates that John Speight by his last will, dated 20 July 1734, gave certain lands for instructing the poor (D).

A black marble monument against the east wall, north of the altar; arms above—two shields; 1st, Azure, three crosslets fitch or; impaling—Gules, a fess ermine, between three suns [Watson]; 2nd, Azure, three crosslets or; impaling—Azure, a man's leg couped at the thigh armed or, between two lances argent, their points or [Gilbert]:

Elizabetha | optima charissimaque conjux | Johannis Adamson | hujus ecclesiæ rectoris | multiplici morbo olim vexata | fracta tandem non victa | magnum reliquit sui desiderium | Majus pietatis exemplum | exultans, obiit 28^o die Martii | 1692 | H.S.E. | (Etiam) | Johannes Adamson A.M. | hujus ecclesiæ per XLIX annos rector | pius et beneficus | obiit A.D.

MDCCXVIII | æt. suæ LXXIII. | Katharina demum | xxv annos
 totos viro suo superstes | jamque plusquam tres annos octo-
 genaria | ævi matura jamdudum cælosque anhelans | In pace
 moritur iv Idd' Maii MDCCXLIII. | Katherina Adamson | filia
 Johannis Adamson A.M. | hujus ecclesiæ rectoris | obiit 12
 Aug. Anno Dom. 1772, | ætatis suæ 78.

On a flat stone within the altar rails very much rubbed (D):
 Elizabeth Aiscough | wife of William | Aiscough | departed
 this life | Novemb. 25, 1632.

On a stone tablet against the south wall of the chancel (R):
 Gulielmi | Johannis Hopkinson et Luciae | olim uxoris ejus
 dilectissimæ filii | M.S. | Qui annos viginti tres natus in eo
 jam erat | Ut pater in multis rebus agendis socius consilio |
 rumq: adjutor fieret | Cum eheu duram rerum | humanarum
 vicem ! | ingens ille ei Decus et prope | Animi solatium si superstes
 erat protinus febre | derepente sæva correptus est qui paucos |
 intra dies in ipso proh dolor ! flore interiit | quorum huic
 spei summa adolescenti | contigit honestas . Vultus ut suâ
 gratiâ | exornatus ita simplex plane et placidus | Et ingenuus
 sine contentione vox | suavis non languens neque canora |
 ingenium felix mira virtutis indoles | et virilis prorsus animi
 constantia cum | singulari morum suavitate conjuncta |
 quidque primæ ætatis quâ commendatio | esse videatur summa
 insuper accessit | verecundia cæterarum virtutum | Custos
 comes ornamentum.

Mater	} obiit	{	Oct. 16 ^o 1717 ^o
Filius			April 6 ^o 1737 ^o

Reliquiæ utriusque infra sitæ sunt | ad soli subjectæ
 umbilicum.

The church consists of a nave, two aisles, and a chancel. The
 nave and aisles are supported on three pointed arches with plain
 columns. From the chancel to the nave the arch is also pointed,
 and there is a screen (D). A tower with a spire at the west end.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 248 ; Jeans 15.]

(MS ii, 201-208.)

Burton by Lincoln

Notes taken in the church of Burton, 5 August 1833—

On a flat stone within the communion rails (R):

Christopher Randes Esq. y^e sonne of | Tho^s y^e eldest sonn
 of Hen. Hol- | bech alias Randes, D.D., BPP of Roch- | ester &
 Lincoln, Reg. Hen. 8, | leaving y^e hopeful progenny | of 5

sonnes & 3 daughters by | his virtuous wives Faith Dighton |
& Katherine Moundeford, Feb. y^e 4, Anno | D'ni 1639. Fell
asleep in y^e Lord | ætatis suæ 66.

On a flat stone, an inscription partly round the rim and partly extending into the centre of the stone on a label, the characters in good preservation, but one end is hid under the altar step. It differs, as will be seen, from Hollis' copy :

Hic jacet Robertus Suttun armiger nuper maritus d'næ
Margarete filie Edwardi Suttun militis domini . . . relictæ Joh'is
Gray militis d'ni Powys, qui quidem Robertus obiit xxv die
Novembris, Anno d'ni m^o. d^o XLv^o quorum animabus pro-
picietur Deus amen.

Four shields. The first—Quarterly, 1st, [Or], on a chevron gules 3 crescents [argent], between three annulets [gules] [Sutton] ; 2nd, chevron between three garbs [Sheffield] ; 3rd, three boars' heads coupé ; 4th, [Argent], fretty [gules] [Boys]. The second shield is the arms of Sutton above, and the boars' heads below ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, [Or], a lion rampant [vert] [Sutton] ; 2nd, Quarterly, (1 and 4), two lions ; (2 and 3), a crosslet ; 3rd, Quarterly, (1 and 4) ; (2 and 3), a saltier.

Against the north wall of the chancel is a handsome monument of black and white marble. In a recess kneel the figures of a man in armour, save the head, and his lady opposite, before an altar on which are books. Behind him are the figures of four sons and behind her four daughters. On the ground in the front of the altar is an infant. Over the man and over two of the daughters is a scull. Above his head are these arms—Azure, on a chevron or three roses gules [Rands] ; impaling—three fleur de lis [Moundeford]. Over her, five fleur de lis [for Moundeford]. At the top are the arms—Azure, on a chevron or three roses gules [Rands], between two pyramids of blue marble.

Below this in two columns are the following lines :

Tu quisquis fueris dives sapiens generosus | Sis patiens clemens
sis liberalis amans | Dona tot hoc uno tumulo sunt clausa
viator. | Ara fuit miseris area et aperta bonis | Quid tua
deliquit pietas non conscia culpæ | Hoc nisi culpa fuit te
potuisse mori.

In the second column :

En quam terra sinu defunctum læta recepit | et tumet adventu
facta superba suo | Tu Rosa Christe Rosis clypeo nil aptius
Urnæ | Christopheri suavem nomen honosque dabunt. |
Friend I desire noe needless Prayers of thee | But prayse
God for his Saints and soe doe wee.

Below the figures is this :

To the pretious memory of hir dearest husband. | Neare unto
rest the bodys of Christofer Randes Esq. & Katheren his |

wife, daughter of Tho : Moundeford of Lon, D^r in Phy : , by whom he had | issue 5 sonnes, Tho : , X'ofer, Moundeford, Hen : , John : & 3 daughters Mary, | Briget, & Elizabeth.

The said { X'ofer. } departed { Feb. 4, A^o D'ni 1639.
Kather. }

This church is small but neat. It consists of a nave and chancel which are modern, and a tower at the west end which is antient. At the east window are the Royal arms, and those of Lord Monson with the badge of the moon and the sun in painted glass.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 117.]

(MS i, 213-215.)

Burton Pedwardine

Notes taken in the church, 15 August 1836—This church consists of a small modern nave and tower, in length about twenty paces, and on the north side of the nave, at the west end, a small transept or chapel with two Decorated windows and ornamented buttresses of the same style. One window is now blocked up. There are the remains of an arch in the west wall of the chapel. The font is a plain round one, on a tall pillar. There are several old stones with crosses cut on them on the floor of the nave.

Against the south wall of the small chapel is a very fine monument of black and white marble, consisting of two arched recesses ornamented with rosettes etc., and flanked by two black Corinthian pillars with gilt capitals, and surmounted with a pediment bearing this shield of arms which is so much effaced by damp as to be scarcely discerned—Quarterly of six, 1st, [Azure, a pair of barnacles or, Horseman]; 2nd, Or, a cross vert [Hussey]; 3rd, Argent, a bend wavy, cottised sable [Nesfield]; 4th, Barry of six ermine and gules [Hussey]; 5th, Per pale chevronnee, argent and gules [Say]; 6th, Gules, four fusils in fesse, argent [for Cheney]. Crest—On a torce or and argent, a horse's head. On the monument is the recumbent alabaster figure of a knight in plate armour. His head is bare and rests on a pillow. His arms are raised in prayer, but the figure is dreadfully mutilated, and the whole monument has suffered so much from the ravages of the damp, that it seems in a fair way of being totally destroyed. There are some remains of armour placed on the tomb. On a black marble slab in the first recess is the following inscription in capitals :

Memoriæ sacrum | Thomas Horsemanus, Eques Auratus,
Thomæ Horsemani | Armigeri quondam domini hujus Manerii
et Elizabe- | tæ unius filiarum et cohæredum Roberti Husei |
militis, filius et hæres, | ab incunte adolescentia | liberaliter
institutus a latere fuit ornatissimo | viro Gulielmo Baroni

de Burghley summo Angliæ | Thesaurario, postea in
Famulitium Reginæ | Elizabethæ adscriptus per 40 annos
Serenis- | simæ Reginæ ministravit et prægustatoris | Munere
perfunctus fuit.

On a similar tablet in the other recess :

Vir summa fide eximia constantia Morumque | probitate
insignis xxvi die Novembris Anno | Domini 1610 ab hac luce
migravit plenus | dierum atque cum in Corpore per 74 annos |
tanquam migraturus habitasset . | Hujus memoriæ | Thomas
Horseman Armiger eius e | fratre Nepos et hæres hoc | Monu-
mentum charissimæ | pietatis ergo dicavit.

A stone on the floor near the monument, having had the figures of a man and woman in brass. The man is gone, but appears to have been dressed in a cloak. The woman remains in the dress of Charles I's time, having a veil. The following inscription is on a brass plate below the figures in capitals :

Here lieth interred the body of Thomas Horsman | Esq^r who
was Lord of this Towne, he tooke to | wife Mary the daughter
of John Tredway of Easton | in Northamptonshire. He
departed this life the 2^d of | Aprille in the yeare of our Lord
1631, whose wife | in her pious memorie erected this
memoriall.

Under a low arch in the north wall of the chapel is a tomb, a little raised from the ground, which has a bust in brass and two shields, now all gone, and this inscription cut round the verge now much mutilated. What remains appears to be :

Dame Alice de Pettewardyn gist icy | File de | Longchampe
S. Henri. | Deu de Sa alme eyt merci.

On a flat stone in the nave with these arms cut over—. . . . a saltier [Yorke], impaling—. . . a bend between three garbs . . . Crest—An esquire's helmet and torce . . . and a horse's head crazed . . . (R):

Wilhelmus Yorke Arm : | Filius Wilhelmi Yorke de Lessing-
ham Equitis | obiit 2^{do} die Januarii | Anno 1725.

Another stone more to the east in capitals (D):

Here lieth the body of | Joseph son of Thomas Smith | and
Anne his wife interred | Jan. the 30, 1696, aged 16 years, |
and by him lieth Ann Tho., Tho., | and Thorold Smith, sonnes |
and daughter of Thomas Smith | and Anne his wife.

On an old stone to the west of the last in the old character much effaced, what remains appears to be (D):

† Hic jacet . . . | Walteri de | q: obiit xi die
m | mccccxxvii cui

On another fragment of stone :

. . ptember y^e 30, 17

On a stone let into the wall high up on the north side of the tower arch, almost obliterated by whitewash (D):

Near this place lieth Anne | wife of Thomas Smith, the dau^r |
of Mr Joseph Thorold of Boston, | and by her 3 children and |
grandchildren | sisters aged years.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 211-12: Jeans, 15-16; Trollope, *Sleaford* 349-52.]

(MS vii, 211-215.)

Burwell

Notes taken in the church, 19 August 1835—This church is prettily situated on the side of a hill and clothed with ivy on the outside. It consists of a nave and chancel separated by a Norman arch ornamented with the chevron moulding, and a tower at the west end. The chancel is on much higher ground; therefore there is a gradual ascent from the west. The upper half of the tower is brick; on the south of the altar is a water drain,¹ and on the north a large carved bracket in the east wall.

Against the south wall of the chancel is a handsome black marble monument, flanked by two Doric pillars. The arms over—Sable, a bend² between six billets, argent [Alington, of Swinhope], impaling—Ermine on a fesse sable, three mullets or [Lister, of Burwell]. The crest is gone. Inscription on a black slab in italics:

M.S. | Under this monument | lyeth interr'd the body of
Hugh | Alington³ of Stanigott in the | county of Lincoln Esq.
ye son and | heir of Henry Alington Esq. | descended from ye
family of ye | Alingtons of Horseth in ye county of |
Cambridge who had to wife in second | marriage Jane the
daughter of S^r | Martin Lister late of this place kt | by whom
he had issue Hugh and Barbara. | Hugh died young in ye
life time of his | father and lyeth here also interr'd | Obiit
Junii 3^o Anno Dom. 1674 | Ætatis suæ 39.

On the north wall of the chancel is a handsome white and grey marble monument with these arms—Ermine, on a fess sable three mullets or [Lister]; on an escocheon—Or, on a bend between six cross crosslets sable three garbs of the field [Bancroft]:

In memory of | Mathew Dymoke Lister Esq. | who died
February the 9, 1772, aged 39 years, | and of Lydia, | only
child of Joseph Bancroft, merchant of Manchester, | and
widow of the above Mathew Dymoke Lister, | by whom she
had issue, Mathew Bancroft, | John Joseph, and Lydia
Boughton, | who died April the 28, 1792, aged 49 years. |
Also of Grace | widow of Sir Edward Boughton, Bart | of
Lawford in the county of Warwick, | wife of Mathew Lister,
Esq., | and mother of the above Mathew Dymoke Lister, |
who died in February 1779, aged 77 years. | The above were
buried in the vault underneath. | Also in memory of Mathew

Lister, Esq., | who died Jan 15, 1786, aged 79 years and 9 months, | and was buried at Brant Broughton in the county of Nottingham [*sic*]. | This marble is erected by their descendant, | not for the purpose of drawing forth their merits or of recording | their virtue, but as an humble and grateful tribute of | affection to their memory.

A small marble tablet to the east of the last in capitals :

In memory of | Charles James | second son of Mathew Bancroft | and Sophia Lister, | who died at Guilford April 14, 1808, | aged 9 months, | and was buried in the vault of John Martyr, Esq., | of that place.

An old flat stone in the chancel partly hid by the steps to the altar, the inscription round the edge in old character (D) :

[D'nus Will's Cope]man quondam vicarius istius ecclesie, qui obiit anno D'ni MCCCCLXXXIIIJ cuius anime propicietur [Deus. Amen].

At the west end of the nave are flat stones to the memory of :

Ann Kent died 8 July 1817, æt. 67.

John Kent died 16 Nov. 1808, æt. 72.

Elizabeth wife of John Kent died 17 June 1769, æt. 21.

Outside the church close under the south wall of the chancel is an altar tomb covered with a black slab, these arms cut on it— , three pallets . . . , over all a bend . . . [for Barkham].

Crest—Two arms couped at elbow, holding a sheaf of arrows ; this inscription below :

Here lyeth y^e body of Robert Barkham, | Esq., second son to Sir Rob^t Barkham | of Totenham High Cross in y^e county | of Middlesex, kt, married Frances | second daughter of Sir Martin Lister | of Burwell in y^e county of Lincoln, | kt, & had issue Frances, Susanna, Mary, | Robert, Edward, & Michael, dyed y^e | 19 of May 1691, aged 47.

There are stones at the west end of the nave to :

Martha Wainwright died 6 March 1780, æt. 94.

Thomas Elvidge died 31 Jan. 1780, aged 65.

M^r James Ashby buried 8 April 1769, æt. 74.

Elizabeth his wife died Aug. 28, 17 . . .

The font is octagonal, pannelled with shields in quartrefoyles. The following inscription is round the base in old character in two lines :

Orate pro animabus Thome FitzWilliam, et Margarete ux'
eius qui hunc fontem fieri fecerunt A^o D'ni MCCCC^oLXVIII.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 202.]

(MS vi, 183-187.)

NOTES

¹ This is a double piscina. ² The bend should be engrailed. ³ For Hugh Alington, see Maddison, i, 7. ⁴ This part of the date is rather doubtful as the stone has been damaged, but the style of the font renders it probable that it was the fifteenth century.

Castle Bytham

Notes taken in the church, 16 July, 1834—This church consists of a nave and north aisle divided by three pointed arches, a chancel, north transept, and tower at the west end. At the end of the transept is an early English lancet window of three lights. It has a north porch, and in the church are some remains of old pewing, but it is generally removed, the church having been newly pewed. The chancel is large, and on the north side is an altar-tomb under a very large and beautiful ogee quatrefoiled arch ornamented with the ball in hollow moulding, with a fine crocketed canopy surmounted by a very handsome finial. The font is adorned with niches in trefoiled ogee arches divided by pinnacles. There is neither figure nor inscription remaining :

A white marble tablet north of the altar :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Hon^{ble} William Moore | who
departed this life | Nov^r 20, 1810, | aged 72 years.

A flat stone below commemorates the same.

A neat white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel, the inscription in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Lucy wife of Walter Larkham,
Esq., Surgeon, | and 6th daughter of Henry Hopkinson, Esq., |
who died in London of malignant cholera, 6 August 1832, |
aged 29 years | and in the 7th month of her marriage. | This
tablet was erected by her husband | in this place for the
more durable record of his affection | amidst her new and
attached relatives. | Her remains are deposited in the vault
of St John's church, | Waterloo Road, Lambeth, Surrey.

A tablet of stone against the south wall of the chancel :

Sacred | to the memory of | William Hopkinson | who died
the 14 of July | 1793, | aged 62 years. | Also | Elizabeth relict
of | William Hopkinson | who died 23 April 1817, | aged 86
years.

A similar one collateral to the west :

To the memory of | Mary Elizth wife of | Henry Hopkinson,
Esq., | who died | the 10 day of Oct. 1810, | aged 48 years. |
Also two of their children, | Henry and Elizabeth. | Her
children rise up and call her | blessed, Her husband and he |
praiseth her.

Another more to the west collateral :

Sacred | to the memory of | Henry Hopkinson, Esq., | only
son of William Hopkinson | and Elizabeth his wife, | who
departed this life | July the 17, 1825, | in the 71 year of his
age. | He served the office of | High Sheriff in the county
of | Lincoln in the year 1799. | This monument of their affec-
tion | was erected by his seven surviving | daughters.

In the chancel are flat stones to the memory of :

John Tennant, died 31 Oct. 1820, æt. 30.

Richard Green, gent., died Sept. 7, 1790, æt. 65.

John Dawkines, gent., died Feb. 9, 1812, æt. 53.

On a black tablet with an obelisk over against the wall north of the arch to the chancel in two columns :

Sacred | to the memory of | William Exton | who departed
this life | January 15, 1789, | in the 59th year | of his age.

Sacred | to the memory of | Sarah wife of | William Exton |
who died Sep. 11, 1807, | in the 69 year | of her age.

In memory of | Elizabeth daughter of the above | Will^m and
Sarah Exton, | who died | Aug. 24, 1819, | aged 55 years.

On a neat grey and white marble monument against the south wall of the nave with an urn above :

Sacred to the memory of | John Coverley, gent., | who departed
this life Feb. 26, 1816, | aged 57 years. | Also to the grateful
remembrance of his | dearly beloved parents. | John Coverley
his father | died Jan^y 26, 1787, aged 77 years. | Jane Coverley
his mother, | died Jan^y 4, 1815, aged 84 years.

On a flat stone in the nave in capitals much rubbed :

Here lyeth the body | of Thomas Wil , | Gentl ,
died | the day of | March. . . . 7 | His
age

On a flat stone more west (D) :

In | memory of | Alice relict of | James Wildman | who
departed this life | September 6, 1818, | in the 74 year of
her | age.

On another :

In memory of | Jarvis Wildman | who died Feb. 29, 1812, |
aged 81 years.

Other flat stones in the nave to the memory of :

Mary wife of Sam^l Christ^r Hardy of Austen Lodge com.
Leicest., died Oct. 17, 1804, aged 23.

George Hurst, died Sept. 12, 1783.

Francis Derry, died 1 Feb^y 1806, aged 78.

Mary his wife died Feb. 4, 1803, ætat. 68.

Two wooden tablets against the wall of the nave record the following charitable donations to the poor of this place (D) :

1716, M^{rs} Lydia Lee of Stamford left 20 shillings to the poor annually on St Thomas day, out of lands in Market Overton, co. Rutl., and 10 to the Minister at Castle Bytham to preach a sermon for her on the 2^d Sunday in every November.

1720, M^{rs} Hannah Mills wife of William Mills of Exton, gent., left the interest of £10 to be paid to the poor on St Thomas day.

1733, Nicholas Mills of Castle Bytham, gent., left the interest of £10 to be paid on St Nicholas day annually.

April 18, 1783, Mr Robert Hurst left £50, the interest to be paid to the poor annually.

Endymion Canninge of Brooke, co. Rutland, Esq., gave the interest of £10 to be paid annually.

John Cade of Castle Bytham gave the interest of £10 to be given annually to the poor in bread.

[See also Wild, *The History of Castle Bytham*, 97-100.]

(MS v, 43-50.)

Little Bytham

Notes taken in the church of Bytham Parva, 16 July, 1834—
This church is curious. It consists of a nave and south aisle divided by round arches resting on plain columns with nail-head moulding, a chancel, south porch, and tower of Norman character at the west end, with a Decorated (late) spire with windows. The cornice of the tower is curiously ornamented [with quatrefoiled circles on the east side, and with diamonds on the south side]. The chancel is divided from the nave by a pointed arch, and on the north side there has been a tomb under an arch with a crocketed canopy over adorned with the hollow and ball moulding, and flanked by two pinnacles one of which is broken off. A stone seat runs round the chancel—[a very rare feature]—and in the place where to appearance the altar has been are two pieces of stone projecting out of the wall. On the south side is a double piscina, and at each corner is a bracket. It is also separated from the nave by an old screen. In the north wall of the nave is a niche with a crocketed canopy and finial. In the south aisle is a trefoiled piscina. The font is a plain octagon. On the south side of the chancel, blocked up, is a Norman door with the billet moulding, and in the head of the arch are two birds. The outer moulding of the door is diaper fashion. There is a door to the north aisle, blocked up, also Norman, with the nail-head and zig-zag or chevron moulding, very handsome. These two doors are worthy of examination. There is no monumental memorial of any description in the church.

(MS v, 41-42.)

Cantwick

Notes taken in the church, 7 August, 1833—

On a white marble monument against the north wall of the chancel with an urn above :

Near this place | is deposited all that was mortal of | Coningsby
Sibthorp, Esquire, LL.D, | who having long endured | the

extremity of pain with exemplary patience | at the age of 75, on the 13 day of August A.D. 1788, | placidly resigned the breath of life | to Him who gave it. | He was an active and upright magistrate of this county, | Colonell of the southern regiment of its militia, | and thrice chosen to represent the ancient city of Lincoln | in Parliament, | throughout life in every social relation | his character and manners inspired respect and love, | to his neighbours he was hospitable, | to his tenantry indulgent, | to all kind and beneficent, | but chiefly he was endeared to the children of his brother | whom being himself unmarried | he cherished with an affection scarcely less than paternal. | He was a true old English Country Gentleman, | a character in these times rare in all times highly estimable. | To his memory | in obedience to the last will of his brother | Humphry Sibthorp, M.D., | this monument | is with pious respect erected | by Humphry the sole surviving nephew son and heir. | Such has been the dispensation of Providence | of their collected fortunes | A.D. 1800.

On a flat stone :

Mr W^m Wetherall | died 22 July 1785, | aged 56 years. | Benjamin Wetherall | died March 10. 1799, aged 65 years. | Clarissa Wetherall | his daughter | died March 7, 1786, | aged 20 years. | Margaret & Sabina died in their infancy.

On a flat stone partly defaced :

Here lyeth y^e Body | of Nath. Clarke | rector of Cannick who | dyed July 31, 1683, | & Eliz. his wife who | dyed Sept. 18, 1684, | in y^e hope of a joyful | & glorious resurrection. | Here also lieth the | body of Susanna Clarke | daughter of the a Bove-mentioned | who departed October | 29, 1721, ætat. 77.

Next to the last another flat stone :

Here lyeth the body | of Susanna Clarke | of the city of Lincoln, spin : | who departed this life | Dec. 25, 1771, | aged 75 years.

An atchievement against the north side of the nave—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, two bars gules in a border sable [Sibthorp]; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a bend azure between three leopards' heads cabossed gules [Waldo]. First crest—A demi lion argent, holding a fleur de lis sable [Sibthorp]. Second crest—A monkey proper, chained azure. Motto : Nil conscire sibi.

On a hatchment against the south wall the four quarterings of Sibthorp, impaling—Gules, a chevron argent between three griffins' heads erased or [Ellison]. Crest—A demi-lion argent, holding a fleur de lis.

On a marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel, in capitals :
Near this place | are interred the remains of | the Rev^d John

Sharrer | vicar of Canwick for upwards of 25 years. | He departed this life on the 25 day of April | in the year of our Lord | MCCCXVIII, | aged 72 years.

On a flat stone within the altar rails :

Here lyeth the | body of Thomas | Lodington gent. | de Merton Coll. in | Oxon., obiit 3 die Jan. | 1694, ætat. 21 years.

On the same stone :

Here lieth the body | of Mr John Wetherall | one of the sen^r alderⁿ | of the city of Lincoln, | who departed this life | Sep. first, 1750, | aged 67.

On a blue stone to the west of the last :

Here lieth the body | of Sarah the wife of | John Wetherall of the | city of Lincoln, who dyed | March 28, 1720, in | the 36th year of her age, | was grand-daughter | of the Rev. Mr Nath: Clarke | Rect. of Canwick. | Here also lieth Ann the | wife of John Wetherall | one of the sen^r aldermen | of the city of Lincoln, was | granddaughter of the | Rev^d Mr Nath. Clarke Rect. | of Canwick, died July 16, | 1745, aged 49.

Another more to the south :

In memory of Ann wife | of Mr Thos Wetherall | merchant of Gainsbro' | who departed this life Jan. 30, 1793, | aged 52 years, | also | Mr Tho. Wetherall | who died Dec. 29, 1795, | aged 60 years.

A flat stone under the Communion table partly broken :

. | daughter of | Sarah Wetherall of . . . | city of Lincoln who | died July 31, A.D. 1714, | aged 4 years. | A child of Love a child of Grace | Who now beholds the blessed face | Of its sweet Jesus blessed above | And reigning with y^e King of Love | Pitying her parents for their grief | And pointing to their sole relief | Calling Pappa and Mamma to her. |

A flat stone in the south (R) :

Here lieth the body | of Margaret Reid | who died Jan. the 11, 1773, | aged 66.

(MS iii, 167-174.)

Careby

Notes taken in the church, July 16, 1834—This church consists of a nave and south aisle divided by three pointed arches resting on tall columns, a chancel, south porch, and a tower at the west end. The arch from nave to chancel is blocked up. At the west end, in a neat loft, is a well toned organ presented by the present rector the Rev. J. R. Deverell, who has also given the pulpit and

reading desk. Over the altar is a copy by the rector of the picture at Burleigh of our Saviour blessing the elements, and the east window has been put in by the rector who has painted the glass in it.

North of the altar is an ancient tomb, the upper part of which is hollowed out, and has the half figures in relievo of a knight in chain mail with a coif or chapeau of the same, his hands crossed on his breast, and at his left side is a lady in robe and wimple, her hair fastened on each side of the face in rolls, her hands similarly clasped. The lower part is solid and on it is a shield bearing these arms— . . . two bars . . . in chief three escallops.

To the west of the last, without the rails is a tomb, a little raised from the ground, bearing the effigy of a knight in chain mail with a chapeau of the same, with brassards and genouaillles of plate, his legs are crossed and hands clasped. He wears a surcoat open at the bottom of the front, and his sword hangs at the left side, his head is supported by a pillow held by angels, but their heads are lost, his feet on a lion. His spurs are gone, but the leathers by which they were fastened are visible. These two monuments are in beautiful preservation, especially the latter, and well worthy of attentive examination.

Against the north wall of the chancel is a handsome marble monument with these arms above (they are painted in utter defiance of Heraldic rules, but the colours may be known from a hatchment near)—Azure, a chevron between six escallops argent [for Hatcher]; impaling two wives—(2nd wife), Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Or, a plain cross vert [Hussey]; 2nd and 3rd, Barry of six ermine and gules [Hussey]; (1st wife), Gules, on a bend wavy argent three shovellers sable, beaked gules [Rede]. Crest—A cubit arm gules, fretty or, holding a laurel branch proper [for Hatcher]. This inscription below in italics :

Underneath lieth the body of | Thomas Hatcher Esq. |
descended of that antient family of the | Hatchers, for many
generations Lords of | this Manour. | He was born November
the iii^d, MDCLX | and dyed September the vith, MDCCXIV. |
He had 2 wives but no issue ; the first was | Grace daughter
of William Harbord, Esq., | the second was Jane daughter |
of Sir Charles Hussey of Caythorpe in this | county, Bart., |
who surviving him, | in memory of her indulgent husband, |
erected this monument | Anno Dom. MDCCXXXI.

This follows in plain characters :

Here is also interred the body of | Jane relict of the said
Tho. Hatcher | who departed this life June the 3, 1735, | in
the 80 year of her age.

On a flat stone in the floor below in capitals :

Sepulchrum | Hujus Familiæ | ex Impensis | Thomæ Hatcheri |
Armigeri | Anno Domini 1711.

On a modern brass plate in the chancel floor (D):

Here lie the bodies of Margaret | and Mary Watson whose
sincere | friendship and goodness was | a valuable treasure. |
Mary Watson died the 10 of March, | 1726, | in the sixty sixth
year of her age.

In the chancel is a large blue stone which once had the brasses of
a woman and inscription now gone (R). At the west end of the
nave is a stone with a cross cut in it.

[See also *G.M.*, 1862, part ii, 504.]

(MS v, 51-54.)

Carlby

Notes taken in the church, 20 July 1833—

On a flat stone in the chancel to the north:

Here | lyeth interred the | body of Vrsula | relict of Captain |
Edward Holford | who departed | this life the tenth | day of
May 1704, | & in the 43 year | of her age.

On a flat stone next to it on the south:

Here | lieth interred the body | of Captain Edward Holford |
who departed this life | the 9th day of February 1699, | in
the 67 year of his age.

T. B. | died 1769, | aged 66 years.

On a grey marble monument with white slab against the wall
south of the altar:

Beneath this marble lies the body | of Elizabeth Clarke |
late the amiable and beloved wife | of John Clarke of Stam-
ford Baron | who died on the 8th day of Dec. 1792, | aged
56 years, | was by the infinite mercy and goodness | of the
Almighty translated from | a world of pain and trouble |
to a world of endless joy and happiness, | where with other
blessed spirits | she's celebrating her Maker's praise. | Blest
be the Bark which wafts thee to the shore | Where death
divided friends shall part no more | To join thee there here
with thy dust repose | Is all the hope thy hapless husband
knows.

On a flat stone within the altar rails:

Here lieth interred the | body of Mary relict of | Lister Tighe
Esq. | who departed this life | the 20th day of Dec. | in the
year of our Lord | 1709, | and in the 70th year of her
age.

Upon another to the south almost obliterated what is legible is:

Frances Tighe relict of | John Tighe one of y^e | daughters
of Sir Thomas | Allen of Finchley Knt, | deceased the 24th
of August | 1675, aged 35 years.

A flat stone in the chancel :

Here | lieth interred the body of the | Rev^d William Purkis,
D.D., | twenty six years | Rector of this parish | who departed
this life | February 25th, 1791, | aged 55 years. | John Tigh
Esq. died March 11 1780, | aged 56 years.

A black flat stone to the south :

Eliz. Clarke | died Dec. the 8th, 1792, | aged 58 years.

The church is not large or handsome. It consists of a nave and two aisles and a chancel with a tower and spire at the west end. These notes were taken with some difficulty owing to our not being able to obtain the key of the church, and therefore being obliged to copy the inscriptions through the windows.¹

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 199-200 ; *G.M.*, 1862, part ii, 502.]

(MS ii, 5-8.)

NOTES

¹ These inscriptions have been checked by the Reverend H. P. Talbot, and, although they were copied by W. J. Monson, under such disadvantageous circumstances, they needed but little correction, and no additions.

Carlton le Moorland

Notes taken in the church of Carlton in Moorland, 10 August 1833—

On a brass plate against the north wall of the chancel, these two shields above—1st shield : On a cross five eagles displayed between four lions' heads erased [Peterson]. Crest—a lion passant. 2nd shield : Quarterly, 1st, Three bars wavy, between nine roundles, on a chief a cannon between two anchors [Gonson] ; 2nd, On a fret nine roundles in a border ; 3rd, Per pale a saltier wavy counter-changed, voided ; 4th, On a chief three wolves' heads [Stidulf]. Crest—A goat's head coupé guttée :

Memoriæ sacrum | Roberti Peterson filii Gulielmi Peterson
Armig. et | Ursulæ uxoris ejus filiæ Benjamini Gonson
armigeri | et questoris Regiæ classis Qui post hanc vitam |
cum laude et virtute peractam multum desiderati | hinc ad
meliorem feliciter commigrarunt Ille sci | licet 20 die Martii
anno D'ni 1608, ætat. suæ 67. | Hæc vero 20 die Maii 1611,
ætatis suæ 57. Quibus | unica tantum suscepta proles
Ursula Thomæ | Disney filio et hæredi Edwardi Disney Arm'i
ma|trimonio sociata Eaque binos filios eidem peperit | viz.
Edwardum qui Jan. 15, 1610, menses natus undecim | necnon
Thomam qui April' 25, 1612, unum natus annum | & 5 dies
e vita sublatis hic etiam depositi jacent | Iidem Thomas et
Ursula uxor ejus hoc officii amoris | & doloris eorum monu-
mentum mæstissimè consecrarunt.

On a white tablet with an urn over it south of the chancel (R) :

Sacred to the memory of | Peter Halliday | who departed
this life 3 Jan. 1796, | aged 42, | also to the memory of | Sarah
Challans his mother | who departed this life 6 April 1796, |
aged 75. | Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.

On a white marble tablet next to the last with an urn over it :

Sacred to the memory of | John Halliday M.D. | who died
April XXII, MDCCLXXX, | aged XXX years. | Not less esteemed |
for the amiable qualities of his heart | than admired | for the
universality of his knowledge and | brilliancy of understand-
ing, | with unremitting industry | he attained to a degree
of eminence in his profession | superior to most | at so early
an age, till languishing | under the affliction of a tedious
disorder, | which he supported | with patient resignation,
calm fortitude, | and | religious acquiescence, | he composedly
awaited | his dissolution | to ascend those immortal regions |
where his virtues | can alone | be truly ascertained | and justly
rewarded.

On a brass plate in the chancel floor :

Here | lieth the body of the Rev^d | Henry Smith A.M. who
was | vicar of this church 37 years | and departed this life in
the | 28 day of September 1762, | aged 72 years.

On loose brass plates that have been taken out of the church floor :

On the first plate¹ :

Here | lies the body of Mr | Richard Eastland, | he departed
this life | September the fourth, | Anno Dom. 1712, aged
56. | Also Anne his wife, | she departed this | life July the |
sixth, Anno Dom. | 1736, aged 73.

On the third plate¹ :

In memory of | Mrs Mary Eastland | who departed this life |
May the 19 day, 1739, | aged 44, daughter of | Mr Richard
and Mrs Ann | Eastland.

On a flat stone [on floor of chancel] :

In memory of | the Rev. | Thomas Seddon | late vicar, | who
died the twentieth | day of March 1799, | aged 73 years. |
Philippa daughter of | the Rev. | Thomas and Ann Seddon |
was buried the sixth day | of September 1761, aged 4 years.

A brass plate let into a stone against the north wall of the chapel
these arms over—Quarterly of six coats, 1st and 6th, On a fesse
three fleur de lis (Disney); 2nd, . . . a fesse dauncey between three
escallops [Dyve]; 3rd, three lions passant guardant [Amundevill];
4th, . . . on a chief . . . two mullets; 5th . . . , billetty . . . ,
a lion rampant. The inscription in capitals :

In hac capella iacent Johannes Disney secundus filius |
Johannis Disney de Norton Disney Armig. et pater | Gulielmi

Disney de Norton prædict. qui uxorem | duxit Elizabetham
 filiam [blank] Walcott de | Walcott Armig. ex qua tres filios
 Thomam scilicet | Jacobum et Anthonium genuit et obiit
 circiter | anno D'ni 1556, ac etiam prædictus Thomas Disney
 armig. | filius et hæres . . . Johannis prædicti qui uxorem
 duxit | Katharinam filiam Augustini Porter de Belton |
 Armig. ex qua filios 4 viz. Edwardum Johannem Hen | ricum
 et Thomam genuit Obiitque 17 Aprilis 1568. | Necon
 Edwardus Disney prædict. Armig. cui nupta | fuit Jana
 filia Willhelmi Thorold de Harmeston | Armig. ex qua 5
 filios suscepit vizt, Thomam Henricum | Gulielmum Johannem
 et Richardum totidemque filias | Katharinam scilicet Janam
 Mariam Annam et Elizabetham. | Atque obiit 7 Septembris
 Anno D'ni 1595, ætatis suæ 46.

On a white marble tablet (R) against the north wall surmounted
 by an urn :

In memory of | Robert Tonge gentleman | who died 26
 November 1795, | aged 59 years. | Also of | Elizabeth his
 wife | who died 30 Nov. 1811, aged 69 years, | and of Eleanor
 their daugh^r who died | in her infancy.

A brass plate in the floor below (R) records the same people.

An oval black marble tablet more to the east :

Near this place | lie the remains of | John Tonge | late | of
 Grantham in this county, | chemist and druggist, | who
 died 6 of Oct. 1817, | aged 32 years.

On loose brass plates lying in the chancel having been taken up
 from the floor of the chancel :

The second plate¹ :

Here lyeth y^e body of | Sarah Eastland who | departed this
 life July | the 20, 1725, aged 26. | Memento² mori. | Here lyeth
 also y^e body of | Gill Eastland by his mother | who departed
 this life March | the 12, 172⁵/₈, aged 8 months.

The fifth plate¹ :

In memory of Mr. Joseph | Tonge who departed | this life
 July | 21, 1765, aged 54 | years.

The fourth plate¹ :

In memory of Mrs Rebecca | Tonge the wife of | Mr Joseph
 Tonge who | departed this life | 9 Sept. 1764, aged | 57
 years.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

In memory of | Anne wife of | the Rev^d | Thomas Seddon, |
 vicar, | who died the thirtieth | day of July 1785, | aged
 65 years.

Another more to the west :

In memory of | Anne Brocklebank | who in her first marriage |

was the wife of | Peter Halliday, | and in her second of | the
Rev^d W. Brocklebank. | She died Sep. 23, | 1820, | aged
59 years.

The church consists of a nave and chancel, and north chapel
now used as a school, with a pinnacled tower at the west end.

[See also *Jeans*, 17-18.]

(MS xii, 27-34.)

NOTES

¹ These plates are now affixed to the south wall of the chancel,
above the door. ² A skull is carved here.

North Carlton

Notes taken in the church, 2nd Sept., 1828—This day we made
an excursion to North Carlton. I shall first begin with the church.
It is a very neat, small edifice, but contains only two memorials
of the Monson family. These are inlaid brasses in the chancel.
One, about $12\frac{3}{8}$ inches by $5\frac{5}{8}$ inches, rather to the south of the
chancel, is as follows in capitals:

Here lieth the body of S^r Robert | Mounson k^{nt} the 3 sone
of S^r John | Movnson of Sovth Carleton in the | covnty of
Lincolne who | was the last pyrchereser of | North Carleton
after the | death of his father.

In the right hand bottom corner are the following arms—Or, two
chevronels gules, with a mullet for difference [Monson]; impaling—
. . . , a cross between four cinquefoils . . . [for Clayton].

The other brass, measuring $22\frac{1}{2}$ inches by $5\frac{5}{8}$ inches, is rather to
the northward, in capitals:

Here lieth the body of Edward Monson | Esq. the eleventh
son of S^r John Monson | Jvn^r late of Bvrton Barr^t who
departed | this life Sept^r 7th Anno Dom: 1714, aged 46
years.

Above the inscription are the arms of Monson, with a martlet for
difference.

[See also *Jeans*, Supp. Add., 3.]

(MS Supp., 28-29.)

South Carlton

Notes taken in the church, 1st September, 1828—The church
is a very neat building and the approach to it down the hill, pretty.
Over the porch of entrance is an old cross. In the aisle is a stone
with an inscription round it but now almost illegible, a little further
on one from which brasses of inscription and arms have obviously
been torn, and nearer the chancel another in which also there has

been a brass for an inscription. All these probably were Monson monuments. In approaching the chancel is a handsome old oak screen, and over the arch in the carving are four shields, the two centre are obviously the Monson arms impaled with those of Anderson and Oxenbrige, but those at the side, in being repainted, are left only Monson, impaled with argent and with azure. In the two first mentioned only is the bloody hand.

The Monson burial chapel is on the north of the chancel. The first object on entrance which must attract the eye is the splendid marble standing tomb to Sir John Monson. The knight and his lady, the former in complete armour, lie extended, their heads resting on cushions; one of his arms falls over his thigh, the other is at his side, as are both of hers. He has both beard and moustachios, the legs have been broken off; her figure is more perfect; she is in a figured dress, and the length is about $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet. They lie under a canopy supported by six grey marble columns. It has been richly ornamented in the ceiling and with the following decorations on each side: On the east the monument is surmounted by the arms of Monson impaled with—Argent, a lion passant between three crosses patee fitch [gules] for Dighton. Beneath, on the pediment, in a small shield are the arms of Monson impaled with Anderson. At the base of this side are two figures, male and female, kneeling at a desk with books before them. They are mutilated, the male figure being partly divided. On the south side the canopy bears the inscription, and on the frieze of the pediment are the arms of Monson, impaled with—Per bend indented or and azure, two crosses patee counterchanged (Smith). The next shield, Monson, impaled with—Argent, a saltier between four martlets gules [Clayton]. And the last shield on this side, being the Monson arms, with—Argent, a bend undee sable (Wallop). No doubt these are the coats of Anthony, Sir Robert, and Sir William Monson. On this side are at the base two female and one male figures. The female figures, one in particular, are very perfect, but the male is without his head. The height of the most perfect figure (they are all kneeling) is three feet. The west side is surmounted by the Monson quarterings, as thus, Monson, Hussey, Nesfield, Hussey, Say, and Cheney. These are in a large shield. Beneath was a coat of arms on the frieze, but now broke down; there are no figures on this side. On the north side are the arms of Brown, Reresby, and Dymock, impaled with Monson on the frieze. On this side also there are two women and one man, but much mutilated. The length of the monument where the pillars rise is 7 feet 4 inches, but from the base 9 feet 10 inches. The breadth 6 feet above, below $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet. The kneeling figures are as to the men in ruffs and half armour, the women in frills with a head-dress thrown over the head. There were more figures round it. Three men and two women are lying in the corners of the chapel.

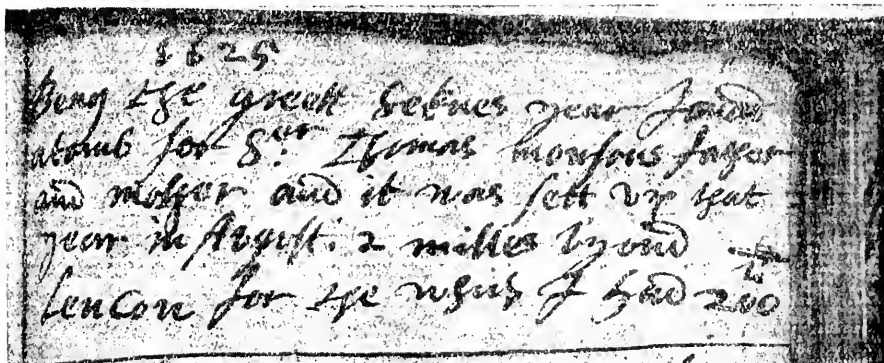
In the inner part of the chapel are the tombs of Sir H. Monson and Lord Monson and the achievements of the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Lord Monsons. In the outer part of the chapel are two iron helmets and two iron gauntlets.

[See also *L.R.S.* i. 150.]

(MS Supp., 18-21.)

NOTE

The great tomb, which is described above, was the work of Nicholas Stone, statuary and master mason to James I and Charles I, and architect, as is shewn by an entry in one of Stone's note books in the Soane museum, a copy of which was sent to the present Lord Monson by Mr Walter L. Spicer in 1913.



Facsimile of what is printed below

1625

Be^{ing} the greett seknes year I mad a tomb for Ser: Thomas Monsons father and mother and it was sett vp that year in Avgst, 2 milles b'yond Lencon for the which I had 200^{li}

Stone, who was born near Exeter in 1586, and died in London in 1647, studied for his craft in London under Isaac James, and in Holland under Pieter de Keyser, son of Hendrick de Keyser, the famous sculptor. Returning to London in 1614, Stone executed various works in London. He is best known by his monuments, which are in the late debased Renaissance style, known as Jacobean. Among the tombs made by him were those of Thomas Sutton in the Charterhouse, Sir Thomas Bodley at Oxford, Dr John Donne in a winding-sheet in St Paul's cathedral, and Lord-chief-justice Coke at Titteshall in Norfolk. An account-book of Stone's, containing details of many such works, which had been purchased by Horace Walpole, was sold at the Strawberry Hill sale to Sir John Soane, and is now in the Soane museum, Lincoln's Inn Fields.

Caythorpe

Notes taken in the church, 9 August, 1833—

The following inscriptions are on brass plates in a chapel north of the tower, which here stands in the centre of the church between the nave and the chancel :

Here is the body of Charlotte | Hussey wife of Sir Edward | Hussey who dyed Aug. 30, | 1695, in the 31 year of her | age, by whom S^r Edward | had eleven children.

Here is the body of Ann | Hussey daughter of S^r | Edward Hussey and | Charlotte his wife who | departed out of this life in | April 1696, in the sixth yeere | of her age.

Robert Hussey son of Sir | Edward and Elizabeth | Hussey was born May the ninth, | 1706, and departed out of | this life on the 31 of the | same month.

Here is the body of Daniel | Hussey son of S^r Edward | Hussey and Charlotte | Hussey, he departed out | of this life Nov. 1696, in the | 4th year of his age.

A handsome marble monument against the east wall of the north aisle, ornamented with cherubs and garlands, these arms above—Quarterly 1st and 4th, Barry of six argent and gules [Hussey]; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a cross azure, a crescent sable [Hussey]; impaling—Or, 3 calthrops and a chief sable [de Vic] :

Underneath | lies the body of | Sir Edward Hussey of Welbourne, Bart, | son and heir of Sir Charles Hussey of the second branch | of the antient and noble family of the Husseys, | a gentleman of great learning, virtue, integrity, | and singular love to his country, which he served | many years in parliament with honor | as one of the representatives of the city of Lincoln. | He had by his first [wife] Charlotte, only daughter of | Daniel Brevint, D.D., Dean of Lincoln, eleven children, | who all dyed unmarried except two, viz. | Charlotte late wife of Thomas Bochin¹ Esq., | and Sarah, first the wife of Robert Cawdron, | and now of Weston John Smith, Esq. | By his second wife Elizabeth daughter of Sir Charles de Vic, Bart, | (son of Sir Henry de Vic, Bart), | he had three sons and one daughter, viz. | Anne Charlotte, Henry, Robert, and Edward. | Sir Edward dyed February XIX A.D. MDCCXXIV aged LXV. | Henry succeeded him in his honour and estate, and dyed unmarried | February XIV, MDCCXXIX, aged XXVII. | Anne Charlotte, Robert, and Edward dyed young. | In memory of her husband and children who all lie here | Elizabeth his widow set up this monument | A.D. MDCCXXXII intending it both for them and herself. | Near this place lieth the body of the said | Elizabeth Lady Hussey. | She died January the XXI, | A.D. MDCCCL aged LXXVIII.

On a white tablet against the north wall :

Rebecca Pickworth Atkin | sister of the late Captⁿ Pickworth Horton and wife | of Mr John Atkin who was of Asgarby in this county, | died at Lambeth in Surrey, | August 7, 1817, | aged 35 years, | her remains being deposited near this place. | We wept when we remembered Zion. Psalm CXXXVII.

On a small monument adjoining :

Sacred to the memory of | Pickworth Baxter Posthumus Horton Esq. | son of Pickworth Horton | late Captain in the 61 Regiment of Foot, | who at the age of 28 years | fell in the arms of victory | at the battle of Salamanca | on July 22, 1812, | as he lived honorable & beloved | so he died glorious. | Art thou indeed dear youth for ever fled | So quickly numbered with the silent dead | Yet though we now lament with deepest woe | We patient bow for God ordained it so.

On another monument with these arms—Argent, three martlets in pale sable between two flanches or charged with two lions passant of the 2^d ; crest—A buck's head erased [the arms of Browne] :

In memory of Wm. Pickworth gent. | the remains of a family who lived | in good repute some hundred | years in this parish. | He died Oct. 29, 1745, aged 45 years. | Also Rebekah wife of Mr James Horton | daughter of Wm & Cath. Pickworth | who died August 18, 1753, | aged 24 years. | Also Cath^e wife of the above Wm Pickworth | who died July 22, 1782, aged 76 years, | also Pickworth Horton gent. | who died Sept. 18, 1783, | aged 31 years.

At the west end of the north aisle a black tablet with these arms under—Gules, a bend engrailed argent, on which three escucheons azure [for Shield] : the motto—Pro Rege Lege Grege :

In a vault | near this place | lie the remains | of | William Shield Esq. | who departed this life | on the 29 Nov. 1812, | aged 53 years, | also of | Sophia daughter of | William & Jane Shield | who died in the year 1811, | aged 12 years, | likewise of Henrietta | an infant.

On a white tablet above :

Sacred | to the memory of | Rich. Metherringham gent. | who died Feb. 19, 1783, | aged 65 years. | Also | Ann relict of the above | Rich. Metherringham gent., | and only daughter of | Henry Swan surgeon, | late of Fenton in this county. | She died Sept. 28, 1789, | aged 58 years.

On another tablet :

In a vault beneath | are deposited the remains of | Alexander Bassett | second son of Alexander | Richard and Elizabeth Bassett | of Frieston | who died on the 26 day of July 1807, |

aged 3 years & 2 months. | Happy infant early blest | Rest
in peaceful slumber, rest. | Also Ann widow of | Lieut. Col.
William Atkinson | of the 69th Regiment, | and mother of
the above | Elizabeth Bassett. | She died Feb. 13, 1830, |
aged 86 years.

A handsome white marble monument against the east wall of the south aisle. In the middle is the bust of a man in a cap, on a pedestal, inscribed 'W^m Palmer fecit', these arms over—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Azure, a cross or; 2nd and 3rd, Barry of six argent and gules [Hussey]; impaling—Or, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets sable [Brownlow]. On a white marble slab below the bust this inscription in italics :

Here lyeth | waiting for the | Resurrection the body of | the
Hon. Sir Charles Hussey of Caythorpe in the county of
Lincoln, Bart., Lord of | this Mannour and one of the Gentle-
men of his Majestys most Hon^{ble} Privy Chamber in | extra-
ordinary, and dear husband of Elizabeth eldest daughter of
S^r William Brownlow | of Humby in the said county, Bart.,
by whom he had seven sons and eight daughters | who, serving
his country in Parliament Anno XIII^o of king Charles the
II as knight of the shire | for the said county, departed this
life at London, December II in the XXXIX year of his | age,
and was interred here December XVI, A.D. MDCLXIV. | And
near him lye the bodys of his said wife Elizabeth who was
born August IX, | MDCXXX, and dyed at London, December
XXV, A.D. MDCLXXXVIII, | whose extensive charity and affec-
tion to her children nothing could exceed. | And of Mrs Anne
Brownlow XIX child of the same Sir William Brownlow,
Bart., who died | August VI, MDCCXX, aged LXVIII, | whose
whole life was employed in doing good to the afflicted and
distressed. | And of Mrs Anne Hussey a maiden daughter
of the said S^r Charles Hussey who died | August VI, MDCCXXVII,
aged LXXII. | She was steadfast in the Religion of the Church
of England, a true lover of her family, | and her sincere friend-
ship and goodness made her justly valued by all that knew
her.

A brass plate in the floor of the pew below :

A. H.² ob. Aug. 6th. 1727. | She was a daughter to S^r Charles |
Hussey of Caythorp, knt and bart. | He was one of the Bed
Chamber and Privy Councillor to his sacred | Majesty King
Charles y^e second. He married Elizabeth y^e eldest | daughter
of S^r Will^m Brownlowe, | bart., of Humby in the county | of
Lincoln, by whom he had | seven sons and eight daughters.

On another near (D) :

Thomas Hussey Esq. son of S^r | Edw. Hussey, Bart., by
his first | wife Charlotte only child of Dan^l | Brevint. D.D.

and Dean | of Lincoln, departed this life May | the 30, 1720,
in the 25th year of his age.

On another more to the west (D) :

Here lyeth the body | of Anne Brownlow daughter | of Sr
William Brownlow of | Humby in the county of Lincoln,
Bart., | who departed this life on ye 5th day of | August 1720,
aged 72 years.

Another near in capitals partly hid by a bench (D) :

Here lieth the body of Augustine Reed | who departed this
life | the 23 of April 1687, ætatis suæ 39.

On a black tablet against the south wall :

Near | this place lieth the body of | John Holmes gent. |
who departed this life May 14, 1783, | aged 83 years. | Also
Millicent Holmes relict of | the above who died Jan^y 24,
1795, aged 88.

On a white stone tablet more to the west :

Near this place lyeth the body of | Mrs Mary the wife of |
John Holmes, gent., 2nd daugh- | ter and coheir of William
Thorpe | of Fenton, gent., interred Sept. 5, | An : Do : 1730,
aged 62 years. And of | Mrs Judith ye eldest daughter | of
ye said John & Mary | interred March ye 31, 1717, | aged
19 years. And of | Mrs Elizabeth ye 4th daughter | of ye
said John & Mary | interred March 16, A. Do. 1732, | aged
24 years, waiting for a joyful Resurrection | in dust doth
lye, | a most affectionate wife | and loving children by : |
And also of Mrs Mary the 2nd daughter of ye said John &
Mary | interred Dec. ye 21, A. D^o. 1745, | aged 46 years. |
Underneath lyeth the body of John | Holmes, gent., interr^d
Dec. ye 20th | An. Do. 1726, aged 78 years. | Nihil certius
morte Hora nihil incertius.

A small square marble tablet more to the west :

To the memory | of Edward Smith, gent., | who died 3 June,
1773, aged 66, | & Eleanor his wife | who died Feby 3, 1783, |
aged 71 years.

A black tablet more to the west :

Sacred to the memory | of Mrs Ann Smith | who departed
this life | the 26 of Feb. 1806, | aged 62 years.

Another more to the west :

To the memory of | Edw. the son of | Ed. & Eleanor Smith |
who died 21 of August 1799, | aged 57 years. | Also of Edw^d
his son | who died 1st of March 1784, | aged 6 years.

A stone monument ornamented with two pillars to the west of
the south door :

Near this place | lyeth the body of | Robert Dawson, gent., |
who departed this life | April ye 3, 1729, aged 73 years. |

Also near this place lyeth | the body of | Henry Dawson, gent., | nephew and devisee of the | abovesaid Robert, who | departed this life Nov. 19, 1738, | aged 32 years. | And also near this place lyeth | the body of Frances daughter | of Henry Dawson, gent., and | Mary his wife, who departed | this life Feb^y 8, 1739-40. | And Robert son of the above Henry | died June 15, 1758, aged 25 years. | Also Sarah daughter of the above Rob^t | and Sarah his wife, died June 27, 1759, | aged 10 months.

This church is curious from having no nave but two aisles resting on three handsome pointed arches with lofty pillars. The tower is between these, and the chancel and the four arches that support it are lofty and fine. Above it is a tall spire. Over the arch from the body to the tower is a curious painting partly covered by white wash, representing the Last Judgement. Over the Hussey monument in the north aisle are five pennons of their arms.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 232.]

(MS xii, 5-18.)

NOTES

¹This name should be Pochin. ²This was Anne Hussey, who died unmarried.

Claxby by Normanby

Notes taken in the church, 29 August, 1828—

On a brass plate, measuring 17 inches x 5½ inches, in a stone in the middle of the chancel, very near the communion table, in capitals :

Here lies Iane Burnaby wife of Richard Burnaby | of Rugbie in the county of Warwicke, Esq., daughter | of Iohn Monson of Northorp in the county of | Lincoln, Esq., by Mary FitzWilliams his 11^d wife, | who died the 27th of March 1653.

On another brass, measuring 10½ inches x 9 inches, also in the chancel, a little more to the west of the previous one, and near her father's stone, with the arms of Monson (with a martlet for difference), impaling FitzWilliams, with the following inscription in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of Mary Monson | wife of Iohn Monson of Northorpe | in the covnty of Lincolne, esquire, | and daughter of William FitzWilliams, | of Claxby in the sayd covnty, esquire, | who departed this life the xxix | of Avgvst A^o Dⁿⁱ mdcxxxviii.

The inscription to her father begins :

Gulielmus FitzWilliams Armiger | a^o ætatis suæ altero supra lxxx | Arma Militiæ huius deposvit | Weepe, poore men, weepe

here our mortality | Laied a Maister in Hospitality. | How
he was religious, faithfull, constant, | Twenty seaven Quietus
est's demonstrant. | From worldly troubles he nere found
true rest, | Untill from God he had Quietus est.

Anno D'ni 1634, | mense Julii die decimo tertio | vivat in
æternum.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 99-100; *Lincs. N. & Q.* xix, 49-51.]

(MS Supp., 11-12.)

North Cockerington St Mary

Notes taken in the church of South [*sic*] Cockerington, 24 August, 1835—This church has been rebuilt by the late Mr Emeris, and consists of a nave and south aisle, which are parted by two pointed arches, chancel, and tower at the west end of the south aisle. The church is in an unfinished state, not being floored as the munificent rebuilder did not live to complete it. In it remains the figure of a knight which is much mutilated; the legs and arms are gone. He is in plate armour with a gorget of mail. It is ascribed to Sir John de Cockerington, but more probably was one of the family of Scotney.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 204.]

(MS vi, 109.)

Coleby

Notes taken in the church, 8 August 1833—

Against the south wall of the chancel a white marble monument, with an urn above, and these arms below—Ermine, on a fess [*sable*], three mullets or [Lister]:

Sacred to the memory of | Mary Lister | second daughter
and coheir of Thomas Lister of Coleby | in the county of
Lincoln, Esq. | She was a woman of very good sence, | sub-
missive and condescending to her superiors, | affable and
courteous to her equals, | easy and humane to her inferiors,
agreable and obliging to all, | of strict virtue and singular
piety to her great Creator | to whom she rendered her soul
the 6th of March A.D. 1734. | She was the last of the antient
family of the Listers of Coleby, | and left her estate to her
nephew Thomas Scrope, | son of Gervase Scrope of Cocker-
ington in the county of Lincoln, Esq., | who in gratitude to her
memory erected this monument.

On a flat stone in the aisle:

To the memory of | Susanna the wife of | John Oxby | who
departed this life | the 13 day of July 1812, | aged 50 years.

A blue flat stone within the altar rails :

Here lyeth the body of | Mary Lister | the 2^d daur and coheir
of | Thomas Lister of Coleby Esq., who departed | this life
March the 6, A.D. 1734, | aged 47 years.

The church is curious. It consists of a nave separated from the north aisle by two Norman arches with the billet moulding, resting on plain round columns, and from the south aisle by two arches pointed springing from clustered columns with foliated capitals. At the east end of the chancel are three lancet windows and a pointed arch from the nave to the chancel. The south porch is Norman, and the font also of that style, being square on a base, and ornamented with a range of intersecting arches having a pillar at each corner. At the west end is a tower with a crocketed spire. There are some old benches.

(MS iii, 163-165.)

Corby

Notes taken in the church, 26 July, 1833—

On a stone in the chancel floor (R) :

To the memory of | The Rev^d John Hutchins A.M. | late
master of the | Grammar School | of this town, Rector of |
Foldingworth and Harston, | Chaplain to his | Grace the
Duke of Rutland, | and one of his Majesty's | Justices of the
Peace | for this county, | Died the 7 day of March | 1797 |
in the 42 year of his | age.

In the chancel is a stone in which have been the brasses of two figures, with inscriptions, and four shields of arms, but now gone : and a second stone close by which has also had similar brasses.

Upon a stone at the east end of the north aisle (D) :

Mr Richard Cony of London, | son of | Major Richard Cony
of Corby, | grandson of | S^r Thomas Cony of Basingthorp. |
was buried here | Sept. 15, | 1704.

On a black monument against the north wall of the north aisle, with these arms under—Sable. a fesse between three cocks or [Wilcox] :

M. S. | Francisci Wilcox A.B. | Hujus ecclesiæ ministri et |
Ludi literarii annos prope quinquaginta, magistri necnon
de Bitchfield, | Vicarii viri libris et virtutibus | plurimis
ornati qui cum Christi vexillo | annos septuaginta et quatuor
meruisset | ut Cælum quod diu anhelasset opportune |
arriperet lubens fato cessit anno salutis 1776 | In eodem fere
tumulo jacent cineres | Annæ uxoris mulieris ob insignem
pietatem | summam probitatem vigilantem bonæ | Parentis
curam magnum sui apud liberos | desiderium relinquentis |

decessit Jan¹¹ 1764, ætat. 59, | monumentum hoc amoris
et | Mæroris perpetuorum testem | charissimi posuerunt
Liberi.

A stone tablet against a pillar at the west end of the nave :

Rich^d Kirk son of | Rob^t & Mary Kirk | departed this life
Feb. 16, 1793, | aged 57 years. | Mortals be wise, | Remember
judgement | and learn to die.

On another more to the south :

To the memory | of Robert Kirke | who departed this life
October 30, 1776, | in the 66th year of his age. | Also Mary
wife of Robert Kirke, died | May 4th, 1783, in the | 72 year
of her age.

On a flat stone below :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary Williamson | wife of | Curtis
Williamson | who departed this life | May 17, 1800, | aged
xxi years. | A lingering illness did me seize | which wore
my strength away | which made me crave eternal rest | which
never will decay.

A stone tablet against the wall of the north chancel :

Erected to the memory of | Mrs Ann wife of | Mr John Wade,
gent., | and daughter of Mr | George Morris, gent., | of
Barrowby. She departed | this life March 1, 1772, | aged
81 years.

A brass plate in the floor below :

Mr John Wade, | died Nov. 22, 1794, | aged 76 years.

On a flat stone within the altar rails in capitals (D) :

Exuvias hic reliquit | Edwardus Woodroffe generosus | quas
deposuit evadens teris | 26^{to} die Februarii | Ano D'ni 167³/₄. |
Dum jubente Christo | Resurgant immortales.

The church consists of a nave and two aisles supported on four clustered columns with pointed arches, a chancel, and north aisle. In the east window are these arms—Azure, two bendlets between six martlets argent [for Luttrell]. At the west end a tower.

(MS ii, 195–200).

Corringham

Notes taken in the church, 5 September, 1835—This church consists of a nave and aisles resting on the north side on two Norman and two pointed arches, and on the south on four lofty ones of the latter style, a chancel which is divided from the nave by a Norman arch with receding mouldings, a south porch, and a tower at the west end. The font is massive and ancient, some old benching remains, and part of the north aisle is divided off by a screen of good style ; it is now used as a school.

On the north wall of the chancel is a flat-headed arch with corbelled heads to support it, and over the centre a bust or head of a priest. Below the arch is an altar tomb, covered with a black slab, round which an inscription is cut in Saxon letters. It is now much defaced and all that can be decyphered is as follows, but Holles has given the inscription entire :

Hic : Iacet : Willelmus : De : Lagare : Quondam : Archidiaconus : Lincolnie : et : Prebendarius : huius : ecclesie ✠

A grey marble monument with a white sarcophagus against the south wall of the chancel, these arms over—[Gules], a fesse between three boars' heads coupé [ermine], on a canton the arms of Ulster [Becket]; impaling—. . . a lyon¹ rampant, in chief three mullets . . . [Wilson]. Crest, a boar's head :

Sacred | to the memory of | Sir John Beckett, Bart, | of
Somerby Park in this parish | and of Leeds | in the county
of York. | He died Sept. 18, 1826, | in the 84 year of his age. |
His remains are deposited in the choir | of the parish church
of Leeds.

A grey tablet with a white urn over against the opposite wall :

Sacred | to the memory of | Richard Beckett | of the | Cold-
stream Regiment of Guards | who fell at the Battle of | Tala-
vera de la Reyna in Spain | on the 28 of July 1809, | aged
27 years. | He was killed by a musket shot | while actively
discharging his duty as | Brigade Major to the Brigade of
Guards | which formed part of the British Army | in that
memorable engagement. | Dulce et decorum est pro Patria
mori. | This tablet is erected | by the afflicted father | of a
dutiful and dearly | beloved son.

A flat stone in the chancel :

Here lyeth the body of | Mary the wife of William | Fulbeck
of Dunstall, Gent., | dyed November the 5, 1690, | aged
34 years. | Here lyeth the body of | William Fulbeck
of Dunstall, | gent., dyed October the 3, 1717, | aged 73
years.

Another collateral :

Here lieth the body of Mary the | wife of John Wells, who
departed | this life the 20th day of August 1770, | aged 50
years. | In memory of John Wells who | departed this
life April 15, 1791, | aged 69 years. | Also Elizabeth
Wells daughter of Francis & Mary Wells who | died an
infant.

On another :

Here lyeth the body of | John Wells of Dunstall, gent.. | dyed
January the 8th, 1795, | aged 55 years.

A stone also to Francis Wells and Mary his relict.

A brass plate against the north wall of the chancel. Arms below—
 Argent, three boars' heads erased vert [for Broxholme]:

Anno D'ni MDCXXXI. | To the Glorie of God and for the pious
 remem | brance of their dear brethren Robert and Thomas |
 Broxholm, gent., late of Corringham in the countie of |
 Lincolne, deceased, and here interred. Henry and Mary |
 Broxholme (yet surviving) have erected this memorial, | who
 with their deceased brethren aforenamed having | lived
 together above 60 yeares, and for the most part of | this
 time in one famely and most brotherly concord, | comfortable
 to each other, beloved of their neighbours, cha- | ritable to
 the poor, constant in the profession of the | true Religion,
 doe suppose (by the favour of God) to dye | in the same
 Faith and here to rest together with them in | one and the
 same hope of a Glorious Resurrection.

Though to be four in person they were knowne,

Yet both in will & minde they were but one.

One father on one mother them begot,

And they made up one fourefold true-love-knot.

They kept one famely, and which is rare

They had no jarrings neither discords there.

None of them were agreeu'd or discontent,

What either or the other gave or spent.

In one plaine path they walked all their daies,

Nor judgeng nor inuieng others waies,

Nor so much seeking for the worlds esteeme

As to be truly that which they did seeme.

One Faith, one Hope, one Love they (living) had,

Which them the members of one body made.

Though none of them had husband, child or wife,

They mist no blessing of the married life.

For to the Poore they ever were instead

Of husband, wife and parent to their need.

This they who knew them witness and beleewe,

That when immortal bodyes these receive,

They shall make up the Vergine traine of those

Who wait upon the LAMB where'er he goes.

On a brass plate against the wall over the old tomb, on which are
 cut two figures of a man and woman kneeling at a desk or table
 on which is a skull, and three children below. Above the man is
 the shield of arms— . . . , three eagles displayed gules. Above
 the figures is written:

Mortvorvm monvmenta Vivorvm Documenta.

[Issuing from the mouth of the man are the words: *Morte quæsi-
 regnum*, and from the woman's mouth the words: *Quæsiti spero
 semper habere dotem*. Under the skull is written *Sequentvr, non
 præcessere*.]

On the table is inscribed :

Det Deus ut sit hæreditarium.

Below the figures is this inscription :

Memoriæ | Henrici Clifford | Sacræ Theologiæ Bacalarei
istius ecclesiæ una cum | Stow prebendarii hujusque Vicarii.
Religionis | sinceritate vitæque integritate celeberrimi
sacrorum | Dei mysteriorum oraculi, verbi divini dispensa-
toris | Fidelissimi ac frequentissimi. ducentis in vxorem |
Elinoram filiam Richardi Iackson gen. per quam | filios
habuit Henricum Georgium et Thomam. | Obiit decimo
sexto die Februarii A'o ætatis 52, | An. Dom. | 1628, | Conjux
mæstissima a viro charissimo | divisa has æreas lineas
dicavit.

In cineres Phœnix ex pulvere nullus inanis

Pulvis es aut parias funditus aut pereas.

Tu clerum, Lector, populum tu consule, dicunt

Hoc ævum huic similem non peperisse virum.

Tetrastichon. W. H.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 43 ; *L.R.S.* i, 149 ; Jeans, 20-1, and
Supp., 4.]

(MS viii, 195-201.)

NOTE

¹ This should be a wolf. Mary the wife of Sir John Becket was
the daughter of Christopher Wilson, bishop of Bristol.

Cotes by Stow

Notes taken in the church of Coates near Stow, 4 Septem-
ber, 1835—

On a brass plate in the wall on the north side of the chancel with
these arms—Or, on a chevron sable, between three demi-lyons
passant guardant gules, crowned or, as many cups covered of the
last [Butler]; crest—A horse's head couped quarterly . . .
and . . . :

Here lyeth the body of Mr Anthony | Butler son of Anthony
Butler of | Coats in the county of Lincolne, | Esq., who dyed
the ninth day of Aprill | in the yeare of our Lord 1673, being |
the last heire male of this family.

On a brass plate in the south wall of the chancel there are engraved
figures of a man in armour and a female in ruff and dress of the
end of the fifteenth century, kneeling at an altar. Over the man
are the Butler arms and crest ; over the female the Tirwhit, viz.—
Gules, three lapwings or, a mullet for difference ; and between
these coats, one of the Butler and Tirwhit arms impaled. These
arms have all originally been coloured. Beneath the two principal

figures are five sons and three daughters kneeling at an altar. The sons have these names over them, (1) Joannes, (2) Gulielmus, (3) Carolus, (4) Antonius, (5) Thomas. John and Charles carry skulls in their hands. The girls have these names over, (1) Helena, (2) Martha, (3) Helena. The first Helena carries a skull. This inscription beneath:

Carolus primogenitus Antonii Butler de Cotes juxta | Stowe
beatæ Mariæ armigeri duxit Douglassiam | Marmaduci Tirwhit
de Scotter armigeri tertiam filiam. | Obiit Aprilis XVII, MDCII,
annum agens XLII.

Another brass on the south wall of the chancel represents a man in armour and a female in a ruff with hands clasped; and between them is a babe placed upright in swaddling clothes, and over it the arms of Butler impaling—A saltier (Yorke). Over the Butler arms is the Butler crest; over those of Yorke a monkey's head erased. Above the shield is this legend in church text:

Non habemus hic manentem ciuitatem | sed futuram
inquirimus.

Under the baby is this inscription:

Priscilla unica | eorum proles | obiit infans.

And under the whole is this inscription:

Hic subtus requiescit Gulielmus Butler filius Antonii | Butler
de Cotes in comitatu Lincoln armigeri natu | secundus qui
duxit in uxorem Elizabetham Georgii | Yorke de Ashby in
Kesteven eiusdem comitatus | armigeri Filiam Qui quidem
Gulielmus immatura | morte præreptus obiit uicesimo octauo
die Aprilis | Anno domini 1590, et sue ætatis 26.

On an altar tomb on the north side of the chancel a brass of the Butler arms, impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, On a chief three martlets [Wogan]; 2nd and 3rd, Paly of six, on a fess gules three mullets [? Meyrick]. This altar tomb is obviously the one of Henry Hansard.

On a flat stone in the nave an inscription is thus far legible. It is round the verge:

Hic simul humati jacent
Generosi prostrati
Hansard Henricus uxor [Joanna] Ricardus
[Filius, et hæres eorum],
Cui detur Nardus.
[Cælicus] rex Jh'us quibus [sit] modo propitius. Amen.

In the south window of the nave is some painted glass of the Tirwhit arms, and to the west of the mullion—Argent, a fleur de lis sable [Fishbourne]. In one of the panes above is an **R**. On the north side of the nave in a window are the Butler arms.

On a stone in the chancel an inscription (R) of which all that is legible is as follows :

Hic quon[dam in orbe vivens] Hansard Henricus [humatur,
Armiger, arma gerens, honor sic cito superatur.

Uxores binas habens, Joanna Aliciaque] vocantur

Sub lapide [que latens, horum et] corpora in pace locantur.

There is a beautiful carved oak screen and over it a rood loft quite perfect. The church consists of a nave and chancel, and bell turret at the west end. There is a recess on the north side of the nave which has held a tomb. It is altogether a very interesting little building, and owes probably to its secluded situation the preservation of its brasses and old flat stones. Not many years ago I understand the windows were full of painted glass which were wantonly shot at and broke by a resident at the farm.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 145-6; Jeans, 19-20.]

(MS vii, 65-68.)

Covenham St Bartholomew

Notes taken in the church of Covenham St Barth^w,
24 August, 1835—

On a stone at the west end in the wall is an inscription to John Wallis who died Dec^r 27, 1773, æt. 73, and Mary his wife died May 15, 1776, æt. 76.

In the chest in the church are preserved the brasses¹ which had been taken from an old stone in the chancel, one is the brass figure of a man in plate armour with his hands clasped before him, and a lion at his feet, the other has this inscription in church text :

Hic iacet Joh'es Skypwyth armiger qui obiit xv die mensis |
Julii Anno D'ni Mill'imo ccccxv cujus anime propicietur
deus. Amen.

This church consists of a nave, chancel, and south transept rather small, with a wooden low tower at the intersection. In the chancel is a stone (R) in which has been a figure and two shields now taken out, and another smaller one similarly deprived. The font is curious, though not nearly in such good preservation as in the sister church. It is an octagon, having the representation of the Trinity on one and the Virgin on another pannell, and in the other the apostles in pairs, St Peter with his keys, St Andrew with his saltier. The base is supported by four angels each holding a shield, but the bearing effaced. There is a south porch and three bells.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 205; Jeans, 21-2.]

(MS vi, 111-112.)

NOTE

¹These brasses are now affixed to a stone in the floor of the chancel, which covers the grave of John Skipwith, 1415.

Covenham St Mary

Notes taken in the church, 24 August, 1835—This is a handsome church, though small. It consists of a nave and chancel, with an embattled tower at the west end, and a south porch. The windows are perpendicular and contain remains of painted glass. In one is a turreted tower depicted. In the north wall of the chancel is a cinquefoiled ogee arch, seemingly a tomb, but no figure is remaining. In the south wall is a piscina in which it is said the water rises in summer. The font is very beautiful and curious. It is octagonal, supported on a fluted shaft and bearing the emblems of the Crucifixion on shields. On one shield is a lantern (?). It is ornamented round the lower edge with a border of strawberry leaves very beautifully sculptured, and at the upper edge with the ball and hollow moulding. It is altogether in very beautiful preservation. A stone in the chancel has had an inscription and two shields in brass now gone.

On another is cut :

. MCCCCXXI cuius anime propicietur
deus

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 205.]

(MS vi, 113.)

Cowbit

Notes taken in the church, 6th August, 1835—The church consists of a nave and chancel, the former of brick only, and a tower of stone, which is thatched, at ye west end. The tower leans slightly to the west as if the foundations had sunk. In it are a good perpendicular door and window, and above the window is a tabernacled niche from whence a statue has been removed. In the chancel are four grotesque heads supporting the ribs of the roof. On the south side of the altar is a piscina. In the vestry is the fragment of a cross which appears to have been removed from the churchyard.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D) :

To the memory | of | Mrs Elizabeth wife of | the Rev^d Joseph
Mills, | who died Aug^t 8th, 1763, | Ætatis suæ 25. | Also |
two of their sons who died | infants. | St John 5th, ver. 28-29. |
The hour is coming in the which all that | Are in the graves
shall hear his voice | And shall come forth.

Close inside the south porch is the fragment of an old stone (D) which has once had an inscription round the edge in ye church text.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 206 ; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS vi, 7-8.)

Creeton

Notes taken in the church, 15 August, 1837—This is a small church consisting of a nave, chancel, a small south transept, and a tower and spire of Early English character at y^e west end. The general character of y^e church is Norman. The arch separating the nave from y^e chancel is of that age and there is a curious south door in y^e same style. There has been formerly a north aisle as appears from two Norman arches bricked up in y^e wall. The window of y^e transept is lancet, and y^e east window modern in imitation. The arches in the wall have low plain columns. The arch from y^e nave to y^e tower is between Norman and Early English. There are two bells. The font is octagonal on a round pillar. The church contains no monumental inscription of any kind, but there has been a brass plate in a stone now gone (D). In the churchyard is the lid of a stone coffin. The church is prettily situated on a hill looking over the few houses that compose the village.

(MS ix, 95.)

Croft

Notes taken in the church, 21 July, 1834—This is a handsome church. It consists of a nave and aisles divided by five pointed lofty arches resting on octagonal columns, a chancel, south porch, and pinnaced tower at the west end. The chancel and east end of the aisles are divided off by a very beautiful carved screen. The pulpit is of carved oak, very handsome, bearing the date 1615, and the inscription 'William Worship Doctor in Divinitie'. In the nave is a brass eagle and stand for the lesson reading; there is a considerable quantity of antient pewing; the font is octagonal pannelled with shields in niches on a very large basement stone. In the wall south of the altar is a plain piscina. On the door of the south porch is this inscription in capitals outside, 'God save the King 1633', inside 'Harbar: Newst Eade: Gorge Whiting, church wardones'.

On the south-west buttress of the tower high up is this inscription cut in capitals:

Mr John Person | And Richard | Corbett | churchwarde | ns,
Mr Everard | Deighton vicar | A^o D[']ni 1656.

On the north side of the chancel is a very handsome monument of marble. On an altar tomb under an arch is the figure of a knight in half armour, bare headed, with peaked beard, kneeling before a desk, and his lady opposite to him in black gown with leading strings, and at the top are these arms—Argent, three martlets in pale sable between two flaunches of the last each charged with a lion passant guardant of the field [Browne]. Crest

—A griffin's head ermine between two wings sable. At the base of the tomb are the sculptures of eight sons and seven daughters. This inscription on a black slab in capitals over the heads of the large figures :

Memoriæ sacrum | Heere lyeth Valentine Browne, knight, | sonne & heire to S^r Valentine Browne, | which was treasurer and vitteler of | Barwicke, & dyed treasurer of Ireland | in y^e Raigne of Queene Elizabeth. He mar | ried Elizabeth Monson one of y^e daughters | of S^r John Monson of North Charlton. They | lyved together 25 years & had yssue | 8 sonnes & 7 daughters, S^r Valentine, John, | Thomas, William, Henery, Edmond, Antho | ny, & Robert, Elizabeth, Mary, Jane, Ann, | Isbeth, Margaret, & Katharine. | Thys tombe was erected by John Browne | second son to S^r Valentine Browne | at his own proper coste & charge.

A black tablet at the side of the monument bears this in common character :

Prædicat iste lapis quod tu moriari Viator | Qui subtus jacet hic venere te docuit | Fortis erat prudens bene largus Religiosus | Sic sibi sicque suis vixerat atque Deo | Cui lavs et honor in æternum.

On the eastern pillar on a similar tablet nearly illegible is this in capitals :

All buildings are but monuments for Death,
All cloths but winding sheets for our last knell,
All daintes fattening for the worms beneath,
All curious musick but a passing bell.
Thus death is nobly waited on for why
All things we have is but Death's livery.

A monument apparently copied from the last, being exactly similar, having the arms and crest of Browne above, and the two kneeling figures with the inscription on a black slab :

Memoriæ sacrum. | Here lyeth Jo. Browne second sonne of | S^r Valentine Browne, knt, & servant to | Kinge James in his Privy Chamber who | had two wives, y^e first was Cicely Kirkman | one of y^e daughters & heires of Willi | am Kirkman of Easter Keale in the | covntie of Lincolne gent. She lived | with him but 20 weekes, & dyed with | out issue, ætatis 21, 1614. | The other wife was Francis Herbert | one of y^e daughters of Richard Herbert, | Esq., of Montgomery Castell, she lived & | had issue by him [*blank*].

At the south east corner of the nave is a large monument of stone flanked by two pillars, and surmounted by these arms—Sable a fesse or [Bond]. Crest—A saracen's head in profile proper ; with this motto—' Plus splendet in Atro '. Below is a skull and the

arms are repeated on the pillars and the frieze. The inscription is in capitals :

Here lyeth Willyam Bonde gentlman | who dyed Anno
Dom. 1559 leaving two | sonnes Nicholas Doctor in Divinitie |
and George Doctor in Physicke, the | elder sonne who dyed
the . . . | . . . et etatis . . . And here is buried, | which
in remembrance of his most kynd | father haith erected this
lytle moniment. | Bondus eram doctor medicus nunc
vermibus esca | Corpus terra tegit spiritus astra petit | Ardua
scrutando, cura, morbis, senioque | Vita molesta fuit mors
mihi grata quies.

On the floor at the entrance to the chancel is a large stone having once had the brasses of two figures with inscription, and a smaller one close by with one figure and inscription, all now gone.

A lozenge shaped canvas framed tablet (D) against the south wall bears this inscription in capitals, the date is torn :

The Reverend | and learned Dr | William Wor- | ship, S.T.P.,
De- | ceased Dec. 24, | 1625.

On a brass plate in the floor below in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of Agnes Worship | a woman matchless
both for wisdom and | godlyness. She was the wyfe of
William | Worship, doctor of Divinitie, and | minister of
Croft, and departed this | life the 6 daie of Maye Anno 1615.

At the east end of the south aisle is a large stone having in brass the bust of a knight in hauberk and chaperon of mail with his hands clasped ; two shields below now gone ; and an inscription round almost effaced, and what is left illegible.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 232-5 ; Oldfield, *Wainfleet*, pp. 135-9 ; Jeans, 22.]

(MS iv, 247-252.)

Crowland

Notes taken in the church, August 7, 1835—

A black stone tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Beneath | lieth Mary the | wife of Robert | Darby who
departed | this life January the 19th, | 1728-9, aged 30
years, | cujus animæ propitiatur | Deus. | She whose un-
blemished life a husband blessed | From cares & labour
here is come to rest | Chaste Love and tender Mother all thats
good | she daily shewed as well as understood | The poor
have lost a friend I a good wife | But she I trust hath gained
eternal life.

A painted tablet to the east of the last (R) :

Beneath | this stone lieth | interred the body of | Franc^s
Cherrington | relict of | William Cherrington | who died

Aug: 1, 1787, | aged LX years. | Reader stay, it is but just |
Thou dost not tread on common dust | For underneath this
stone doth lie | One whose name can never die | Trace her
through all the series of Life | You'll find her free from envy
hate & strife.

Another painted tablet close by but on the east wall in capitals
(R):

Here lieth interred | the body of Mr James | Brown late of
Crow- | land who departed this life Octobr^r y^e 25, 1684. And
he gave by | surrender for a | charitable use ele | ven acres of
land unto y^e Poor | of Crowland for ever, | and did appoint
Mr James Hampson W^m | Maltby & William Antony feoffees |
in trust to dispose | of the rent year | ly upon St James | his
day.

On a flat stone within the altar rails:

In memory of | Luke Cowley, gent., | who departed this
life | October 18th, 1723, | aged 84. | The same propitious
day which gave him birth | after a life well spent resumed his
breath. | In memory of Mary the | relict of Luke Cowley,
gent., | who departed this life | February the 15, 1730, |
aged 81.

A black stone south of the last in capitals:

The Rev^d James Blundell, Rector | of this parish 25 years, |
died March 24, 1834, | aged 61. | James Whitsed Blundell |
died Jan^y 29, 1826, | aged 14. | Anne Radcliffe relict of | John
Radcliffe, gent., | late of Athertone, Lancashire | died
April 2^d 1821, | aged 72.

On an old stone partly hid under the altar rails:

. re y^e body of | John Baley | th who
died | y^e 11, 1714, | ed 74 years |
xi monethes.

On a flat stone in the chancel:

Here | lie the remains of | the | Rev^d Moor Scribo B.A. | rector
of this parish | 42 years, | who departed this life | July the
13th, 1808, | in the 85th year | of his | age.

Another more to the west:

Under this stone | lies the body | of | Robert Lincoln, esq., |
who died Dec^r 28, 1810, | aged 55 years.

A grey marble monument with the inscription in a white oval,
surmounted by an urn:

Near | this place in a vault | lie the remains of William
Wyche | who departed this life | Dec^r 7, 1807, aged 57 years. |
Spes in Deo. | William son of William & Abigail Wyche |
died Jan^y 28, 1810, aged 28 years. | Multis ille bonis flebilis
occidit. | Abigail Wyche relict of | William Wyche senior |
who departed this life | March 16, 1834, | aged 82 years.

A grey and white marble monument surmounted with a sarcophagus to the west of the last :

Sacred to the memory of | John Smith | who departed this life | 19 Nov. 1826, | aged 52 years. | Also of Mary daughter of | John & Mary Smith | who departed this life | 13 January 1824, | aged 21 years.

To the west of the last is a white and veined marble monument with a cherub over :

In memory of | Mary the wife of | Zachariah Fovargue | who departed this life 20 Feb^y | 1763, aged 39 years. | To the memory of | Zachariah Fovargue | who departed this life y^e 21st day of | June 1778, aged 69 years, | Also Zachariah their son aged 18 months.

A painted stone tablet more to the west :

In memory | of | Martha relict of | Zach. Fovargue who departed this life | April y^e 27, 1792, | aged 58 years.

A wooden tablet against the north wall of the nave :

Beneath this place six | foot in length against y^e Clarks | pew lyeth y^e body of Mr | Ab^m Baly. He died y^e 3^d of Jan. | 1704. Also y^e body of Mary his | widow, she dyed y^e 21 of May 1705. | Also y^e body of Abr^m son of y^e | s^d Ab^m & Mary : He died y^e 13 Jan. | 1704. | Also 2 w^{ch} dyed in there | enfantry [sic]. Mans life is like | unto a winter's day. Some bråke | there fast & so departs away. | Others stay dinner then departs full | fed. The longest age but supps & | goes to bed. O Reader then behold | & see as wee are now, so you must be. | 1706.

On a stone tablet against the north wall at the west end :

To y^e memory of | Anne y^e wife of John Crawford, esq., | who was buried Sept y^e 6, 1731. | Also Jn Crawford, esq., | who was buried April 9, 1762, aged 75 years, | and Jennet y^e wife of Hugh Crawford, M.D. | Also Ch^s Crawford | son of the said John & Anne Crawford | who was buried Jan^y y^e 12, 1778, aged 60 years, | and Hugh Crawford, M.D., | son of the above Jn^o and | Ann Crawford, died Sept. y^e 27, 1788, | aged 72 years. | Also Mr^s Margaret the second | wife to the above Dr Hugh Crawford, | died Feb. y^e 1, 1801, aged 76 years.

On a black flat stone in the nave :

In memory of | Susannah the | wife of Robert Sharpe, gent., | who departed | this life the 2^d | day of February | Anno Dom. 1724, | aged 56.

On another stone more to the west :

Sacred | to the memory of | Step. Cherrington, gent., | late of Postland, | departed this life Feb. 5, | 1826, | aged 72 years.

A small brass plate against the north wall :

Beneath are interred the remains of | Joseph Bothway | who
died July 12, 1812, | aged 70 years. | Also Mary & Catherine
his daughters who | died infants.

In the space under the tower are stones to the memory of the
Hurry's, Knighton's, Harrison's, Cowling & Robartts.

Over the inner door of the porch of the tower, outside, is a wooden
tablet with the following inscription painted on it in some parts
very faintly :

William Hill sexton 32 | years, lost his
sight by walking in snow when 40 | years of age, & yet he
acquir^d all the facili- | ties of those who meet this malady
in youth. | His acuteness almost superseded this loss, since |
he could walk in and about the town, & could | go in the
churchyard and find each & every | grave he was desired
to point out. He died | Jan^y 27, 1792, aged 65 | years. |
Deus nobis haec otia fecit. | To record his singular faculties &
their esteem | The parishioners erected this tablet in 1818.

[See also *Churches of Holland* : *G.M.*, 1796, part ii, 920-1 ; 1829,
part i, 209 ; 1841, part i, 604.]

(MS v, 221-231.)

Deeping St James

Notes taken in the church, 21 July, 1831—This church has been
lately repewed and floored. The pews are neat and adorned with
tracery work. The pew belonging to Mr Pawlett has the arms of
Sir Thomas Whichcote on small shields round the pew, viz.—
Ermine, two boars passant [gules] ; on an inescutcheon—the arms
of Ulster. The pew of Mrs Greaves has his arms in the same
manner. The font has been moved from its original situation
under which there was a well of water.

On a black marble tablet against the wall at the east end of the
south aisle with an urn over and a cherubim under :

Near this place | lieth interred the body of Jane | the wife
of y^e Rev^d David Walker, | clerk, vicar of Baston & curate |
of this parish, daughter & only child | of Thos & Sarah
Bailley of this | parish, whose ingenuous mind, gentle |
manners, religious disposition, | filial piety & conjugal affec-
tion, | rendered her the delight of her | parents, the joy of
her husband, & | a pattern for all, she lived much | respected
& died greatly & deservedly | lamented May the 22^d, 1752, |
aged 21 years.

On a black tablet, close by the south door, of marble :

Near this place | are deposited the remains | of Samuel Sharpe,
gent., | late of this parish, | who departed this life in peace |

the 5th day of October, | in the 64 year of his age, | Ann.
Dom. 1765. | With him expired a sincere friend, | a desirable
companion, and an honest man.

On a black and white stone tablet over the south door :

Near this place lie the remains | of William Buck | who died
March 29, 1778, | aged 59 years, | Anne his wife who died
June 1st, | 1768, aged 33 years, | Thomas their son who
died | June 21, 1780, aged 21 | years.

In the vestry room is a stone tablet, the upper part of which is
hidden by the ceiling ; what is visible is (D) :

Also Mary his wife died | June the 3rd, 1800, | aged 60 years.

On a handsome grey marble pyramidal monument against the wall
at the west end of the north aisle, with an urn above and these
arms under—Azure, an estoile or [Hogard] ; impaled with—
Argent, on a bend gules three boars' heads of the first. Crest—A
boar's head argent. The inscription is on white marble in two
compartments :

(1) Sacred to the memory of | John Deanes Hogard Esq. |
who departed this life June 9th, 1798, | aged 45 years. | He
was one of his Majesty's | Deputy Lieutenants for the | County
of Lincoln, also a Lieutenant | in a troop of Cavalry, | raised
by the Hundred of Ness, | in defence of monarchy and for |
the protection of property. | His mind was adorned with
much | useful knowledge & in him shone | with peculiar
brightness the valuable | qualities of hospitality, generosity |
and integrity. | His widow, Susanna Hogard, sensible | of his
merit and out of pure conjugal | affection, has caused this
monument | to be erected to his memory.

(2) Also to the memory | of Thomas Hogard, gent., | who
died May the 31st, 1794, | aged 77 years. | Also of Ann his
wife | who died April the 27th, 1785, | aged 69 years, | father &
mother of the | said John Deanes Hogard, Esq. | Also of
Sarah Hogard former wife | of John Deanes Hogard, Esq., |
who died January the 16, 1790, | aged 32 years. | Also of
Thomas Hogard his | brother, who died April 22nd, 1782, |
aged 32 years, | and of Ann Sharp | his grandmother, | who
died March 4th, 1774, | aged 86 years, | Also of Elizabeth
Kingston | his aunt, who died January the 7th, 1785, | aged
54 years.

Below this monument on the floor are these stones (D) :

Here lieth interred | the body of | Mr Thomas Hogard | who
departed this life | April the 22nd, 1782, | aged xxxii years.

On another more to the eastward :

Here lieth the body of | Mrs Elizabeth Kingston | wife of
Mr Edward Kingston, | and preceding him the wife of | Mr

Henry Hogard. | She departed this life | January the 7th,
1785, aged 54 years.

On another to the eastward of the preceding :

John Deanes Hogard | died June 9th, 1798, | aged 45.

In the chancel are these grave stones :

Beneath this stone lie interred | the remains | of Ann relict
of | John Pawlett | who departed this life | August y^e 26th,
1798, | aged 61 years.

On another stone with these arms cut above—Per fess crenellé
. . . . and in chief a dove rising, in base a fleur de
lis [for Mason] :

In memory of | Thomas Mason, gent., | who died March 27th, |
1765, | aged 75.

On another stone :

Here's | buried the remains of | John Pawlett, | who died
Nov. 27th, 1786, | aged 50. | Also John son of y^e said | John &
Ann his wife, | who died in his | infancy.

On another stone :

Here lieth the body of | Ann wife of | John Pawlett | who
departed this life | February y^e 18, | 1777, | in the 60 year of
her | age.

On another stone :

In memory of | Joseph Fairchild | who died | May y^e 27,
1802, | aged 64 years.

On another stone :

Near this place lieth | the | remains of | Samuel Pawlett
who died | June y^e 24th, 1782, | aged 28 years.

On another stone :

In memory of | John Fairchild | who died | June y^e 17, 1812, |
aged 17 years.

On another grave stone :

In memory of | Fra^s Fairchild | who died | March y^e 10th,
1794, | in the | 25th year of his age.

The living of Deeping St James is in the gift of Sir Thomas
Whicheote, Bart., and the incumbent is the Rev^d [Christopher]
Whicheote.

Close by the south wall of the chancel, under some tracery work
on a raised slab, is the figure of a knight cut in stone, but it is so
much effaced that nothing can be discovered but the rude shape of
the figure.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 198.]

(MS i, 5-12.)

Market Deeping

Notes taken in the church, 25 July, 1831—

On a black marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel, with an urn above, this inscription on grey marble :

To the memory | of William Bailey, Esq., | who died February 1st, 1812, | aged 87 years.

On a handsome black and grey pyramidal monument against the north wall of the chancel, with these arms above—Gules, on a bend ermine three fleur de lis sable ; impaling—Azure, a cinquefoil ermine within a bordure engrailed or [Ashley]; and this inscription on white marble :

In memory of | the Rev^d Andrew Borradaile and Frances his wife, | after an education in the Charter House | and at Jesus College in Cambridge | where he took the degree of M.A. He was made a | Lieutenant of the Dragoons by the Duke of Marlborough | in the year 1706 ; he married the daughter of | Colonel Jacob Ashley of the County of Norfolk, | soon after which he quitted the army, | entered into holy orders & became rector of this place, | where he constantly resided for the space of 42 years, | and for a long time acted as one of his | Majesty's Justices of the Peace. | He had issue by her 14 children, | of whom four only survived him. | He died March the 23, 1752, aged 68 years, | and lies interred in a vault below with Frances his wife | who died March the 3rd, 1741, aged 60 years. | As a testimony of his duty & gratitude their youngest son | Captain Jacob Borradaile caused this monument to be erected.

On a flat stone (R) in the chancel with these arms cut above—an escutcheon within an orle of martlets [for Maydwell]; impaling— on a chevron between three martlets . . . as many fleur de lis [? Massingham] :

In memory of | the Rev^d Lawrence Maydwell, A.B., | 36 years Rector of this parish, | who died the 14 of March 1788, | aged 68 years, | also of | Katharine Maydwell his mother | who died the 28 of December 1762, | aged 76 years.

On a flat stone to the north of the last (D) :

In memory of | the Rev^d James Bradfute, M.A., | curate of this parish, | who died June ye 18, 1789, | aged 76 years.

On another flat stone (R) more to the north :

Beneath | are deposited the mortal remains of | the Rev^d Joseph Monkhouse, | upwards of 28 years rector of this parish, | who died | the 4th of September 1828, | in the 66th year of his age, | also | Elizabeth his wife | who died | the 12th of April 1816, | in the 63rd year of her age. | The memory of the just is blessed.

On a flat stone (R) to the east of the above :

In | memory of | Anna Maria Maydwell, | widow and relict
of | the Rev^d Lawrence Maydwell, | who died Sept. 24th,
1803, | aged 82 years.

To the south of the above on a flat stone (R) :

In | memory of | Eleanor Maydwell | eldest daughter of | the
Rev^d Lawrence Maydwell | and Anna Maria his wife | who
died Sept^r 20, 1803, | aged 55 years.

To the south of the above on a flat stone (R) :

In | memory of | Anna Maria Maydwell | youngest daughter
of the Rev^d | Lawrence Maydwell | & Anna Maria his wife, |
who died April 5th, 1817, | aged 62 years.

On a flat stone (D) to the west of that to the Rev^d J. Bradfute :

Here | lieth the body of | Frances wife of | Charles Hardwick, |
who died | June 7th, 1815, | aged 49 years.

To the west of the above :

Here | lieth the body of | Charles Hardwick, | who died |
August 8th, 1807, aged 49 years.

On a flat stone in the south aisle (D) :

M.S. | A.L. | the wife of Robert | Laxton, clerke, | was here
interred | Aug. 25, | 1671. | In memory of | Anne wife of
George | Featherstone departed | July the 3rd, 1729, | aged |
70 years.

To the south of the above on a flat stone (D) :

Here lyeth the body | of George Feather- | stone who
departed | this life the 11th day | of May 1721, aged 68 |
years.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

In memory of | Seth Smith | who died March 12, 1830, |
aged 60 years.

To the west of the last (D) :

In memory | of Mary relict of the | said Seth Smith | who
died | May the 7th, 1802, | aged 71 years.

On another flat stone more to the west (D) :

In memory of | Seth Smith | who died | September 21, 1795, |
aged 64 years.

To the west of the last on a flat stone (D) :

Here lies | the remains of | Thomas Hall | who departed
this life | February 22, 1788, | aged 77 years, | also of | Mary
his wife | who departed this life | April 21, 1785, | aged 72
years.

On a flat stone by the entrance of the tower (D) :

Katherine | the daughter of | John & Elizabeth Clifton | died
in her infancy | August the 27, | 1810.

On a flat stone by the vestry room (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | Henry Butler | who died June
ye 27, 1801, | aged 77 years.

[In the south porch, a plain mural tablet:

Hester the wife | of George Gibson | daughter of ye Rev^d |
M^r Walter Barnes | died Nov^r 5, 1751, | aged 49. | Virtutis
Amatrix.]

On a flat stone near the font (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | Henry Butler | who departed
this life | Dec. 21, 1826, | aged 66 years.

On a flat stone by the south gallery stairs:

Here | lies the remains | of Mary wife of | John Gibbs, | who
departed this life | the 25th day of January | 1791, | aged
39 | years.

On a black stone tablet against the wall at the east end of the
south gallery (R):

In the memory of | William Goodale | who died April ye 9,
1716, | aged 110. At the age of 50 he | married Hannah
his wife who | was then 25 years of age; & had issue | by
her 15 children. At his death | (having been married 60
years) his | youngest son was 30 years of age. | Also of Hannah
his widow | who died April ye 21st, 1723, | aged 92.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 197.]

(MS i, 13-22.)

West Deeping

Notes taken in the church, [blank] August, 1831—

On a handsome marble monument, against the wall of the south
aisle to the east of the porch, with these arms above—Quarterly
1st and 4th: Per bend crenellee argent and gules; 2nd and 3rd:
Gules, a fox salient argent. Crest—On a torce, a stork proper
[for Figg]:

Near this place lie interred | the remains of | Frances wife
of | Richard Figg, gent., | who departed this life June 29,
1762, | aged 32 years. | Also to the memory of | Richard
Figg, gent., | who died Sept. 6, 1785, | aged 64 years. | Also
of Mary their daughter who died | in her infancy. | As a
testimony of respect this | monument was erected by | Richard
Figg their grandson | Anno Domini 1809 | and re-erected by
Mary Figg | his widow in the year 1819.

On a handsome marble pyramidal monument against the wall of
the south aisle, to the west of the porch, with a large urn and a
lozenge of arms—Gules, a fox salient argent. Crest—on a torce
a stork proper:

To the memory of | Mary the wife and afterwards the widow
of | John Figg, gent., | formerly of this village, | and daughter

of | Thomas and Frances Bate | of Ailsworth, Northamptonshire, | who departed this life the 20th of November 1827, | aged 76 years.

On a handsome marble monument at the west end of the south aisle with the arms of Figg above :

Sacred to the memory of | John Figg, gent., | who died September 27, 1792, | aged 45 years. | Also of John Figg, gent., the son of | John and Mary Bate Figg, | who died May 21, 1812, | aged 38 years. | Also of Richard the son of | Richard and Mary Figg | who died May the 22nd, 1813, | in his infancy. | Also of John the son of | John and Mary Figg | who died November 15, 1813, | aged 8 years. | Also of Richard Figg, gent., the son | of John and Mary Bate Figg, | who died August 26, 1816, | aged 45 years. | Erected by Mrs Mary Bate Figg 1813.

On a very handsome marble monument against the wall of the south aisle, with the arms of Figg above :

Near this place lye the remains | of Richard Figg, gent., | who died Dec. 6, 1729, aged 84 years, | Anne his wife who died March 22nd, | 1714, aged 62 years, | Richard their son who died May 18, | 1718, aged 23 years, | William their son who died April 3, | 1736, aged 45 years, | John their son who died February 14, | 1732, aged 52 years, | Mary widow of the said Will^m Figg | who died June 11, 1769, aged 77 years, | and four sons of the said Will^m & Mary | who died in their infancy. | This monument was erected by | Richard Figg only surviving son | of the said Will^m and Mary out of | pity and affection to the best of | parents.

On a neat marble tablet at the east end of the south aisle, with the crest of Figg over :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary the wife of | John Figg | who died May 31, 1819, | aged 42 years.

On a flat stone below the monument of Richard and Anne Figg :

Here lies interred the remains of | Rich. Figg, gent., | who died | September y^e 6th, 1785, | aged 64 years.

On a flat stone close by the south porch (D) :

Here lie | the remains of Frances | daughter of John & Sarah Lowe, | wife of Richard Figg, | gent., who died June 29, 1762, | aged 32 years, | Also of | John Figg, gent., | who died Sept. 27, 1792, | aged 45 years. | Also of | Mary wife of | John Figg, gent., | and daughter of Thomas and Frances Bate | of Ailsworth, Northamptonshire, | who died Nov. 20, 1827, | aged 76 years.

On another more to the north (D) :

Here lie | the remains of Sarah Lowe relict of | John Lowe | late of Bourne in this county. | They left issue only one

daughter [viz.] | Frances wife of Richard Figg. | The said [Sarah] deceased Augst 11, 1757, | aged 77 years. | Also | Mary daughter of | the said Richard & Frances Figg | who died August 29, 1757, | in her infancy.

On another more to the west (D):

John Figg, gent., | son of John & Mary Bate Figg, | died May 21, 1812, | John son of | John & Mary Figg | died Nov^r 15, 1813, | Mary wife of the above | John Figg, gent., | died May 31, 1819.

On a flat stone in the nave (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | Rich^d Figg | the son of Rich^d and Mary Figg | who died | in his infancy | May 22, 1813.

On another more to the north (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | Rich^d Figg, gent., son of John & Mary Bate Figg | who died Augst 26, 1818, | aged 45 years. | Farewell, vain world, as thou hast been to me | Dust and a shadow, these I leave with thee. | The unseen vital substance I commit | To him that's Substance Life Light Love to it. | The leaves and fruits are drop'd for soil and seed | Heaven's heir to generate heat and feed. | Then also thou wilt flatter and molest, | But shall not keep from everlasting rest.

On another flat stone (R) in the nave partly hid by a pew:

In memory of Alice the wife of | Joseph Wilford | and daughter of | Thomas and Sarah Dove | who died February 21, 1821, | aged 29 years. | Also of | Sarah the daughter of | Josh. & Alice Wilford | who died April 5th, 1821, | aged 5 months.

On another more to the north (R):

Sacred | to the memory of | James son of | James and Alice Haynes | who died Sept^r 8, 1789, | aged 21 years. | 'Tis time dear parents that you cease to mourn | For me whose breath will never more return. | Oh think what agony my sickness gave, | Nor greave to lay me in the silent grave | For now I dwell in heavenly

On a grave stone in the north aisle:

In | memory of | James Haynes | who died Nov^r. 1, 1801, | aged 63 years. | In memory of | Alice wife of | James Haynes | who died Sept^r 18, 1813, | aged 78 years.

On another to the south of the above:

Here's | buried the remains of | Nicholas Munro | who died | April y^e 26, 1787, aged | 76 years | Sarah his wife | who died Oct^r 12, 1774, | aged 74 | years.

On another flat stone to the east of the last:

Sarah daughter of | Tho^s and Frances Dove | died Sept^r 22^d. 1793, | aged 9 years. | Mary their daughter | died in her infancy.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

Here | lieth the remains | of Alice the wife of | Robert White |
who departed | this life | the 23rd day of December | 1773, | in
the 81 year of her | age.

On another to the west of the former (D) :

Here lieth interred the body | of | Robert White | who departed
this life | Aug^t y^e 15th, 1792 | in the 88 year | of his age.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Here lieth the body | of John Allin who | departed this life |
July the 8th, 1739, | aged 47 years. | Think on Death.

On another within the Communion rails (D) :

Here lie the remains | of Richard Austin, | clerk, who was
rector of | this parish 38 years. | He departed this life July
the | 9th, 1741, in the 68th year | of his age.

On another to the south of the last, very much effaced (D) :

Here lieth Benjamin | son of Mr Benjamin | Cuthbert and
Elizabeth | his wife who died Jan. | y^e 17, 1690. | Also Benj.
there | older son died in t | 1700.

[At the west end of the north aisle (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary wife of | John Figg | who
died May 31st, 1819, | aged 42 years.]

The font of this church is curious. It is an octagon, with a shield of arms on each front—On the 1st, . . . , two bars in chief . . . three roundles . . . [Wake]; the 2nd seems to be— . . . , a fesse lozengy . . . and . . . between five fleur de lis . . . ; the 3rd— . . . , three chevrons . . . ; the 4th— . . . , a fesse . . . ; the 5th— . . . , a fesse between five crosses . . . ; the 6th— ; the 7th—Verrey . . . ; the 8th—Checquey . . . and

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 198; *G.M.*, 1862, ii, 739.]

(MS i, 33–44.)

Dembleby

Notes taken in the church, 11 July, 1834—This church is small and of no beauty. It consists merely of a nave and chancel, with a bell turret of wood at the west end. The arch between the nave and chancel is Norman, of which character is the font, which is square and small on a tall column. The windows are all modern but the east one which is decorated and of two lights. The house of the Pell family is said to have stood close by the church yard, and is now pulled down, and a small farm house, built seemingly of the materials, is inhabited by Mr . . . Cox. It is a rectory and the incumbent is the Rev^d John Neville Calcraft of Hayseby.

On a flat stone within the altar rails in capitals, much rubbed :

Here lyeth the body | of Richard Pell, esq., | who | departed
this life | Novemb^r the 27, | Anno Domini 1690, | ætat.
suæ 45(?).

On another more to the north also in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Anne Pell relict of | Henry Pell,
esq., | who departed this life | the sixteenth day of | Sept.
Anno Dom. 1733, | ætatis suæ 67.

Another more to the north in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Henry Pell, esq., | who departed
this life | September the 27, 1730, | aged 60 years.

More to the north :

In memory of | Katherine the wife | of John Buckworth, |
citizen and linnen draper | of London, daughter of | Henry
Pell, esq., of this | Parish, and one of the three | sisters and
remaining | coheireses of that most | antient and worthy
family, | who departed this life | the 30 day of April, in the |
33 year of her age, | Annoque Domini 1742.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

In memory of | Elizabeth Pell | daughter of Henry Pell, esq., |
late of this parish, and one of the | three sisters and remaining |
coheireses of that most ancient | and worthy family, | who
departed this life the 30 day of | October 1767, in the 71
year of her age. | Seek ye the Lord while he may be found, |
Call ye upon him while he is near.

Another more to the north in capitals, much rubbed :

Here resteth in hopes of | a joyful Resurrection y^e | body of
y^e Rever^d M. Richard | Moore, late minister of the | Gosple
in this parish, | who departed this life | Janu. y^e 8, Anno
Dom. 1715 | ætatis suæ 77. | Also Mary his wife and |
three of their children | who died infants.

More to the north in capitals, rubbed :

Here lyeth y^e body of | Jane daughter of | Anthony Boryton
esq., | and Elizabeth his wife | who departed this life | Febr
y^e 7, 1735, aged 33.

Upon the three steps to the reading desk is this inscription in
capitals ; but they have been taken up and put down in no
order :

Mrs Margaret Pell, | daughter of | Richard Pell sq . . . | and
Jane his wife, | who dyed | Sept. y^e 18, 1671, | ætatis 15. |
lyeth here | interred.

On a flat stone in the nave in capitals :

Richard Pell | son of | Henry Pell, esq., | and Anne his wife. |
dyed | an infant | Sept. 5, 1699.

On another stone to the west of the last, with this inscription in capitals in double lines round the stone, partly hid by a pew :

Here lyeth the hard Pell, esq., and Elizabeth
his wife, who departed this life the 9th day of September
Anno D'ni 1662.

(MS v, 3-8.)

Donington in Holland

Notes taken in the church of Donington, 4 August, 1834—This is a handsome church. It consists of a nave divided from its aisles by seven narrow pointed arches rising from octagonal pillars, a chancel entered by a fine pointed arch, the head of which is blocked up, and a tower and spire at the south side, lofty and handsome. The east and west windows are similar, Decorated with five lights. There is a gallery running along the north aisle, appropriated to the partakers of Mr Cowley's charity, as appears by an inscription thereon. In the wall north of the altar is a niche with four steps in it, for what purpose it is not easy to conjecture. In the opposite south wall is a piscina. By the easternmost window of the north aisle is a small female figure in relief, in an attitude of prayer. The font is octagonal, adorned with arches and columns of the Early English style ; it stands in the south-west corner of the church.

Against the north wall of the chancel is a neat white marble tablet surmounted by an urn, with this inscription in capitals :

In memory of | Captain Mathew Flinders, R.N., | who died
July 19, 1814, | aged 40 years, | after having twice circum-
navigated the globe, he was | sent by the Admiralty in the
year 1801 to make | discoveries on the Coast of Terra
Australis. | Returning from this voyage, he suffered ship-
wreck, | and by the injustice of the French Government |
was imprisoned six years in the | Island of Mauritius. | In
1810 he was restored to his native land, and not | long after
was attacked by an excruciating disease, | the anguish of
which he bore until death | with undeviating fortitude. | His
country will long regret the loss of one whose | exertions in
her cause were only equalled by | his perseverance, | but
his family will more deeply feel the | irreparable deprivation. |
They do not merely lament a man of superior intellect, | they
mourn an affectionate husband, | a tender father, a kind
brother, | and a faithful friend.

At the bottom is a bas relief of a ship in full sail.

A tablet against the wall above the last :

In memory of | Mr John Flinders, | Farmer & Grazier, |
formerly of Ruddington near Nottingham, | but afterwards
of this parish, | who died April the 13, 1741, | aged 59
years.

A similar tablet to the west of the larger one :

In memory of | Mr John Flinders, Surgeon, | of this parish, |
who died December the 26, 1776, | aged 63 years.

Another to the east of the monument :

In memory of | Mr Mathew Flinders, Surgeon, | of this
parish, | a man of exemplary life, | amiable manners and
superior abilities. | He died May the 1, 1802, | aged 52
years.

A small round tablet against the south wall of the chancel (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Hannah Charlotte wife of | the
Rev^d John Wilson, | who died April XXVIII, MDCCCIX, | aged
XLII years. | She was a humble yet firm believer | in Jesus. |
From him she received such talents | as rendered her life |
honorable, exemplary and useful. | In Him she rejoiced as
her strength | and portion while living, | and when dying
she triumphed | through Him | over her last enemy.

On a flat blue stone in the chancel :

Here lyeth the body of | Jane the wife of Mr John Cole | who
departed this life the 22 | day of Oct^r 1741, | aged 25
years.

Another more to the west (D) :

In memory of | Mr John Cole who departed | this life the 13
day of January | 1735, aged XLV years. | Also Mary his wife
who died the | 22 day of July 1736, aged 37 | years.

On another still more to the west :

Hic jacet | Thomas Pooles | agri Lincoln indigena et incola |
cohortiumque civitarum | ibidem per annos 55 | E Ducibus |
qui satur dierum | huic maligno valedixit mundo | quinto
die mensis Novembris | Anno D'ni MDCCXVI, | ætat. suæ
xcviii. | In cujus memoriam | hoc quaecunque | gratæ
mentis *μνημόσυνον* | mærens posuit | consanguineus ejus et
hæres | institutus | Johannes Belgrave.

On another stone to the north :

Here lyeth the body | of Mrs Anne Barnes | who died in the
year | 1693.

A neat white and grey marble pyramidal monument against the
wall at the south east corner of the nave in capitals :

In | memory of | Mary Holland | who died August 16, |
1836, aged 25 years. | Also 5 children who died | in their
infancy.

Between two of the clerestory windows on the north side of the
nave is a white marble monument (R), bearing this inscription in
capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Ann the wife of | Jonathan
Gleed | who died 27 October 1813, | aged LXXI ; | Also Thomas

Arnall Glead | their eldest son | who died 13 February 1814, |
aged xxxix ; | Also Jonathan Glead, gent., | who died 17
March 1820, | aged LXXII.

On a stone set up against the last pillar of the nave westward :
In memoriam | Johannis Poole | Generosus [*sic*] | obiit Maii
29^o, | Anno Domini 1722, | ætatis suæ 31.

A stone monument against the wall at the west end of the nave :
This is | in memory of | Mary the beloved wife of | Mr Robert
Long who departed | this life the 29 day of Jan^y 1716, | in
the 31 year of her age. | A wife most faithfull, virtuous, and
fair, | A mother tender of nine children dear. | This also is in
memory of Robert, Mary, | Penelope, Miles, and Elizabeth
Long, five of | their children who died in their infancy. | Such
innocence no doubt is ever blest | In Heaven their souls, in
earth their bodies rest.

A stone tablet against the wall of the south aisle :
The remains of | Antony Birks, | author of | Arithmetical
Collections | and Improvements, | were interred | near this
place | Sept. 9, 1769, | in the 68 year | of his age. | The remains
of Elizabeth Birks, | relict of the above Mr Anthony Birks, |
were interred near this place | Nov. 11, 1774, | in the 75 year |
of her age.

At the west end of the nave is a flat stone which has had once a
brass of inscription, but it is now gone.

On a flat blue stone in the nave :
Here lieth the body of | Thomas Cowley, gentleman, | interred
the 17 day of July 1721, | aged 96.

On another blue stone more to the east :
Here lie the remains of | Mrs Jane Wetherall, | whose friend-
ship was steady & sincere, | her charity private yet diffusive, |
her conversation easy and agreeable, | and | as she lived
respected, so she died lamented | by her acquaintance, |
October 23, 1753, | aged 39.

Another stone to the east of the last with these arms cut over—
. . . . , a stag at gaze . . . within a double tressure flory . . .

Crest—An escallop . . . [for Ward] :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Ward, gent., | Attorney
at Law, of | this town many years, | who departed this life |
December 31, 1773, | in the 62 year of his age, | eminently
conspicuous in his profession.

To the east of this last is a large stone which has once had in brass
the figure of a man between his two wives, and an inscription below,
the whole is now gone.

On another blue stone still more to the east in capitals :

John Holland | died December | the 28, 1791, | aged xxx
years. | Also | Mary relict of | John Holland | died November |
the 10, 1807, | aged XLII years. | Also | Biddy daughter of |
John and Mary Holland | died February | the 1, 1811, | aged
xxiii years.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 171; *Churches of Hollind.*]

(MS v, 143-154.)

Dowsby

Notes taken in the church, 27 July, 1833—

On a white marble tablet south of the chancel with these arms under—Or, a saltier gules between four leaves vert, on a chief azure a lion's head erased between two battle axes. Crest—An arm grasping a branch [Burrell] :

Of the family of the | Burrells | formerly proprietors of this |
parish | are deposited in the adjoining school | the remains
of | Richard, | Redmayne, | John, | Elizabeth, | Thomas, |
William, | Thomas, | Redmayne.

On a flat stone :

Here lieth the body of Sarah the daughter of | Humfrey
Hyde, clerk, | and Mary his wife, who | departed this life
January | the 16, 1740, who died an | infant.

Two white marble tablets on a black slab against the north wall of the chancel. Arms over—Gules, a saltier or between four bezants, a chief ermine [Hyde] :

In | memory of | the Rev^d | Humphrey Hyde, | late rector
of this place | & vicar of Bourne in this | county, | died
January 18, 1807, | aged 70 years.

In | memory of | Mary Hyde, | sister | of the said Humphrey, |
who died February 2^d, 1811, | aged 73 | years.

They both lie interred in the chancel of this church.

A flat stone in the chancel :

In memory of | the Rev^d | Humphrey Hyde, | rector of this
place | and vicar of Bourn in this | county, | died January
18th, 1807, | aged 70.

The church consists of a nave and aisles separated by three pointed arches with clustered columns, a chancel, and north aisle used as a school, and a tower at the west end. Under an arch in the south wall of the chancel, on a raised slab, is the recumbent figure of a woman in a long robe and coif with her hands clasped over her breast. This, according to Holles, was Ethelred wife of Sr Will. Rigdon.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 192-3; Jeans, 22-3.]

(MS ii, 217-219.)

Dunholme

Notes taken in the church, 5 August, 1833—

An old marble monument against the south wall of the chancel about twenty feet high. Between two pillars an aged man in a gown, and with pointed beard, is kneeling at a faldstool on which is a book. Over the pediment are three coats of arms placed one above the other, the highest is—Ermine, a griffin segreant gules [Grantham]; impaling—Per saltier or and azure, on a fesse sable three crescents argent. The 2nd shield—Grantham, impaling—Argent, a lion rampant, crowned, double queue gules [St Paul]. The 3rd shield—Quarterly of four, 1st, Grantham; 2nd, Gules, an estoile above a crescent or [Tookey]; 3rd, Argent, two bars azure [Hilton]; 4th, Argent a chevron between two crescents in chief, and a crosslet fitch in base or [Gegge]. Crest—A lion's head erased. Underneath this motto: As God shall gravnt goth Gravnth'. The inscription is behind the figure on a black slab:

Robert Grauntham of the Blacke | Movnckes near the citie
of Lincolne, | esquier, sonne of Hvghe Gravn- | tham, esquier,
was borne at this | Dunham the 17 day of August a^o | dom.
1541, caused this monument to be | erected to the memori
of this famili, | humbly commended his soule to God | and his
bodie to be buried here & | died the . . . (No date of death,
but the figures '19' have been cut obviously since.) [Robert
was buried 19 January, 1617-18.]

There is an old stone in the chancel which has had an inscription round the rim, all now effaced except the words "die Augusti" (D).

A neat white marble monument against the north wall of the chancel in capitals:

To the memory of | Mary the wife of Thomas Carr who died |
on the 2d Feb^y 1830, aged twenty five years. | Her remains
were interred in the vault | of St Mary Abbott's church at |
Kensington near London, in Niche no. 16. | As a tender
memorial of her | endearing disposition and unaffected | piety,
this monument is erected | by her affectionate husband. |
Thomas Borrell Carr the infant son of | Thomas and Mary Carr
died | aged 3 months, and was buried in the | adjoining church
yard.

A flat stone within the altar rails (D):

In memory of Hannah | the wife of Samuel Hugh- | son who
died April 24, 1751, | aged 45 years.

A flat stone in the chancel (D):

Here lyeth the body | of Martha wife | of Richard Bennett |
who departed this life | June the 2d, 1746, | aged 63
years.

On two other stones (D):

In memory of | Edward the son | of Samuel and Hannah |
Hughson who died | Nov. 25, 174 . . , aged | 3 years.

In memory of Jane Hughson | daughter of Samuel Hughson, |
gent., and Hannah his wife, | who died July 1759, 1752 [*sic*], |
aged 4 months.

On two other stones in the chancel (D):

In | memory of Hannah | Hughson daughter of | Sam^l
Hughson, gent., | & Hannah his wife, | who died Sept. the
20th, |

In memory of | Eliz. Bennet | who died Aug 13, | *anno salutis*
nostræ 1740, | *ætatis suæ* 18.

(MS iii, 117–120.)

Dunsby

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*] August, 1831—This church is small but neat, the tower is very handsome of the florid Gothic style of architecture. Round the font is this inscription in old character:

Jh's X'ps Maria Baptista (with the letters each placed in a
P
little circle) R I | |
C

The living is in the patronage of the Charter House and the incumbent is the Rev: W. T. Waters.

On a black marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel:

Near | this place lieth y^e body | of the Rev^d | Irton Murthe-
waite | who departed this life Dec. 4th, | 1793, | in the 44 year
of his age. | Also | two children who died infants.

On a white marble tablet to the west of the last:

Sacred | to the memory of | Eliz. Fothergill | who died July
31, 1811, | aged 65 years. | Also of her grand-daughter
Catherine | the daughter of | the Rev^d W^m & Catherine
Waters.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel:

H. S. E. | Martha | Uxor Johannis Baskett | Hujus ecclesiæ
Rectoris | Quæ egregiis animi | Corporisque | Dotibus
instructa | bonæ spei | vitam bonam fundamentum | feliciter
posuit | ob. x Dec. 1746, | æt. 33.

On a flat stone within the communion rails (D):

Resurgemus. | Here lyeth y^e body of y^e Rev^d | Mr Charles
Lydgould, | Rector of this parish, | who died Aug. 25, 1701, |
aged 42 years, | together with Eliz. his | daughter & Mich :
his son, | both infants.

On another to the south of the last (D):

Here lyeth y^e body of | Mrs Mary Lydgould, | mother of
y^e [blank], | who died Jan. 29, 1701, | aged 84.

On another to the south of the last (D):

Here lieth | the body of | relict of Mr John Greene |
who deceased Oct. 21, 1700, | in y^e 38 year of her age.

In the vestry is an old stone with this inscription round the edge,
in old character, as far as it is decypherable (D):

Hic jacet Havisia uxor Edmundi Wylughby ar to que
obiit xvii die Januarii anno dom

In the belfry is another old stone on which all that is legible is as
follows:

. Atwike de Downsby qui obiit xix Augusti A^o
D'ni MCCCCXLII.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 194-5; *Associated Societies' Reports*, x, 231-4.]
(MS i, 63-66.)

Edenham

Notes taken in the church, [blank] July, 1833—The fine monu-
ments of the Bertie family within this church are fully described
in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Jan. 1808, vol. 78, part i, pp.
17-22, with the exception of the following:

On a tablet of white marble against the wall at the east end of
the south aisle:

In memory of | the Rev^d John Bland, M.A., | Chaplain to his
Grace Peregrine | third Duke of Ancaster, | rector of
Willoughby and of | Theddlethorpe St Helen's, | and one of
His Majesty's Justices | of the Peace for this county. | He
lived many years | with his truly noble Patron | and received
signal marks | of his favour, friendship, | and confidence, |
and died the 19 day of January | 1761, in the 67 year of his
age, | and desired this inscription | to perpetuate his grateful
sense | of the favours | he was honoured with.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 204-5; *Jeans*, 23-4, Supp. 5-8.]

(MS xii, 81-82.)

South Elkington

Notes taken in the church, 14 August, 1833—

A flat stone to the memory of John Oldham who died Oct. 8, 1801,
æt. 65 (D).

A flat stone to the memory of Samuel Trout who died July 19, 1792,
æt. 84 (D).

A flat stone to the memory of Elizabeth relict of Samuel Trout who died Sept. 15, 1832, æt. 75.

In the nave are also flat stones to the memory of (D) :

Mary Chatterton who died Oct. 21, 1805, aged 31.

Robert Chatterton who died April 6, 1822, aged 46.

William Alcock died July 24, 1791, aged 47.

Robert Alcock his brother died March 31, 1797, aged 71.

And in the south aisle a flat stone to the memory of Samuel Trout died May 7, 1804, aged 71 (D).

This church consists of a nave and south aisle resting on four pointed arches springing from plain round columns, a chancel, and a tower at the west end opening to the nave by a sharp pointed arch. There appears to have been once a north aisle from the clerestory windows remaining on that side. The font is an octagon, pannelled in quatrefoils. The church has lately been repaired.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 235 ; *L.R.S.* i, 127.]

(MS iv, 89-90.)

Elsham

Notes taken in the church, September 2, 1835—

On a small stone (D) in the aisle rudely cut and much obliterated :

Mary Smith y^e daughter | of Thomas Smith was | buried
y^e 29 Decem., | An. Domini 1689, æt. su. 15, | who was willing
for to . . . | (defaced).

On a flat stone in the chancel (R) :

Depositæ hic exuviæ | beatæ animæ Judithæ Paley | uxoris
G.P., A.M., | R^{di} hujus eccl'æ V. | Quæ fidem crebra s. s. s.
lectione | assiduoque S. Trinitatis cultu | sustentavit aluit
firmavit | hinc turbatiores animi affectus | compressu fovit
levet | Prudens facilis beneficii | vitam placide et constanter
exegit | eo populares officio propinquitatem studio | Pictate
coluit maritum | ut cum hujus luctuosa orbitate | ingens
illorum certet desiderium | Dilecti mariti causa hanc vitam
invita | causa dei magis dilecti libens reliquit | Tantam
virtutem ex oculis sublatam | Utinam repræsentent super-
stites | et imitando tradant posteris | ut qui plurimo conjugem
honore prosequitur | voto potiatur maritus | sibi in solamen
multisque in fælicitatem | sempiternam cessuro | obiit 27
Maii 1728.

On a flat stone in the altar rails (R) :

Here lyeth the body of the | Reverend Mr William Paley, A.M.,
| vicar of this parish upwards of | fifty too years, who departed
this life June the 10, 1757, aged 77. | A friend sincere who
never flattery knew | Pays what to merit and desert is due |

When on this stone what yet few marbles can | He truly
says here lies an honest man | Who justice and mercy loved |
And walked humbly with his God.

These two achievements are against the north wall :

(1), A lozenge of arms gules, a cross between four fleur de lis, argent [Ashhurst]; impaling—Or, on a fesse dancetty azure three estoiles argent; on a canton of y^e second a sun proper [Thompson].

(2), Quarterly 1st and 4th, Or, a crow proper [Corbett]; 2nd and 3rd, A fesse dancetty, and a canton [Thompson]; impaling—Or, a cross fleury gules [Ainslie]. Crests—1st, on a torce argent and sable an elephant argent; on his back a tower or [Corbett]; 2nd, On a torce azure and or an armed arm, vested gules, cuffed argent, holding four ears of wheat or [Thompson].

This church consists of a nave and chancel not divided, with decorated windows, and an Early English tower at the west end, the door of which is old carved oak, carved with arches foliated. The font is plain and octagonal. The sculptures mentioned by Weir cannot be better made out.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 206-7.]

(MS vi, 179-181.)

Evedon

Notes taken in the church, 16 August, 1836—This church consists only of a nave and chancel, separated from each other by a pointed arch, springing from short round columns perfectly plain, and a tower at the west end with a gallery for singing. In the north wall are two pointed arches with columns similar to the former, and in the south wall one arch into which a window has been introduced. There have therefore been aisles on both sides. The east window is modern. The font is octagon, pannelled with shields, (1), J. H. S.; (2), the arms of Hardeby; (3), pannelled with niches; (4), A fesse dancette between five talbots' heads, apparently [?Spayne]; (5), AR (conjoined); (6), Hardeby again; (7), is hid by a pillar of the wooden gallery; (8), , a chevron between three escallops apparently.

Against the front of the wooden singing gallery is fixed a brass plate, in which are the figures of a man in a long gown, and a woman in a ruff and stomacher, with five sons and eight daughters attired after the same fashion, kneeling at a desk. Above are these arms— . . . , a fesse dancette between ten billets 4 and 6 [for Hardeby]; impaling—On a fesse three fleur de lis [Disney]; and below the figures the following inscription, the first part in capitals :

Memoriæ Sacrum | Danieli Hardeby de Evedon in com.

Lin |coln armigero Uni Justiciar' D'ni | Regis ad pacem

in com. præd. | Just did this justice lieue and dying just | As
all good mortalls ought, sleeps here in dust | Blest sleepe
where dying ashes do receive | A Heavenly Body from an
earthly grave.

Filii	{	John, Bryan,		Filiæ	{	Elizabeth, Mary, Katherine,
		William,				Mary, Susan,
		Charles, Edward,				Ann, Susan, Judith.

A white marble monument against the north wall of the nave
with these arms— three battering rams . . . [Bertie];
impaling—Azure, a fesse dancette between ten billets or [Hardeby].

Crest—A saracen's head affronté proper :

Here lyes the | Bodys of the Hon : | Sir Peregrine Bertie
3^d son to | Robert earl of Lindsey and Lord Great | Chamber-
lain of England and Governor | of the City of Lincolne in the
Civil Wars | under King Charles the first, & Ann his | wife,
daughter and coheiress of Daniel | Hardeby of Evedon, Esq.,
by whom he | had sole issue Elizabeth married to y^e | Right
Hon : William Lord Widdrington | Baron of Blankney now
deceased, who to | perpetuate the memory of her father | and
mother erected this monument in | the year of our Lord
1705.

A tablet of stone against the north wall of the chancel :

Near this place lyeth y^e body | of y^e Reverend | Mr Rowland
Fox late rector | of Evedon, Master of Arts, | who departed
this life | on the seventeenth | day of February | in y^e year
of | our Lord 1722, | in the 48th year | of his age.

On the opposite wall is another common stone tablet having three
inscriptions, the first on the left hand is as follows :

Near this place lieth | interred the remains | of William Bailey,
gent., | who died June 26th, 1801, | in the 78th year of | his
age.

On the right side :

Near this place lieth | interred the remains | of Elizabeth
wife of | William Bailey, gent., | who died Jan: 29. 1750, | in
y^e 33^d year of | her age.

The third inscription is as follows :

Near this place lieth interred the | remains of Maria the
daughter | of John & Anne Bailey of Thorney | who died
May 4, 1804, | aged 24 years.

Beneath is a flat stone to Anne wife of William Bailey, but it is
mostly hid by a pew.

On a flat stone at the entrance to the chancel :

In memory | of Mrs Barbara Heffield | who departed this life |
Novemb^r 19, 1743, | in the 28 year of her | age.

On a flat stone under the altar :

Catharine Dubar Bailey | daughter of | William Bailey,
Esq., | and Catharine Dubar | his wife, | ob. May 30, A.D.
1806.

A flat stone at the west end rubbed :

Here lyeth the body of Mar | garet daur of James and |
Elizabeth Boulton who departed this | life the 25 of May
(? 1761).

On another stone :

Here lieth the body of Ann | daur of James & Elizabeth |
Boulton who departed this | life ye 24 of October | 1757.

See also *L.R.S.* i, 214-15; Jeans, 24.]

(MS vii, 217-222.)

Fiskerton

Notes taken in the church, 6 August 1833—

On a white marble tablet (R) against the east wall of the chancel with these arms, the colours of which are nearly gone—A cross [for Sedgwick]; impaling—On a fess three bucks' heads cabossed. Crest—A garb :

Josephus Sedgwick | hujus ecclesiæ rector | et Lincolnienſis
canonicus, | ob^t 22 Sept. An. Dom. 1702, | ætat. suæ 74.

On a flat stone in the south aisle (R) :

In memory | of | Peter Lely, gentⁿ, | late of Lincoln, who
died | August 1761, æt. 63. | Also of M^{rs} Frances Lely | his
widow who died | May 16, 1782, æt. 79. | Near this place also
are | interred the remains of | M^{rs} Bridget Mapletoft | aunt
of the above nam'd | Frances Lely.

The following stones are both adjoining (R) :

To the memory | of | Anne Field wife of | Jonathan Field,
esq., | and eldest daughter of | Peter Lely, gentⁿ, she died
Dec. the 11, 1797, aged 74 years.

To the memory | of Sarah Lely | neice of Robert Lely, esq., |
who died July the 1st, 1798, | aged 23 years.

On a flat stone to the west of the last three :

In | memory of | Original Skepper | who departed this life |
June the 7th, in the year | of our Lord 1811, | aged 59 years.

In the school room which occupies the east end of the north aisle there are two stones which have had inscriptions round the edge but now quite erased.

A tablet of wood records that Robert Parkinson of Reephams, gent., by will dated 1 May 1819, left to William Greetham of Stainfield Hall co. Line., esq., £40 in trust to be distributed to the poor in bread on St Thomas' day.

A flat stone at the west end of the nave :

Here | lieth the body of | William Hurd, gentleman, | late of
Ketsby in this county | who departed this life | the 23^d of
March 1763, | aged 66 years. | Also the body | of Jane Hurd
his wife | who died May 1st. 1774, | aged 79 years.

On two other stones to the south :

Here lyeth the body of | Farmery Robinson | who departed
this life Sep. y^e 6th, | 1741, aged 41. | Also adjoyning | the
body of Anne Robinson | his wife who died Feb. the 10th, |
1745, aged 39.

Here lyeth the body | of David Robinson | jun^r who de-
parted | this life Sept. y^e 17, | anno D'ni 1715, | in y^e 28th
year of | his age.

A stone at the west end of the south aisle :

Here | lie the remains of | Robert Parkinson | who departed
this life | at Reepham on the | fifteenth day of June
MDCCCXIX, | aged LXXIII.

A large blue flat stone to the east of the last :

Here lies the body of | George Harrison, esq., | late of this
parish, who, during the short | period of a bustling life,
endeavoured to | bestow the means of happiness on those |
he knew. That his nobler part now | rests in peace is the
humble hope | of Mary Harrison | his only surviving daughter, |
who has placed this stone to his memory. | He died December
the 1st, in the year 1806, | aged 57 years. | His infant daughter
Sarah Harrison | is also buried in the same grave.

This church consists of a nave and two aisles ; on the north side they are supported by two Norman arches and on the south side by two pointed arches, a chancel and two aisles, the north used for a school, and a pinnaced tower at the west end. The font is curious ; it is an octagon supported on a circular pillar and four smaller ones surrounding it.

[See also Jeans, 25.]

(MS iii, 131-136.)

Fleet

Notes taken in the church, July 22, 1833—

On a white marble lozenge-shaped slab against the south wall of the chancel :

Hic | infra conditur | corpus | Thomæ Lodington¹ | quondam
hujus ecclesiæ | rectoris qui obiit 12 Aug. |

Anno { salutis 1729.
ætat. suæ 45.

Ex dono Gulielmⁱ Brecknock.

On a white marble monument ornamented with cherubs, against the south wall of the chancel; above— , on a bend engrailed three roses [Jay]:

Marmor | hoc juxta recubat cadaver | Triste Wilhelmi Iaii,
celebris | Gentis extinctæ manet ampla virtus | Sola superstes. |
Rebus afflictis miserisque fida | Hospitali pane reluxit aula, |
Conjugum & rara pietate, solus | Defuit hæres. | Cum
decennalis quater isset orbem | Sol, & accessit trieteris una. |
Proximis triste ingemuit valete. | Quid valet orbis ? |
Desideratissimo marito | Ian. viges : Sept : 1706. | In cælum
reverso | posuit Elizabetha Iay | uxor mæstissima.

On a black stone in the floor of the chancel :

Susanna | wife of John Jay, Esq., | daughter of Richard
and | Ann Parke ob^t 17 June 1679.

And on the same stone lower down :

Here lyeth the body of William | Jay, gent., who departed
this life the 27 day of January | Anno Dom. 1706, | in the
43^d year of his age.

On a black stone in the floor rather west of the last with these arms cut above— , on a pale . . three stags' heads cabossed in a border . . . [for Parke]; impaling— . . . , on a bend three bulls' heads coupéd . . . a crescent difference [Heton]:

Here lyeth y^e body of Richard | Parke, gent., who married |
Ann the daughter of Thomas Heton, | Esq., y^e 8th day of
January 1625, by | whom he had three sonnes and two²
daug | hters, at his death there only survi | ved Ann, Elizabeth,
Susannah. He | departed this lyfe y^e 4th day of February |
1651, aged 50 years. | Anne Parke relict of the said Richard |
ob^t 18 March 1682. | Here also lyeth the bodies of Thomas
and | Elizabeth the daughter and | son of the above said
Richard | Parke, gent., and Ann his wife.

At the entrance to the chancel is a stone from which the brasses have been taken seemingly of a priest with an inscription.

On a grey and white tablet against the wall north of the altar :

Beneath is interr'd all that was mortal | of the Rev^d James
Ashley, | twenty two years rector of this parish. | A man whose
admirable and highly cultivated powers of mind | were only
equal'd by the generosity and goodness of his heart, | who, after
a life spent in the conscientious discharge | of the sacred
duties of his profession, | tho' worn down with continued
affliction, | which he bore with Christian fortitude, | calmly
resign'd his soul into the hands of his Maker | August 7th,
1806, aged 63 years. | Be ye also ready, for in such an hour |
as ye think not the Son of Man cometh. Matt. ch : 24th
v. 44th.

A neat marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel :

Sacred to the memory | of Mary, the wife | of the Rev^d Rich^d
Dods, A.M., | Rector of this parish | who departed this life
the 9th of Nov^r 1812, | in the 21st year of her age. | Piety
sincere and fervent, | Humility deep and unaffected, | an
unreserved devotedness to the service of God, | and an
earnest and unceasing solicitude | for the temporal and
spiritual interests | of her fellow creatures | were the graces
which marked and adorned her character ; | and these were
derived from faith in that Saviour | Who loved her and gave
Himself for her.

On a flat stone in the chancel these arms cut over— , on a
fesse . . . between three roundles each charged with a lion's head
erazed, . . . a griffin passant between two escallops . . . [Green] ;
impaling— . . . , on a pale . . . three stags' heads . . . [for
Parke]. Crest—An ostrich :

Here lyeth the body of | Elizabeth the wife of John Green | of
this parish, Esq., who departed | this life the 19th day of
January | Anno Domini 1729, | ætatis suæ 30, | which said
Elizabeth was the onely | daughter of Reuben Parke of
Lutton, Esq., by | Mary Hoste one of the daughters of James |
Hoste, Esq., of Sandringham in the county | of Norfolk.

Upon another close by :

John | son of John & Susanna Jay, Esq., | ob^t 28 Dec. 1691.

Across the last mentioned stone :

Adjacent lyeth John son of Wm. and Eliza. | Jay, Gent.,
ob^t 13 May 1697, ætat : 10 weeks.

Over the entrance to the chancel is this inscription :

Rev^d James Ashley, rector, John Winchley, John Ashfield,
churchwardens, 1787.

The church is small, consisting of a nave separated from the
north and south aisles by five arches pointed with high columns,
a chancel with the east window blocked up ; most of the windows
are modern but in one at the east end of the north aisle remains
a shield of arms viz., England with a labell of five points, B. The
tower and spire stand at the south side of the church and are entirely
separated from it and seem to have been thus built originally.

In the account of Fleet in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, alluded to
below, are also these further particulars—The church is dedicated
to St Mary Magdalen and is a rectory. It is a neat stone edifice
having lately been very much repaired and beautified. The steeple
is distant about twenty feet south west from the west end of the
nave ; it contains five bells with the following inscriptions :

1. Joseph Mallows of East Derham in Norfolk 1758.
2. Jhesus be our spede 1589.

3. Fili Dei vive Anno Domini 1573. I's miserere nobis.
4. William Denniss and William Winkley, churchwardens, Lister and Pack of London fec^t 1766.
5. Thomas Norris made me 1652.

It mentions that on the label in the arms painted on the glass each point is charged with three fleur de lis.

On a slab in the church yard near the north door in Saxon capitals (R), and then nearly defaced, was the following :

Priez : pvr : les almes : Richard : Attegrene : Agneys : sa femme :
priez : quatre : vinz : iovrs : de : pa

[Tablet on the floor of south aisle :

Here | lieth the body | of Thomas Fairfax, gent., | who
departed this life the | 29th day of March Anno Dⁿi : | 1771, |
in the 56th year of his age.

Formerly at west end of the churchyard, now removed to the inside of the church :

Here lieth the body of Michael Johnson surgⁿ | who died the
16 day of Feb. 1721, ætatis suæ 61. | Surgeon Johnson from
the Bull in Fleet, | He's not dead, he's only laid here to sleep. |
They say he's dead. Alass he cannot Die, | He's only changed
to Immortality, | His image graved on Man God's right doth
shew, | His image 'tis, let Cæsar have his dew.

Barber-Surgeons' Company of (Exeter)—Quarterly sable and argent; over all on a cross gules a lion passant guardant or; on the 1st and 4th quarters a chevron between three fleams argent; on the 2nd and 3rd quarters a rose gules seeded or, barbed vert, regally crowned proper. Motto—De præscientia Dei. Written on the

THE
cross—SUR GINS. Supporters—two leopards.]
ARM

[See also *Churches of Holland*; Trollope, *Sleaford*, 240-1.]

(MS ii, 25-32.)

NOTES

Various readings in *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1798, part ii, p. 1094 : ¹ for Lodington read Bodington. ² four.

Folkingham

Notes taken in the church, 29 July, 1833—

On a white marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Near | this place | lyeth the body of ye | Rev. Richard Toller,
M.A., | who departed this life | the 12 of Jan^y 1752, | aged
63 years. | Blessed are the dead w^{ch} | die in the Lord.

- On a black monument against the north wall of the chancel :
 To the memory of | the Rev^d Isaac Cookson, Sen^r, | Vicar of
 Osbournby, Helpringham | and Walcot, in the county of |
 Lincoln, and master of the Free | Grammar school in this
 place. | He departed this life February | the 23, 1784, ætat.
 57. | Also of Ann his wife | who died May the 7, 1784, | ætat.
 54. | Δόξα ἐν ὑψίστοις Θεῷ
- On a black tablet in the south aisle :
 To | the memory of | Mr John Rugeley | late of this town
 Apothecary | who died Sept. 30, 1780, | aged xxxi years. |
 Quis desiderio sit pudor aut modus | Tam chari capitis.
- On a black tablet next to the last in the south aisle :
 Near this place | lies the body of | John Morrell | who died
 28 August 1781.
- On a flat stone in the south aisle (D) :
 Maria Qweningbrowh | died the iv day | of April 1698. | Here
 lieth the body | of Anne the wife of | Edward Greenberry |
 who died May xxii, | 17[55, aged] 66.
- On a stone in the south aisle has been an inscription in capitals,
 but now defaced ; only the word " Brown " is legible. Underneath
 is the following more modern memento (D) :
 Here lieth the body | of Edward Greenberry | died May xxiii,
 1766, aged LXXXI.
- On another (R) :
 Here | lieth the body of | Edward Greenberry | who departed
 this life | October 28, 1798, | aged 74 years.
- On a stone at the west end of the nave (D) :
 Hic in humo | situs est reverendus | Dominus Thomas Martin |
 nuper rector ecclesiæ | parochialis de Kirkby | Underwood
 obiit die Aug. | the xv, MDCCXIX, ætat. 42.
 [Here lyeth Elizabeth wife of Thomas Martin who died
 January 24th, 17 . .
 Here lyeth the body of Mary the wife of Abraham Craven
 who departed this life April 16th, 1719.
 Here lieth the body of Abraham Craven who died January
 17th, 1792, aged 35.]
- On a stone at the west end of the south aisle :
 In a vault | underneath this | stone | lies the body of | William
 Hall | late of Pointon | in this county | who died Febr'y 3, |
 1829, | aged 83 years.
- On a stone in the south aisle (R) :
 To | the memory of | Cornelius Maples, gent., | who departed
 this life | Jan. 13, 1789, | aged 64 years.

On a marble tablet against a pillar south of the nave (R) :

Here rest in hope of a joyful resurrection | on the last day, |
 Mary the daughter of | John and Mary Eastland, | ob. Sep. 1,
 1786, æt. 2 years and 10 months. | Francis the son of | John
 & Mary Eastland, | ob^t Dec. 16, 1811, æt. 17 years. | John
 Eastland, | ob^t April 12, 1815, aged 75 years, | Elizabeth
 the daughter of | John and Mary Eastland, | ob^t May 30,
 1815, ætat. 23 years. | Mary the daughter of | John and Mary
 Eastland, | ob. Nov. 13th, 1824, ætat. 38 years. [Mary relict
 of John Eastland ob^t Sept. 22nd, 1831, ætat. 82 years.]

Another tablet against the westernmost pillar :

This marble is erected as a token of filial respect | to
 perpetuate the memory of | Benjamin Smith, Esq., | who
 died 27 January 1807, | aged seventy five years. | Also sacred
 to the memory of | Elizabeth relict of the above | who was
 released from suffering | borne with exemplary patience | the
 6th of May 1820, aged 78 years.

A tablet against the pillar opposite on the south side ; arms—
 Ermine, on a chief azure three mullets argent, a border gules
 [Douglas] ; impaling—Or, five lozenges conjoined in fesse gules
 [Pinkney]. Crest—a hand couped at the wrist proper, holding a
 heart sable, thereon a crescent argent. Motto—Spero Meliora.

This monument | is piously erected | by his affectionate
 widow | to the memory of | Daniel Douglas, Esq., | who
 having exemplarily discharged | with uncommon ability | the
 social and active duties of life, | eminently distinguished | for
 his friendly disposition, | love of peace and harmony, | finished
 his course here | much regretted, | August the 10, 1793, |
 aged 58.

Another tablet against the easternmost pillar of the same side (R) :

A tribute | of affectionate attachment | to the memory of |
 the Rev^d Edward Smith | who died the 17 of February 1813, |
 aged 33 years ; | his short life was marked by a consistency |
 of conduct rarely surpassed, | by truth and sincerity, | by
 the purest piety, | by the most active benevolence.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

Here lieth the body | of Edmund son of Richard and Eliza-
 beth | Eastland | who departed this life | Nov. 17th, | 1761,
 aged XXII. | Francis Eastland | was buried the 30th | of
 Dec^r 1811, | aged 17.

Another (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Jeremiah y^e son of Daniel | Douglas
 who departed | this life April 1st, 17[03], | aged 21 years, |
 Jeremiah Douglas son of | the said Daniel Douglas | who
 departed this life | March 29, 1710, aged 14.

These on flat stones in the nave in memory of (D) :

Richard Eastland died March 16th, 1759, æt. 60.

Elizabeth his wife died 1761, æt. 55.

Elizabeth Eastland buried 30 June 1813, æt. 33.

Daniel Douglas died [*blank*] June 1705, aged 17.

Daniel son of Daniel Douglas died May 25 1711, aged 24.

[Let into a slab under the tower by the north east pillar. Evidently a fragment cut off from a larger inscription :

Also of | Daniel Douglas, Esq^{re} | son of | Daniel & Eliz :
Douglas | whose death is recorded | on the pillar near this
place.]

This church consists of a nave, two aisles, chancel, and tower at the west end, pinnacled nave and aisles, divided by three pointed arches with plain piers, a little painted glass in the windows.

[Stones in the floor of the west transept (D) :

Here lyeth the body of Eleanor the wife of Edward Kitching who departed this life November the 30th, anno d'ni 1723, aged 56 years. A loving, faithful wife Sleapeth here in the dust.

In the north aisle :

In memory of Elizabeth Burton, relict of Mr Anthony Burton, who died ye 24th April 1729, aged 59.

In the floor of the nave :

Here lieth the body of Daniel Douglas who departed this life January 6th, , aged 47 years.

Here lieth the body of Daniel Douglas son of Daniel Douglas who departed this life May 23rd, 1743, aged 54.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth the wife of Daniel Douglas who departed this life April 29th, 1709, aged 48 years.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth the wife of the 2nd Daniel Douglas who departed this life October 23rd, 1783, aged 73 years.

Also John Douglas son of the said Daniel Douglas who departed this life March 29th, 1740, aged 44.

Here lieth the body of Richard son of Richard and Elizabeth Eastland who departed this life July 20th, 1755, aged 21.
Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit.

Here lieth the body of Richard Eastland who departed this life July 26th, 1759, aged 66 years.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth the wife of Richard Eastland who departed this life Jan. 21, 1765, aged 54 years.

Mary the daughter of John and Mary Eastland, she departed this life Sept. 1st, 1786, aged 2 years and 10 months.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 219 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 511-14.]

(MS i, 203-211.)

Frodingham

Notes taken in the church, 11 September, 1835—This church consists of a nave and two aisles resting on the north side on three sharp pointed Early English arches, ornamented with the toothed and ball moulding, and springing from circular columns with massive capitals. The arches on the south side are of a later style with octagonal shafts. The chancel is Early English with a lancet window of three lights at the east end. The roof is open to the timbers, but the arch to the nave is blocked up. A tower at the west end. The east window of the south aisle is a singular one. The font is circular with a clustered shaft. A good Early English arch in the south porch.

On a flat stone within the altar rails (D) :

Here lyeth | the body of | Charles Healey | of Frodingham, |
gent., | who dyed | May the 12, aged | 53, in the year of our
Lord | 1698.

On another more to the north (D) :

Here lyeth y^e | body of Mary Healey | of Gainsborough
widow | of Charles Healey late of | Frodingham, gent., she |
dyed y^e 10 of March | 1768, aged 59.

Another more to the south (D) :

Here is the | body of Elizabeth | the wife of John Healey |
Esq^r, she died 1 of March | 1740, aged 67.

A blue stone to the east of the last (D). The arms cut over—. . . . , four fusils in pale [for Healey] ; impaling— , a mascle between three roundles . . . [Osbaldeston]. Crest—A dragon's head :

Reader, | Here rests | Elizabeth the second wife of | John
Healey, Esq., | she was one of the daughters | of Sir Richard
Osbaldeston, knight, | and left | this world (with not one
like her in it) | the 7th of May 1749, in the 57 year | of her age.

On another stone :

Here | lieth the body of | John Stow, gent., | of Frodingham, |
who was buried July the 8 | 1689.

Another to D. E. Saunders of London, died 5 Decr 1820, æt. 52.

A black tablet, with gold letters, against the north wall ; arms over—Argent, four fusils in pale gules [Healey] ; impaling—Argent a mascle inter three pellets [Osbaldeston] :

In memory of | John Healey, Esq^r, | who dyed the | seventh
day of May | 1750, | aged 63 years.

On a black tablet next similar to the last :

Near this place | lie the remains of Geo. Healey, Esq., | who
died Feb. 18, 1794, | aged 78 years. | Jane Healey, wife of
the above | named Geo. Healey, | died Dec. 24, 1799, | aged
82 years.

Next to it another, with the Healey arms :

In memory of | George Healey, Esq., | who died the twenty | eighth day of May | 1824, | aged 78 years.

A white marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Near to this place | are deposited the remains of | Mary Jane eldest daughter of | Henry and Mary Elizabeth Healey of | High Risby. | She died the 26 of June 1834, | aged 15. | Her afflicted parents have caused | this tablet to be erected to the memory | of a beloved child who in humble | resignation of the divine will bore | a lingering illness with Christian | fortitude and exemplary patience.

A flat stone below :

Here | lie the remains of | John Healey, son | of George Healey, of | Gainsburgh, Esq., who died | the 6 of February 1789, | aged 34 years.

A black tablet (D) at the west end of the nave to the memory of Austin Maw servant of G. Healey, Esq., 25 years, died 28 Dec^r 1801, æt. 60.

A flat stone (D) in the north aisle to William Clarke of Bromby, gent., died 9 Dec^r 1782, æt. 85.

Others in the nave (D) to :

William Clarke of Bromby died 30 April 1713.

William Clarke of Bromby, gent., died 6 May 1802, æt. 78.

William Grant Barber Clarke his only son died 7 May 1788, æt. 23.

Jane wife of Richard Rogerson of Broughton.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 176-178, 195.]

(MS viii, 229-234.)

Fulbeck

Notes taken in the church, 9 August 1833—

On a stone monument against the north side of the north aisle under the window, the arms in a corner of the stone—Azure, three gauntlets or, with a crescent difference. Crest—A bull's head argent, armed or, issuing from a ducal coronet of the same [Fane] :

In | memory | of Mr William Fane second son of Sir Francis Fane Kt. of the Bath | by the Right Hon^{ble} Elizabeth relict of John Lord Darcy and Mennell who, | after 10 years travell in France, Flanders, Germany, Italy, Turkey, Jerusalem, | and the Holy Land, in the 40th year of his age, departed this life y^e 3 of June 1679. | Also Henry y^e 3rd son dyed Nov. 27 and was buried here Anno 1686. | He was ever obedient to his parents, faithfull to his trust, beloved for his good | disposition

and particularly by Mrs Grace Fane his sorrowful sister who | caused this monument to be erected for him y^e 10 of July 1679. | Edward Fane 5th son of Sir Francis after visiting Jerusalem & other parts dyed at London | Dec. y^e 15, 1679, aged 37.

Upon another stone monument like the last further to the west in the north aisle :

In | memory | of Mr Thomas Ball who dyed y^e 10 day of Febru. 1673 in y^e 74th year of his age. | His wife was Elizabeth daughter of Mr Thomas West of Doncaster, by whome | hee had six sons and left onely one daughter Elizabeth surviving. | Hee was 50 years a faithfull servant to S^r Francis Fane, Kt. of y^e Bath, | second son of Francis earle of Westmoreland, and travelled wth him into | Holland, Denmark, Germany, Loraine, Switzerland, Italy, Naples, | France and Flanders, where hee considered y^e courts and camps of | most of y^e European Princes, their splendor & mutabilitie, concluding | with y^e preacher, there was nothing new under the sun and y^t all was | vanity and onely one thing necessary, to fear God and keep his commandments. | Soe doth F. F. who fixed this stone 1674.

A monument of stone under the east window of the north aisle, three coats on each side the stone as follows—(1), Quarterly, France and England, a label ermine [John of Gaunt]; impaling—Gules, three Catherine wheels or [Swinford], within the Garter, and a ducal coronet over. (2), Gules, a saltier argent, charged with a rose of the field [Nevile]; impaling—Gules, a fess between six crosslets or, a crescent for difference [Beauchamp]. This is surmounted by a baron's coronet. (3), Nevile; impaling—1st and 4th, Quarterly, France and England; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a chevron gules [Stafford], surrounded by the Garter, and surmounted by a baron's coronet. (4), exactly the same as the last, surrounded by the Garter, but surmounted by an earl's coronet. (5), Nevile, impaling—Argent, on a chevron within a bordure azure three escallops of the field [Fenne], surmounted by a baron's coronet. (6), Nevile, impaling—Or, two bars argent; on a chief quarterly France and England [Manners], surmounted by a baron's coronet. In the centre is an urn upon a pedestal, and on the last three shields—(1) (the centre), Azure, three gauntlets or [Fane]; impaling—Gules, a saltier argent, charged with a rose of the field, Nevile, surmounted by a baron's coronet. (2), Fane, impaling—Argent—three lions rampant azure, surmounted by an earl's coronet [Mildmay]. (3), Azure, sencee of crosslets, three roses argent [Darcy]; impaling—[Argent], a fess dancette, between three leopards' heads cabossed sable [West]. Also this coat—Quarterly, 1st, Fane; 2nd, Nevile; 3rd, Or, fretty gules, on a canton argent [a galley—Nevile of Bulmer]; 4th, Quarterly argent and gules, on the 2nd

and 3rd quarters a fret or; over all, a bend sable [Spencer]. At the bottom this motto: *Ne vile Fano*; and these inscriptions, which are divided by the pedestal:

Un Dieu—Un Roy. Cor Unum—Via una. | Nomen alterum quære—obiit An^o 1680, Ætatis 69.

A white marble monument against the east end of the north aisle:
Sacred to the memory | of | the Honourable Henry Fane | son
of Tho^s Earl of Westmoreland | who departed this life Friday
June IV, | MDCCCLII, | in the LXIVth year of his age, | he left
a widow | and numerous family of children | to deplore the
loss | of | a most affectionate husband | and | the best of fathers.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall of the north aisle with an anchor above:

To the memory of | Vere Fane | second son of Lieutenant
General | Sir Henry Fane of Fulbeck, | Knight Grand Cross
of the Bath. | He lost his life in the service of his country, |
having perished with every one of his brother seamen, | the
crew of his Majesty's brig of war *Algerine*, | off *Hydra* | in
the *Gresian Archipelago*, | on the 8th day of January 1826, |
in the 19th year of his age. | His proper sense of all his moral
obligations, | the excellence of his disposition, | and his high
professional qualities and character, | fitted him as it seemed
for a prosperous course | of worldly felicity and honour. |
But the Almighty has dealt yet more graciously with him |
by removing him to immortality | before his fair prospects
had been clouded by misfortune, | or his innocence endangered
by temptation.

A white and grey marble monument north of the chancel (R):

In memory | of George Smith, gentleman, | who died 24 day
of Oct. 1806, | in the 95th year of his age, | also of | Elizabeth
Smith his neice | who died 18 July 1813, | in the 74th year of
her age.

On a stone in the nave (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | James Horton, gent., | of this
place, late of | Manchester, merchant, | who died the 26 of
June | in the year of our Lord 1756, | aged 54 years. | He
married Rebecca daughter of | William and Catherine |
Pickworth of Caythorpe in this | county; she died at
Manchester | August the 18, 1753, aged 24, | and is interred
in | St Anne's church, Manchester, | left issue three children. |
Pickworth who died Sept. 1783, | aged 31, and lies interred
at Caythorpe, | Catherine Dubar died |
. . in this (The bottom is effaced).

Round the Fane pew is this inscription:

My son, Fear thou the Lord and the King and meddle not |
with them that are given to change. Prov. 24, 21.

A stone monument (D) at the east end of the south aisle against the wall; the arms over—Sable, three goats salient argent [Thorold]; impaling—Argent, on a bend sable three owls of the field, a crescent for a difference [Savile]:

In | memory | of Timothy Thorold Doc^r of Physick who was interred here y^e 25 of Decem^r. 1641, and Eliz. his wife | onely daughter of Gabriel Savile of Newton, esq., shee was interr^d here the 29 of Oct^r 1669. They had five sons | W^m their surviving son was buried here y^e 13 of Oct^r 1663. They had three daughters, Eliz. the eldest married | Rich Thornhill of Marham, gent., both interred here, Mary y^e youngest married Anthony Williams of | Swarby, gent., Martha y^e second daughter married Tho. Lucas of Hollowell in y^e county of Northampton, | gent., they had 2 sons, Thomas and W^m, Thomas y^e eldest having spent near six years in the University of Oxford | being outwardly accomplished and inwardly qualifiyd with piety, prudence and learning, to his Parents and Friends | great satisfaction, and others y^t knew him, Departed this life at the age 23, and was interred here y^e 21 of April | 1680, to y^e great grief of his father & mother who caused this monument to be erected for him. Here lieth also interred | the body of the before named Martha Lucas who dyed Feb. 16, and was buried Feb. 19, An^o 1686.

A black marble monument flanked by two grey Corinthian pillars against the wall to the north of the last mentioned, these arms over, viz.—On a chevron, between three stags tripping or, three roses . . . [Robinson]; impaling—Argent, three martlets in pale, between two flanches sable [Brown]. And these below—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Per pale indented or and azure; 2nd and 3rd, viz., [Robinson]:

To the memory of | Elizabeth daughter of S^r Leonard Brown, knt, and relict of | Robert Robinson of Branston | in the county of Lincoln, gent., | who died in the year 1683. | Also John Robinson, gent., son | and heir of Robert and Elizth Robinson | who died January the 1st, 172^g, aged 74, | as also Elizabeth Granddaughter of | the above Rob^t and Eliz^t Robinson | and wife of Benjamin Jessop, gent. | She died September the 29, 1747, | in the 60 year of her age. | Likewise of the above | Benjamin Jessop, gent., son of | Robert Jessop of Marston | in this county, | who departed this life | the 4th day of October 1762, | in the 70 year of his age.

A flat stone below commemorates the same Benjamin Jessop (D):

A monument of stone against the wall of the south aisle:

Near this place | lies interred the body of | Elizabeth Shaw | daughter of Richard Shaw, yeoman, | and Mary his wife |

who departed this life | October 22, 1736, | aged 24. | She was pious towards God, | dutifull to her parents, | loving and kind | to her relations and friends, | and agreeable to all her acquaintance. | Also Mary mother of the above | Eliz^t Shaw died April 6, 1756, aged 65. | Also Richard Shaw, husband of the above | Mary & Father of the above Elizth Shaw, | died April 22, 1758, aged 74.

A black tablet against the south door :

To the memory of | Susannah wife of | Michael Atkinson | who departed | this life November ye 17, | 1744, aged 22 years. | Also to the memory of | Michael Atkinson, gent., | who departed this life | August 10, 1758, aged 43. | Also of Michael Atkinson son of the above | who died April the 6th, 1807, | aged 62 years.

A grey marble pyramidal monument more to the west, in capitals on a white slab (D) :

Near | this monument | are interred the remains | of Mr Francis Atkinson | late of Leadenham | in this neighbourhood who died | on the IX day of March | MDCCXCV, | in the XLIII year | of | his age.

Another to the west of the last surmounted by an urn :

In memory of Thomasine | the wife of Michael Atkinson | of the city of Lincoln, Att^y at Law, | who died 31 day of March 1805, | in the 34th year of her age, | greatly lamented by her family | and friends, | to whom she rendered herself | deservedly dear | by a uniform exercise | of every moral & domestic virtue.

A black slab at the west end of the south aisle (D) :

Here | lie interred the remains of | Ann the 2^d wife of | Mich^l Atkinson, gent., | who died Feb. 13, 1771, | aged 47 years.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Elizabeth Sharp | wife of Thomas Sharp | who departed this life | September the XIX, MDCCCXIX, | in the 59 year of | her age. | Also of Thomas Sharp, | Surgeon in this village XLIV years, | who died the XX of November MDCCCXXV, | in the LXIV year of his age.

On a similar one below also in capitals :

To the memory of Elizabeth Barker | relict of Christopher Barker, | Surgeon, | who died on the VII of May MDCCCL, | aged LXVIII. | Also of George Fawcett, | Surgeon, | who died XXVI of August MDCCLXXXIII. | aged XXXIII years.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

In memory of | Ann | wife of | Abraham Swain. yeo.. | who dyed . . . | ber ye 8, 1739, | aged 31 years.

This church consists of a nave separated from its aisles by three pointed arches rising from round columns, a chancel, and a tower pinnacled at the west end. It is very prettily covered with ivy.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 228-9.]

(MS iii, 241-254.)

Fulstow

Notes taken in the church, 17 August 1833—The church is at present a mean building, consisting of nave and chancel, no tower. The bell hangs over the west end.

There is an old stone in the chancel, but the inscription which runs across the stone is illegible.

Placed upright against the wall of the west end is the figure (R) of a Knight Templar, his legs crossed, but broken at the bottom, his hands clasped, a shield on his arm. Over his head a lion couchant which may probably have been removed from under his feet. The whole is covered over with yellow ochre.

Next is the figure of a female (R), also placed upright against the west wall. There are the remains of a canopy over her head and the hands are clasped. It is covered with whitewash.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 196.]

(MS iv, 3.)

Gedney

Notes taken in the church, 22 July 1833—In the chancel there are the remains of brasses, three seem to have been figures with inscriptions under them, the fourth a cross.

Against the south west [wall] at the entrance to the chancel is a white marble monument— . . . a lion rampant, looking to the sinister [? for Welles]:

In memory of Mary the wife of | Robert Millington of this
parish | great grand-daughter | of St John Wells, Esq., | of
Alford in this county, | who died 17 Aug. 1831, | aged LVI
years.

On a black marble tablet about the middle of the north wall of the north aisle:

To the memory of | Worrall Palmer, gent., | of this parish, |
who died October the XXIVth, MDCCCXXV, | aged LVIII years. |
Also of Margaret Palmer | relict of the above | who died
August XXX, MDCCCXXVI, | aged LIII years. | Them also which
sleep in Jesus will God | bring with him. 1 Thess. iv, 14.

A very handsome old monument against the south wall of the south aisle, the entablature supported by three Corinthian pillars; and

above three shields of arms : in the centre—Sable, a fess between three fleur de lis argent [Welby]. On the right hand—Sable, three spear heads argent [Apryce]. On the left—[Welby]; impaling [Apryce]. Between the pillars are a man and woman kneeling at a desk on which are books. Below is the following inscription partly under the man, partly under the woman, in capitals :

Here under lyeth buried the bodies of Adlard Welby | of Gedney, Esq., and Cassandra his wife the daugh- | ter of William Apryce of Washingleys in ye parish | of Lutton in the county of Huntingdon, Esquier, | by whom he had issve fower sons and one daugh | ter, viz. William, Richard, Robert, John, and Susan, | being all livinge at his death, who departed this | life the XI day of August An. 1570, being of the | age of LXIII yeares, and Cassandra departed ye XXII | of February An. D'ni 1590, being LX years of age.

The second column under the woman as follows :

This monument was made at ye cost & charges of Sr | William Welbie, Knight of the Honourable order | of the Bath, together with Robart Carr of Aswerbye, | esquier, the last husband of Cassandra, mother to ye | foresayd Will'm, & wife to ye above named Robart, & | was finished in the moneth of May 1605, being in ye | raigne of our soveraine Lord James by the grace of | God of England Fraunce & Ireland king the | third, and of Scotland the eight and thirtieth.

On a brass plate against the south wall, west of the last, much rubbed and very illegible, though not old :

Sacred to the memory of | Mary Ann Windett | daughter of | James & Ann Windett | who is interred opposite | 29 Dec. 1817, aged 7 years . . months. | Also of Maria & William who | died infants in London.

A white circular tablet on grey marble against the south wall :

Mr | James Long | died December 16, 1786, | aged 60 years. | Mrs | Dorothy Long | died June 7, 1791, | aged 66 years. | Also 7 children | died infants.

Upon a flat stone in the south aisle near the last tablet :

Underneath this stone are interred | in the hopes of a joyful resurrection | the earthly remains | of Elizabeth the wife of | James Long | who departed this life | the 12 day of April 1817, | in the 49 year of her age.

On another stone close by :

Underneath this stone are interred | in the hopes of a joyful resurrection | the earthly remains | of James Long, gent., | who departed this life | the 12th day of February 1824. | in the 72 year of his age.

On another stone adjoining (D) :

Underneath this stone are interred | in the hopes of a joyful

resurrection | Elizabeth wife of | James Long | who departed this life | the 11th day of January 1809, | in the 50 year of her age.

On another stone (D) :

In memory of | Mary daughter of | Mr James and Elizabeth Long | who died July 5, 1797, | aged 6 years.

On another stone :

Elizabeth daughter of | James & Elizabeth Long | died March 2, 1781, | an infant.

On another stone :

William son of | James & Elizabeth Long | died March 20, 1794, | aged 10 months.

On a white marble slab in the floor of the nave :

To the memory | of Lydia the wife | of Nicholas Mathews, clerk, | and also of Anne their daughter. | Lydia departed this life | on April y^e 16, 1750, | in the 30 year of her age | and Anne on Oct. y^e 13, | 1749, | aged 6 months. | Flere et meminisse relictum est.

On a black marble slab in the middle aisle :

In memory of | Michael Athey | who died | Jan^y 11, 1826, | aged LXXXV. | Elizabeth | his wife | died March 17, 1826, | aged LXXXVI.

There is an atchievement suspended near the chancel as follows : Quarterly, 1st—Or, a pale engrailed between two lions rampant sable ; 2nd—Per fesse argent and azure, a pile counterchanged, charged with a buck's head cabossed or ; 3rd—Per pale gules and sable, an eagle or, in chief two mullets argent ; 4th—As the first ; impaled by (which ought to have been first emblazoned)—Azure, two chevrons embraced between three estoiles argent. Crest—an estoile argent (D).

A marble monument against the wall at the east end of the south [? aisle], with arms below—Sable, a chevron between three fleur de lis argent. Crest—An armed arm azure, holding a sword proper issuing from a cloud proper [Welby]. Motto—Per ignem per gladium :

Here under lyeth the body | of William Welbye, Esq., | who departed this life the 17 day of April 1726, in the 58 | year of his age. | He was lineally descended from Adlard Welbe of Gedney, Esq., and | Cassandra his wife whose monument is on the south side | of the church near this place, to | the inscription on which this re | fers and to whose memory | this is dedicated by Adlard | Welbye his brother who was left his sole executor.

A similar one more to the south with arms and crest of Welby under, and this motto—Per Ignem Per Gladium :

Near this place lieth | interred the body of Adlard | Welbye,

Esq., the youngest of the | four sons of Adlard Welbye, Esq., | executor to his eldest brother W^m | Welbye, to whose memory he erect- | ed the monument adjoining, & in y^e | same grave with him are deposited | the bodies of his said brothers, | William & John Welbye, y^e 4th brother | having perished at sea, | none of them | having left issue, that ancient & worthy | family is hereby become extinct, he | died y^e 15 of June 1728, in y^e 58 year of | his age, and as he lived in the exercise of all | Christian & moral virtues, so left a | memorial of his charity by a perpetual | donation of five pounds a year for | the relief of such industrious poor | of this parish as do not receive collec- | tion. His father Adlard Welbye | left fifty shillings per ann. to y^e | poor: many of his ancestors | having been benefactors to | this parish before him.

Above these monuments are two atchievements with the Welby arms.

On a black tablet against the wall at the east end of the south aisle with arms over—Gules, on a fesse argent, between three garbs in chief and a lion passant in base or, the words 'Vivens Vives' [for Whitley]:

Near to | this place | lyeth the body | of Edward Whitley, gent., | who departed this | life February y^e 17th, | 1761, aged 73 | years.

On a flat stone in the floor below, defaced by damp:

Hic jacet corpus Esteræ filiæ Augustini | Fish Vicar' hujus Ecclesiæ et Catherine uxoris eius quæ ex hac luce placide migra- | vit X'ti nomine 11^o die Julii 1690, ætat. 20^o, | Jacobus filius Augustini et Catherine Fish | Presbyter spei haud vulgaris obiit | apud Londinum April 28^o sepultus est | Ecclesia Sabaudiensi 1710, ætat. 25^o. | Catherine uxor amantissima Augustini Fish | obiit Feb. 13, 1711, ætat. 51^o. | Liberis Conjugi et sibi. | Augustinus Fish A.M. vicar obiit | Maii 13^o, 1713, | ætatis 70.

On a flat stone in the north aisle (D):

Here lyeth interred | the body of Elizabeth | daughter of Humph | ery and Elizabeth | Graves who departed | this life the 27 day | of July 1711, in the 13 | year of her age.

On a flat blue stone in the nave near the entrance to the chancel:

In memory of | Perigrina the wife of | William Benson who | departed this life | December y^e 28th, 1745, | aged 51. | Also the body of William Benson | who departed this life August 19th, | 1750, | aged 58 years, | and also his son who died in | his infancy.

On a small stone more to the east:

Here lies | interred the body | of Robert son | of Robert &

Amy | Pulvertoft | who departed this life | the 21st of July
1783, | in his infancy.

On another large blue stone :

Beneath this marble are interred | the remains of Elizabeth
wife of | William Bothamley | who departed this life | January
29, 1793, | aged 36 years. | Also | one child died an infant. |
Also | beneath are deposited the earthly | remains of | William
Bothamley | who departed this life | January 19, 1806, | aged
53 years.

Over the door at the south is the following inscription in capitals
of old character :

Pax Xp' i sit huic domui et omnibus | habitantibus in ea hic
requies nostra.

This is a very handsome church. It consists of a nave and side
aisles divided by six fine pointed arches, and a chancel, with a
tower at the west end. The east window of the north aisle is filled
with very beautiful painted glass, and in another window of the
same aisle are these arms—Argent, three lions passant sable. There
is also in all the other windows of the church some painted glass.
There are twelve clerestory windows, very handsome.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 178–80 ; Jeans, Supp., 8–9 ; *Churches
of Holland.*]

(MS ii, 33–47.)

Gedney Hill

Notes taken in the chapel, 30 August, 1836—This chapel consists
of a nave with aisles, chancel, and a tower of the perpendicular
style at the west end, divided by a pointed arch from the nave.
The aisles are separated from the nave by wooden supports without
arches. No arch to the chancel. The windows are modern, and
those of the clerestory garret. Font—octagon, pannelled. A south
porch, and in the tower five bells, three old and two new ones. In
the churchyard is the handsome shaft of a cross on a pedestal and
basement of two steps.

A stone tablet against the north wall of the chancel : on a book this :

“Be not slothful but followers | thro’ faith and patience to
inherit the promises.”

Above a crown, and this inscription :

In memory of | Mary Kingston, | a sincere Christian. | How
loved, how valued once avails thee not | To whom related
or by whom begot | A heap of dust alone remains of thee |
’Tis all thou art and all the proud shall be. | She died, the
16 day after the birth of her 2^d child, | the 8th of May 1815, |
in the 26 year of her age. |

Life how short. Eternity how long.

A white and grey marble tablet opposite :

In memory | of Jacob Decamps | who departed this life | the
8th of Septem^r. 1770, | aged 71 years. | Also Susanna his
wife | who departed this life | the 7 of August 1758, | aged
64 years.

A flat stone in the chancel :

In memory | of | the Rev^d | Richard Hayforth | curate of this
parish | seven years. | He died the 2^d of Feb. | 1788, | aged
56 years.

A blue flat stone in the nave :

Here lieth the remains | of the Rev^d David Burrell A.B. |
pastor of this place thirty years, | to whose memory a friend
has | inscribed this stone for the sake | of gratitude. He
departed | this life January 25, 1779 | in the 68 year of his age.

A blue flat stone to the west :

Here lieth interred | the body of Sarah the wife of | Robert
Skin who departed this life | the 3^d of October 1737, | aged
75 years. | Here lieth interred also | the body of the said
Robert Skin | who departed this life the 5 of July | 1740,
aged 61 years.

Another to the west :

In memory | of | Joseph Scribo | who departed this life |
August the 24, 1781, | aged 56, | Also of Susannah his wife |
who departed this life | June 13, 1768, | aged 32.

Another to the west under the singing gallery at the west end (D) :

Under this marble | lieth interred the body | of Thomas
Cherinton, Gent., | he was xxxvi years one of the | feoffees
in trust for the lands | belonging to this Chapel, | who departed
this life | the 16 of February 1789, | aged 56 years. | And of
Mary his daughter | who died the 7 of April 1771. | Also of
Sarah his wife | who died the 16 of Dec^r 1814, | aged 77 years.

(MS ix, 33-37.)

Glentworth

Notes taken in the church, 14 September, 1835—

On the south side of the chancel a white marble monument, representing a canopy under which are three heads, and on each side stands a cherub in attitudes of grief. The pediment is supported by two Corinthian pillars and over it are these arms—In a lozenge paly of six argent and azure, on a bend sable three annulets or [Saunderson]; impaling—Azure on a chief or three martlets gules (Wray), but much defaced. Above, the crest—A talbot argent, spotted sable [Saunderson]; below, at the base, this inscription in two compartments :

(1) D O M | S | near this place lies the body of the Hon^{ble} |

Elizabeth Saunderson, widow of Hon^{ble} Nicholas | Saunderson, eldest son of the R^t Hon^{ble} George Lord | Viscount Castleton of the kingdom of Ireland, | by whom she had only one son, Wray Saunderson, | who dyed without issue in her life time. | She was the only daughter and heir of Sir John Wray | of Glentworth, Baronet, | who was great grandson of S^r Christopher | Wray, Lord Cheif Justice of England | in the reign of the renowned | Queen Elizabeth. | She had great virtues | and a greater desire of concealing them | was of a severe life. | (2) Yet of an even conversation, | courteous to all, but strictly sincere, | humble without meanness, | liberal but not profuse, | devout without ostentation, | to her friends and relations beneficent, | to the poor charitable | even beyond her death. | She exchanged her earthly for an heavenly habitation, | at the city of Yorke the 7 day of April | Anno Dom. 1714, in the 50 year of her age, | having settled a good part of the estate of the Wrays | of Glentworth in the counties of Lincoln, Norfolk and Yorke, upon her next | Heire male Sir Cecill Wray, Baronet, | who out of respect and gratitude has caused this | monument to be erected | to her memory.

On a tablet against the north wall :

This monument was erected by the Hon. & Rev. J. Lumley, | to the memory of his late worthy & much esteemed friend, | the Rev. George Bassett, | who died at Bath the 16 of December 1796, | aged 57. | Near this place are also interred | his parents the Rev. William Bassett | who died in 1765, aged 63, | archdeacon of Stowe, & 40 years vicar of Glentworth, | and Elizabeth his wife, the daughter of | George Whichcote of Harpswell, Esq., | by whom he had 13 children, | she died in 1774, aged 71. Ed. Hurst fecit.

The monument to S^r C. Wray will be found described in the interleaved notes to Weir's *Lincolnshire*.

The church consists only of a nave separated from the chancel by a handsome pointed arch resting on dwarf columns with trefoil capitals. The church has been quite modernised with circular headed windows and ceiled roof, the floor paved with red tiles, and no flat stones whatever.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 146-7.]

(MS vii, 33-36.)

Goltho

Notes taken in the church, 13 August, 1833—

On a stone in the nave :

Hic jacet Tho. Grantham | Tho. Grantham de S. | Katharinæ juxta | Lincoln mil. filius qui | duxit Dorothea. Alford | obiit No : die 22 | Anno D'ni 165 . . | FF.G. H.M.P.

On a stone quite close, but very much rubbed, and partly hid under a pew :

Hic ja | Tho. | |
 om. Ebor. | pepe |
 et 2 fil . . | . . obiit die Aug.
 A. | 1673 | FF.G. H.M.P. | vivit post funera
 vi

On a stone in the nave have been brasses of a knight, and two shields of arms, and inscription round the edge—all gone.

An old stone with this inscription round the ledge in old characters :

Hic jacet d'na Margareta Mustill mo' . t . pri[or]issa huius
 loci que obiit xvi k'l'as Marci A. D'ni MCCCCVII^o cuius
 anime propitietur Deus Amen.

In the middle of the stone is a cross, ✚.

On a flat stone near the door :

Sacred | to the memory of | Margaret Dynely Fowler | widow
 of | Joseph Fowler, | formerly of Goltho, | who died on the 13
 of April 1816 | aged 71 years. | Also of Mary Ward, spinster, |
 her twin sister, | who died on the 26 of Sep. 1815. | Blessed are
 the dead which | die in the Lord.

This church is small ; it consists of a nave and chancel, with a niche for a bell at the west end. In a window of the nave at the north side are these coats of arms repeated, though they have been taken out and put in again without order—Gules, six pears, three, two, and one or. Sable, a bend between three pellets [Alford]. Two crests—One on a torce argent and gules, a demy griffin segreant gules [Grantham]. The other, On a torce or and gules a boar's head coupé or ; in its mouth a broken spear argent [Alford]. Motto—Comme Dieu Grantit. [Grantham]. Below this inscription :

Tho Grantham | Fran. Grantham filius
 Monumenta. hæc.

(MS xii, 57–58.)

Gosberton

Notes taken in the church, 17 July, 1833—

On a brown veined marble monument pannelled with white marble, against the north wall of the chancel, the arms are sculptured under—Checquy azure and or, a fess ermine. Crest—A salamander in fire. Motto—"Victrix Fortunæ Sapientia" [Calthrop] :

This tablet | is consecrated by filial affection | to the memory
 of | John George Calthrop, Esquire, who died March 14,
 1815, | aged 65 years. | Also of Ann his wife who died December
 24, 1806, | aged 53 years. | The victory of Jesus Christ over

Death giveth to their | sorrowing children a sure and certain hope of being | again united to these beloved and excellent parents.

In the south transept under an arch the recumbent figures of a knight with his hands clasped across his breast, in mail, and his legs crossed; and the figure of a lady.

On a stone in the nave before the entrance to the chancel :

Here lyeth y^e | body of Barbara | the daughter of | John and Barbara | Calthrop who | departed this | life October y^e 30, | 1716.

On the same flat stone are also the following :

Here lyeth the | body of Richard | the son of John | and Barbara | Calthrop who | departed this | life June y^e 2^d, | 1718, | aged 3 years.

Here lieth y^e body | of John y^e son of | John & Barbara | Calthrop who | departed this | life June y^e 16 | 17[18] (rubbed).

Here lieth the body | of Thomas the son | of John & Barbara | Calthrop who | departed this | life December y^e 14, | 1727. Also Barbara their daughter an | infant departed this life y^e 11 of March | 1728-9, and is interred here.

On a flat stone north of the preceding :

Here lieth interred the body of | Barbara the wife of Mr J^{no} Calthrop | who departed this life the 20 day | of Aprill Anno D'ni 1729, | in the 33 year of her age. | Also | here lieth interred the body of | John Calthrop gentleman | who departed this life the 6 day | of October Annoque Dom. 1740, | in the 50 year of his age.

On a stone further north of the last :

Here lyeth interred the | body of Mary the daught | er of Mr John Calthrop | and Barbara his wife | deceased who departed | this life the 10 day | of December Anno D'ni . . . | aged

On another stone more to the north :

By the remains of his grandfather | here lies the body of | Richard Calthrop, gent., | who died | on the 17 of April 1762, | at the age of 38 years. | In the same grave | are two of his children | and seven more survived him. | His relict, | Mrs Mary Calthrop, | died on y^e 23 of January 1780, | in the 52 year | of her age.

On a stone still more north of the last :

Here lieth the body of Mr | Richard Calthrop who | departed this life y^e 19 day | of January Anno Dom. | 1710, | in the 53 year of his age. | Mary his wife | ob^t 14 Feb. 1693.

On a stone still further north :

In memory of Martha relict of | Richard Calthrop, gentleman, | who was interred the 7th day of May | Annoque Dom. 1719, aged [blank] years. | Also | Elizabeth relict of Hugh Christopher, | gent., & daughter of Richard Calthorp, | gent., was interred the 2 day of April | Annoque Dom. 1732, aged 37 years. | And | Anne relict of Mr Nathaniel Garland | and daughter of Richard Calthorpe, gent., | was interred the 23 day of February | Annoque Dom. 1739, aged 42 years.

On a flat stone still north of the last with these arms sculptured at the top—Cheequey, azure and argent a fesse ermine [Calthrop] ; impaling—Vert, a fess . . . charged with three roundles . . . between a greyhound current in chief, and three [covered cups] in base [Kelham]. Crest—A salamander in the middle of flames :

Mr Richard Calthrop | of Boston merchant | died | on the 8th of Nov. 1759, | in the 59 year | of his age | and | is here interred.

Another flat stone furthest north of the foregoing range :

Here lies the body of | Mr Thomas Calthrop | who died | on the 25 of July 1761, | in the 58 year | of his age.

On a flat stone at the west end of the nave :

John | the son of | Mr Robert Allen | by Ann his wife | died January the 10, 1790, | aged 25 years. | Ann their daughter | died May the 29, 1779, aged 18 years. | Six other sons and five daughters | died in their infancy. | Ann | the wife of | Mr Robert Allen | died July 29, 1790, | aged 53 years.

On a stone near the above :

Robert Allen, gent., | died July y^e XI, MDCCCV, | in the LXXII year of his age.

On another flat stone :

In memory of | Elizabeth Allen | daughter of Mr Robert Allen | by Ann his wife | who died Dec. 10, 1795, | in the nineteenth year of her age.

On another flat stone :

Sacred | to the memory of | Sarah the wife of | Mr John Willerton | who departed | this transetory life | May 4, 1808, | aged XXXVIII years.

On a flat stone at the south west end of the nave and under the pews :

Here | is deposited the body of | Mr Francis Dyson | who died Octob. [blank] | MDCCCLXX, | aged 49.

And on another stone close by :

In memory of | Mr Robert Peach | who departed this life | May 25, 1781, | aged 34 years.

White marble tablet against the wall to the south of the altar (R):
 In memory of | Squier Calthrop, | formerly of Boston, | a
 man of principle, | and one who feared God, | born 4th Jan.
 1746, | died 7 Oct. 1827.

A large flat black stone at the entrance to the chancel:

In memory of | Ann daughter of | Daniel & Penelope Allenby |
 of London, | who was suddenly taken away | from the tender
 endearments | of her disconsolate friends | while on a visit |
 at the house of her uncle, | John George Calthrop | of Gosber-
 ton, | on the 5th of October 1794, | at the early age of |
 seventeen years and ten months. | Sacred to friendship be
 this hallowed strain, | Entombed with relatives here Anna
 lies, | Angels triumphant swell the heavenly train, | Which
 waft her spirit to the distant skies, | Her parents grief was
 as their love sincere, | And o'er her urn affection drops a tear.

Upon another close by:

Here lye | Frances & Margaret | daughters of | Tho. Townsend
 Vic. and | Anne his wife | ob. 1724, | ætat. 1^{mo}.

On a flat stone in the north transept:

To the memory of | Ann | the wife of | Robert Kemp | who
 departed this life October | the 1st, 1798, in the 63 year of
 her age. | Also four grandchildren died in their infancy. |
 Robert Kemp | departed this life July 5th, | 1817, | in the
 84th year of his age.

Another to the north of the last:

To the memory of | Robert Kemp | who died Oct. 12, 1817, |
 aged 50 years.

A grey and white marble monument against the south side of the
 arch from the nave; arms below—Chequy azure and or, a fesse
 ermine [Calthrop]; impaling—Argent, a chevron ermine between
 three talbots passant sable [? for Dobbs]. Crest—On a torce
 gules and argent, a salamander in a flame of fire proper. Inscription
 in capitals:

In a vault | at the foot of this pillar | are deposited the remains
 of | John Calthrop, M.A., | vicar of Kirton XL years, | vicar
 of Boston XXXIX years, | a prebendary of the Cathedral
 church | of Lincoln, | a representative of the clergy of this |
 diocese in convocation, A.D. MDCCCLXXIV, | and an acting
 magistrate for these parts | XXI years. | Having filled these
 several stations | ably, and honorably, and discharged | all
 his relative duties faithfully, | he departed this life | to receive,
 as we trust, in another | through the merits of his Saviour, |
 an abundant recompense of his labours, | XVII May A.D.
 MDCCCLXXXV, ætat. LXVI. | In the same vault are deposited
 the remains of | Mary Calthrop his relict | who died XVII Jan.
 A.D. MDCCC, ætat. LXXVII.

On a flat stone in the nave :

Squier Calthrop | died Oct^r. 7, 1827, | aged 81 years.

Upon another to the west of the last :

Here lies | Francis Eastland | of this parish, gent., | who died
July 16, 1804, | aged 69. | Mors Christi vita mihi. | Here lies
deposited | all that was mortal of | Mrs Anne Eastland wife
of | Francis Eastland | of this parish, gent., | who departed
this life | the 19 Octob^r 1797, aged 50 years. | If e'er lost
worth could claim a sigh sincere, | Stay passenger and pay
that tribute here. | Here flourished once whilst heaven did
life impart | A soul seraphic and the purest heart. | From
wisdom's sacred fount she largely drew | Knowledge divine,
and practised what she knew. | To all alike her friendly help
displayed. | Where pity prompted charity obeyed. | Such
was her wealth whate'er was wanting here | Is now completed
in a happier sphere.

A tablet against the wall on the east side of the south door in capitals (R) :

In memory of | John Robinson, | born March 9, 1748, died
May 17, 1821, | and of Mary his relict daughter of the late |
Dinham Atkinson of Horncastle, | born June 2^d, 1754, died
June 27, 1822. | They lived respected and they died lamented.

A similar one on the west side of the same door, also in capitals :

In memory of | Robert Robinson | born June 21, 1749, died
April 17th, 1790. | And of Rebecca his relict, | daughter of
the late | Rev^d John Tatam vicar of Whaplode, | born October
31st, 1750, died November 12, 1810. | Also of Robert their
eldest son | born August 30, 1782, died March 31, 1803, | and
of two children who died in their infancy.

On a flat stone near the north door :

Elizabeth | daughter of John | and Sarah Willerton | died
June 27, 1823, | aged 26 years. | In memory of Miss Elizabeth
Willerton | who departed this life | on the 18th day of March
1795, | in the 38th year of | her age.

On another more to the south :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Willerton | who departed
this life | January 18th, 1822, | aged 57 years.

In the south transept is affixed a table of Benefactions (D) of which the following is an abstract :

Mr John Burton gave 3 acres 3 roods in Surfleet abutting on
Henry Herons, Esq., for the poor of Surfleet and Gosberton.
Anthony Death gave 2 acres 2 roods for the poor of Gosberton.
Lord Tyrconnell gave 10^s. to the minister to preach on
Ascension day, a black gown on St Luke's day for the
poorest man in Gosberton, & 2^d in white bread on St
Thomas day.

- Sir C. Montague, kt, gave 3 acres to the poor of Gosberton.
- John Calvary gave 1 acre near Henry Heron's to the poor of Gosberton.
- Ann Martin of Wigtoft gave 10^s. per an. to ditto.
- John Horn of Linn gave £20 with £5 more from the parish which purchased 1 acre 2 roods.
- Henry Harvey gave 12^s. per an., 10^s. on St Thomas day for service, & 2^s. to buy 12 penny loave on Christmas day for 12 poor widows.
- John Shaw of Gosberton in 1614 gave £3 1^s. for coals to be bought at Midsummer and sold to the poor.
- Thomas Read of Gosberton in 1616 gave £2 for coals.
- Mr Will. Lacy gave 2 roods of land for proceeds to be distributed on Candlemas day.
- Richard Calthrop, Martha Calthrop, & John Calthrop gave 1 acre of an estate in Quadring to produce 10^s. for the vicar for preaching a Commemoration sermon yearly on the death of Richard Calthrop, and the rest to be given in white bread to the poor.
- Mr Henry Cawood gave to the poor of Gosberton 6 acres & 1 rood in Quadring, the rent to be disposed of as follows— a blue gown to be given to the poorest man in Gosberton on the 1st Nov^r yearly, & the rest to be laid out in white bread for the poor on Easter Monday; also 4 tenements for widows; also the interest of £10 to be paid to the minister of Gosberton to preach a sermon on his funeral day for ever.
- William Lambert gave 20^s. yearly for ever to Gosberton, charged on lands of William Taylor being in Gosberton to be paid on St Thomas day.
- John Runton gave £10 to Gosberton, the interest to be laid out in white bread to be given on 1st of Feb. for ever.
- Mr John Pell gave an acre & a rood for ever to Gosberton, lying in Gosberton, the rent to be given every Good Friday.
- Mr John Wright gave to Gosberton yearly 20^s. for ever, to be paid from y^e farm in tenure of Will. Smith in Gosberton, or any other of his lands, to buy white bread to give on Candlemas day for ever, & if it is not paid the feoffees may distress.
- Mr Edw. Cawood gave to Gosberton a rent charge of 30^s. per an. on 17 acres of ground called John of Cheales on Michaelmas day for ever, also 20^s. payable out of a messuage &c. on Michaelmas day. Also 20^s. on Michaelmas day for these uses, a blew gown to the poorest man in Gosberton annually on y^e 5th Nov., & the rest to be spent in white bread on Candlemas day & the day on which his funeral

shall happen, & on Whit Monday. Also 10^s. a year of 14 acres belonging to G. Theed, Esq., for a sermon to be preached on his funeral day for ever.

The church is large and very handsome. It consists of a nave divided from the two aisles by four fine pointed arches. There is a transept with fine windows. The west window is very large, of the perpendicular style of architecture. There is a fine tower, and crocketed spire at the intersection.

In Dodsworth MSS. 45, fol. 686, is the following :

In Eccl'ia de Gosberkirke in com. Linc.

Hic jacet Nicholas de Rye miles et Edmundus filius ejus pro quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Tumulus alabastrinus cum effigie, super pectus a \ bend et in fenestra australi Nicolaus Rye Margareta uxor eius Cecilia mater eius me fieri fecerunt in honorem b'æ Marie.

In Insula Australi :

Orate pro anima Joh'is Bole et Catharine consortis sue Thome Edmund et Julianæ consortis sue Will'm Flouter et Agnetis consortis sue Will. de C[elle et] Jo. consortis sue et pro fratribus et sororibus gildæ Johannis Baptiste qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt Ano D'ni 1465.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 172-3 ; *Churches of Holland* ; Kaye, *History of Gosberton*, pp. 78-90.]

(MS i, 139-157.)

Goxhill

Notes taken in the church, 31 August 1835—Many of the inscriptions, viz. those of Wentworth and Skinner, have been already taken in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1797, part ii, p. 913. It would therefore be useless to repeat them, but some also have been omitted that relate to families of respectability.

On a black stone in the chancel within the altar rails (R) :

Here lyeth the body of | John Sandes of Goxhill, gent., | who married the daughter | of Robert Middlemore, Esq., | and had issue by her 5 sonnes, | Robert, John, Edward, George, | and Will., and 3 daughters, | Elizabeth, Ann, & Dorathy. | He dyed the 21 day of | December in y^e year of our | Lord 1664, being the 74 | yeare of his age.

On a stone next to it (R) :

Here lyeth the bo | dyes of John | and Robert Sandes sonnes | of Mr Robert Sandes | and Anne his wife | 1669.

On a black stone in the chancel (R) :

In memory of | William Hildyard, Esq., of | Grimsby, who died the 2^d of | December 1781, aged 67 years. | Also Frances relict of the above | William Hildyard who died | the 25 of

April 1811, aged 77 years. | Also of Charlotta the daughter |
of William & Frances Hildyard. | She died the 21 of March
1782, | in the 14 year of her age.

On a stone next to the last (D) :

Here lyes | interred the body of Henry | Hildyard of Goxhill,
Esq., he | departed this life the 16 | of September 1722, | aged
38 years. | Here lyes also Mary | his only daughter who | was
entered Feb. 21, | in y^e year of our Lord | 1710.

On another stone more to the west (R) :

In memory of | W^m Markham, Esq., | of Barton upon | Humber
who departed | this life Nov^r y^e 10, | 1780, in the 71 year |
of his age.

A stone monument, partly painted, against the north wall of the
chancel : there is a coat of arms underneath—A bend papillionis,
and over the shield an arrow and human bone saltierwise :

Near | this place lies interred | the body of | Mary Ann Pear-
son | daughter of John & Ann Pearson, | she died Dec. 4,
1800, | aged 15 years. | How happy is the child of grace |
Who knows her sins forgiven | This earth she cries is not my
place | I'd rather go to Heaven. | Also the body of Ann
Pearson | their daughter | who died in her infancy.

On a white marble tablet against the wall of the south aisle :

Nigh this place | lieth interred the body | of Mr Thomas Wyer
who | departed this life May the 2^d, | 1787, aged 40 years. |
His Hands while they his alms bestowed | His Glory's future
harvest sowed | The sweet remembrance of the just | Shall
flourish when he sleeps in dust. | In the same vault are interred
the remains | of Mary Ann daughter of the said Mr | Thomas
Wyer and Ann his wife, she | dyed the 24 of October 1800,
in the 16 | year of her age. | Like some fair flower the early
spring supplies | That gaily blooms yet e'en in blooming
dies.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 207-9.]

(MS vi, 135-139.)

Grainsby

Notes taken in the church, August 25, 1835—This church, which
was rebuilt about a year ago, is a small building consisting of a
nave and chancel, between which is an old screen, and a tower at
the west end, in which are three bells, and a south porch. The
font is a plain round one. The church does not contain a single
monumental inscription.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 209.]

(MS vi, 189.)

Greatford

Notes taken in the church, 16 July, 1833—

A marble tablet on the south wall of the chancel (R), with these arms under—Argent, a chevron between three crescents sable [for Lafargue]:

Hic jacet | Petrus Lafargue | Stamfordiæ in comitatu
Lincolniensi | clericus, | obiit die Martii 16, Ann. Dom. 1804, |
qui | Piorum resurrectionem expectans | Deo omnipotenti |
spiritum reddidit | sperans | vitæ mercedem honestiæ | privatiæ
quidem | sed non minus mansuetudine et liberalitate | tam
erga proximos quam suos | abundantis.

On a marble tablet next the last (R):

Near this place | are deposited | the remains of | William
Roden | who died April 15, 1810, aged 65 years. | Also of
Ann Roden his wife | who died Oct. 6, 1805, aged 57 years. |
To perpetuate the memory of the | best of parents | this
tablet is erected | by their affectionate children, | William,
John, & Thomas.

On a stone in the chancel this inscription in an oval (D):

Sacred to the memory of | Mrs Willis wife of the | Rev. Thomas
Willis | July 6, 1784, | aged 23.

On an oval in a stone, close to the above (D):

July 10, 1783, | sacred to the memory | of | one of the best
of men | who was possessed of every virtue | which adorns
human nature.

On a stone in the middle aisle (D):

In memory | of y^e | Rev. D. Myers | obt Dec. 2, A.D. | 1780, |
Ann. ætat. 31.

On a stone adjoining (D):

Ann | daughter of the Rev. | Mr D. Myers & Ann | his wife
was buried under | this stone May the | 30, 1778, aged
4 | years.

On a stone still more to the west (D):

In | memory of | Barbara Duncombe | who died Oct. 21,
1801, | aged 16 years.

Another flat stone in the centre of the church (D):

In memory of | Edward Thompson | who departed this life |
the 21 of January 1732, | in the 55 year of his age.

On another flat stone near the above (D):

Here lies interred | the body of Mary Pearce | widow and
relict of | Thomas Pearce, Esq., | formerly of Abingdon
Street, | Westminster, | who departed this life the 17 of
Dec. 1794, in the | sixtieth year of her age.

In the porch on a stone fixed against the north wall :

Here lieth the body | of Robert Bonner dece | ased March
the ' heth ' | Anno Do. 1661.

On a stone close to the above against the wall of the porch also :

Near this place | lyeth inter^d ye body | of Elizabeth ye wife |
of Robert Bonner | who departed this | life May ye 9, 1709.

In a transept chapel with the lower part of the stone covered by the pews (D) :

Near this place | lye the remains of | Francis Browne, Esq., |
who departed this life | August ye 18, 1751.

On a stone close to the above (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Edward Browne, Esq., who | departed
this life May ye | 15, 1713, | in the 72 year of his age. | Honestys
best. (The rest covered by the pew.)

On a stone next to the preceding (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | Elizabeth ye wife of | Edward Browne
of | Greatford in ye county of | Lincolne, Esq., who depar- |
ted this life ye third of May 1701.

On a stone adjoining :

In memory of | Susan Layng | daughter of the late | Rev.
Peter Layng, | M.A., rector of Everdon | and Farthingston
in the | county of Northampton, | she died in this parish |
April the [9th, 1803].

At the east end of chapel or north transept is a handsome monument of white marble, with the bust above of a man, ornamented with books. It was sculptured by Nollekens : in capitals :

Sacred to the memory of | the Rev^d Francis Willis, M.D., |
who died on the 5th of December 1807, | in the 90th year of
his age. | He was the third son of the Rev^d John Willis of
Lincoln, | a descendant of an ancient family of the same
name | that resided formerly at Fenny Compton in Warwick-
shire. | He studied at Oxford, was fellow & some time
vice-principal | of Brazen-Nose College where, in obedience to
his father, | he entered into Holy Orders, | but pursuing the
bent of his natural taste & inclination | he took the degree
of Doctor of Physic | in the same University | and continued
the practice of the profession | to the last hour of his life. |
By his first wife Mary, | the youngest [daughter] of the Rev^d
John Curtois | of Branston in this county, | he had five sons
who survived him. | By his second wife he had no issue. |
Initiated early in the habits of observation & research, | he
attained the highest eminence in his profession, | and was
happily the chief agent in removing the malady | which
afflicted his present Majesty in the year 1789. | On that
occasion he displayed | an energy and acuteness of mind |

which excited the admiration & procured for him | the esteem of the nation. | The kindness & benevolence of his disposition | were testified by the tears and lamentations | which followed him to the grave.

On another close by against the same wall, with an urn at the top, by the same sculptor and in capitals :

Sacred to the memory of | Mary | the youngest daughter of the Rev. John Curtois | of Branston in this county. | She married the Rev. Francis Willis, M.D., in 1749, | and was the mother of five children, | Francis, John, Thomas, Richard, & Robert Darling, | she died on the 17th of April 1797, | in the 73 year of her age. | Her manners were gentle and unassuming | and her whole life was worthy of imitation.

On a small marble slab between the two :

These monuments | were erected by the surviving sons, | a pious testimony | of their affectionate regard & esteem | for the memory | of their revered and much honoured parents.

The arms on a black slab above—A chevron . . . between three mullets [Willis]; impaling—Paly a fesse chequy [for Curtois]. Crest—A mullet within an annulet. Motto : Integrity.

On a black stone at the entrance of this chapel :

Mary Maria Millington | wife of Langford Millington, Esq., | of Berners Street, London, and | Rushford Lodge, Suffolk. | She was one of the daughters | of the late Thomas Warren, Esq., | special pleader of the Inner Temple ; | she died 24 May 1801.

There was an old octagon font.

[See also *G.M.*, 1862, part ii, 737.]

(MS i, 107-115.)

Greetwell

Notes taken in the church, 6 August, 1833—

On a black stone within the altar rails with these arms over—

Three crescents, a canton ermine [Dalyson] :

Here lyeth Robert Dalyson | of Greetwell in the countie | of Lincoln, gent. the second sonn of | William Dalyson, one of the | Justices of the Kinges Bench | in the time of Queene Mary, w^{ch} | Will' was second sonne to Will' | Dalyson of Laughton in ye said | countie, esq. and ye said Robert | died the 25 day of Aprill in the | yeare of our Lord 1620.

On a flat stone in the chancel adjoining the last (D) :

John Bullen, gent., | obiit July 4th, 1800, | aged 33 years.

A small flat stone also within the chancel rails (D) :

Conradt Week Lely | the youngest son | of Rich. Lely, esq.

There are some old stones with bits of inscription round the edge, but quite broken up, and there is a black stone with white letters, but now almost entirely obliterated.

On a white stone fixed into the south wall of the chancel (R) :

H. E. | Anna Lavinia Lely | Rich. Lely Ar. | filia | Natu 2^{da} |
Ipsissima (pene dixeram) venustas | Ob. x^{bris} die 21, 1733,
æt. A^o 5^{to}. | Snatched from my ravished eyes becalmed to
rest | Here sleeps the lovely Fondling of my breast | Just
shewn the world but destined not to stay | Her reason's dawn
diffused too bright a ray | Perfection's bloom see, see! she
wings her flight | A radiant Angel to the realms of light |
Heaven claims the pretty charmer, Heaven she's thine. |
This tear no more—and patient I resign. | Scripsit | posuitque
Pater | saxum.

A grey tablet against the north wall of the chancel (R) :

Tranquille admodum | hic juxta obdormiscit | Rebecca | Ricardi
Lely arm. | Petri Lely Equitis | Car. II Pictoris | Nepotis
natu maximi. | tenella pars | et ornatior longe | et exoptatis-
sima. | vixit | ut moritura : | at si plura forsán desiderentur, |
Plura fari | Facundiores vetant lachrymæ. | Humanioribus vitæ
hujus muneribus | gaudiis suspiriisque querulis | supremum
vale | dixit | Januarii die 3^o A.D. 1734, ætat. A^o 32. | Gone ?
Gone ? that thought stabs home, pale speechless dear, |
Death stole thee gently though he could not spare. | Midst
white-robed Saints, all Rapture ! may we meet, | Empyrean
bliss ! from whence there's no retreat. | Oh we have loved !
sweet dream of fondness past, | Sighs now succeed and I have
smiled my last ! | Lapidem devovit | Epigraphen excogitavit |
conjux | haud integer | superstes.

A flat blue stone (D) in the nave with two shields or arms over—1st
. . . three crescents . . . a canton ermine [Dalyson] ; 2nd, . . .
two lions passant [for Littlebury]. Inscription in capitals (D) :

Here lyeth S^r Thomas Dalyson of | Greetwell in the county
of Lincoln, | knt, third son of Will^m Dalyson, esq., | one of
the Justices of the King's Bench | in y^e time of Queen Mary,
w^{ch} William | was second son of Will^m Dalyson | of Laughton
in y^e said county, esq. | Here also lyeth Dame Anne, wife |
of y^e said S^r Thomas one of y^e daughters of Humphrey Little-
bury | of Stansby in ye county aforesaid, | esq., w^{ch} Thomas
dyed y^e 20th | of March in ye yeare of our | Lord 1625, and
ye said Anne | dyed ye 9 of May following, they | had between
them . . . children | whereof two were daughters. | They
left alive . . . their | eldest son George Charles & Martha.

This church is small, consisting only of a nave and chancel, and
a tower at the west end. The font is curious.

(MS iii, 143-148.)

Haceby

Notes taken in the church, 11 July, 1839—This church is small, consisting only of a nave with a south aisle, south porch, chancel, and tower at the west end. The aisle is divided from the nave by two Perpendicular arches with octagonal piers. The chancel, which is entered by a Norman arch, has two small lancet windows set deep in the wall, and a square east window of a modern date. The arch entering the tower is four-centred, with massy round piers having plain capitals; and the tower itself is very thick, the two lower stages, apparently Norman, having two small windows of that period, and the upper storey decorated, of no beauty. It contains two bells. The few windows in the church are perpendicular, of which character is also the porch, the inner door of which is square headed, having quatrefoyles in the spandrils of the arch. The font is a plain octagon. The church is neatly kept.

On a flat stone in the chancel in capitals :

Rebecca Baseley | Oct^r 7th, | 1716. | James Percival | died
Feb^y 7, 1757, | aged [66].

Another to the south of the last, also in capitals (D) :

Carolus Baseley A.M. | Hujus ecclesiæ Rector | obiit 4^o die
Octobris.

Anno { Domini 1731.
ætat^{is} suæ 65.

Another stone more to the west :

Here lieth the body | of Catharine the wife of | James Percivall |
and daughter of | Charles & Susannah Beasley | who died
Sept. 17, | 1771, | aged 75.

[In the chancel :

Reliquiæ Rich. Charles, Art. Mag. ob. Nov. 5th, 1690.

Susanna uxor primo Richardi Charles. deinde Caroli Baseley,
A.M. ob. 6th May 1729.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 220.]

(MS ix, 187-189.)

Haconby

Notes taken in the church of Haconby, 27 July, 1833—

On a flat stone at the west end of the nave much defaced (D) :

Susanna Coning[ton] | of Leake | departed this . . . | . . .
Jan. 8, 1714.

Just before the altar is an old stone but so defaced now as to be almost illegible. The following appears to be part. It is in very old character (D) :

. de . . . vii. Joh^{is} de Thorp | propitietur.
An : D : mcccc : xxiii

In the schoolroom, which was once a chapel north of the chancel, is an old stone with the following inscription in the south wall (R) :

An Epitaphe on | Invested with white robes a priest divine |
 One who in doctrine and in life did shine | He was to all a
 patterne of true love | Now is posses'd with blise in Heaven
 above | Alas my brother oh ! his glories great | Unvalued
 pleasents with a windeing sheet | Delights immortal spring
 where mortal ends | Lament we not o're much who be his
 friends | In faith he lived unwearied of his paines | Eternal
 joyes in Death seene are his gaines. | Our faithful | Steward
 deceased 8bris 3

The schoolmaster says the date was originally 1510,¹ but broken off in moving the stone. It will be perceived that the verses form an acrostic of John Audlie.

A black tablet against the north wall of the chancel (R) :

Augustus Henry Hopkinson | born 20 June 1798, died 10 Oct.
 1801. | Tho' cut off as a rose in the morning | Tho' his years
 were as a shadow | Which passeth away his memory | Smelleth
 sweet for ever.

A wooden tablet over the north door of the chancel sets forth that Henry Fryer, Esq., of Stamford Baron Northamptonsh: bequeathed by will, dated 10 Jan. 1828, £30, the interest to be distributed in meat about Xmas annually for ever amongst the poor at Stainfield, at the discretion of the minister of Morton (D).

The church consists of a nave, and two aisles resting on three pointed arches, a chancel, and south aisle now used as a school. At the west end is a handsome tower and spire, the windows of the latter have crocketted canopies ending in a finial. At each angle is a pinnacle crocketted. Over the gable at the east end of the nave is a curious old cross. In the chancel is a very ancient chest adorned with carved work worthy of attention.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 195.]

(MS ii, 211-213.)

NOTE

¹ John Audley became vicar in 1631.

Hainton

Notes taken in the church, 12 August, 1833—

On an altar monument, on the north side of the chancel, these shields of arms—First shield : 1st and 4th, Or, a greyhound current between three leopards' heads cabossed sable, in a border gules [Heneage]; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, three garbs or [Preston]. Second shield : the same, impaling—Argent, three bars gules, in chief a greyhound current sable [Skipwith]. Under, is the figure in

brass of a man kneeling, but the head is gone ; there is this label however left, which issued from his mouth—'Pater de celis deus miserere nobis'. On his tabard are the quarterings above given. Opposite, is the figure in brass of a woman with the arms impaled in the second shield on her cloak ; and this label from her mouth—'Jh'u redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis'. Behind her, is the figure, also in brass, of her daughter with the Heneage quarterings on her gown. The inscription is as follows in old character :

Here under lieth Sir Thomas Heneage, knight chief gentilman of the prevey Chamber to y^e | kinge of famous memorye King Henry th' eight sonne & heyre of John Heneage Esq. | who married Kateryne daughter of Sir John Skipwith knight whiche Sir Thomas and Kate | ryne had isshu Elizabeth nowe being wyffe to the right honourable the Lorde Willoughbye | of Parham the said Sir Thomas Heneage departed this liffe the XXIth daye of August in the | yere of our Lorde God MCCCCLIJ uppon whose soule Jh'u haue mercy Amen.

An elegant marble monument against the north wall of the chancel, an urn below, round which five young children are grouped decorating it with garlands and in attitudes of grief. Above is the figure of a female emerging from clouds and borne up by two cherubs. The inscription is at the base :

This Monument is erected | by G. R. Heneage Esq^{re} of Hainton-Hall, Lincolnshire | to the memory of his deceased Wife, | Frances Anne | second Daughter of the late Gen^l Ainslie ; | as a mark of his affection and respect. | She was born October 12th 1781 | died March 12th, 1807 ; | leaving Issue | Georgina Eleanor, George Fieschi, | Edward, Frances Anne, | Catherine.

A handsome grey marble monument against the east wall of the north chapel (R), consisting of an arch supported by Corinthian pilasters. The arms are nearly effaced, but supposed to be Heneage ; impaling—Or, [a fesse] between three wolves' heads erazed proper [for Hunloke]. In the centre is the bust of a gentleman as large as life, and below the two busts of his wives. This inscription is under the male bust :

This monument is erected to the memory of George Heneage, | Esq^r whose remains are laid in the vault within this chapel | being the repository of the ashes of his ancestors for many centurys | He was a person of strict justice and unblemish'd integrity, | an indulgent father, a tender husband, and a constant true friend. | His conversation was easy, agreeable and innocent, his wit lively, | and his judgement sound, improv'd and enlarg'd by a generous | education, a perfect knowledge of mankind, and of the manners | of the politest countrys in Europe, he had a natural candour | and sweetness

of temper which inclin'd him to compassionate the | poor
and distress'd, and which made his charity always both | large
and extensive. He deserv'd well of, being a friend to all |
mankind and dy'd much valu'd and lamented Dec^r 31 :
1731 | aged 57.

Underneath is the following :

Præsentat Tibi hoc Marmor | non fictas vanasque defunc-
torum imagines, media enim | quam hic suspicis effigies
sublimi fronte venustaque oris | dignitate insignis in lucem
revocat (quantum ars potuit) | Georgium Heneage Arm'
e vetusta illustrique Heneagio- | rum stirpe ortum qui in hoc
sacrario inter majores | antiqui nominis magnæque famæ
viros, cineres suos | requiescere voluit. Qualis erat, dum
vixit, si fama tace- | ret hoc saxum paucis eloquatur : inerat
illi morum | simplicitas pietate institutisque Christianæ
disciplinæ | condita : inerat comitas felicitate ingenii ornata
cum | tristi severitate tum levitate impudica æque abhorrens |
Justitiam et integritatem præ ceteris virtutibus maxime |
semper coluit, a simulata fide fucatâque virtutis specie |
aversissimus adeo ut nunquam non maluit esse, | quam
videri, bonus. Amplam rem sibi a patribus deductam | non
illecebris ingluvieque mala strinxit, hâc bene | meritis
muneravit, inopes sustentavit : titulos & honores | non
ambivit, antiquitate generis, gloria Majorum propriisque |
virtutibus satis nobilitatus. Sic vitam instituens | (quod
rara est felicitas) otium optabile, minime vero aut | sibi aut
aliis inutile cum dignitate consecutus est. | Diem supremum
obiit bonis omnibus valde desideratus | prid. kal. Jan'rii
Annos natus LVII, | MDCCXXXI^o

And between these two previous inscriptions are these lines :
Quorum animabus | propitietur deus Amen.

On the north of the monument is a tablet with this inscription :

On his right hand is plac'd the effigies of his first | wife Mary,
the only daughter and heiress of the | Rt Hon^{ble} William
Lord Petre, Baron of Writtle | in the county of Essex, a lady
of uncommon merit & | great beauty, humble pious & Charit-
able, adorn'd with | all those accomplishments which became
a person of | her birth and fortune, as well as those priuate
vertues | which were requir'd in a wife and parent. She
dy'd June | 4th 1704, and is buried in the vault within this
Chapel. He | had Issuc by her, George Heneage ; William |
who dy'd an infant, and Mary Bridget who dy'd | and was
buried at Pontoise in the year 1717, Aged 14.

On the south of the monument is another tablet, with the following
inscription :

On his left Stands the Busto of his Second Wife, Elizabeth |
daughter of S^r Henry Hunloke of Wingerworth in the | county

of Derby, Baron^t, by Catharine the sole daughter | and heiress of Francis Tyrwhit of Kettleby in the | county of Lincoln. Esq. This lady the truly mournfull | relict of her deceased husband desired (tho' yet living) | that her effigies might be placed by his, as a token of her | Conjugal Affection. She was a faithful obliging and | obedient wife, and received for twenty six years | the deserved return of her late husband's most constant | and tender affection. She had issue by him six sons | and three daughters, all now living, except Ursula | the second daughter who dy'd an infant and was bury'd | within this chapel. | She died July 3^d 1735.

In the north chapel are two stones, small, bearing the following inscriptions on them in church text :

Hic iacet Henrie Martyn cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Hic iacet dominus | Will' Maltbi | | cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On a brass plate in the floor of the north chapel, having above it the figures of a man in gown with loose sleeves, and a lady in a long gown and square cap, a shield of arms over, but now gone :

Hic jacet Joh'es Henege et Alicia uxor eius qui obiit xxii die mensis Septembris anno D'ni mill'imo ccccxxxv, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Against the north wall of the chapel is an altar tomb on which are now placed two old helmets and some other pieces and fragments of armour.

Above on a brass plate in the wall is this inscription in old character :

Hic jacet Joh'es Hennage Armig. et Katerina uxor eius | qui quidem Joh'es obiit ult. die mensis Marcij A^o D'ni M^o | cccccc^o xxx^o quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

On the west side of the chapel is a very fine monument of white stone. In a recess formed by two fluted Ionic pillars is the figure of a man in armour, bareheaded, with a ruff and peaked beard, kneeling on a cushion before an altar, on which is a book. His lady is opposite him, kneeling in a similar recess, and dressed in a long gown and ruff. On the pediment above are three shields of arms. In the middle one—Quarterly, 1st, Or, a greyhound current sable between three leopards' faces azure, a border engrailed gules [Heneage]; 2nd, Gules, three garbs or [Preston]; 3rd, Argent, two bars and a canton gules [Buckton]; 4th, Gules, a crosse flory between four trefoils or. Crest—On a torce or and gules, a greyhound current sable [Heneage]. On the south side, the four quarters just mentioned; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Vert. on a fess argent a boar passant sable [Cope]; 2nd and 3rd, Argent,

a cross botony sable. On the north side, this last impalement alone. Below the figures this inscription, in capitals, in two columns :

(1) Here lyeth John Henneage | late of Haynton Esquier
& | Anne his wife y^e daughter & | Heyre of John Cope of
Hel- | meden in y^e countie of Norht : | Esquier || (2) w^{ch}
John Henneage died y^e last | of July 1559 & y^e said Anne |
y^e 5 of February 1587, & had | issue betwixt them living
at | their death, George, John, & | William, Katharine & Mary.

Below are two shields of arms—(1), Heneage ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, three garbs or [Preston] ; 2nd, Argent, two bars and a canton gules [Buckton] ; 3rd, Gules, a cross flory between four trefoils or. (2), the four quarters of Heneage ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Azure, a lion rampant argent [Wymbish] ; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, three cinquefoils gules [Darcy]. On the south side is a shield much defaced, but the bearings appear to be the four quarters of Heneage, impaling the boar on a fesse and the cross botony. In the centre of the chapel is a beautiful altar tomb of marble, which has been coloured, on which is the recumbent figure of a knight in plate armour, much ornamented and damasked with gold, bareheaded, lying on a mat, his head on a cushion, and at his feet his crest, a greyhound courant sable on a torce or and gules [Heneage]. His hair and beard are black, and his hands are clasped over his breast in prayer, his sword is gone. At the base of the tomb on the south side are two shields of arms—(1) the four quarterings of Heneage with the addition of these two—5th, Vert, on a fess argent a boar passant azure [Cope] ; 6th, Argent, a cross botony sable ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st, Argent three cinquefoils gules [Southwell] ; 2nd and 3rd, Quarterly, i and iv, Azure, on a fesse between two chevrons sable three crescents argent [? Tending] ; ii and iii, Or, a chevron between ten crosslets gules [Holbrook] ; 4th, Ermine, two annulets interlaced sable, on a chief of the last three crosses patee argent [Wychemingham]. (2) The other shield is the four first quarters of Heneage ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Sable, a lion rampant argent [Wymbish] ; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, three cinquefoils gules, seeded or [Darcy]. On a black slab between the two shields in gold capitals—

Georgius Henneage miles Thomæ | H. militis a fratre nepos
et hæres | masculus : defuncta uxore Eliza- | betha unica
filia et herede | Ricardi Southwell militis : iterum | nuptus
est Olive Brittonie sed | nulla suscepta prole, avitas | Sedes
Hayntoniens : sibi jure | hereditario devolutas, ger- | mano
fratri Gulielmo H: | armigero reliquit moriens | 16 die Octobris
A^o Christi | salvatoris 1595 et ætatis | suæ 74 ipse charus
chariss : | infensis dum vixit infestus. | hic tandem annis
morboque | exhaustus corpore correpsit in | terram ut anima
subvolaret in caelos.

On the north side are two shields, (1) the four quarters of Heneage ; impaling—the second two last quarters. (2) the six quarters ; impaling—Quarterly of six, 1st & 6th, Quarterly, Per fesse indented argent and gules, in the first quarter a mullet sable [Bretton] ; 2nd, Argent, a chevron between three eagles' legs erased sable [Yer-mouth] ; 3rd, Gules, two lions passant guardant argent, crowned or [Felton] ; 4th, Argent, on a chief gules four lozenges conjoined or [Charles] ; 5th, Azure, on a fesse between two chevrons sable three crescents argent [for Gerbridge]. On a black slab between ye two shields, in gold capitals :

S^r George Henneage of Haynton | knight sonne & heire of
John | H: Esquier & of Anne his wife | y^e onely daughter &
heire of | John Coope of Helmeden in | y^e countie of North't'
Esquier : | twice married yet dying with | out issue y^e 16 day
of Oct- | ober in y^e 37 yere of y^e | happy raigne of Q: Eliza-
beth | lieth here buried whereby | holdinge his heavenly
he left | his earthly inheritance unto | Will'm H: nowe of
Haynton | Esquier his naturall | brother & heire | maile.

At the south side of the chapel is a splendid monument of marble. In a recess before an altar, on which is a cloth fringed with gold, is the kneeling figure of a man bareheaded with a falling collar on a cushion ; opposite him are his two wives dressed in ruffs and long gowns, one with a stomacher, and each having a long veil fastened round the head with a fillet of gold. The altar is inscribed, 'Deus propitius esto | michi peccatori Luc. 18. 13 | Jesu fili David Miserere Mei | Luc. 18. 38.' Before the man is a book inscribed in capitals, 'Miserere mei | Deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam et secun | dum multitudinem miserationum | tuarum Dele iniquitatem meam, Ps. 51. 1.' Before the woman, 'Adjuva nos Deus salutaris noster et propter gloriam nominis | tui Domine libera | nos et propitius esto peccatis nostris propter nomen tuum Psal. 79. 9.'

On the pediment are the arms, six quarters, of Heneage, their crest, and over the crest on a pedestal is the figure of an angel with gold wings ; the pedestal inscribed in capitals, 'Surgite mortui venite ad judicium.'

At the east corner is a representation of Adam and Eve before the tree of knowledge, and below, 'Sicut in Adam omnes moriuntur ita in Christo omnes vivificabuntur 1 Cor. 15. 22.' At the west corner the Resurrection ; and below, 'Ubi tua O mors Victo | ria Ubi tuus O Sepul | chrum stimulus 1 Cor. 15.' On the east pillar of the recess is a lamp burning, below written, 'Post tenebras | spero lucem'. On the west is an hour glass. In the recess over the man are these arms—the six quarters of Heneage ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a fleur de lis sable [Fishbourne] ; 2nd and 3rd, Or, on a bend [wavy] azure three fish naiant argent.

Over the woman the impalement just mentioned. Above the figures this inscription in capitals in two columns :

(1) *Peccatum tua Mors Mors XPI*, | *Pæna Gehennæ, judicium,*
vita tibi | *sunt hæc sex memoranda* | (2) *Omnia transibunt,*
nos ibimus, ibitis | *ibunt Nam simul omne perit,* | *Quod*
fuit, est, et erit.

Between the figures is this inscription on a black slab in gold capitals :

Here lyeth William Henneage of Haynton | Esq. whose
 first wyef was Anne the | daughter & coheire of Raulfe Fyshe-
 borne | of Cotes, Esq., by whome he had issue | lyving at ye
 making of y^s monument viz: | Thomas, George, Anne, &
 Katherine, whose | mother dyed ye 29 of July A^o 1585 | &
 4 years after her death | he took to wyef Iane Brussels who |
 did serve our now Sovereigne | Quene Elizabeth in her bed
 chamber | & in her privye chamber by ye space | of 24 yeares
 next beefore her | deathe who departed out of this | transitory
 world ye 24 of September | 1596 and ye foresaid William
 dyed | ye 29 of March 1610, aged 91.

Below these, at the base of the monument, are two figures of their sons in armour and cloaks, and two daughters, dressed as their mother, kneeling before an altar. Over the first son, the arms of Heneage ; impaling—Or, a saltier between four martlets sable [Guyldford]. Over the second, Heneage ; impaling—Argent, three bars sable [Bussey]. Over the first daughter—Sable, a wolf salient, and a chief or [Wilson] ; impaling—Heneage. Over the second, some bearing effaced ; impaling—Heneage. On a black slab over the altar, this inscription in gold capitals :

The above named Thomas Henneage is | now maryed to
 Barbara ye dawghter | of S^r Thomas Gyldeford knight, & |
 George is maryed to Mary ye daughter | of John Bussy of
 Haydor Esq. & Anne | is maryed to Nicholas Wylson Esq.
 sonn | & heir to Thomas Wylson, Esq. late | one of ye
 secretaryes to our sovraigne | Lady Queene Elizabeth &
 Katheryne is | maryed to William Ayscoughe Esq. sonne | &
 heire to Edward Ayscoughe of Kelsey Esq.

A handsome monument of white marble against the south wall of the chapel east of the door, flanked by two pilasters, and surmounted by an urn ; at the sides are the insignia of death ; and below the arms [and crest] of Heneage :

Præstantiss : viris | *D. Georgio Henneage Equiti aurato, cui*
Pater | *D. Thomas Henneage ordinis equestris, mater* | *Barbara*
filia D. Thomæ Guildford equestris itidem | *dignitate clari,*
uxor Elizabetha filia unica | *Francisci Tresham Arm. quin*
et proles quidem | *numerosa Filius autem unus et tres filiæ.*
dic | *Obitus, Denatus A.D. 1659, Æ.S. 75.* | *Georgio Henneage*
Arm. prædicti D. Georgii | *Filio cui uxor Faith, filia D.*

Philippi Tyrwhit | Baronetti, proles etiam numerosa, superstite fillo et | filiabus pluribus, Denatus A.D. 1667, Æ.S. 44. | Georgio item Henneage Arm. dicti Georgii | Arm. filio cui proles etiam magna, superstites | quidem ex prima uxore Maria filia Thomæ Kemp | Sussexiensis Arm. tres filii et duæ filiæ, et ex | altera Francisca filia D. Moyser filius unus | et una filia, Denatus A.D. 1692, Æ.S. 40. | Qui cum majoribus suis et propinquis | in Dormitorio vicino, familiæ Henneageanæ | dicato secundo excepto Georgio Bathoni | Sepulto, cujus tamen cor hic habetur, requiescunt, | Eorum memoriæ pie consulens prædicta | Faith Henneage | posuit.

A white marble monument against the wall of the north aisle, arms effaced; [crest—A sea-horse couchant or—Jenkinson]:

Hoc intra Sacrarium, | quo moribunda cineres depositos esse Velit, | requiescit lectissima fæmina | Francisca Jenkinson; | Thomæ Thoroton de Screeton in agro Nottingham | filia unica: | Johannis Jenkinson Arm' de Wykam Orient' Com' Lincoln | Uxor merito dilecta | Pudica, casta, pia, | Summa Innocentia, Morum gratissima Simplicitas | Suavitas ingenii amabilis, benignitas Innata, | et gravior veniens in pulchro corpore | Virtus illæsa intacta, | omnium facile delicias reddiderunt; | tandemque a Morte renascentem | ad Cælos evexerunt | Ob^t: iv^{to}: Non' Junii | An: nata XL | MDCCXXXII.

On a flat stone in the chancel:

V. R. | Rowlandus Curtois A.M. | ecclesiæ Paroch. de Hainton vicar. | nec non | rector de Hatton | obiit | xii Cal. Martias | An. ætat. suæ 38, | salutisque nostræ | 1722.

This church consists of a nave separated from its aisles by three pointed arches, a chancel with a north chapel, and a tower at the west end. The font is octagonal, pannelled with shields in quatrefoils.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xii, 37–44; Jeans, 29–30.]

(MS iv, 49–65.)

Great Hale

Notes taken in the church of Hale Magna, July 14, 1834—This church consists of a nave divided from each aisle by five lofty pointed arches, springing from plain round columns; a south porch; and pinnacled tower at the west end; but no chancel. The tracery has been removed from the east window and several others, what remains is of a Decorated character. The font is a handsome octagon with niches set in square quatrefoyles in a peculiar style, worthy of remark; it has a modern oak cover. At the west end of the north aisle is a handsome oak screen.

Against the wall of the north aisle is a handsome monument of alabaster, consisting of two compartments; in the upper one are the small figures of a gentleman in cloak and doublet, and a lady opposite, kneeling at a desk. Above—Argent, a chevron between three martlets sable [for Cawdron]; impaling—Sable, a cross flory, between four escallops argent [Samson]. In the lower compartment are two female figures kneeling at a desk; above the one the arms of Cawdron; impaling—A chevron engrailed between two bucks' heads cabossed [Nedham]; and over the other—Cawdron; impaling—A lion rampant [Fauckonbridge], this inscription below:

To ye sacred & perpetual memory of | Robert Cawdron of Little Hale in ye Coun. of Linc. | gent. who departed this life ye 30 day of Decem | ber 1665, Ann. ætat. suæ LVI, being three times | married, first unto Katharine daughter of Edward | Nedham of Elston in ye Coun. of Leices. gent.; 2^{dly} | unto Susanna Fauckenbridge relict of Richard Gamble | gent.; lastly unto Elizabeth Sansome ye relict of | John Woods gent., now living, which said sorrow | ful widow, out of tender affection she beareth | to her deceased husband, caused this monument | to be erected at her own proper charge and | cost, this 20 day of May 1668. | The memory of the just is blessed, but ye name of ye wicked shall rot. | Virtus post funera | Nil desperandum Christo duce auspice Christo.

On a brass plate set in a stone tablet west of the monument, these arms over—On a chevron engrailed . . . three escallops [King]; inscription in capitals:

Here lyeth interred the body of Ann | Cawdron wife of Robert Cawdron of | Great Hale, Esq., one of the daughters | of Edward King, Esq., who was buried ye | xviii of July 1625, w^{ch} said Robert | Cawdron had by the said Ann his wife | x sonnes and vi daughters.

On another brass plate set in stone, below the monument, in capitals:

Hic requiescit in Domino Franciscus Cawdron | Filius Roberti Cawdron Armigeri qui ob Fæli | cissimam Indolem moresque suavissimos magnum | sui apud omnes desiderium relinquens corpus | humo dolorem Amicis Cælo animam commendavit. | Hoc monumentum Amoris et Mæroris perpetu- | um Testem charissim' eius Frater Anthonius | Cawdron posuit | obiit An^o 1660, | ætatis suæ 31.

To the east of the larger monument is a white marble tablet, with the arms of Cawdron above, and below Cawdron, impaling two wives—(1) Sable, on a chevron argent three escallops [King]; (2) Argent, a lion passant between two bars gules [for Williams].

On the tablet are cut the figures of a man in half armour kneeling at a desk, and behind him nine sons, and opposite his two wives, followed by six daughters; before them three sons lye in grave clothes with their heads on skulls, and one daughter likewise.

Above is this inscription in capitals :

Memoriæ Sacrum | Roberti Cawdron Armig. vitæ integerr^{mi}
in egenos | largiss^{mi} in Patria fidiss^{mi}, uxores duos habuit |
1^{am} Annam natam Edwardo King Armig^o quæ peperit | ei
10 filios et 6 filias 2^{dam} Mariam viduam Jo^{'is} Austen | Gener^{ost}
e qua 3 filios et 1^{nam} filiam . mortuus est | die 11^{mo} Martii A^o
1650, ætatis suæ 73. | Eleonora filia obsequentiss^{ma} parenti |
amantiss^{mo} lugens posuit. | Antoni' fil' fecit.

In the north east corner of the aisle is a small monument of stone, with two black columns, with the arms nearly effaced, but seemingly Cawdron impaling—Two lions passant [Dymoke] :

Here lieth the body of | Robert Cawdron Esq. who by Jane |
his wife one of the daughters of | Sir Charles Dymoke, knt,
left issue | five sons [viz^t] Robert, Dymoke, | Edward, Lewis, &
George, & three | daughters [viz^t] Jane, Eleanor, & | Anne, &
departed this life the 11 | of July 1714, to whose memory |
this monument was erected | by Jane his widow.

Opposite to the last is a stone tablet with this inscription in gold letters on a black ground :

Near this place lies interred | Jane relict of Rob^t Cawd- | ron,
Esq., late of this | parish. She was daugh | ter of the Hon^{ble}
Sir | Charles Dymoke, kt, | Champion of England, | a most
loving wife, a kind | & tender mother, an excellent | mistress, &
a sincere friend. | This small monument is most | gratefully
erected by her oblig'd | son & serv^t W^m Lomax. She died |
ye 22 May 1733, aged 67.

On a flat blue stone in the floor below these monuments (R) :

Here lyeth the body of Robert | Cawdron, Esq., who by
Sarah his wife | youngest daughter of S^r Edward | Hussey
of Welborn, Baronett, had | issue one daughter, viz. Elizabeth.
He | departed this life October ye 18, 1728, | in the 41 year
of his age. | Here lieth the body of Mrs | Sarah Smith, wife
of Weston John | Smith, Esq., of this parish. She was | the
youngest daughter of S^r Edw^d | Hussey, Bart., of Welborn
in this | county, who departed this life | the 17 of May 1767,
in the 80 year of | her age.

To the south is another blue stone with the arms of Cawdron cut on it, impaling—On a chevron . . . three pears . . . (seemingly) :

Resurgemus | Uterque.

Near is another large blue stone which once had the brass of a large cross with long stem, and above the bust of a priest. Inscription round the edge ; in it is cut R. C. 1665. The brasses are all gone.

On two flat stones parallel, close by :

Here | lyeth the body of | Samuel Sanson, | gent., who departed
this | life August 7, 1769, | aged 63 | years.

Here | lieth the body | of Mary relict of | Samuel Sansom, |
gent., | who departed this life | December 23, 1790, | aged
70 years.

In the south aisle at the east end is a large stone which has once had an inscription round it, but it is worn quite smooth except at the south east corner where this is visible in church text 'VI, MCC' On the stone is cut :

Here lieth the body | of Maria Gaskarth, widow, | who
departed this life the | 3^d of May 1737, aged 36.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 189 ; Jeans 30-1 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, 371-4.]
(MS v, 33-39.)

Halton Holegate

Notes taken in the church, August 15, 1835—

On a flat stone in the chancel :

In memory of | Jane the wife of Mr Jno. Brackenbury | of
this Parish, | who died sincerely lamented by all | her friends &
acquaintance | the 5th of Aug. 1786, aged 29, | after a long
and painfull illness which | she bore with the greatest patience |
and resignation. | Also of | John Brackenbury, gent., | equally
regretted and respected, | who departed this life | on the 21
of August 1826, | in the 73 year of his age.

Near this is a stone in which has formerly been a brass of a long stem and tabernacle work at top, all now gone.

At the east end of the south aisle is a low kind of altar tomb, the top of which is covered by a very large black slab, which has once been nearly wholly inlaid with brass, the whole of which has been torn out. On this slab is laid (having been evidently removed from elsewhere) the recumbent figure of a knight in mail hauberk, and gorget or coif of the same, with a helmet of plate, the visor open. The brassards and genouailles are also of plate, as are the gauntlets, and his armour from the foot to the knee is of the same, lined with mail. Over his hauberk is a surcoat confined by a belt crossing the shoulder and buckled at the hips, whence the sword hangs. The belt is studded with cinquefoyles, his hands are clasped over his breast, and on his left arm hangs his shield, heater shaped, bearing a lion rampant [perhaps for Halton]. His head rests on a pillow, and his feet, which are crossed, on a couchant lion. On the whole, the figure is in a good state of preservation, except the face, the features of which are much mutilated.

Near this on the floor is a coffin-shaped [stone] which bears round its edges, in Saxon characters, which are in perfect preservation, the inscription to 'Sir Water Bek', mentioned by Holles.

At the east end of the north aisle, which is separated by a screen from the other part, is an old stone with the figure of a female in brass in the costume of Charles I reign, viz., the boddice and falling collar. One of her hands is crossed over her breast, the other hand holds a book. This portraiture is executed in very good taste, and is much like Hollar's figures. This inscription on a brass plate below in capitals (R) :

Here lies buried the body of | Bridgett the wife of John |
Rugeley, daughter and heire | of Thomas Thorey who de- |
ceased the 15 day of May in y^e | yeare of our Lord 1658, |
ætatis suæ 21.

The stone in which this brass has been inserted has had formerly an older inscription, and canopied cross in brass, now gone.

On a flat stone next to the last :

Here lyes y^e body | of Sarah Smith late | wife of Benjamin
Smith, | gent., who departed | this life y^e 17 of March | Anno
Dom. 1699.

On another much rubbed (D) :

Here lyeth y^e body of Benjamin | Smith, gent., who departed |
this life y^e of | An. Dom. 1708(?).

On a brown stone to the west of the last (D) :

Here lyeth y^e body | of Katherine Smith | late daughter
of | Benjamin Smith, | gent., & Sarah his | wife who depart- | ed
this life January | the 29. Anno Dom. | 1697.

This church consists of a nave and aisles, resting on four pointed arches which spring from octagonal columns, a chancel, and tower at the west end. Both of these are separated from the nave by pointed arches. There is a south porch which is of the Perpendicular style, and very handsome, having a square-headed door with quatrefoyles in the spandrils of the arch, and a parapet which is very beautifully pannelled in quatrefoyles in squares, with a dripstone below ornamented with y^e ball in hollow moulding. Below it is a vacant niche and above a shield having the rebus,



The font is circular, supported on four massive short pillars on a basement of two steps. There remains a good deal of old pewing and screenwork. There has formerly been a south aisle to the chancel of two arches, which are now blocked up, and the aisle removed. The character of the church is Perpendicular apparently, though the windows are mostly despoiled of their tracery, and the roof of the chancel having been lowered, blocks up the head of the east one. In the tower are six bells.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 108-110 ; *L.R.S.* i, 164 ; *Jeans.* 31.]
(MS viii, 153-157.)

Harmston

Notes taken in the church, 8 August, 1833—

A handsome white marble monument against the south wall of the chancel between two Corinthian pillars, the bust of a gentleman in a peruke and the dress of the time of George I; on each side an angel in an attitude of grief. Above are the arms, but the colours nearly obliterated—Quarterly, 1st, Argent, three goats salient sable [for Thorold]; 2nd, Three bars gules on a canton vert, [a martlet—Hough]; 3rd, Argent, a cross potent sable between four pellets [Brehaugh]; 4th, [Argent, a bend between six pellets—Marston]. Crest—A stag passant:

Here lies the body of Sir George Thorold, knt & bart, who built new this church and chancel | in the year 1717, and was Lord Mayor of the city of London in 1720. | He was 4th son of Charles Thorold, esq., of London, who was 2d son of Thomas Thorold, esq., of Harm | ston and of London, who was 3d son of W^m Thorold, esq., of Harmston, who died in the | year 1616, who was eldest son of W^m Thorold, esq., of Harmston, who died in 1586, and they | both lie buried near this place, who was 2d son of Sir W^m Thorold of Marston, who died in the | year 1569, and left the Lordship of Harmston to the abovesaid W^m Thorold his 2d son who was only | brother to Sir Anthony Thorold of Marston. | The above Sir George Thorold married Mrs Eliza. Rushout in 1713 daughter of Sir James Rush- | out, bart, of Northwich in Worcestershire, by whom he had a daughter who died young, and he | departed this life the 29 of October 1722, aged 56.

On a flat stone in the chancel close under the last monument (R):

Sacred to the memory | of | Isabella Margaret Thorold | who died March 13, 1832, | aged 30 years.

On a grey marble monument on which has been a white slab, now fallen off and broken, but the inscription still remains perfectly decipherable; above this is an urn (R):

To the memory of | Samuel William Thorold an infant | who was born on the xxxist day of October MDCCLXXVI, | and died on the xxvi day of February MDCCLXXVII. | Accept sweet babe what only we can give | Thou in our tender bosoms long shall live | Thee fairest flower just opening into day | Death cruel death untimely snatched away | With plaintive accents we weep o'er our love | Tho' heaven invites thee to its joys above. | Samuel and Anne Thorold his afflicted parents | have erected this monument.

Stones in the north aisle (D):

Sacred | to the memory | of | William Millington, | aged 55, | who died March 1, | 1812.

Sacred | to the memory | of | Eleanor the wife | of | William Millington, | aged 51, | who died June 7, | 1810.

On another stone (D) :

In memory | of W^m Millington | who died November 7, 1761, |
aged 40 years ; | also W. Wattson | who died November y^e
23, 1762, | aged 76 years.

On another flat stone (D) :

To the memory of | Susanna Millington relict of | William
Millington | who died November 21, 1783, | in the 67 year
of his age. | Laden with years by sickness prest | This pious
matron came to rest | A fair example of good life | She was
a chaste and loving wife | Her house did shew her prudent
care | She knew both how to spend and spare. | Mourn not,
she's gone where tears do cease | Her upright life did end
in peace.

A very beautiful monument of grey veined marble, about twelve feet high from the ground, against the north wall of the chancel, between two Corinthian pillars, on a pedestal is the bust of a man, and at the sides are two weeping boys winged, one having his foot on a scull. On the pediment, a shield of arms partly defaced—quarterly, 1st, Sable, three goats salient argent [Thorold]; 2nd, Argent, three bars gules, on a canton azure a martlet or [Hough]; 3rd, [Argent, a cross potent between four pellets—Brehough]; 4th, Argent, a bend raguly sable between six pellets [Marston]. At the bottom of the monument is this inscription on a white marble slab :

M. S. | Here lieth the body of S^r Samuel Thorold, bart, who
was seventh son of | Charles Thorold, esq., and brother to
S^r George Thorold, bart, who | is also here interred, of whom
it may with strict justice be truly said that as he | was blest
with a very plentiful estate so he wanted not a heart to make
a | proper use of it, for notwithstanding his natural inclination
directed him to y^e choice | of a retired life, he was never
more delighted than when proper opportunities | presented
for his shewing his benevolence to mankind by endeavouring
to make others as | happy as he himself desired to be, and
tho' the world might have a loss from his | retirement in
y^e want of that sincere & friendly converse which he always
practised, | yet as it did not proceed either from pride or
moroseness but merely from a studious | disposition and a
disapprobation of all vain ostentation in public life, every
wise man will | readily excuse him. He departed this life
the 1st January 173^g, in the 65 year of his age.

On a brass plate against the east wall of the chancel north of the altar in capitals (R) :

Here lyeth the body of Mrs Margaret Thorold, widowe. |
sometimes the wife of William Thorold of Harnston, esq., |
deceased, by whome shee had 19 children whereof 8

were | sonnes, viz., William, George, Richard, Anthony, Edmond, Thomas, | Phillip, and Henry, and eleven daughters, viz., Jane, Anne, | Mary, Susan, Fravneis, Sara, Elizabeth, Fravneis, Judith, | Prudence, and Martha. Shee departed this life the 20th | daye of April Ann^o D'ni 1616, being aged 80 yeares.

A similar one below in capitals also (R) :

Here lyeth the bodye of William Thorold, esq., the | eldest sonne of William Thorold of Harmstone, esq., | deceased, who was second brother unto S^r Anthony Tho | rold of Marstone, knight, deceased. He departed this life y^e 8 | daye of August Anno D'ni 1616, being aged 59 yeares & 7 months.

On a flat stone at the west end of the south aisle (R) :

Here are deposited the remains of | Samuel Thorold, esq., | for many years lord and possessor | of the manor of Harmston, | who was born December | the twenty ninth, 1749, | and died January the 19, 1820, | aged 70 yeares. | Also the remains of his | beloved infant | Samuel Jane [*sic*] Thorold | who was born February the tenth, | 1819, and died November the twelfth | the same year.

Between the two Thorold monuments are hung up two helmets with the crest of Thorold, a stag tripping, two pair of gauntlets, a sword, and two pair of spurs, and a shield of arms, but not to be made out.

The church consists of a nave and aisles supported upon three pointed arches resting on plain columns, a chancel, and a tower at the west end. The font is hexagonal, ornamented with grotesque heads and roses alternately. Over the arch between the nave and chancel is a picture (R) of the adoration of the Magi.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 240 ; Jeans, Add. 1-2.]

(MS iii, 181-188.)

Harpswell

Notes taken in the church, 29 August, 1828—

There are two monuments to the Whichcote family ; one is a flat stone in the chancel inscribed thus :

Here lyeth the body of | George Whichcot, Esq., who | departed this life Sept. the 7th, | 1720, | aged 67 yeares.

The other is a marble monument on the southern wall of the chancel, with the following inscription :

To the memory of Thomas Whichcot, Esq., | who died October 3rd, 1776, aged 76. | He was the son of Colonel George Whichcot, | Esq., who died September 7, 1720, aged 67, |

and his wife Frances Catharine, | daughter of Sir Thomas Meres, knight, | of Kirby Bellers in the county of Leicester, | and Kirton in Holland, Lincolnshire, | who died August 1731, aged 62. | His first wife was Elizabeth Maria | daughter of Francis and Mary Anderson | of Manby, who died April 1731, | aged 21. | She left him two daughters | viz. Frances Maria and Catharine. | His 2nd wife was Jane the daughter | of John Tregagle, Esq., | who died Jan. 2, 1764, aged 61. She left him | an only daughter viz. Jane Whichcot.

There is also a written copy, hanging on a pillar in the church, of a deed of gift which accompanied a clock presented in 1746 by Thomas Whichcot, in which grateful allusions are made to the suppression of the Scotch rebellion and the hope expressed that the clock whenever it struck would remind the parishioners of their deliverance.

(MS Supp., 14-15.)

Notes taken in the church, 14 September, 1835—

On an old stone just before the altar rails in church text (R) :

Hic iacet dominus | Will'm's de Beachaump | rector istius eccl'ie.

On the north wall of the chancel are two brasses seemingly let into wood, one of a man in armour, standing on a lion, with his sword crossed before him, the other a female in the dress of Henry 6th time, with the extraordinary cap that projects behind and is peculiar. These brasses were formerly in a stone in the church, and were placed here by Dr Bailey.



On a tablet against the south wall (R) :

Sacred to the memory | of | the Rev^d Thomas Dawson, | late vicar of North Kelsey | and perpetual curate of Harpswell 30 years, | who died March 25, 1804, | aged 58 years. | Also Mary his wife who died March 2, 1822, | aged 72 years. | Likewise Edward their son who died Sept. 28, 1823, | aged 37 years. | And Elizabeth their daughter who died Feb. 12, 1789, | in the third year | of her | age.

In the south aisle (R) :

A flat stone to John Wallace who died 20 April 1786, æt. 44.

Near this is a stone which had a brass now gone.

Under an arch in the south aisle a figure on an altar tomb of the size of life, with hands clasped across the breast, in a long robe plaited ; but it is uncertain whether a man or woman. On the head appears something like a caul or tonsure. [It represents William de Harrington, rector of Harpswell, circa 1346.]

The church consists of a nave and south aisle separated by two Norman arches and one pointed. One of the pillars is round, and

one octagon. In the east window of the south aisle are some fragments of painted glass (R). The font is round, with a range of sharp pointed arches encircling it. There has been a north aisle but now gone.

On a stone in the tower under the clock is this inscription :

Upon | the 9 of Oct^r | 1746, | T. Whicheot Esq., | gave this
clock to | ye parish of Harpswell | in memory of the | victory
obtained | by his Royal Highness the | Duke of Cumber-
land | over the Rebels in | Scotland at the battle | fought
Ap^l the 16, 1746, | near | Culloden.

[See also Jeans, 31.]

(MS vii, 29-31.)

Harrington

Notes taken in the church, 17 August, 1835—

Upon a black stone in the chancel in capitals (R) :

Here lyeth the body | of Henry the younger | son of Vincent |
Amcots, Esq., by Amy | his wife. He was | born Jan^y the
21, | 1684, and dyed May | the 18, 1705.

Upon a black marble stone next to the last to the south (R) :

Here lyeth the body of | Mrs Mary Amcotts daughter | of
Vincent Amcotts, Esq., | late of Harrington, by | Amy his
wife. | She was born the second | of February Anno Dom.
1681, | and dyed November the | 18th, 1697.

Upon a black stone (R) to the south of the last with these arms cut above—Quarterly, of six, 1st, A tower triple turretted between three covered cups [Amcotts]; 2nd, Barry of six, over all a lion crowned [Wasthouse]; 3rd, Gutte a castle [Hambrough]; 4th, On a bend cottised three escallops [Dawtre]; 5th, On a bend cottised three eagles' heads erased [Solaye]; 6th, three chaplets in bend between two bendlets [Saxton]; impaling—Quarterly also of six, 1st and 6th, Three lioncels rampant [Mildmay]; 2nd, A canton charged with a mullet [le Rowse]; 3rd, A chevron embattled between three catherine wheels [Cornish]; 4th, A fess chequy between six annulets [Barker]; 5th, Two bars, on a canton between three pheons a chevron charged with an eagle's head erased between two mullets [Hill] :

Here lyeth the body of Vincent Amcotts | of Harrington in
the county of Lincoln, | Esq., son of Vincent Amcotts of
Lankton | in the same county, Esq., who departed this | life
the 25 of May Anno Dom. 1686. | He had to his first wife
Helen Webberley | daughter of Anthony Webberley of East |
Kirkby in the county of Lincoln, Esq., | who died having
no issue. | His second wife was Amy eldest daughter | of
Henry Mildmay of Graces in Little | Baddow in the county

of Essex, Esq., by | his first wife Cecilia, one of the | daughters
and coheires of Walter | Barker of Haughmond in the |
County | of Salop, by whom he left two sons & one |
daughter, viz. Vincent, Henry, and Mary.

On a white marble sarcophagus against the north wall of the
chancel :

Sacred to the memory of | Charles Amcotts, Esquire, | son
of Vincent and Elizabeth Amcotts | of Harrington in this
county, | who died on the 14th of April 1777, aged 47 years. |
He possessed | every virtue which adorns the Christian | and
benevolence of heart | which rendered him at once respected
and beloved. | This tribute to his memory is erected by an
affectionate niece, | anxious to preserve the recollection of
his many | estimable qualities.

On an old broken stone in the chancel round the verge :

✠ Hic iacet CCCXXX cuius anime
propicietur Deus Amen.

Upon another more to the south (D) :

. . . . Joh'is Copuldyk mil . . . obiit XVI die mensis Augusti
.

There are also two coffin shaped stones but the inscriptions
illegible (D).

A black marble monument, flanked by two pilasters, against the
north wall of the chancel, these arms above—Quarterly, 1st, Argent,
a chevron between three cross crosslets gules [Copledike]; 2nd,
. . . a saltier between four crosslets or [Friskney]; 3rd, Or, on
a fesse gules three roundels argent [Huntingfield]; 4th, Lozengy,
gules and ermine [Rokeley]; 5th, Or, a bend and chief gules
[Harrington]; 6th, Gules, a chevron vaire [? Leake]. Over the
two pilasters are shields—(1) on the west side—Copledyke; im-
paling—Or, a cross sable charged with four escallops, in first quarter
a mullet . . . [Ellis]; (2) on the east—Copledyke; impaling—
Argent, three bars dancy sable, an escutcheon in chief ermine
[Enderby]. This inscription below the first part in capitals :

Pretious to the memory | of Tho. Copuldyke late of Harring-
ton | in Com. Line. Esq. the son of Tho. Cople : | 3 brother
of John Cop : Esq. | son & heir to Sir John Cop. | He married
first Martha ye daughter | of Sir William Ellis of Lincoln. |
Mary his second wife & executrix | the daur of Richard
Enderby | of Metheringham in Com. Line. gent. | He deceased
Anno D. 1658, the 4th | of September, aged 72. | Ultimus
antiquæ stirpis jam conditur urna | Quem Deus æterna
felicitate beat | Sic genus et proavi fugiunt sic omnia secli |
Ast animis sanctis cælica regna manent | Lector abi, satis
est, posthac te vivere Christo | Atque mori mundo sit tibi
cura Vale !

Of antient stock here lies the last and best | Who hath attained
to his eternal rest. | This monument bespeake not him alone. |
It saith the family with him is gone. | But Heaven received
Saints, they're happy then | Which live as Saints although
they die like men.

A handsome grey marble monument (R) with a white sarcophagus
above to the west of the last, these arms below—Argent, a tower
triple turretted between three covered cups azure, on a canton
the arms of Ulster, on an escutcheon of pretence the same without
the canton. Crest—a squirrel sejant gules cracking a nut or
[Amcotts]:

Sacred to the memory of | Anna Maria Amcotts | wife of
Sir Wharton Amcotts of Kettlethorpe | in this county, Bart,
daughter of | Vincent & Elizabeth Amcotts of Harrington, |
born the 11 of April 1725, died the 1st of July 1800. | In
her were united the mild virtues of a Christian | with every
female excellence | as she lived beloved she died lamented |
more particularly | by her daughter Elizabeth Ingilby
Amcotts | wife of Sir John Ingilby of Ripley | in the county
of York, Bart, | who out of grateful respect to her memory
on her death | took the name of Amcotts | and has erected
this monument to perpetuate | the remembrance of her
beloved parent.

On a flat stone within the altar rails :

Here lyes the body of Mrs Amy Hall eldest | daughter &
coheir of Henry Mildmay of Graces | in the county of Essex,
Esq., by Cecily his first | wife daughter and coheir of John
Barker of | Haghmond in the county of Salop, Esq. | By
her first husband Vincent Amcotts of this | place, Esq., she
had 4 sons & 3 daughters of | which Vincent only is now
living. | By her second husband Thomas Hall late of | Kettle-
thorp in this county, Esq., she had one son | named Charles
who is now living. | She was born the 14th of February An.
Dom. 1648, | and dyed the 20th of February 1712.

A flat blue stone in the chancel :

Sacred | to the memory | of Vincent Amcotts, Esq., | eldest
son of | Vincent and Elizabeth | Amcotts | died the 23 May
1730 | aged 10.

A stone collateral to the last one on the north :

Sacred | to the memory | of Vincent Amcotts, Esq., | who
died 26 August 1733, | aged 50.

Another also collateral to the north :

Sacred | to the memory | of Elizabeth Amcotts | relict of |
Vincent Amcotts, Esq., | who died the 12 July 1765, |
aged 71.

Another also collateral more to the north (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Elizabeth Amcotts | daughter
of | Vincent and Elizabeth | Amcotts | died the 10 May 1762, |
aged 38.

Another to the west of these :

Sacred | to the memory | of Charles Amcotts, Esq., | son
of | Vincent and Elizabeth Amcotts | died the 14 April 1777, |
aged 47.

[On the south of chancel, a grey marble tomb, with canopy over, and two figures kneeling, a knight in armour, and lady; and 13 shields, 5 along the top, 3 on a line with the two figures, and 5 at the base—(1) Argent, a chevron between three crosses botonne gules [Copledike]; quartering—Lozengy ermine and gules [Rokeley]. (2) Copledike; quartering—A bend, . . . and a chief . . . [Harrington]. (3) Copledike; quartering—Or, on a saltire engrailed five mascles . . . [? Leake]. (4) Copledike; impaling—Quarterly gules and vair, a bend or [Constable]. (5) Copledike; impaling—On a bend argent three mullets [Clifton]. (6) Copledike. (7) Quarterly, 1st, Copledike; 2nd, Rokeley; 3rd, Harrington; 4th, Leake. (8) Quarterly, 1st and 4th, [Sable], on a bend between three lions passant guardant or three hazel leaves [Etton]; 2nd and 3rd, Barry wavy of six argent and (9) Copledike; impaling—Or, on a fesse . . . three plates [Huntingfield]. (10) Copledike; impaling—Argent, on a chevron, between three griffins' heads erased, a mullet or for difference [Tilney]. (11) Copledike; impaling—Ermine, on a chief indented sable, 3 crosses tau argent [Thurland]. (12) Copledike; impaling—Or, on a chevron between three annulets . . . as many crescents of the first [Sutton]. (13) Gone (Holles, L.R.S. i, 130, gives Copledike; impaling—Argent three lions passant guardant gules for Littlebury).

Here lieth John Copledike, esquire, sonne and ayre to Sir John Copledike, knight, late of Harrington, deceased, Who dyed the 4^{to} April 1585, and Ane Etton his wyfe who dyed the x^o June 1582.

On the north of chancel, a mural memorial marble and slate, with Copledike arms above, a knight in armour and lady kneeling, with two children (all marble figures), with the following inscription :

Here lyeth the body of Francis Copvldyck, esq., brother and next heire of John Copvldyck, esquire, which John Copvldyck was sonne and heire of St John Copvldyck, knight, of Harrington in ye county of Lincolne, w^{ch} foresayd Francis dyed the xxixth of December 1599, which foresayd Francis married Elizabeth one of the daughters of Lionell Reresby of Thrybargh in the county of York, esq., and had issue by her one sonne and a daughter which died in theyr infancy.

In the tower—there is evidence of its having been removed from

the chancel—a grey marble tomb, with a brass set in mural tablet over, with Copledyke arms, and this inscription :

Here lyeth Sr John Copledike, knight, late of Harrington, deceased, who died the twelfth of December 1557, and Elizabeth Littlebury his wife who died the 12th July 1552.

There are still two bench ends in the presbytery with the shield of Copledike, and one complete bench in the quire.

In the nave, on the south, a recumbent stone figure of a knight in mail armour, legs crossed, hands upraised ; may be this represents Sir John Harrington.]

This church consists of a nave and chancel, and a tower at the west end built by Mrs Cracroft within a short time. The font has eight shields on it—[(1) Huntingfield impaling Rokeley. (2) Copledike quartering Rokeley. (3) Huntingfield. (4) Copledike impaling Tilney. (5) Copledike impaling Leake. (6) A quatrefoil pierced between three crosslets [? for Umfraville]. (7) *Blank*. (8) Copledike.]

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 105–108 ; *L.R.S.* i, 129–131 ; *Jeans*, 32.]

(MS viii, 99–107.)

Haugh

Notes taken in the church, [probably August, 1835]—

On an old stone in the chancel, round the verge, in church text :

Hic iacet *Johannis* Hagh armigeri qui obiit xviii die mensis Julii anno d'ni [M]CCCC[LVIII] cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

These arms are in the centre of the stone, a chevron between ten crosslets [Haugh].

On another to the west of the last, round the verge, in church text :

Hic iacet *Isabella* quondam uxor *Radulphi* [*rectius Ricardi*] de Hagh fil' *Johannis* Belle de Boston que obiit Sept. die Febr. a^o D'ni. M^oCCCCXVII cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On an old stone more to the north, in lines :

+ Hic iacet | *Agnes* Clouc [*for Clour*] s'e'da | uxor *Johannis* de Hagh.

On an old stone to the east of the last, round the verge, in old character :

Hic iacet dominus *Robertus* de Wynceby quondam vicarius istius ecclesie qui obiit iii kal. Marci anno D'ni millesimo ccccxxv cuius anime propicietur omnipotens Deus.

On an old stone in the nave, in lines, in church text :

+ Hic iacet | Johanna de Welby | prima uxor Johannis |
de Hagh.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

To the memory of | Martha | the wife of the Rev. William
Oddie, | who died the 13 of September 1773, | in the 37 year
of her age.

On a stone next to it :

In memory of | Martha daughter | of the Rev. W^m Oddie |
and Martha his wife, | born August y^e 12, 1766 [*sic*], | died
Feb. 6, 1771, | in the 5th year of her age.

Next to it :

In memory of | Ann daughter of | the Rev. Will. Oddie | &
Martha his wife | born Feb. the 4, died | Sept. the 24, 1766. |
Also | of William their son, | who died April 20, 1774, | aged
15 months.

On a broken stone, in church text :

+ Hic iacet Thomas de Ha propicietur Deus Amen.

On another, in church text also :

Radulphi Hagh cccc

An old flat stone under the Communion table, with an inscription
round in old church text :

+ Hic iacet Thomas de Hagh qui obiit XXIIJ die Decem.
anno D'ni MCCCC[xx] eius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Close under the south wall of the chancel is a similar stone, with
the inscription round the edge, but so mutilated and defaced by
damp as to render nearly the whole of it illegible ; what remains
is :

XII die Aprilis MCCCC

To the west of this is a stone having a cross cut on it, which once
had an inscription round its edge in Saxon characters, but it is
now so broken and worn by damp as to be illegible ; perhaps the
word 'HAUG' may be decyphered.

The church consists of a nave and chancel, separated by a Norman
arch, with a brick turret for a bell at the west end. In the east
wall north of the altar is a niche. The font is octagonal, with the
window panneling of decorated character.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 209-10 ; vii, 33-5.]

(MS vi, 97-100.)

Haugham

Notes taken in the church, August 19, 1835—This is a mean
barn-like church with no distinction into nave, aisles, or chancel.
The font is modern, the roof thatched, and a south porch.

This church contains no memorial of interest ; there are flat stones to the memory of :

Edward Cartwright died 27 Feb. 1826, æt. 67.

Sarah his wife died 23 June 1811, æt. 48.

N. Cartwright an infant 1794, E.W.C. 1811.

John Waterland died 23 Jan^y 1761, æt. 44.

Martha his dau^r died 1 Sept. 1761, æt. 3.

Mr Edward Hyde died 15 Jan. 1740, æt. 59.

Edward his son died 9 June 1761, æt. 30.

Daniel Hide late of Tathwell died 13 March 1758, æt. 74.

Catherine his wife died 11 March 1771, æt. 73.

Julin Ballet Jan^y 13th, 17 . . ., aged 68.

Frances wife of Petch Bilby, & dau^r of Julin Ballet died 19. Sept. 1781, æt. 42.

Anne Bilby daur of Petch died 31 Aug. 1762.

Robert Bilby died May [26, 1774], æt. 76.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 46.]

(MS viii, 173.)

Haydor

Notes taken in the church, 12 August, 1834—This is a very handsome church. It consists of a nave and aisles divided on each side by four pointed arches springing from clustered columns, a chancel with a north chapel, a south porch, and elegant tower and spire at the west end. The font is a handsome octagon with niches and pannelling. There are but one or two pews in the church, the plan of benching being with good taste preserved, though the seats are not old ones. There is a great deal of painted glass remaining in the windows, particularly in those of the north aisle. In the first window westward of that aisle are three figures, the first crowned in armour of gold, bearing on his shield and surcoat—Azure, a cross flory between four martlets or, from which it may be conjectured to be the figure of Edward the Confessor. The second is the figure of St George in white armour, bearing on his shield—Argent, a plain cross gules. The third is another crowned head, attired in golden armour, the arms on his shield appear to be—Azure, three crowns, two and one or, which were the bearings of King Arthur. The window is filled up above with architectural designs. In the next window are three figures of saints, and a small figure in a round pane of a female on horseback, her veil streaming behind. At the top is a representation of the Trinity ; at the bottom of the window is this legend as far as it could be decyphered from the mortar and dirt with which it was encrusted :

Orate pro anima Alfredi
sororis sue.

In the south aisle is some more glass, but none of consequence. The font is handsome, octagon, pannelled in niches.

In the chapel north of the chancel against the west wall is a very beautiful monument, reaching nearly to the ceiling, composed of grey marble, the work of Scheemakers. On a black sarcophagus in the midst is the bust of a lady, and on each side is a boy weeping. Above are these arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, on a chevron azure three garbs or [Cradock]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable, two cross bones in saltier argent [Newton]; an inescutcheon—Or, on a chevron azure a martlet between two pheons of the field [Warton]. Below the sarcophagus this inscription on a white slab:

Near this place lies the body of | Susanna Lady Newton. | She was daughter of Michael Warton of Beverley in the county | of York, esq., and sister and coheirress of S^r Michael Warton of the | same place, knt. She married first sir John Bright of Badsworth in | the county of York, baronet, by whom she had no issue, and after | S^r John Newton of Barrs Court in the county of Gloucester, bart, | by whom she had one son the Honourable Sir Michael Newton, | Bart & Knight of the Bath, married to the Rt Hon^{ble} the Countess of Conningesby, | and one daughter Susanna married to William Archer of Welford in the county of Berks, esq. | She departed this life April the 19, 1737, in the 86 year | of her age. | Having ordered by her will a monument, this was in obedience | to her command erected by her daughter and executrix, Susanna Archer, | in the year of our Lord 1737.

To the north of the last is a handsome mural monument of a pyramidal form, composed of grey and white marble, with the arms of Newton, and an inescutcheon as in the former one; below this inscription:

Here lies the body | of Sir John Newton, baronet, | who departed this life February the 12, 17³³/₃₄, aged 83, | By his first wife Abigail | daughter of William Heveningham, esq. | he had issue one daughter named Cary, | married to Edward Coke esq. of Holcomb in Norfolk, | and by his second wife, | daughter and coheir of Michael Warton, esq., | of Beverley in the county of York, and widow | of Sir John Bright of Badsworth in the same county, | he had issue one son named Michael [married to Margaret Countess of Coningsby, and one daughter Susanna, married to] William Archer, esq., of Welford in Berkshire. | This monument was erected in memory of the deceased | by the Lady Newton his widow.

Against the north wall of the chapel, close by the last, is a very handsome monument of light grey marble and white, flanked by two Corinthian pillars, and surmounted by an urn and wreaths

of flowers. Below are the arms—Cradoek and Newton quarterly, impaling— per cross . . . and . . . a bordure entoyre of escallops [Heveningham]. It bears this inscription :

Here lieth in hopes of | a glourious resurrection | Abigail | the wife of John Newton of Thorpe | in y^e county of Lincoln, esq., | daughter of William Heveningham of Heveningham, | Suffolk, esq., and Mary daughter and | heiress of John earl of Dover. | She lived soe as if she meant to die young. | Even her youth was pious & exemplary, | In w^{ch} she diligently hearkened to y^e law of God & her maker, | And by y^e same steps with a gentle hand | She led into the way of virtue her own offspring. | John her eldest she prepared betimes for heaven | And for griefe almost followed, & now lyes buried by him. | She left a daughter Carey, | about six years of age, | In whom it appeared what the prudence of a mother, | Neither fond nor severe, could effect even in so tender years. | By a peculiar art her children both stood in awe & loved her. | After a tedious sickness she died big with child, | And was to the last more desirous that should live than she. | She had all y^e virtues that became a wife a mother & a child. | She deserved a longer life here, but more an eternal one. | She died May 11, in the year of our Lord 1686, [and] of her age 26. | John dyed July 18, in y^e year of our Lord 1681, of his age 4 years.

To the east of the last is a splendid monument of white veined marble, reaching nearly to the roof, the production of Scheemakers. In the middle is a sarcophagus crowned by an elegant urn ; on each side is a female figure, the one with a book and the other in a desponding attitude holding an inverted torch. It is very beautifully executed. In the front of the sarcophagus is this inscription :

Near this place is interred the body of S^r Michael Newton, bart, Knight of the most honorable order of the Bath. | He was the son of S^r John Newton, bart, of Barrs Court in y^e county of Gloucester, by Dame Susanna the widow | of S^r John Bright Bart of Badsworth in y^e county of York, and sister and co-heiress of S^r Michael Warton of | Beverley in y^e said county. | He married in y^e year 1730 Margaret Countess of Coningesby, daughter & coheiress of Thomas earl of Coningesby | By his wife Frances, daughter of Richard Earl of Ranelagh, & he had issue one son John viscount Coningesby | who died an infant in y^e year 1733, aged about two months. | He represented y^e boroughs of Beverley & Grantham in four different Parliaments and discharged | y^e trust reposed in him by his constituents wth a steady & uniform regard to y^e real interests of his country. | Nor did y^e example of a corrupt & venal age, enslaved to ministerial influence,

mislead his | judgement, nor did y^e offer of an honourable employment divert his resolute attachments | from y^e pursuit of patriotism. He died April 6, 1743. This monument | was erected in the year 1746 by his sister and heiress | Susanna Archer of Welford in y^e county of Berks.

To the east of this against the wall is a plain but elegant monument of white marble, the work of Rysbrack; below is a countess's coronet and the letter C :

To the memory | of | Margaret countess of Coningesby | who departed this life | June 12, 1761, | aged 52. | Lady Frances Coningesby | with whom from their childhood | she had always been connected | by the strictest union | of kindred & concordant hearts | inscribes this marble | as a lasting testimony | of the unutterable grief | inviolate friendship | and tender affection | of an only & inconsolable sister, | lost to all comfort | but from the hope | of their being happily reunited | in a better world, | in Love | indissoluble & eternal.

A flat stone on the floor in capitals :

Here lies the body | of John Newton son | and heir of John | Newton, esq., who | was born the 26 | day of October 1677, | and died the 18 | day of July 1681.

A stone to the west bears the name of John viscount Coningesby, son of S^r Michael Newton, born 16 Oct. 1732, died 4 Jan^y 1732-3.

On another stone to the west in capitals :

August 2^d, Anno D'ni 1671. | Here lieth buried the body | of Dame Elizabeth Eyre | wife to Sir Jervaise Eyre | of Rampton in y^e county | of Nottingham.

There are a few other stones bearing the names and deaths of those who are also commemorated on the monuments.

On a brass plate in chancel floor in capitals :

Hic jacet resurrectionem justorum expectans Henricus | Pight clericus Artium Magister rector ecclesiæ de Hayder in | agro Lincolnensi nec non prebendarius prebendæ de Hayder | cum Walton in ecclesia cathedrali beatæ Mariæ Lincolnensis. | Obiit Martii 29, Anno Dom. 1675, et ætat. suæ LXX.

On another brass plate in capitals :

Hic jacet resurrectionem jus- | torum expectans Isaacus Carter | clericus Artium Magister rec- | tor ecclesiæ de Hayder in agro | Lincolnensi necnon præbendarius | præbendæ de Hayder cum Walton | pertinentis ad ecclesiam cathe- | dralem beatæ Mariæ Lincolnien- | sis. Obiit vicesimo nono die Novem- | bris Annoque Dom. 1687, ætatis suæ 40.

A flat stone more to the west in capitals rubbed (D) :

Josephus Weld A.M. | Postquam huic ecclesiæ per | annos
39 incubuit rector | quam moribus et doctrinis | ornavit, |
Hic tandem placide obdormivit | Summo [blank] rationem |
redditurus vol Anno Ætat. 79. [Anno] Dom. 1726.

In the south aisle is a brass plate which records the death of Gervase Barker, gardener to Sir John Newton, bart., 34 years, died Nov. 4, 1724, aged 57 years, & Elizabeth his wife, who died May 22, 1731, in the 70 year of her age.

In the chancel is a curiously carved old oak chest, and hanging from the walls are the tattered remnants of banners, helmets, escocheons, &c., of the Newton family with their crest, a blackamoor's head.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 209; *Lincoln Date Book*, pp. 150-2; Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 381-3.]

(MS v, 107-117.)

Hekington

Notes taken in the church, [blank] August, 1831—

In the chancel under an arch is the recumbent figure of a priest in his robes, his feet resting on a lion, his face is mutilated.

On a brass plate in the nave near the entrance to the chancel, with the inscription in old character :

Here lyeth John Cawdron whyche decessed ye xxviii day of
Novebr ye yer of our Lord God MCCCCLXXXVIII, For Goddes
love pray for me, Thou weytet not what nede I have to the,
For charite say a pat : nost. & ave.

On another brass plate in the nave near the north transept, this in old character :

Here lyeth Will^m Cawdron sumtyme Baylyf of Hekington
whyche dept^d thys world the last day of Aprill in the year
of our Lord God MDXLIII, upon whose sowlle God have mercy.
Amen.

On a flat stone to the south of the last, with the inscription cut round in church text, partly effaced :

Hic jacet Henricus Cawdron qui obiit x die M. cccccij
cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the south transept there is a flat stone, in which have been brasses of a knight and lady with their children, and with arms and inscription, but all now gone.

On a flat stone in the nave near the entrance to the chancel with inscription cut round :

. Cawdron que ux. Will. obiit x die Martii An.
MCCCCIX cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On a flat stone in the chancel with the arms cut above—.
two bars wavy , in chief a lion passant Crest—A
demy lion rampant [for Taylor]:

Hic jacet Guilielmus Taylor generosus | quem largiter opibus
ornabat Deus. | Ille Deo cultum persolvit | Rem honeste
faciendi sibi legem indixit | injuriæ memoriam deposuit |
incommodis in rebus proximos suppeditavit | Et egenis in
perpetuum succurrit. | Obiit spe fretus Resurrectionis | 2^{do}
die Maii anno salutis 1723^o, | Ætatis suæ 73, | in proximo
Franciscus filius ejus sepelitur | invitum quem Mors acerba
surripuit | annos habentem solos triginta septem | 15^o die
Aprilis An^o D^o 1720.

On another more to the south:

Here lyeth the body | of Ann Taylor the wife | of William
Taylor, gent., | who departed this | life the 21 day of July |
1714, in the 63rd year | of her age. By him she | had issue
five sons and one | daughter. She was the | daughter of
Mr Richard | Noble and Bridget his wife of Waltham in the |
county of Leicester.

On another stone more to the south:

Here lyeth the body of | Mr Anthony Taylor the son | of
William Taylor, gent., and Anne his wife buried the 5th
day | of March 1713, in the 32 year | of his age. He married
the | onely daughter of Edward | Booth of Alderclureh,
gent., | who had issue by her four sons | and four daughters. |
Here lieth also the body of | William the son of Anthony |
Taylor, gent., and Mary his wife, | born October the 17, 1704,
buried | October the 24, 1704. | Here | lyeth also the body
of Edward | the son of Anthony Taylor, gent., | and Mary
his wife, born May | the 25, 1706, buried March the | 5th,
1706. Here lieth also | the body of Mary the daughter | of
Anthony Taylor, gent., and | Mary his wife, born July the
28th, | 1709, buried August the 11, 1709. | Here lieth also the
body | of Elizabeth the daughter of | Anthony Taylor, gent.,
and Mary his | wife, born February the 23, 1712, | buried
February the 28, 1712.

On another flat stone more to the north:

In memory of | Katherine the wife of Anthony Taylor | of
this parish, esq., | and eldest daugh^r of John Lawrence | late
of Barnes | in the county of Surrey, esq. | She departed this
life | much lamented on the 9th day of June 1765, | aged
53. | And also of Anthony Taylor | late of this parish, esq., |
who departed this life in the | 25 day of November 1773, |
aged 66 years. | He was a kind husband, an | affectionate
parent, and a sincere | friend.

On a flat stone in the chancel:

In memory of | William Wetherill | who died May 18, 1810, |
aged 53 years. | Also four children | who died in their infancy.

On another flat stone :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Searson Simpson, gent., | who died Nov^r the 7th, 1777, aged 42 years. | Catherine Simpson wife of the above | and daughter of Anthony Taylor, esq., | died Oct. 31st, 1790, aged 63 years. | Catherine Simpson daughter of the above | died Sept. 9th, 1788, aged 17 years. | John Noble Simpson son of | John Anthony Simpson | died an infant Nov^r 28th, 1801. | Sarah wife of John Anthony Simpson | died May the 12, 1801, aged 32 years. | John Anthony Simpson, gent., | died Dec^r the 1st, 1800, aged 38 years. | John Anthony Simpson son of the above | died May 20th, 1814, aged 15 years.

On a flat stone in the nave :

Here | lieth the body of | William Taylor, | gent., | who died Nov. 15, 1781, | aged 73 years.

On another to the west of the last :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Taylor, | gent., | who died June 25, 1818, | aged 71 years.

On a stone tablet over a fire-place near the south door :

Mrs | Faith Ovens | died February 10th 1795, | aged 82 | years.

On a flat stone in the south transept called ' Winkills Choir ' :

Sacred to the memory of | Richard Christopher, | gent., | who departed this life May 22nd, 1809, | aged 66 years. | Also | Harriet Thorney Clark, | daughter of the above | Rich^d Christopher, | who departed this life Jan. 22, 1810, | aged 23 years.

On another flat stone :

Sacred | to the memory of | Susanna relict of | Richard Christopher, gent., | who departed this life | Feb^y 10, 1826, | aged 70 years. | Also | Harriet Thorney Christopher, | grand-daughter of the above, | who departed this life | April 13, 1825, | aged 6 months.

On another stone :

Here lieth the body of | John Christopher, gent., | who departed this life Aug^t 23, 1793, | aged 80 years.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 191-2 ; Jeans, 33 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, 389-96.]

(MS i, 93-101.)

Helpringham

Notes taken in the church, 14 July, 1834—This church is very fine. It consists of a nave and aisles divided by four pointed arches springing from clustered columns, a chancel, with a lofty tower, and pinnaced and crocketed spire at the west end, entered by a very beautiful door with receding mouldings of great depth.

It has a south porch. Between the nave and the chancel is a handsome decorated oak screen, but the head of the arch is blocked up with the King's arms, Commandments, etc. At the west end of the nave is a gallery (D) of oak in the modern style, but handsome of its kind, for the singers. In the south wall of the chancel are three stone stalls with round arches trefoiled, and a piscina. In the south aisle is a piscina with crocketed canopy; and against the first pillar on the north of the chancel is a similar one, but blocked up. Near it is a grotesque figure supporting a bracket. The font is circular, on a massive black marble basement. It has a range of arches round it, but has been daubed to look like veined marble. There were four pillars round, but one only remains.

A brass plate within the north wall of the chancel, within the altar rails, the inscription in capitals:

Here lieth the boddie of An | thonie Newlove, the elder, |
patron of the vicaridge of | this church of Helpringham |
whoe departed this world ye | fift day of October 1597.

A marble tablet against the east wall north of the altar:

In memory of | Boaz Baxter late of | this place, gent., who
died | Aug^t 31, 1804, aged 74 years. | Likewise of Frances
his wife | who dyed Dec^r 18, 1814, | aged 80 years. | Also |
seven children and | two grandchildren | who died infants.

On a flat stone within the altar rails in capitals:

Here lyeth ye body of | Mary the daughter of | William
Cawdron, gent., | and Mary his wife | buried March ye 14,
1719, | aged 28.

Another more to the north in capitals:

Here lieth | the body of | William ye son | of William |
Cawdron, gent- | til., and Mary | his wife who | was buried |
the 7th day of | September 1695.

Another to the west of the last in capitals:

Here lyeth ye body of | William Cawdron. gent.. | who was
buried | August ye 29, | 1720, | aged 54.

Another to the south in capitals rubbed:

Here lyeth ye body of | Elizabeth the wife of | John Craven |
who was buried | Jan. ye 18, 1719, | aged 21.

Another more to the south:

In | memory of | William Shilcock | who died Sept. 2, 1829, |
aged 31.

On another stone:

In memory of | John Baxter, gent., | who died August the
7, | 1757, aged 57 years.

On the floor are more stones to the same family.

On a wooden tablet against the south wall of the chancel in gold letters on a black ground :

Near | this place | lyeth Constance wife | of John Springthorp | died August 28, 1741, aged | 69 years, also three of his sons, | viz. Thomas, John, and Sam^l. | Thos died April 28, 1740, | aged 26, John died Augu^t | 4, 1740, aged 24, Samuel | died Oct. 28, 1740, aged | 19 (followed by the trite verses beginning 'Affliction sore', etc.).

On a similar one more to the west :

Near | this place lie | interred the bodies | of John, William, and Anne, | sons and daughter of John | and Mary Allen who died as | follows, John Allen 24 April | 1749, aged 16 years, Anne | Allen 13 May 1749, aged 22 | years, William Allen 26 May | 1749, aged 18 years. (Some verses not worth transcribing follow.)

There are flat stones in the chancel to the memory of :

John Milner died May 25, 1786, æt. 37.

Ann relict of John Willbourn, & formerly wife of John Milner, died June 26, 1809, æt. 54.

John son of Samuel and Elizabeth Milner died 28 June 1804, æt. 1.

On an oval black tablet against the wall of the north aisle :

Near this place | are deposited the remains of | Susannah | the wife of Geo^e Mitchinson of Grantham, | eldest son of the Rev^d T. Mitchinson vicar of this parish. | She died in the full assurance of Faith April 5, 1820, | aged 29 years. | For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, | even so them also who sleep in Jesus | shall God bring with him. 1 Thess : 4 : 14.

Another tablet to the west of the last in gold letters on a black ground :

In memory of | Catharine the wife of | Rev^d Thomas Mitchinson | vicar of this parish | who departed this life | after a long and severe illness, | borne with Christian patience | and resignation, | on the 13 day of April 1821, | aged 60 years.

On a flat stone near the entrance to the chancel :

In memory of | Mary the wife of John | Springthorp who was buried | Nov. the 2^d, 1754, | aged 51 years.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 186 ; Jeans, 33-4 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, 400-3.]
(MS v, 25-32.)

Hibaldstow

Notes taken in the church of Hibaldstow, 2 September, 1835—
This church, which is a mean modern building, rebuilt to an old tower in the year 1799, as is mentioned in a gallery at the west

end. In the tower are three bells. The font is octagonal, with strawberry leaves down the lower edge. There is no monumental memorial whatever, except an old stone (D) near the pulpit, having had an inscription round the edge, entirely defaced.

[See also *Lines. N. & Q.* xi, 46.]

(MS viii, 181.)

Holbeach

Notes taken in the church, 22 July, 1833—

On a white marble monument on the south of the chancel, the arms carved above, but too high to be in sight, two cherubs under in alto relievo :

In memory | of Samuel Richardson, Esq., | an upright magistrate | tender husband indulgent parent | generous friend | & benevolent to all mankind. | He married Elizabeth | the second daughter & coheiress | of Benjamin Sanderson, gent., | by whom he left two children Sigismund & Mary | and departed this life | the 10 day of Febr'y | 1736, aged 56.

On a stone monument with a marble slab next to the last, with these arms under—Sable, a chevron between three crosslets fitch argent [for Richardson]; impaling—Sable, a griffin segreant between three mullets argent [Short] :

In memory of | Sigismund Richardson, gent. and | merchant, | in all stations of life for his | amiable behaviour greatly | and justly esteemed. | He married Carew the eldest | daughter of Edward Short of | Litchfield in Staffordshire, | gent., | by whom he had two sons | and one daughter viz. John, | Sam^l, and Elizabeth. | He died Jan. 4, 1747, | aged xxxii.

On the north wall of the chancel on a stone painted like marble, with law books above :

Near to this place lie interred the remains | Mr Philip Ashley, attorney at law, | and steward to the Right Hon^{ble} Lord Eardley, | who died the 19 day of Dec^r 1794, | aged 50 years. | Vir bonus erat. | Also of Margaret the wife of the said | Philip Ashley | who died the 11 day of May 1788, | aged 47 years, | and of Mrs Levina Davey Foster | widow of Mr W^m Foster of Stamford | who died the 4th day of Sept^r 1793, | aged 56 years.

On a black stone in the chancel (R) :

M. S. | Radulphi Peirson Armigeri | qui obiit | 21 Martii a.c. 1711, | ætatis 65. | Item Susanna Peirson | uxoris suæ quæ obiit | 13 Feb^ri a.d. 1713.

Near this there has been a brass of an inscription now gone.

Against the south wall, in the corner of the north aisle, a white marble monument with these arms under—Quarterly, 1st and 4th,

Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed sable [Stukeley]; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, two bars [sable] charged with six escallops of the field [Flete]; impaling—Sable, a chevron engrailed between three swans' heads erased argent [Squire]:

Here lieth the body of | Sarah Stukeley the widow of Adlard Stukeley late of | Holbeach, gent., | who died the thirty first day of | January 1730, | in the sixty eighth year of her age. | A mother who with every grace was blest | With all the ornaments of virtue drest | With whatsoe'er religion recommends | The best of wives of mothers and of friends | And tho' by death her body's turned to dust | 'Tis fitt we still commemorate the just | 'Twas here she did adore the highest Lord | Who to her soul great comfort did afford | 'Twas here she did with pleasure and content | Receive God's holy word & sacrament | Since then she loved this sacred place so well | 'Tis very meet that here her name should dwell.

On a monument of grey and white marble against the east wall of the north aisle, with the arms of Stukeley under, with this escucheon over—Argent, two talbots passant sable:

Sacred | to the memory of | Adlard Squire Stukeley, Esq., | for many years one of his | Majesty's Justices of the Peace | for these parts. | He died June the 13, 1768.

On a tablet of white marble against the east wall of the north aisle:

Tho^s Wood | son of Tho^s & Elizth Wood | of Holbeach Marsh | died 8 Nov. 1812, aged 19 years. | His affectionate parents erected | this tablet to the memory | of a dutiful son.

Above it is another white marble tablet:

Elizabeth the wife of | Thomas Wood | died Aug. 4, 1823, | aged 58. | In the hope of a joyful resurrection to | eternal life through the mercy of God and | the merits of her Redeemer.

On a black marble monument (D) against the north wall of the north aisle, with these arms above—Chequy or and azure, a fess ermine [Calthorpe]; impaling—[Argent], on a chief [vert] a cross tau between two mullets or [Drury]; crest—A wolf's head couped:

Here lieth interred the body of | Robert Calthorpe, gent. He | marryed Eliz. Drury one of | ye daughters of John Drury | of Holt House in ye county of | Norff., esq., who departed this | life the 16 day of March in the | year of our Lord 166⁹, aged 66 years.

Below in black letters on a gilt ground:

Here also lies ye | body of Jonathan | Calthorpe, gent., and grand | son to the above mentioned Robert, | who departed this life the 27th of | Feb. 1711–12, aged 25.

On a white marble tablet above the last :

To the memory of | William Willders | who died Nov. 22,
1805, aged LVII years. | Ann relict of the above | died March 29,
1820, | in her LXIII year.

On a black monument in the north aisle :

To the memory of | Richard Fawssett | surgeon | who died
April 8th, 1811, | aged 71, | and of | Mary Fawssett | his wife |
who died February 24th, 1819, | aged 76.

On a black monument next to the last :

Sacred to the memory of | William Bingham | obiit Aug^t 14th,
1824, | aged 69 years. | Also Mary relict of the above & fourth |
daur of Francis & Eliz. Holliday | [obit March 18th, 1850, |
aged 83 years.]

These two next on flat stones in the north aisle :

Adlard fil. | A. & S. Stukeley, | ob. 4 March 1694. | Sarah
fil. A. & S. | Stukley ob. 28 Octo- | b^r 1692.

On another flat stone close by (D) :

Jana Stukeley | filia | Adlardi Stukeley generosi | & Saræ |
peramantissimæ et charissimæ | conjugis suæ | obiit | 23
Augusti | anno salutis nostre 1690, ætat. suæ 2.

On another flat stone (R) :

Hic recubant cineres pulchra de stirpe Johannis | Ampleford
atavis Hic requiere suis | pallida mors subito rapuit juvenilibus
annis | ætatis verno tempore raptus erat | Ultimus e maribus
generosa stirpe creatur | ultimus antiqui nominis ille fuit |
Deplorat proles sua se charissima conjux | deplorat socii
flentque dolentque sui. | Obiit XII Januar. | Anno D'ni 1701, |
ætat. XXIX.

On another flat stone in the north aisle :

Here lieth interred the | body of Thomas Ampleford, | gent.,
who departed this | life the 30 day of March | in the year of
our Lord | 1700, in the 67 | year of his age.

On another (D) :

Here lieth the body of | John Harris who departed | this |
life the 15 day of Nov. | Anno Dom. 1711, | in the 46 year of
his age.

On another flat stone :

Here lieth the body of Mrs Jane Ampleford | who departed
this life the 3 day of October | 1700, | in the 39 year of her
age. | Though for our loss we cannot chose but grieve | This
comfort shall our passions yet receive | That Heaven is joyful
and thy blessed state | Shall be a means our griefs to mitigate. |
O what a happy state it were if we | Had no more cause of
sorrow but for thee.

On another flat stone partially rubbed (D) :

Here lieth the body | of Martha the wife | of John Bennet,
clerk, | who departed this life | the 19 of July Anno | Dom.
1731, ætat. suæ 64 | Here also | lieth the body of Lucius |
Henry son of Richard Disney, | gent., and Spineke his wife |
who died 17 day of October | Anno Dom. 1717.

On another flat stone :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mrs Elizabeth Yerburch | relict
of the late | Richard Yerburch, Esq., of Frampton, | and
formerly of | Dymoke Cawdron, esq. | (of this place) | who
died March 30, 1800, | in the 80 year of her age. | Also Sarah
the wife of | John Phipps, daughter of | the above Mrs
Yerburch, | who died May 16, 1802, | aged 56 years.

On a black stone with these arms—three swans' heads erased [Collay]:
Sarah Callow | died 11 Feb. 1738, | aged 49.

Close by on a black stone :

Here lieth the body | of Henry the son of | William and Sarah
Callow, | he departed this life | the 23 of July 1724, | æt.
11 years.

On a monument against the first pillar at the west end of the middle
aisle, with these arms above—Ermine, a lion rampant sable [Ball];
impaling—Azure, on a chevron three roses [Rands]. The crest—
A demi-lion rampant sable, holding (R) :

In memory of Elinor | the wife of Philip Ball, gen., | of this
parish, and daughter of | Christopher Rands of South
Hyckham in the county of Lin | coln, deceased, ye 24 of
Jan. 1718, | aged 42 years. | Also Mary their daughter an |
infant buried with her. | Say marble or at least weep out
the praise | Of the deceased fairer her character | Than thy
smooth polish. Pen of steel can nere | Her vertues write
nor poets loftiest layes. | Pure as thy spotless gloss her love
will shine | Both conjugal and filial and adorn | Thy monu-
mental trophy. Never urn | Held mortal ashes truly more
divine. | In her no place could envious censure find | Her
generous birth nere to ambition fired | The beauties of her
person but conspired | To enhance the charming beauties of
her mind. | Innocent as the babe that caused her death. |
Her charity diffusive as the sun | And active equally. Tread
lightly on | Her grave for such was she lyes underneath.

Below is a hand pointing to the stone underneath.

On the second pillar is a similar monument; above, the arms of
Ball, impaling—Sable, a chevron between three lions' heads, erased
or. Ball crest above (D) :

Near | this place lies interr'd | the body of Richard | Ball
of Holbeach, gent., | who | was a chief promoter | of trade
and merch- | andise, and brought | the benefit and advan- |

tage thereof to the place | of his residence, | a laudable example
for | posterity, he departed this | life June the 21, 1721, |
ætat. 68.

A hand also here pointing down.

Against the west wall north of the tower this monument :

To the memory | of | Joseph Harrison, esq., | who | departed
this life | on the | 11 of Nov. 1809, | in the | 41 year of his
age. | In the midst of life we are in death.

The arms under—Azure, a fleur de lis argent [for Harrison]. It is
executed in yellow and white marble.

Under the preceding a white sarcophagus :

Charles Harrison | of | Jesus College Cambridge | died the
9 of April 1825, | aged 22. | Weep not for him, in his spring
time he flew | To that land where the wings of the soul are
unfurled | And now like a star beyond evening's cold dew |
Looks radiantly down on the tears of this world.

On a black stone at the west end of the north aisle :

In memory of Jonathan Barnard, gent., | who departed this
life the 13th of | April Anno Domini 1721, in the 28th | year
of his age.

On a black marble tablet against the wall at the east end of the
south aisle (D) :

Near this place rest the remains of | Mr William Brown | a
native of Bingham in Nottinghamshire, | but for some years |
a grocer and draper in this town, he died | universally
respected | April 4, 1811, in the 40th year of his age. | An
honest man's the noblest work of God.

Upon another more to the south (D) :

In memory of | Mrs Mary Brown relict of | Mr William Brown
a native also of Bingham | in Nottinghamshire, at which
place | she died July 25, 1814, | aged 34 years, and was brought
here for | interment with her husband | on the 29th of the
same | month.

On a marble monument to the south of the last with arms above—
Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, three snowdrop flowers slipped
proper [for Palmer]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, three fleur de lis argent ;
impaling— , a chevron between three lions' paws,
erazed sable [Brecknock].

To the memory of | Mr Samuel Palmer | who died the 19 of
June 1741, | in the 41st year of his age. | Also to the memory
of | Mrs Ann Palmer | relict of | Mr Samuel Palmer | and
daughter of | Mr James Brecknock, M.D., | who died the
11th of Sept. 1781, | in the 72 year of her age.

A grey and white pyramidal monument to the west of the last
mentioned :

Near this place | lieth the body of | John Wilkinson, gent., |
who died April 2nd, 1771, aged 58 years.

Another one more to the west, arms below—Argent an oak tree, fruited proper, over all a fesse azure echarged with a cinquefoil between two estoiles argent [Watson]:

Sacred to the memory of | Elizabeth the wife | of Mr Jonathan Watson of Holbeach | and daughter of Mr John Watson | of the same place | who departed this life Decem. 1st, 1773, | aged 34. | Also three of their children who died infants.

A similar one more to the west :

In memory of | Ann Davey | the wife of Jacob Davey, gent., | who died on the 3rd day of September 1813, | aged 61 years. | The above Ann Davey | was daughter of | Abraham Sheath, sen^r, gent., | formerly of Boston in this county, | an excellent father and sincere friend. | Ann Catherine Davey | their child | died an infant.

A small oblong marble tablet below :

Here lieth the body of | Jane Davey, spinster, | the daughter of Jacob Davey late of | Holbeach, gentleman, by Margaret his wife | who departed this life the 16 day of | March 1755, aged twenty four years, | Extreamly | affable courteous, humane and charitable, | as she was greatly respected whilst living, | so at her death was universally | lamented. | Life is a journey of a winter's day | Where many breakfast & then post away | Some few stay dinner & depart full fed | Fewer that sup & then retire to bed.

A yellow marble tablet with white slab more to the west, with arms of Watson—viz., Argent, an oak, fruited proper, over all, on a fesse azure a cinquefoil between three estoiles argent :

To the memory | of Mrs Elizabeth Watson | wife of Mr John Watson | who departed this life April the 4, 1768, | aged 57 years. | Also of | Mr John Watson | who died February the 14, 1771, | aged 64 years.

Upon another, close by the south door, arms over—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Azure, three arrows or [for Brecknock]; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, three fleur de lis sable [? for Palmer]; impaling—Or, a chevron azure, between three lions' heads sable. Crest—An arm in a sling proper :

In memory of | James Brecknock, M.D., | who departed this life | December 23^d, 1746, | aged 66 years.

A brown stone tablet on the west side of the door :

To the memory | of Edward Worley son of | George Worley & Judith | his wife born at little Houghton | in Northamptonshire | Feb. 5, 1738–9, | died of the small pox | in this parish October 26th, 1763. | A youth of distinguished abilities | of a most obliging & sweet disposition | and of whom his parents had justly | conceived the greatest hopes.

On a black flat stone in the south aisle :

Here lyeth interred y^e body | of Mr John Rix | who departed this life May y^e 27th, | 1718, in y^e 43 year of his age. | Here also lyeth interred y^e body | of Martha relict of y^e said Mr | John Rix who departed this | life Feb. y^e 7, 1730, in y^e 60th year | of her age. | They left only one daughter surviving.

A brown stone monument against the west wall in two columns :

(1) Near this place lieth | the body of John Northon, g^t, | who departed this life y^e 27th of April 1751, | aged fifty four years. | And likewise | Avis Northon his first wife who | died the 15th day of September 1724, | aged 27 years, | and Mary their daughter who | died the 30th day of May 1734, | aged 11 years, | and 8 children infants | by Margaret Northon his widow | now living.

(2) Near this place lieth | the body of Margaret the | widow of Mr George Sutton | of Folkingham in this | county | who departed this life the twenty second | day of March 1750, | aged seventy eight years. | In memory of Margaret Northon | who died Nov^r 7, 1779, | aged 76 years.

Upon a flat stone to the west in the south aisle :

To the memory | of Edward Davey, gent., | who died March 19, 1754, | in the 37 year of his age. | Also Mary his wife who died July | the 21, 1748, aged xxxiv years. | Also five of their children, namely, | Jacob, Mary, Jacob, & Edward, | who died infants, and William | who died Nov. 14, 1760, aged 14 years. | Also to the memory of Ann Rhodes | second wife of Edward Davy and | afterwards wife of Laurence Rhodes, | gent. Her remains are deposited in a | vault adjoining the next pillar on the | east, she died Feb^y y^e 2^d, 1787, | aged 74 years.

Upon another more to the west :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary Davey Key | the wife of John Key | who died on the 26th of May 1801, | aged xxxii. | Also of their six infant children, | namely |

1 Edward Davey Key Mary Robinson Key 4

2 Robinson Key Levin Key 5

3 Davey Key Mary Key 6

At the east end of the stone lie th. remains | of her maternal grandfather | Edward Davey, | And at the west end the remains of her | maternal aunt Esther Betham. | Qualis vita Finis ita.

Upon another more to the south :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Key, gent., | who died on the 10th of June 1810, | aged XLVII years.

Upon another to the west of the last :

In memory | of Esther wife of | Mr Brian Betham | of

Peterborough surgeon | who departed this life | the 28th of Nov. 1766, | aged 27 years. | Also of | Levina the widow of | Mr Mathew Robinson, surgeon, | and sister of the above | who departed this life | the 3rd of March 1823, | aged 79 years.

On another to the west (D) :

William Slater esq. | died July 1st, 1829, | in the 74th year of his age.

On another to the west (D) :

In memory of | Zachariah Johnson | who departed this life | Sep. XXVI, MDCCCXXVI, | aged LXVI.

On another more to the west with an edging of marble round (D) :

Sacred to the memory | of Mr Aaron Thompson | who departed this life | the 30th of Septem. 1795, | aged 75 years. | Also of John Torry Elston | son of Torry and Elizabeth Elston | late of Holbeach, | now of, merchant, | who died the 14 of February 1794, | aged 8 years, | and one child died an infant.

Another to the north (D) :

In memory of | John Hursthouse | gent. | who was interred June 11, | 1787.

Upon another to the west of the last mentioned (D) :

Here lieth the body of | William Everson, | mercer, | who departed this life Oct^r 12, 1761, | aged 46 years. | He had issue 2 sons | who both survived him. | Sacred | to the memory of | Mary relict of William Everson, gent., | who departed this life March 16th, 1795, | in the 85 year of her age.

A flat stone at the east end of the south aisle (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Michael Keightley | who departed this life | Oct^r the 20, 1785, | aged LXVII years. | He lived justly esteemed & respected | and died worthy & much lamented.

Another to the west of the last (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary relict of Michael Keightley, gent., | who departed this life | April 13th, 1794, | in the 76 year of her age, | a virtuous, well disposed, | charitable, good, christian. | Also George son of | Michael & Mary Keightley | who departed this life | April 19, 1787, | aged 32 years.

On a small one more to the north (D) :

Here | lieth the body of Eliz- | abeth the daughter of | John and Avis Northon | who departed this life | the 23rd day of July | 1719, | in the 1st year of | her age. | Also John son of | John and Margaret | Northon died May | 17th, 173[1] . .

Upon another more to the west (D) :

In memory of Avis | the wife of John Northon | who departed this life y^e 11th | day of September 1724, in the 27th | year of her age.

On a black flat stone to the west of the last (R) :

In memory of | Mr Bartholomew Northon, | mercer, | who
died April 27, 1763, | aged 42, | Also one child in its infancy.

Another to the south (D) :

There | lieth the remains of the | Rev^d John Northon, | curate
of Gedney | upwards of 40 years, | during which time his
conduct | was such as deserved the mark | ed esteem of his
parishioners, | he died on the 2d April 1814, | aged LXVIII, |
lamented by all his friends | and acquaintance.

On another (D) :

In memory of | Esther the wife of John | Ratcliff, gent.,
who departed | this life the 21 of February | 1724, in the
33d year of her | age.

On a flat stone close by the font (D) :

John | Thos Everson Harrison | died August 8, 1795, | aged
3 years. | Of such is the Kingdom | of God.

A grey pyramidal monument with white slab, against the north corner of the arch to the chancel, with an urn over, and these arms below—Quarterly, 1st and 4th , a cross couped . . . [for Everson] ; 2nd and 3rd , three fleur de lis. Crest—A stag's head (R) :

Sacred to the memory of | John Everson, esq., | died the
29 of January 1801, | aged 61. | Thomas Everson, gent., |
died Jan^y 17, 1808, aged 67. | Margaret Everson relict of the
above | named Thomas Everson died Jan. 10, 1827, | aged 81.

A similar one on the south corner of the arch, arms below—Azure, a chevron ermine, cotised or, between three martlets of the last [for Northon] (D) :

Near this place lie the remains | of Edward Northon, esq., |
late major of the Royal South Lincolnshire Militia, | in
which regiment he served upwards of thirty years. | He
departed this life the 25th of April 1797, | aged 60 years. |
This monument is erected to his memory | by his affectionate
and only sister Ann Buckworth | wife of Theophilus Buck-
worth | of Spalding in this county.

This is a very beautiful church. The nave is separated from its two aisles by seven fine pointed arches springing from lofty clustered columns. The style of the church is of the Decorated period and the windows very handsome. The clerestory has fourteen. The arch to the tower is open and very lofty. The tower has a groined roof, and is surmounted by a spire. On the north side is a porch flanked at the entrance by two curious round towers. On the south side is another porch which has a very remarkable acute pointed arch, more so than any I remember to have seen. The spire is crocketted, and the whole church presents a beautiful example of the architecture of the reign of Edward III. At the

west end of the north aisle is a very handsome altar tomb, on which is the recumbent figure of a knight clad in plate and mail, his hands clasped over his breast, with his feet resting upon a lion, and his hand upon what is apparently a crest, being the head and neck of a man clothed in a coif or garment of net work. Round the tomb are eight shields, viz.— , three lions passant [Littlebury]; and three bars ermine (Kirton), alternately. This monument is ascribed to a Sir Humphry Littlebury, and the arms are those of the family.

On a brass plate in the nave much rubbed is this inscription in the old character, now hardly legible. The parts, now obliterated, have however been preserved by an entry of one of the vicars in the register, in the third volume, on the flyleaf:

Orate pro anima [domine] Johanne Welby [quondam]
 filie Richardi [Leake], militis, [nuper uxoris Thome
 Welby, armigeri, que obiit xviii die mensis Decembris],
 an[no domini MCCCCLXXXVIII, cujus anime propicietur] deus,
 Amen.

There is a curious font in the church; it is octagon, supported on a pannelled basement, and raised by two steps from the ground. On each face of the top is the figure apparently of a saint, but too much mutilated to be discovered with certainty.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 178; Jeans, 34; *Churches of Holland*; Macdonald, *Holbeach Parish Register*, 66-109.]

(MS ii, 71-107.)

Holton Beckering

Notes taken in the church, 15 October, 1840—This is one of the handsomest churches in the prettiest village in this part of Lincolnshire. It is entered by a very handsome porch on the south side, with a Gothic doorway beautifully crocketed and lighted by side windows of three mullions. Carved outside on the stone wall of the church are two shields; one to the west of the porch bears—Three water bougets [? Roos]; impaling two lions passant; the other on the east, just where the nave joins the chancel, bears—Three water bougets; impaling—Checquy [Bekering]. Inside, the church consists of a nave divided from a north and south aisle by three pointed arches on each side, and a chancel. In the windows are some fragments of painted glass, and there are some old flat stones (D) which have had inscriptions, but now defaced.

Against the north wall of the north aisle is a marble tablet with these arms—Party per pale or and azure, on a chief gules three leopards' heads cabossed or [Caldecot]; impaling—Party per

chevron engrailed gules and argent, three talbots' heads, erased counterchanged (Duncombe):

In memory of Gilbert Caldecot Esq^r | Colonel of the Royal North Lincoln Militia | who died July 6th, 1796, | aged 86 years. | Also of Thomas Caldecot, Esq., M.D.: F.A.S.: | who died at Bath January 15th 1802, | aged 63 years. | Also of | Sarah Caldecot daughter of Gilbert Caldecot Esq^r | and wife of Thomas Caldecot, | who died at Llanbedrog, Caernarvonshire, N. Wales, | January 9th 1825, aged 62 years.

This last monument is close to the vault of the Caldecot family which is under a chapel north of the chancel, and the roof of which causes the floor of this chapel to be elevated some feet above the flooring of the chancel. One stone in the north aisle has had a brass now gone.

On a marble tablet on the north side of the chancel:

Sacred to the memory of | Mary Margaret the beloved wife of the Rev. John Hale A.M. | rector of this parish, | who departed this transitory life on the 22 Feb. A.D. 1817, | aged 36 years. | Not more as a testimony of his sincere affection and regret | than solemnly to warn the thoughtless | that in the midst of life we are in death, | and to make known to posterity a singular pattern of | blameless and endearing manners and of every domestic virtue | her afflicted husband hath caused this | monument to be erected.

N.B. Mr. Hale rector of Holton gave me the following few particulars of the Caldecots, lords of Holton, whose place is close by and now tenanted by Mr Burton. Gilbert Caldecot had only one surviving daughter, his heir, by his wife who was a Duncombe of y^e present Lord Feversham's family. This daughter married contrary to her father's wish, a Dr Reid who took the name of Caldecot after Gilbert's death; by her he had issue, and his eldest son, the present Mr Caldecot, owner of Holton, married a daughter of Mrs Hale. Mrs (Reid) Caldecott, after her husband's death, remarried, at Bath, Mr Wm Lloyd Jones who married her for her money, and to whom the present Mr Caldecot pays £200 per An. to keep him from cutting down timber at Holton.

(MS ix, 241-243.)

Holywell

Notes taken in the chapel, 16 July, 1834—This church contains no monumental memorial. It is prettily situated in the midst of trees in the park of General Reynardson and consists merely of a nave, and a tower at the west end supported on four arches. The door is of Norman character and curious. The east window is filled with pieces of old painted glass put together confusedly, and

at the top are three shields. The first bears the arms of Reynardson viz.—Or, two chevrons engrailed gules, on a canton gules a masele argent ; crest—A tiger or leopard's head erminois, murally crowned or. The second bears Reynardson—impaling—Argent, on a chevron sable five horseshoes or ; crest—A cameleopard statant chained or [Crispe]. The third is Reynardson—impaling—Three eagles displayed in fesse or ; crest—An eagle displayed or [Wynne].

[See also *G.M.*, 1862, part ii, 739.]

(MS v, 55.)

Horbling

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*] August, 1831—The church is large and built in the form of a cross with a low tower in the centre.

On a stone tablet against the north wall of the chancel :

Near this place lyes | the bodies of | Thomas Thimbleby |
and Jane his wife. | He departed this life | May 23, 1727,
aged 65 | years. She departed Nov. | the 2nd, 1727, aged
57 years. | Thomas gave to the poor of | Horbling 6^s per
annum, | Jane gave 4^s per an. to be | disposed of yearly on |
Good Fryday for ever.

On another tablet, to the west of the last :

Sacred | to the memory of | Thomas Tomisman | who died
9th of June 1804, | aged 20 years. | Also | of Henry Tomis-
man | who died 20 August 1808, | aged 17 years, | and also |
six other children who | died in their infancy.

On another tablet, further to the west :

To the memory of | William Tomisman | who died 1st of
August 1817, | aged 84 years. | Also of | Elizabeth his wife |
who died 27th March 1819, | aged 70 years.

On a stone tablet, to the west of the last :

Sacred | to the memory of | Sarah the daughter of | William &
Elizabeth Tomisman | who died 6th June 1798, | aged 23
years | Also | of Mary Tomisman who | died 15 September
1799, | aged 19 years | Also | of Elizabeth Tomisman | who
died 12 May 1800, | aged 23 years.

On a marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Sacred to the memory of | Eliz. daughter of | Will. & Elizth
Tomisman | who died Feb. 3, 1814, | aged 2 | years.

On another to the west :

Sacred to the memory of | William Tomisman | who died
Jan. 22, 1816, | aged 38 years.

On a marble monument in the north transept with the arms above

—[Argent], two lions passant guardant . . . [sable] [for Brown]: impaling—[Argent], a saltier [azure] [Yorke]:

Here is interred y^e body of Mr Edward Brown of Hor | bling who died y^e 27 of March 1692 in y^e 49 year of his | age. In his life he served his country and was a benefac- | tor to this parish, for by his last will (bearing date y^e 7th | day of Feb. 1691) he bequeathed in manner following | Then I give that my farm in Wigtoft in the tenure of Nicholas | Davison of the yearly rent of eleven pounds fifteen shill. | to the use and benefit of the parish of Horbling for ever & | my will is that the rents and profitts of the same shall be implo- | yd as followeth that is to say that thirty shillings be yearly | paid for the rent of some convenient house in Horbling for y^e | dwelling house of y^e teacher & five pounds yearly to be for | y^e quarterly [stipend] that is to say five and twenty shillings the quarter to some | honest & sober person either a man or a woman that shall be of y^e | Protestant reformed religion & that is well qualified for y^e | teaching ten poor children whose parents are at that time | or were when living inhabitants of Horbling to read English | till they can read well in the Bible & also for y^e catechizing | y^e said four children & instructing them in y^e Christian Re- | ligion & I will that twenty shillings be yearly laid out | to buy Bibles, primers, psalters and Catechisms for y^e said poor | children & I will that three pound ten shillings be yearly la- | yd to the putting one poor child of the town aforesaid | Apprentice to some handy craft trade and what shall remain of | y^e rent & profitts of y^e said farm necessary & incident charges | thereunto belonging be deduced shall be disposed of at y^e | discretion of y^e trustees mentioned in y^e aforesaid will | In perpetual memory whereof Philippa Brown | his wife [daughter of Mr William Yorke of Lecsingham] | at her charge placed this monument.

On another handsome marble monument against the north wall, with these arms—Argent, two lions passant guardant sable [Brown]:

Erected | to the memory of | Edward Brown, Esq., | who departed this life March the | 18, 1731, in the 85 year | of his age, | a person excellent both in his publick & | domestic character, of steady loyalty, | sincere Religion, a lover of virtue without | ostentation, of great humanity probity & | beneficence much esteemed for his affability | and charitable disposition. | He gave the sum of two hundred pound to | procure the bounty of Queen Anne for a | perpetual augmentation of the vicarage of | this church together with divers pieces of | fair & costly plate for the holy communion. | and left by his will the sum of twenty pound | to be employed in the most proper manner for | the sole use & benefit of the

poor of Horbling. | These donations are exposed in this publick manner | not for ostentation but for imitation.

On a marble monument with the arms of Brown under :

Near | this place lyes the remains of | Elizabeth Brown spinster | daughter of Thomas Brown gent. | & Anne his wife. | She was by nature endued with a clear understanding | conspicuous to all who [lived] with her & chiefly | exercised in the good act of reconciling contending | parties by the principles of vertue with charity & | humanity which were constantly employed in the pious | ends of consolation to the afflicted | & liberality to the | distressed. She was singularly happy in the choice of her | acquaintance with whom a friendship once contracted was ever | after sincere & inviolable strictly observing the duty & | affection due to her parents. | Actuated by these principles after a long & painful | affliction endured with the greatest temper & resignation | she dyed possessed of the love & esteem of all who | [knew] her Sept. y^e 2nd, 1737, aged 21. | Quicquid amas cupias non placuisse nimis. | Also of Mary | another of their daughters who | dyed May the 5th, 1751, | aged 37. | Also of the above named father who dyed Jan. y^e 3rd, | 1759, in the 73 year of his age.

On another stone tablet, in the transept :

Hic jacet | Jana uxor Edwardi Brown gen. | Filia Thomæ Bristowe de Beesthorpe | Armig : | Mater tredecim liberorum | Obiit undecimo die Septembris [1699] | ætat. 48 | non sine lachrymis.

Above this is a hatchment with the arms of Browne ; impaling—Ermine, on a fess, cotised sable, three crescents or [Bristowe] (D).

On a neat marble tablet against the wall of the south aisle :

Sacred to the memory of | Harriet the wife of | Benjamin Smith | of this parish | who died August 15, 1808, | in the 23rd year of her age. | The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away | Blessed be the name of the Lord.

On a flat stone in the nave with the arms cut above, . . . three shuttles . . . Crest—A hand [Shuttleworth] (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | Thomas Shuttleworth | of Brigend, Esq., who dyed | 1st of May 1695, aged 59.

In the north transept is a fragment of moulding with these arms on a shield in the centre—Quarterly, 1st, A fesse indented . . . between six billets . . . [de la Laund] ; 2nd, . . . a lion salient double queued ; 3rd, On a fesse . . . between six gauntlets . . . three crosses botony fitche [Wyke] ; 4th, . . a cross between six falcons [Tey] ; . . . supported by a man and woman kneeling.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 192 ; Peet, *Registers of the Parish of Horbling*, xxi–xxv.] (MS i, 71–79.)

Howell

Notes taken in the church, August 11, 1834—This church consists of a nave and north aisle, divided by two round Norman arches resting on plain columns, a chancel, and north chapel, with a bell niche and gable double at the west end. The font is octagonal, with shields in quatrefoyls, the bearings that remain are :

- (1) [Or], a bend [azure] between six martlets [sable—Luttrell].
- (2) . . . a plain cross.
- (3) Ermine five fusills in fesse gules [Hebden]; impaling—Gules, a bend ermine [Rye].
- (4) Ermine five fusills in fesse [Hebden].
- (5) . . . , a chevron . . . between three chaplets.
- (6), (7), and (8) are effaced.

On the step leading to the altar are these words plainly to be perceived, 'Hic Deum adora'.

In a wall south of the altar are two square recesses going far back.

In the chapel north of the chancel, under a low arch in the north wall, is a stone with the half figure of a female, executed in the sunken style, in a wimple, with her hands clasped; a little lower on the stone is a similar figure of a smaller size, appearing to represent an infant, but on opening the tomb some ten years back the remains of two skeletons of equal size were found lying back to back.

Opposite to this is a mural monument of marble, much dilapidated, flanked by two Corinthian pillars, having the figures of a knight in half armour kneeling before a desk, with his lady opposite in a black plaited robe, veil, and ruff. The arms are effaced, and below the figures is this inscription in capitals in two columns :

- (1) Here lieth Sir Charles Dymoke of Howell, knight, | second son to Sr Edward Dymoke of Serielsby, | knight, Champion to y^e Crowne of England, w^{ch} Sr | Charles married Margaret widow to Mr Anthon : | Butler of Coates, esq., who also here lieth, | by whom first shee had five sonnes viz. | Charles, Will^m, Anthony, John, & Henry, & one | daughter Katherine, wife to Sr John Langton, | knight, & by Sr Charles had one dau'r | Bridget who died in | her infancy.
- (2) To whose memory | in grateful testimony of his love & | reverent respect Sr Edward Dymok, | knight, nephew to y^e sayd Sir Charles | hath made & erected | this monument.

There is no date nor do I see any place for one.

An old flat stone at the west end of the nave with this inscription round :

Hic iacet Ricardus Boteler de Howell qui obiit 2^o die mens'

Augusti anno domini MCCCCLVII et Matilda uxor eius que obiit VI die Januarii anno supradicto quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Another stone in the chancel has this inscription round :

[Nicholaus de] Hebden miles qui mensis Aprilis a^o d'ni MCCCXVI cuius anime propiciet' Deus [blank] Katerina [blank] mensis Novembr' a^o d'ni MCCCXXVII.

To the north of the last is another stone, but the inscription is effaced, and still more to the north is another stone which has on it, still legible, 'obiit xv die ' ; the rest is effaced.

Another further to the north is quite illegible.

A stone within the altar rails bears the figure of a priest in his canonicals cut on it ; with this inscription round :

Hic iacet magister Joh'nes Croxby quondam rector istius ecclesie qui obiit die mensis a^o d'ni MCCCC . . . cuius anime propicietur Deus.

On a flat stone in the chancel in capitals :

Here lyeth | y^e body of Joseph | son of y^e Reverend | Mr Joseph Greenhill | & Catharine his | wife, he dep^d this | life Jan. y^e 12, | 1719.

In the possession of Edmund Brookes, esq., of Howell, is a fragment of painted glass which was dug up near his house ; it bears two swords and two griffins' heads or. It is understood that they have no old register or records, they being taken away by the Dymoke family, as it is reported. about half a century ago.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 187-9 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 409-11.]

(MS v, 101-105.)

Ingoldsby

Notes taken in the church, 30 July, 1833—

On a flat stone in the nave (R) :

Here lies the body | of Mr Fortunatus Hew- | et son of John Hewet, | gent., and Eliz. his wife | who died May the 21, 1701, ætat. 66.

The font is octagonal, with a shield on each side ; but they are all plain except on the east, where is a chevron charged with three crosses botony.

Flat stone in the nave (R) :

Here lieth the | body of pious Mrs | Mary Paget who | was exalted to the | Great God and | Our Saviour Jesus | Christ on the day | of his Ascension | May 6th, 1725.

This church consists of a nave and two aisles, separated on the north by three Norman arches with round columns, on which are

foliated capitals, and south by three pointed arches, a chancel, and a tower at the west end. Painted glass in the east window of the south aisle, and arms—Argent, a chief dancee azure [Nevile]. Argent, three cinquefoils azure. Very old north and south doors and old pewing.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 204.]

(MS ii, 241–242.)

Irnham

Notes taken in the church, 26 July, 1833—

On a white marble monument against the south wall of the north chapel with arms under, nearly effaced impaling—A bend between two escallops or [for Petre]:

Infra | jacent corpora Johannis Thimelby Armigr^{ri} | (cujus progenitor Richardus Thimelby de Pollam | duxit filiam et hæredem Godfridi Hilton militis | cujus mater erat filia et hæres Andreæ Luttrell mil. | et per hoc connubium diversa maneria et hanc totam | parochiam de Irnham sibi et successoribus suis per | multas generationes in directo descensa unde ortus | acquisivit) Ac etiam Dorotheæ uxoris ejus filiæ | Illustrissimi Domini Domini Roberti Petre | Baronis de Writtle | propter beneficentiam eximiam charitatem | aliasque Christianas virtutes ambo | admodum insignes | Qui quidem Johannes obiit vicesimo quinto | Junii anno MDCCXII | ætatis suæ septuagesimo octavo Dicta autem | Dorothea ex hac vita migravit nono Decembris | Anno MDCCXX ætatis suæ | octogesimo sexto | quibus propitiatur Deus. | Nati sunt eis duo filii ambo in infantia surrepti | et una filia Maria nunc vidua Thomæ Gifford de | Chillington in agro Staffordiensi armigeri | quæ in memoriam charissimorum | parentum hoc posuit.

On a black stone in the floor under the above monument:

✠ The Hon. Dorothy Thimelby | daughter to the Rt Hon^{ble} Robert | Lord Petre dyed the 9 of Dec^r | 1720, aged 86 years. and | is here interred. | Requiescat in pace.

On a similar black stone next to the last:

✠ John Thymelby, Esq., | the last heire male of his | ancient family died 25 | of June 1712, aged 78 years. | and is here interred. | Requiescat in pace.

On a white marble oval monument against the north wall of the chapel with these arms under—Per fesse argent and gules, a lion rampant per fesse sable and argent [Percy]:

Juxta sepelitur corpus | Gulielmi Percy ex antiqua | familia apud Stubs Walden | In agro Eboracensi obiit 18^o | Junii Anno Domini MDCCXIX | ætatis 59^o | Cui propitiatur Deus |

In memoriam charissimi patris sui | hoc posuit | Unica ejus
filia | Elizabetha Percy.

On a stone under the above monument :

Here | lyeth the body | of William Percy, gent., | who dyed
June y^e 18, | 1719.

On a stone also in the pavement of the north chapel :

✠ To the memory of | the Reverend | Mr Henry Brent |
many years chaplain | to Lord and Lady | Arundell | who
departed this life | the 9 day of January 1787, | aged 70. |
Requiescat in pace.

In the centre of the pavement is the brass of a knight under a canopy, with his feet on a lion, and this inscription in old character :

Hic jacet Andreas Loutrell miles dominus de Irnham qui
obiit vi^{to} die Septembr' a^o domini millesimo ccc^o nonagesimo
cuius anime propicietur Deus.

In the north aisle on a flat stone :

✠ To the memory of | the Reverend | Thomas Walton
chaplain | to Lord and Lady | Arundell | at Irnham | who
departed this life | on the 14 day of May 1797, | aged 60 years. |
Requiescat in pace.

On a flat stone in the middle of the nave :

Be it remembered | that the tomb stone | which was over
the | remains here | interred of | S^r Andrew Lutterell | knight |
Lord of Irnham | who departed this | life in the year of | our
Lord 1394 [*sic*], was | in 1788 removed into | the family
chapel | in this church.

There is in the chancel the brass of a knight, but the lower part of the legs with the inscription are gone.

On the floor of the chancel :

✠ Her lyeth the body of | Edward Ignatius | Newton, esq., |
who departed this life | the thirty first of January | 1795, |
ætat. suæ 42.

A very handsome canopied tomb (R) still remains on the north side of the chancel. There are three ogee arches crocketed above, and adorned with pinnacles between. The fretwork is very beautiful, and in tolerable preservation. No figure or inscription.

An atchievement (D) against the south wall of the chapel—Quarterly, argent and sable, a label gules for difference [Conquest]; impaling—Azure, on a chief or, a demi lion gules, with a border argent [Markham]. Crest—apparently a tree but torn.

In the chapel north of the chancel, against the south wall, is a handsome monument of yellow and white marble; at the top a

medallion in basso relievo of Faith, Hope, and Charity, this inscription below in capitals :

Benedict Conquest of Irnham | in the county of Lincoln, Esq., | ob : the 27 of October 1753 æt. 45. | And Mary his wife daughter of | Thomas Markham of Ollerton | in the county of Nottingham, Esq., | ob. the 2^d of February 1745, æt. 38.

Upon another white slab below also in capitals :

Stop and attentive view this scene of death | Another lies this hallowed earth beneath | Happy in virtue calm resigned serene | Tho' doomed by sickness to a life of pain | A father lies whom rich whom poor approved | In death lamented as in life beloved | Five children once to bless their lives were given | Two rapt in infant innocence to Heaven | Two more Thus God resumed the gifts he gave | Met just in opening youth an early grave | One only one remains with weeping eye | The spot to point out where their relics lie | Christina pays this duty to their fame | And marks the marble with a parents name | Hail shades for ever honoured lov'd & mourn'd | Tho' what was dust be now to dust returned | All is not dead, gone is the vital breath | But virtue lies immortal e'en in death | Blest are those hearts which felt the poor mans woe | Those eyes whence charity taught tears to flow | And tongues which once could misery beguile | Make orphans happy and the widow smile | Rest here, cries hope, in mercy rest secure | Parents of Arundell and of the poor.

On a white marble monument against the south wall of the chapel above is a woman weeping over an urn :

✠ | D. O. M. | Near this place | are deposited the remains | of the honourable | Maria Christina Arundell | eldest daughter and coheir of | Henry Lord Arundell, 8th Baron of Wardour | and Count of the Sacred Roman Empire, | by Maria Christina only daughter and heir | of Benedict Conquest, Esq., of Irnham Hall | in this county. | She married February 3rd, 1785, James Everard | eldest son of the honourable Everard Arundell | by Ann only daughter and heir of John Windham, Esq., | of Ashcombe in the county of Wilts. | After a long and painful illness | she closed a life of charity benevolence and virtue | by a pious death February 14, 1805, | aged 40 years. | She hath opened her hand to the needy | And stretched out her hand to the poor. | The woman that feareth the Lord | She shall be praised. Proverbs chap. 31. | Requiescat in pace. | Henry Lord Arundell dying Dec. 4, 1809, | was succeeded in his titles | by James Everard Arundell, Esq., | now ninth Lord Arundell of Wardour | who erects this monument | to the memory of | his deceased Maria.

On a neat marble tablet below :

M. Eliz : Blanch Arundell | Nata Aug. 6, 1800. | Obiit July 7

1802. | Ascend my child obey the Almighty's will | Console
my heart and be my Angell still.

On a large blue flat stone in the floor :

✠ To the memory of | Mary Conquest sole wife of | Benedict
Conquest of Irnham in | the county of Lincoln and of Hough-
ton | Conquest in the county of Bedford, | esq., and daughter
of Thomas Markham | of Ollerton in the county of | Notting-
ham and of Claxby in the | county of Lincoln, esq., who
departed | this life the 2^d of Feb^y 1745, | æt. 38. | Requiescat
in pace. | Who can find a virtuous woman for her | price is
far above rubies. Prov. 31.

In this chapel also are deposited the | remains of Benedict
Conquest aged | 2 months and 8 days buried Sep. 11th, 1739, |
and Mary Conquest aged 4 months 2 | weeks and 6 days
buried Jan. 10, 1736, | son and daughter of | Benedict Conquest,
Esq., | and Mary his wife.

A collateral one to the north :

✠ To the memory of | Benedict Conquest of Irnham | in the
county of Lincoln and late | of Houghton Conquest in the |
county of Bedford, esq., who | departed this life the 27 of
October 1753, | ætat. 45. | Blessed is the man who thinks
on | the needy and poor in the evil day | The Lord will deliver
him He hath | distributed he hath given to the poor | and
his memory is benediction. | Ps. 40 and 111 and Eccl. 45. |
In this chapel also are deposited | the remains of John
Thymelby | Conquest, esq., younger brother of | the said
Benedict Conquest, esq., | who was buried Oct. 26, 1736,
ætat. 20. | Requiescat in pace.

On a flat stone in the chancel in capitals :

Sam. Breton, Esq., Lieut- | ten^t of her Majesty's ho | rse
Guards, Adjutant | in y^e Netherlands after | his Travels into
Turkey, | aged 62, Dec. 1708.

On another to the east much rubbed :

Lucy Breton wife of | [John] Breton rect^r sis- | ter to
Mathew John- | son, esq., clerk of the | Parliament, departed |
Oct. 9, Anno Dom. 1706. Take | y^e heed Watch and pray |
lest y^e know not the | time.

A hatchment (D) over the door to the north chapel : On a sable
eagle double-tete a shield—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Sable, six
martlets argent [Arundell] ; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a chevron between
three lions' heads erased or [Wyndham] ; impaling—Quarterly,
1st and 4th, Arundell ; 2nd and 3rd, Quarterly, argent and sable,
differenced by a label argent [Conquest]. On another—Arundell ;
an escocheon—Quarterly, 1st and 6th, Quarterly, argent and sable
[Conquest] ; 2nd, Azure, a bend between six martlets or [Luttrell] ;

3rd, Argent, three palets sable, in bend four mullets of the last [Thimbleby]; 4th, Argent, a lion rampant gules; 5th, Argent, a chevron sable between three boars' heads coupé sable [Swinford].

This church consists of a nave and north aisle supported by three arches pointed; a chancel and north chapel, also separated by three pointed arches, the easternmost one blocked up; an old Norman arch from nave to tower; a great deal of ancient pewing, on one the date 1618 E.C. This is on the south side of the chancel.

[See also Jeans, 36-7.]

(MS ii, 181-194.)

East Keal

Notes taken in the church, 14 August, 1834—

On a black stone in the north aisle:

Here lyeth the body of | Hellen the wife of Peter | Short, Esq.,
and daughter | of John Bishop late of | Stickford, Esq., who
died | the seuenth day of January | 1702(?) | in the thirty
ninth yeare | of her age.

On a stone close by:

Heer lyeth interred the | body of Peter Short cittisen | and
merchant taylor of | London, lord of this man- | ner, who
departed this | life the tenth of August | in the five and
fiftieth | yeare of his age, 1681.

On another stone in the pew to the east of the last (C):

Here lieth the body | of John the son of | Peter Short, Esq., |
who died the 18 day | of April 1707, in the | fifteenth year |
of his age.

On an old stone (D) in the nave has been an inscription in church text, round the verge, what remains are at the two extremities:

humant^r lapide corpora obiit . . . die decem. A^o
d'ni MCC

A fragment of a stone to the north of the last has this only (D):

Hic jacet Robertus Tom . . .

A stone monument against the east wall of the south aisle, the sitting figure of a woman in gown and collar, about half the size of life, a cord is round her waist, she holds an inverted torch in her right hand and her left elbow rests on a skull. On each side is a fluted pillar and on the pediment above the following line on the cornice, 'Mat.—Non est mortua sed dormit 9: 24.' Underneath is an inscription of five lines, but now so defaced as to be generally illegible; it is in capitals; what can be decyphered is as follows:

Svsanna · Kirkhan · being · wife · to d |
this · monvment · erected | . . . had
· | ea . . . de
· | . . . the 2, iv

In the chancel is a stone (D) from whence a brass plate of a figure and inscription has been taken.

On a flat stone in the south aisle (D) :

Here lieth interr'd the body of | John Hastings, gent^t, who
departed | this life March y^e 27, 1721, aged | 73 years. | Here
also lieth y^e body of Brigett | y^e wife of John Hastings, gent., |
who departed this life | February y^e 18, 1684, aged 30
years.

On a flat blue stone close by :

Here lyeth the body of | Robert Hastings, gent., | buried
December the 20th, | Anno Dom. 1730, | aged 47.

This church consists of a nave divided from its two aisles by four pointed arches springing from clustered columns, a chancel separated by a screen, and tower at the west end, pinnacled. The arch leading from the tower to the church is blocked up at the bottom. Over the screen are the Royal Arms &c. with the name of Cha. Kirkham and Rob^t Hastings, churchwardens, 1757. The font is octagon supported on a pillar, surmounted with grotesque heads, and pannelled with roses and a lozengy ornament alternately. It stands on a basement of two steps. In the tower are five bells. A little old pewing in ye church (D).

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 87-8.]

(MS viii, 79-82.)

Kelstern

Notes taken in the church, August 14, 1833—This church consists of a nave and chancel, and tower at ye west end of the nave, but small, a north porch, and some old pewing and benches.

Against the north wall of the chancel within the altar rails is a fine monument of marble (R) in a recess flanked by two pink veined marble pyramids or obelisks, the figure of a lady in the costume of the Elizabethan age, sitting with her left foot on a skull, and her left hand, which holds an hour glass, resting on a table, at her feet is an infant in a coffin. On one side over the recess is a representation of the setting sun, *Occidit ut oriatur* inscribed below. On the other a clock, and below *Qualibet expectes tamen*. At the top are two winged boys holding spades, under the one on the west *Nil sine labore*, and on the east *In alto requies*. Over the figure this inscription on a black slab in capitals :

Franciscus South eques auratus dilectissimæ | suæ conjugii
Elizabethæ South hoc mo | numentum amoris testimonii
ergo | posuit | Quæ potui lachrymans persolvi funera conjux |
Quæque lubens volvi non dare dona dedi | Dona dedi queis
(si fuerint pia numina votis | Concessura meis) tecum ego spero

frui | Interea pro te mihi fas sit amare relictas | [Filiolas
casti pignora bina tori] Quotque mihi et natis quot charo
tristia Patri | Liquisti totidem det tibi læta Deus.

At the base of the monument on a black slab is this inscription in capitals :

Heere lyeth Dame Elizabeth South eldest | daughter to
S^r John Meeres of Auborne, | knight, by Barbara his firste wife,
dau- | ghter to William Dalyson, esq., one | of y^e justices
of y^e kinges Bench & late | wife to S^r Frauncis South of
Kelsterne, | knight, to whom shee bore 4 daughters, | Joane,
Elizabeth departed, Barbara, & | Frauncis survivinge, she
dyed y^e 7 day of June Anno Do' 1604.

Opposite the last monument on the south wall is one (R) of white and variously coloured marbles, with these arms over—Argent, two bars gules, in chief a mullet or, a crescent for difference [South] ; impaling—Argent, fretty sable, on a canton gules a cinquefoil or [Irby]. On the east side is a shield of the arms of South, and on the west that of Irby. At the base is a winged skull, and above it is written '*Volentes ducit nolentes trahit*'. The inscription is in capitals :

Memoriæ sacrum. | Heere lieth buried in the vaulte | the
bodie of Dame Anne South, | seconde wife of Sir Frauncis
South | of Kelsterne in the countie of | Lincolne, knighte,
and seconde | daughter to Anthonie Irbye of | Whaplad
in Hollande in the said | countie, esquire, and Alice his | wife.
She had issue by hir saide | husbände six somes viz^t. John, |
Frauncis, Anthonie, Thomas, Charles, | and Henrie, and fyve
daughters | viz^t Alice, Elizabeth, Anne, Jane, | and Elizabeth.
She lived ver | tuouslye and dyed in sounde | faithe and in
the feare of | God the xiith day of May in y^e | yeare of o^r
Lord God 1620.

On a flat stone in the chancel (R) :

Here lyeth the body | of Christopher Hildyard | of this town,
esquire, | who departed this life | August the 28th in the |
year of our Lord 1719, | aged 51 years. | Here | also lieth
the body of | Christ^r Hildyard, Esq^r | (son of the above saide |
Christ^r Hildyarde) who departed this life | June the 17,
1749, | in the 36th year | of his age.

In the nave are flat stones (D) to the memory of :

Mr John Redman died June 15, 1748, aged 85.

Elizabeth his wife died July 5, 1741, aged 70.

William their son died March 30, 1742, aged 38.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 230-2.]

(MS iv, 143-147.)

Kettlethorpe

Notes taken in the church, 15 September, 1835—This church has been modernised, and consists of a nave and chancel divided by a large pointed arch, and a tower at the west end. The font is modern. Against the east wall is a beautiful bracket supported by an angel who bears a shield—Quarterly, France (modern) and England. On the bracket is a small modern figure (R) of Justice in alabaster.

A plain stone tablet (R) against the east wall of the chancel in old characters :

Juxta hunc locum iacet Joh'es | Becke artium magister
quon | dam Rector istius ecclesiæ qui | vero e vita excessit
xviij^{to} die | mensis Maii anno dom. 1597. | I am a becke or
river as you know | And watered here y^e church y^e schole
y^e Pore | While God did make my springes here for to flo |
But now my fountaine stopt it runs no more | From church
and schole mi life is now berefte | But to y^e poore foure
pounds I yearlye lefte.

A grey tablet with a white urn of marble against the south wall :

This monument | is erected as a tribute of respect | to the
memory of an indulgent husband | and affectionate parent |
the Rev^d Hugh Palmer | who died 6th of December 1799. | He
had been rector of Kettlethorpe | for twenty years in which
parish | he lived beloved and died regretted | by all who
knew him.

On the ledge of the east window are three urns (D) of alabaster, with these inscriptions (R) :

Thomas Hall Arm^r | obiit Nov. 12 1698 | Elizabetha uxor
eius | Jan. 3, 1677.

Carolus Hall Armig^r | obiit Dec^{bris} 1 1669 | Anna uxor eius |
Jun. 18 1660.

Carolus Hall Arm^r | obiit Dec^{bris} 17 | Anno Christi 1700.

A white and brown marble monument against the north wall of the chancel with an oval of white marble, surmounted by an urn on which are these arms— , a chevron engrailed between three lions' heads, erased [Hall]. The inscription in capitals :

Sacred to | the memory of | Charles Hall, esq^r, | only son of
Thomas Hall of Kettlethorpe, | esq., by Amy eldest daughter &
coheiress of | Henry Mildmay of Graces in the county of |
Essex, esq., & | relict of Vincent Amcotts of | Harrington in
the County of Lincoln, esq. | He died | the 21 day of August
in the year of our Lord 1743, | aged 53 years. | Let those
who had the happiness of his friendship, | in justice to his
memory | speak of | his many amiable & social virtues, | but
let this marble | eternally declare | his invariable adherence

to the | laws and constitution of England. | Also to the memory of | Sarah Hall, | only daughter of the said Thomas | by his first wife Elizabeth, | daughter of Sir Robert Abdy of Albins | in the county of Essex, bart. | She died Dec. 8, 1707, | aged 30 years.

A blue flat stone in the chancel in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of Thomas | Hall son of Charles Hall of | Kettlethorp in the county of | Lincoln, esq^r, who departed | this life the 12 day of Novemb- | er Anno Dom. 1698. | He had to his first wife Eliza- | beth daughter to Sir Robert | Abdy of Albins in the county | of Essex, barr^t., by whom he | left one daughter, viz. Sarah. | His second wife was Amy the | eldest daughter of Henry | Mildmay of Graces in Little | Baddow in the county of Essex, | esq., by his first wife Cecilia | one of the daughters and coheirs | of Walter Barker of Haughmond | in the county of Salop, esq., by | whom he had one son, | viz^t. Charles.

Another stone to the south of the last (D) :

Here lieth | the body of Darwin Stow | of Fenton, gent., & Mary | his wife, the daughter of | George Nevile of Thorney, Esq., | by whom he had issue | seven sons & five daughters. | He died in the sixty second | year of his age on y^e | sixteenth day of April | Anno Dom. 1724, | & his wife in the fifty fifth | year of her age | upon y^e 23^d day of March | Anno Dom. 1719.

On another more to the south in capitals (D) :

Here lieth | the body of | Charles second | son of Charles | Hall of Kettle | thorp, esq., who | departed this | life [blank] | of Septe | mber Anno Dom. | 1700, aged 48.

An old stone much defaced, further to the north (D) :

Hic jacet Elizabetha | (? honorata) Gulielmi | Meekly generosi uxor | quæ obiit undecimo die | Junii Anno Dom. 1605, unam | filiam tresque filios illi | peperit et fluxit.

On a stone to the north :

In the vault beneath | lieth the remains of the | Rev^d Thomas Craster | who died March the 27, 1806, | aged 62 years.

Under the font (which is in the centre of the chancel) is a blue stone, but all uncovered by it is : Frances Quiney died July the 4th, 1771.

On another stone (D) :

In the vault beneath | lie the remains | of | The Rev^d Hugh Palmer | who died 6 December 1799, | aged 66 years. | Hugh Palmer | died 11 November 1805, | aged 33 years. | And | Mary Accadia Palmer | died August the 15, 1815. | aged 49 years. | And also | Mary Palmer | relict of the above | Rev^d Hugh Palmer | died October the 20, 1819, | aged 82 years.

On a blue flat stone more to the west :

Here lyeth the body of | Charles Hall only son | of Thomas Hall of Kettlethorpe | in the county of Lincoln, esq., | by Amy eldest daughter of Henry Mildmay | arm. and relict of Vincent Amcotts | of Harrington, esq. He departed this | life the 21 of August Anno Dom. 1743, | aged 53 years.

On another stone further west :

Here lyeth the body of | Mrs Sarah Hall daughter of | Tho. Hall of Kettlethorp | in y^e county of Lincoln, | esq., by Elizabeth his wife | daughter of Sir Rob. Abdy | of Albins in Essex, bart. | She was born y^e 21st of | Dec^r Aⁿo Dom. 1677, & | dyed y^e 8 of Dec^r 1707, | in y^e 30 year of her | age.

A white stone much rubbed, to the west of the last (D) :

Here lyeth the body of Mr Gervas Cole who departed | this life September [11] | in the year of our Lord [1747] | aged fifty three.

On another stone, in two compartments, rubbed (D) :

(1) Here lieth | the body of | Mr Robert | Cole of Fenton | who departed | this life | November y^e | 7, in y^e year | 1720, aged 39 (?). | Here lieth the | body of Mr John | Cole of Fenton | who departed | this life | November the | 29, in the year | 1703, aged 68.

(2) Here lieth | the body of | Mrs Ellen Cole | of Fenton | by her lost | son. She | departed this | life January | , 1713, | in y^e . . . year of | . . . age.

On a stone to the west (D) :

Here | lies the body of | Gervas Cole, gent., who | departed this life May 6, | 1792, aged 29 years.

A black stone more to the west :

In this vault lie | the remains of | Timothy Pymm, gentleman, | late of Nottingham, | who departed this life at Fenton | October the 5th, 1783, | in the 81 year of his age. | Also | in this vault lies | deposited the remains of | Mr Thomas Huck | late of Fenton | who departed this life | January 20, 1786, | aged 43 years.

A black tablet against the north wall :

Near | this place was interred the body | of Gervas Cole, gent., who departed | this life May the 6th, 1792, aged 29 years. | Also Mary Cole relict of the above | who died June 3^d, 1822, | aged 67 years.

A black tablet next to the last :

Near to this place are interred | the body of Gervas Cole who died Sep. | 11, 1747, aged 53 years. Also Elizabeth Cole | wife of Gervas Cole died Jan^y 15, | 1777, aged 75. Also

Gervas Cole | son of the said Gervas & Eliz. Cole. | He died
Nov. 28, 1771, aged 41 years. | Also Eliz. wife of Gervas
Cole died | June 14, 1796, aged 77 years.

A flat stone outside the west door (D):

Here lies | interr'd the body of Amy Hall | daughter of
Charles Hall | rector of Kettlethorpe. | She departed this
life May the | twentieth, Anno Domini one | thousand seven
hundred and | twenty three, in the twenty | seventh year
of her age. | Take heed watch & pray for y^e know not (the
rest broken).

(MS vii, 153-165.)

Kirkby Laythorpe

Notes taken in the church, 16 August, 1836—This church consists of a nave and north aisle, resting on four Early English arches, which spring from plain round columns, a chancel divided from the nave by a small screen, a tower at the west end. The font is octagonal, of a pattern similar to that at Evedon, but the bearings of the shields are defaced. In the east window of the north aisle is the following coat of arms—Azure, a chevron between three trefoyles, slipped or [Sleaford]. In one of the nave windows are some slight remains of painted glass. A few of the steps to the rood loft yet remain, and some ancient benching. The arches lean excessively northwards, and are supported by props.

A brass plate in the window sill south of the chancel in capitals:

Here lyeth y^e body of y^e learned & pious | Tho: Meriton,
B:D:, late rector of this | church, & Asgarby. & prebend of
y^e church | of Lincoln | donor of a charitable bequest to
y^e poore | of each parish, also y^t of his birth for ever. | He
married Elizabeth Pearks of a good family | in Worcestershire,
by whom he had | one only son who, dying in his infancy, |
was here also interd July y^e XI, MDCLXXXIII. | He lived
belov'd & reverenc'd for his great learning | and exemplary
vertue; & dyed y^e XIIth of Jan^y An'o Domini | MDCLXXXV, in
y^e XXXXVIIIth yeare of his age, much la- | mented, especially
by his deare & loving wife, who | cavs'd this inscription in
memory of him.

Another on the opposite side of the window:

Resurgemus. | depositum Mariæ | conjugis chariss. Jacobi |
Adamson de Sleaford | filiæ Roberti Garland | hujus eccl'ie
nuper rectoris | obiit VII Augvsti | MDCLVII.

A plain black tablet on the east wall south of the altar (R):

In memory | of Gascoigne son of the | Rev^d Mr Gascoigne
Wright | and Penelope his wife | who died July 31st. 1767. |
aged 22.

Under the altar is a large stone which has had on it two half length figures, an inscription and shield in brass, all now gone.

A flat stone in the north aisle :

Here lyeth y^e body of | Robert son of Robert | and Dorothy Sanderson, their | third son, who deceased | Feb. y^e 13, 1722.

Another to the east of the last :

Here | lyeth the body of | Faith Sanderson the | wife of Robert San | derson who departed | this life Janu. the 19, | 1704.

At the west end of the north aisle a flat stone, with the following inscription round the edge, much rubbed :

Here lyeth the | body of Master Thomas Pylate who | departed this | life March y^e 14 (the rest effaced).

Another flat stone, more to the east, in capitals, rubbed :

Here lyeth y^e body | of Mr John C . . . it | who departed this life | March y^e . . , 1688.

On a flat stone by the south door is this inscription in capitals round the edge :

Here lyeth the body of Christian late wife of Mr Georg Sanderson who departed this life Decem. y^e 11, 1681.

There is another stone on the step of the door, but it is too much defaced to be decyphered.

Another flat stone in the north aisle :

Here lyeth y^e body of | Robert y^e son of Robert & | Dorothy Sanderson | who deceased [December 12] | 1720.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 212 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 417-18.]

(MS vii, 231-235.)

Kirkby Underwood

Notes taken in the church, 29 July, 1833—

On a wooden tablet against the north wall :

Whereas some well disposed person did formerly give | to the parish of Kirkby Underwood the sum of £32 | to remain a town stock for ever, the interest thereof | to be distributed by the discretion of the overseer to | the poor of this parish 20 shillings, part of the said | interest to be given on Xmas day yearly and 12 shillings | the residue on Easter day. This inscription was in | the year of our Lord MDCCCLV made and in this | church affixed for the better establishing and perpetuating | the said charity. The Rev^d John Jones, LL.B. rector | Rev^d Charles Hyett A.M. curate &c. | Generous benefactor that did this gift bestow | Altho' forgot nor we thy name do know | Yet in those happy realms above thou'rt known & blest | In the peaceful mansions of eternal rest.

The church is small and poor. It consists of a chancel, rebuilt in 1826, a nave and south aisle, supported by three pointed arches with clustered columns. There appears to have been once a north aisle from an arch which is left built up in the north wall. A tower at the west end with a pinnacle at each angle. Font, octagon. Many old benches in the church. It contains no monumental memorial whatever.

(MS ii, 229-230.)

Kirton in Holland

Notes taken in the church of Kirton, 4 August, 1834—This is a very beautiful church. It consists of a nave divided from its aisles by six lofty pointed arches and pillars, a chancel, and tower at the west end, with a south porch. It has once been larger, having two transepts and the tower at the intersection, but in 1820 they were pulled down, and the tower rebuilt at the west end. The font is octagon, handsome, pannelled with shields in niches, having this inscription on the basement stone in the old character :

Orate pro anima Alani Burton qui hanc fontem fieri fecit
A.D. MCCCCV.

The altar piece is a painting of the Adoration of the Magi, but is by no means excellent. On a pew in the nave on the south side are these arms— , a bend of three maseles . . . : crest—A demy swan [? Browne].

A grey and white marble pyramidal monument against the wall north of the chancel, surmounted by an urn, with this inscription in capitals :

Near this place | are deposited the remains | of William
Watson gent. | who departed this life | February 1, 1805, |
in the 73 year | of his age. | Also of Mrs Mary Watson | the
relict | of William Watson gent. | with whom she lived | in
the happiest union | forty nine years | and having for a short
time | survived him | she passed from | this vale of mortality |
December 14, 1805, | aged 70 yeares.

A stone tablet to the west with an inscription on a black marble slab :

Near this place | are deposited the remains | of Jane wife
of | Edw. Watson gent. | She departed this life | on the 27
day of May | A.D. 1806 | Ann. Ætat. 34.

A white marble tablet against the south wall of the chancel with these arms below—Azure, a chevron between three escallops, within a bordure all or [Colby] :

Near this place lyeth | Dixon Colby M.D., | ob^t 21 Nov.
1756 | ætat. suæ 77, | and likewise | Elizabeth his wife | ob^t
21 Oct. 1739 | ætat. suæ 59.

A blue flat stone in the floor partly hid by a pew, the inscription in capitals :

Samuel Bridg son of Step . . . | Bridg departed this life . . . | Aprill y^e 30 and was | interred May the 2^d da . . . | Anno d'ni 1657. | My uncles name I have | and do enjoy his grave | betwixt my parents dear | My Bones are lodged here.

A large stone more to the west, with this inscription in italics :

M.S. | Pickering Colby, gent., | et Mariæ uxoris suæ. | Vir qui non Annis vel literis | sed pietate et integritate morum | vitam suam honestavit | et patriam.

Obiit ille v die | Oct. A.D. | Obiit illa xxix | die Martis

MDCLXXXII.

A.D. | MDCXCV.

Juxta situ est | Anna Dixon Mariæ Colby mater | ex Harringtoniana stirpe | prognata | ab hac vita discessit | xxii die Octobris | A.D. MDCC. | H.S.E. | Dixon Colby, | Dixon Colby M.D. Stamfordiensis | filius unicus | Pickering Colby nepos | adolescentiam suam in nequissimo seculo | summa verecundia et probitate | adornavit | inter Oxonienses dum literarum studia | excoluit | et avidissimo corruptus est morbo | placide tamen et patienter | extremum vitæ miserandæ curriculum | pertulit. | Heu tandem fato immaturo extinctus est | Diem clausit supremum xiv die Decembris | A.D. MDCCXXXIII ætat. suæ XXII.

A blue flat stone to the west of the last :

In memory of | Mathew Robinson vicar of this parish | ob^t 13 June 1745, æt. 32.

Another more to the west :

In memory of | Elizabeth Robinson | mother of the Rev^d Mathew Robinson | late vicar of this church | ob^t 28 Aug^t 1763, æt. 76. | Also Math. Robinson | son of the aforesaid vicar | late of Holbech surgeon | ob^t 24 of Jan. 1772, æt. 28.

Another stone to the east :

M.S. | Marthæ | uxoris | Rev'i J. Gregson | cui | decem liberos peperit | ob. Maii 9, | A.D. 1723 | æt. 50.

A black tablet against the east wall of the south aisle :

Abigail | the wife of | Mr Richard Harvey | died Nov. 26, MDCCXCV, | aged LXIV years. | Mary daughter of | Richard and Abigail Harvey | died April 3, MDCLXXX, | aged 15 years.

A flat stone at the east end of the north aisle :

In memory of | Mr James Ellis | who departed this life | Nov. 25 1781, | aged 39 years.

A large flat blue stone at the west end of the nave, with this inscription round the edge in capitals :

Hic jacet Antonius Conie de Kirton generosus qui obiit 12

die Novembris A.D. 1589 et Bridg. uxor ejus quæ obiit 3
die Aprilis Ano D'ni 1589.

On another with the inscription round :

Here lyeth the body of Robert Hunt gent. was buried the
30 day of November, Anno Domini 1663.

On another stone :

Claxon Harrenden son | of Mr Dan^l Hunt & | Eliz. his wife
was bur | yed Septem. y^e xv, 1708.

A stone more to the east :

Here lyeth the body of | Edmund Harriss sen^r gent. | who
departed this life | November the 17, 1718 | aged 55 years
(there is more of the inscription but is now effaced).

On another stone :

Here lyeth the body of | John the son of Mr Edmund | Harriss
interred June the 23, 1720 | aged 21 years.

On another stone :

In memory of Alice | wife of Will^m Ayre, gent., | who departed
this life | Feb. 20, 1703, | aged 26. | Also Will. Ault who
departed | this life April 17, 1734 | aged 22 years.

A blue stone to the east of the font :

In memory of | Mr George Ault interred | Aug. y^e 15, 1742,
aged 41. | In memory of | Mrs Eliz. Ayscough | who departed
this life | May 25, 1780, | in the 77 year of her age.

A similar stone parallel with and to the north of the last :

In memory of | Mrs Margaret Baley | interred the 1 of Nov.
1763, | aged 68.

Another similar one still more to the north :

In memory of | Mrs Margaret Ayre | who departed this
life | the 23 of May 1779, | in the 58 year of her age.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 166-167 ; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS v. 167-176.)

Kirton in Lindsey

Notes taken in the church of Kirton, [*blank*] September,
1835—

A white marble monument against the south wall of the
chancel (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | George Robert Foster surgeon |
who died April the 3, 1817, | aged 24 years ; also | George
Robert | his infant son | who died May 24, 1818.

A monument against the north wall of the chancel (R) :

In | memory of | Helen Susanna Fox | who died July 1,
1811, | aged 23 years ; | also of John infant son | of the above |
Helen Susanna Fox | who died July 8, 1811.

A grey and white marble monument in the nave (R) :

In memory of | Frances Purver who departed | this life Sept.
27, 1785, | aged 78. | Also John Purver her son | Captain in
the 20 Regiment | of Marines | who died August the 16, 1795, |
aged 57 ; | likewise Elizabeth wife of | John Purver who died
July 15, 1829, | aged 80.

At the west end of the north aisle on a flat stone (D) :

William Trevor | thirty six years vicar | of this parish church |
changed this state of | probation for that of retri | bution
the 22 of January 1764, | aged 71 years, | Ann wife of the
said | William Trevor | the 24 of March 1757, | aged 73
years.

On a flat stone in a pew near the north door (D) :

Anno 1657, and | upon Ascension day, | the soule of Christopher |
Pickering ascended Heaven | and left his body to rest | in
the earth until God | raise it up again to Glory.

On a black tablet at the end of the north aisle an inscription to (D) :

Richard Fletcher, clerk of the parish 31 years, who | died
10 April 1819, aged 73, and Elizabeth his wife | who died
19 August 1803, æt. 59.

On a flat stone, next to that of Will. Trevor, an inscription to (D) :

Thomas Taylor who died 26 February 1773, aged 40, and
Ann his wife who died May 4, 1781, æt. 70.

A flat stone in the north aisle with inscription to (D) :

Jonathan Bain surgeon died 13 Sept. 1783, æt. 84.

Next to the stone of Thomas Taylor are stones with inscriptions to (D) :

John Bullock who died 21 Aug. 1810, æt. 61, and also to
John Bethel 12 Dec^r 1786, æt. 64, Elizabeth his wife 11th
Apr. 1785, æt. 59, & John his son who died 18 Dec. 1768,
æt. 10.

On a black tablet of wood, against the south wall of the south aisle, inscriptions to the several members of the following family (D) :

Christopher son of Peter & Dorothy Baldwin who died 2 Oct.
1687, æt. 1.

Peter son of the same who died 30 March 1689, æt. 1.

Peter son of the same who died 26 June 1692, æt. 2.

Nicholas son of the same who died 19 Jan^y 1694, æt. 1.

Dorothy wife of the same who died 24 Oct^r 1695, æt. 39.

Dorothy daur of the same who died 1 Nov^r 1695, æt. 4.

Henry son of Peter & Elenor Baldwin who died 24 Jan^y 1699,
æt. 3.

Another tablet opposite with inscription to (D) :

Mrs Margaret Hunt widow who died June 23, 1707, æt. 73.

Flat stones in the south aisle to (D) :

William Caister who died 31 Oct. 1730, aged 37.

Benjamin Footit who died 6 March 1781, æt. 73 (?).

John Footit son of Benjamin & Sarah his wife who died May 1, 1787, æt. 39.

Christopher Footit who died March 10, 1805, æt. 19.

Robert Stow who died 31 Jan^y 1738, æt. 29.

A black tablet records that Mr Joseph Turner who died Dec^r 9, 1743, gave by his will £3 to be distributed yearly to the poor, half on Good Friday, half on St Thomas' day. He also gave a silver flagon for the service of the altar.

The church consists of a nave divided from its two aisles by four pointed arches on each side. The columns on the north side are round, with the exception of one which is octagon with a capital ornamented with birds and beasts. On the south side the pillars are octagon. The tower is of Early English, with lancet windows, and a door with toothed mouldings. Two low arched doors lead from the tower into the nave. There is a good screen of the Perpendicular style before the chancel, but the chancel has been fitted up in extremely bad taste. The east window has been blocked up by an altar piece attempted in the Italian style, gaudily painted, the capitals of the pillars gilded. The table of common wood painted in imitation of stone, and at the back of it, between the columns, the panel is painted like a curtain, not unlike the drop scene of a theatre. The roof of the chancel is unceiled, except over the altar which has a sort of canopy or half ceiling over it, painted blue. The whole indeed is in miserable taste. The font is extremely plain with an octagon top.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 118: Peacock, *English Church Furniture*, pp. 232-3.]

(MS vii, 17-22.)

Laceby

Notes taken in the church, 29 August, 1835—

On a flat stone (R) in the chancel, within the altar rails; arms cut above—A griffin segreant. Crest—A demi griffin [Battell]:

Here lieth the body of | Ralph Battell, clerk, A.M., | late rector of Somersby | and Bag Enderby who | died the 9 of February 1780, | in the 83 year of his age. | Resurgam.

On an old stone (R) in the chancel, with inscription round the verge, partly hid by the step to the Communion table:

Robertus Laund qui obiit xx die Augusti A' D'ni MCCCXXVII.

On a marble tablet on the north side of the chancel (R):

John Holmes | ob. 4 April | 1788, | æt. 40. | He was true & just in all his dealings, | a social companion, | and the poor man's friend. | Also | Katharine Holmes | wife of the above | ob. Feb. 6, 1798, | aged 63.

At the west end of the north aisle on a stone (R) in a pew there is an inscription to Nathaniel Taylor, who died 26 May 1808, æt. 64, and Sarah his wife who died July 16, 1825, æt. 79 years.

Also on a flat stone in the north aisle an inscription to Frances wife of Joseph Nainby, who died 22 March 1804, aged 76. Also to Joseph Nainby who died 6 April 1786, aged 64.

On a flat stone within the altar rails (R) :

Here lyeth the body of | Jonathan Winship A.M. | late rector
of this parish and | vicar of Grassby who died | the 25 January
1783, | aged 46 years. | This stone is placed | in grateful
remembrance | of a tender husband | by his affectionate
wife | Thomazyn daughter of the | Rev^d Ralph Battle. |
Resurgam. | Also the body of Thomasyn | Winship his widow
who died | 30 January 1799, aged 66.

A flat stone in the chancel (R) :

In | memory of | Vincent Grantham Esq. | the last male
heir of the | Grantham family who | died the 10 of December |
1758, in the 66 year of | his age.

This church consists of a nave, and north aisle resting on five arches, the middlemost of which is a fine Norman one ornamented with the embattled and chevron mouldings. It is altogether a handsome specimen of that style, and is singularly placed as the two on each side of it are pointed. There is a chancel, and a tower at the west end. The font is octagonal with shields in quatrefoyles. There seem to have been aisles to the chancel, as on the north side are two blocked up arches, one of which opens into the vestry, and another has a door in it ; and on the south side a similar low arch. At the west end is a small organ.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 88-89 ; *L.R.S.* i, 100 ; *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1829, part i, 597-9.]

(MS viii, 129-132.)

Langtoft

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*] July, 1831—

On a small black marble monument against the south wall of the chancel, in a recess above, a lady kneeling before a desk in a black hood and gown ; over is a shield of arms, but they are effaced :

This monument doth represent | y^e memory of Eliz. the
wife of Bevell | Moulesworthe of Langtoft Esq. | who deceased
y^e 4 daie of May | Anno Domini 1618, | ætatis sue 44.

On a flat stone (R) in the floor beneath, with these arms cut above
— . . . on a chevron . . . three lioncels . . . , a mullet for
difference [? for Moulesworthe] :

Under this stone lyeth | interred the bodye of | Elizabeth

the wife of | Bevell Moulesworthe | of Langtoft Esq. by |
whom he had issue one | sonne and one daughter, | which
Eliz: deceased | the 4 of Maye Anno | 1618.

On a flat stone (R) by the north wall of the chancel with these
arms cut above—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Ermine, a chevron
between three chess rooks [Walcot]; 2nd and 3rd, Ermine,
on a chief , a lion naissant, [] this inscription on
a brass plate:

Here lyeth the body of Sarah the wife of | Bernard Walcot
of Langtoft in the county | of Lincolne Esq. by whome he
had issue fower | sonnes & three daughters who dyed the | 24
of August Anno Domini 1651. | Thou bedd of rest reserve
for him a roome | Who lives a man divorced from his deare
wife | That as they were one hart, soe this one tombe | May
hold them neer in death as linckt in life. | She's gone before
and after comes her head | To sleepe with her amongst the
blessed dead | Deus dedit | Æternis mutasse Caduca.

On a handsome white marble monument (R) against the south east
corner of the chancel with these arms above—Gules, a saltier or
[for Hyde]; impaling—Vert, three stags tripping or [Trollope]:

Sacred | to the memory of William Hyde | Sen^r Esq. who
dyed 21 Novem: 1694 | aged 59 years: | and Mary his wife
[eld- | est daughter of S^r Tho. Trollope of Case- | wick in
the county of Lincoln, bart.], | who dyed the 21 of March
1671, | aged 35 years, by whom he had | three sons & one
daughter. | He was | the delight of his country, honour'd |
with the title of honest, chosen fre- | quently to serve in
parliament as | burgess of Stamford, a senator, | most faithfull
to his God, King, | and Country. | Judith the widdow | of
their eldest son piously and | mournfully erected this |
monument.

On a handsome white marble monument (R) against the north east
corner of the chancel, with the arms of Hyde, impaling—Sable,
three pick axes argent [Pigott]:

Sacred | to the memory of William Hyde Esq. | who dyed
8 of May 1703, aged 43 years. | He was | beautiful in his
person, admir'd for his | great sence and learning which he
to y^e | last imploy'd in the service of his country, | a most
tender husband and carefull | father, an example of Honour,
Vertue | and Patience, he labour'd the greatest | part of his
life with unparalleled chear- | fullness and courage, under
the most | exquisite torments of the gout, in hope | of a
blessed resurrection. | Judith his most mouruful & discon-
-solate widdow [who was sole daughter | and heiress of Alban
Pigott of Hattford | in the county of Berks, Esq.], by whome |
he left two sons and two daughters, | as a token of her sincere

and inviolable | affection, erected this monument. | The
above named Judith dyed Sept^r 12 | in 1709, aged 43 years.

On a white stone tablet against the north wall of the chancel :
Near this place | lyeth interred the body of | Margaret the
wife of | the Rev^d Mr Headley, | vicar of this parish, | who
lived much respected and died | justly & deservedly lamented |
Sept. 2^d 1763, anno ætatis 57. | Hinc | Disce tunc Discite. |
Near this place | lyeth interred the body of | the Rev^d Mr
John Headley, | vicar of this parish, | who departed this
life | June 4th, 1755, in the 46th year | of his age.

On a black tablet (D) against one of the pillars of the nave :
To | the memory | of | Henry Rankin | April y^e 15, 1766, |
aged | 57 years. | De mortuis nil nisi bonum.

On a flat stone in the floor of the nave (D) :
William | Owen Esq. | died 22nd April | 1827, | Aged 81 |
years.

There is a hatchment against the north wall of the chancel with these arms—Quarterly, 1st, Hyde ; 2nd, Pigott ; 3rd, Argent, three bugle horns stringed sable [Bellingham] ; 4th, Argent, a saltire engrailed sable, on a chief of the last two mullets or [Iwarby] ; 5th, Argent, a cross voided gules ; 6th, A lion rampant, between ten crosslets or [Brewes] ; 7th, Gules, fretty argent, a chief or [Brogden] ; 8th, Argent, a bend ermines, a mullet for difference sable ; 9th, as the 1st ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a cross moline gules, in first quarter a torteau [Dugdale] ; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a fess ermine between three falcons' heads argent, beaked or. Crest—A unicorn's head argent, attired and collared gules. Motto—Mors Janua Vitæ (D).

[Jeans, Supp. Add. 2.]

(MS i, 23–28.)

Langton by Wragby

Notes taken in the church, 13 October, 1840—This is a good old church with modernised windows ; it is not ceiled, has a handsome tower, and consists of nave and chancel. It is entered at the west under the tower. There are four ancient stones (D) in the nave which have had inscriptions, but now defaced, and there is one modern stone (D) in the chancel, also defaced.

On a black flat stone (D) in the chancel under the Communion table, with these arms cut in on three shields—(1) the centre bears—Semée of cross crosslets, three cinquefoils (Saltmarsh) ; (2) the dexter has—Saltmarsh, impaling—A chevron between three lions rampant [Blythe] ; (3) the sinister—Saltmarsh, impaling—On a chevron three martlets, with this inscription under (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Anthony Saltmarsh of Strubby | in this parish, esq., who departed | this life y^e ninth of June. [16]75, | in the 34th year of his age. | He had two wives, the first Jane | daughter to W^m Blythe of Stroxtan | in this county, esq., his second wife | Elizabeth daughter of Michael | Anne of Broughwallis in the county | of York, esq. She dyed March y^e 28, | 1672, and lyes buried under this stone. | This stone is laid in their memories by | Robert Saltmarsh their obliged kinsman.

On another stone (D) before the altar rails :

Here lieth the body of Will. Jenkinson son | of William Jenkinson, gent., | and Jane his wife | who departed this life Dec. y^e 6, 1726, | in the 9th year of his age.

On the east wall of the chancel north of the Communion table is a neat marble monument with the arms of Saltmarsh above—Argent, semée of crosslets gules three cinquefoils of the second [Saltmarsh]; and on the dexter side of the inscription is—Saltmarsh, impaling—Quarterly or and gules, over all a bend sable, charged with three water bougets argent [for Eure]. On the sinister side—Saltmarsh, impaling—Argent, on a chevron sable three quatrefoils or [Eyre]. In capitals :

Nere this place lyeth the body of William | Saltmarsh of Strubbie in y^e countie of Lincoln, | esq. whoe in y^e 36 yeare of his age married | Barbara the ladie and relict of S^r Peter Evre | of Washingbrooke in the sayd countie of Lincolne, | kt: by whome he had issue Edward, Tho', William, | Anthony, Elizabeth, Ann & Barbara, Barbara only | surviveing was married to William Godferey of | Thoneoke, Esq. and left issue to him William and | Barbara Godferey, the Ladie Evre dying in | An^o. 1642 He married Martha Eyre daughter | of Anthonie Eyre of Rampton in y^e Countie | of Nottingham, esq. and by her had one | only daughter named Iane, and beinge aged | 80 yeares was on the 4th of October An^o 1657, | to the Glorie of his God & in y^e good esteeme | of all good men, honorably interred. | To whose memorie his beloved wife | erected this memoriall.

On a monument against y^e east wall of the chancel, south of the Communion table, with these arms above—Sable, a chevron between three goats' heads erazed argent [Marwood]; impaling—Quarterly, gules and vair, over all a bend or [Constable]:

Here in hope of a joyfull | resurrection lyeth y^e bodie of Ann | y^e wife of Henrie Marwood of Great | Ayton in the county of York, esq., | daughter to John Constable of Dro- | manbie in y^e aforesayd county, esq: | and mother to W^m Marwood of | Lawghton in y^e county of Lincoln. | esq: who married Martha y^e wife | & relict of W^m Saltmarsh

of Strub- | bie in this county, esq: There she | dyed on y^e
29 of September | A^o Domⁱ 1660, | in y^e 89th year of her
age. | And by her lyes Deborah y^e daughter | of y^e said
W^m Marwood by a former wife | who dyed Mar. y^e 1^t, 1665.

(MS x, 57-60.)

Laughton by Gainsborough

Notes taken in the church of Laughton, 5 September, 1835—

An altar tomb at the east end of the south aisle, but it has been removed there, as it formerly stood in the centre of it. On it the arms of Dalison—Three crescents, on a canton five escallops; impaling—A lion rampant [? for Deane]; with this inscription in church text cut under in stone:

*Hanc tumbam fieri fecit Willelmus Dalison pium in patrem
gerens affectum | filius secundus huius hic humati Willelmi
ac unus Justiciariorum dominorum Philippi | regis et Marie
regine ad placita coram illis tenenda anno domini MCCCCCLVI.*

On the table stone is this inscription in brass:

*Hic jacent Willelmus Dalison armiger quondam vicecomes
et eschætor comitatus | Lincoln' ac unus Justiciariorum
pacis & quorum in eodem comitatu et Georgius Dalison |
filius et heres eiusdem Willelmi. Qui quidem Willelmus obiit
decimo octavo die mensis | Decembris anno domini MCCCCXLVI
et a^o regni nuper regis Henrici octavi XXXVIII | et dictus
Georgius obiit xx die mensis Junii Anno domini MCCCCXLIX
& anno | regni nuper regis Edwardi sexti tertio quorum
animarum propicietur Deus Amen.*

Above on the same slab is the figure in brass of a man in armour under a canopy, and at the side of the tomb under the first inscription mentioned is this coat—Three crescents on a canton five escallops [Dalison]; impaling—An antelope tripping, on a chief two crosslets fêche [Dighton]. Over the tomb is a wooden tablet on which are painted three coats; and as the sinister side is occupied by one coat, whereas the other two divide the dexter between them, it appears like the arms of a wife impaled with two husbands. The first on the dexter side is—Gules, three crescents or, on a canton ermine five escallops of the 2nd [Dalison]. The second is—Sable, on a chevron argent five escallops between three lions or [James]; the coat on the sinister half is—Azure an antelope tripping argent, on a chief gules two crosses pate fêche or [Dighton]

Over the above tomb, but it is doubtful whether belonging to it, is the bust (R) of a female in a circular recess with chincloth and wimple, and her arms clasped, and above her is a stone bracket (R) supported by a head and two hands upraised.

On a white marble tablet against the east wall of the chancel (R):

Sacred | to the memory of | Thomas Everatt | of Laughton | who departed this life Oct^r 24, 1828, | aged 57 years.

On a black flat stone in the chancel:

Here lies the remains | of | Philip Wilkinson esq. | son of Philip Wilkinson esq. of Hull | and of Elizabeth Helena Beverweek | of an antient family in Holland. | He was born at Amsterdam | and died at Laughton | May the 17, 1768, | aged 70 years. | His half sister Jane Wilkinson | daughter of the above Philip Wilkinson | and of Elizabeth daughter of Richard Buck esq. | the unhappy survivor of all her family | placed this in remembrance of him.

On a stone in the chancel (R):

Underneath | this stone are deposited | the remains of John | son of the late Rev. I. | Cheeseborough incumbent | of Stoke near Chester | who departed this life | January the 22, 1830, | in the 21 year of his | age.

There is an old stone in the chancel, but all that can be decyphered is round the verge (R):

. Joh'is Dalison iti

The church consists of two aisles, and a nave separated from them by four arches, those on the north side circular, those on the south side pointed. There is a large pointed arch between the nave and chancel, and a place for holy water remains on the south side of the Sacrament table. The tower is at the west end. The font is octagon, ornamented with quatrefoils and shields and a hollow moulding round the rim. There was some painted glass in the east window, but removed to Messingham by Dr. Bayly.

[See also Jeans, 38.]

(MS vii, 11-14.)

Lavington

Notes taken in the church, 30 July, 1833—

A most magnificent and elaborate monument of alabaster stone against the north wall of the chancel, and reaching nearly to the ceiling. It consists of two tiers, each tier decorated by three elegant Corinthian columns dividing it in two compartments, the whole surmounted by a rich carved pediment. In the compartments of the upper tier are these inscriptions in capitals:

(1) Fide conjugali | secundum Christi redemptoris | adventum in crypta sub proximo | marmore reposita expectat inclita | heroina Martha una filiar. Guliel. | baronis Evre ex Margarita filia | Edw. Dymoke milit. fœmina summa | pietate modestia patientia uxor. | castiss. congruenter marito Ann. 12 | Adunata

mater amantiss : quatuor | filior. et sex filiar : e quibus Guliel. | Evreum Margaretam Annam Elizabeth'. | sui ipsius imagines et amoris mutui | pignora superstites relinquens | animam deo reddidit anno ætatis 33 | salutis MDCI. Eliz. 44, Martii XI. | Conjugi lectiss. maritus mæstiss. | Williel. Armyne mil. honoris et | memoriæ ergo sibi que et suis | mortalitatis memor devotissime | posuit anno D'ni 1605.

(2) Mors sationis instar | in Christo dormit sub hoc tumulo | Barthol. Armyne ar. filius minimus | Guliel. Armyn. de Osgodby armigeri ex | Katherina filia Johannis Thymelby de | Irnham militis. Una cum illo | conditur Maria uxor charissima | prima Henrici Sutton ar. genita. | ex Margareta filia Ro. Husey militis | Quæ quatuor illi liberos peperit | Guliel. John. in conspectu patris | mortuum Katherinam et Magdalenam. | Conjuge sua secunda Katherina filia | Georgij Chaworth ar. mortua, Anna | fideli uxore tertia sorore et | hærede Ro. Dymoke ar. superstite. | Obiit anno ætatis 58. D'ni 1598 | Septembris XI. | Parent opt. et chariss. officiosæ | pietatis ergo fil. luctuosiss. Guliel. | Armyn mil. monumentum hoc dicavit | anno regis Jacobi tertio.

In the two compartments of the lower tier are these armorial bearings ; in the first on one large shield—Quarterly of four, 1st, Ermyn, a saltier engrailed . . . , on a chief a lion passant [Armine] ; 2nd, A cross charged with five mullets [St Medard] ; 3rd, Three lioncels rampant [Dacre] ; 4th, A fesse between three escallops [St Loo] ; impaling—Quarterly of four, 1st, Quarterly, over all a bend charged with three escallops [Eure] ; 2nd, Barry of six, on a canton a crosslet [Aton] ; 3rd, A cross [Vessey] ; 4th, Three Lioncels rampant, chained [Tyson]. The first crest—An ermine [Armine] ; second crest—Two paws holding up an escallop [Eure]. Motto above the arms—Quod superest expectans ; motto below the arms—Spes pulvis et ambo. In the second under compartment are three shields—(1) Quarterly, 1st, Ermyn, a saltier engrailed, on a chief a lion passant [Armine] ; 2nd, A cross charged with five mullets [St Medard] ; 3rd, Three lioncels rampant [Dacre] ; 4th, A fesse between three escallops [St Loo] ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st, Barry of twelve, over all three birds [Chaworth] ; 2nd, Two chevrons [Alfreton] ; 3rd, A cross [Aylesbury] ; 4th, Paly of six, over all a bend [Annesley]. (2) The four quarterings of Armyne ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st, Two lyons passant, crowned [Dymoke] ; 2nd, Vaire a fess fretty [Marmion] ; 3rd, A saltier between four crosslets [Friskney] ; 4th, A chevron between three bulls [Tourney]. (3) The four quarterings of Armyne ; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, A chevron charged with three crescents between three annulets [Sutton of Burton] ; 2nd and 3rd, A lion rampant [Sutton, Lord Dudley]. This motto over all the shields—Malim mori quam

fædari. This motto below—*Granum mortuum fructificat*. On the projecting ledge of the base are twenty-four shields :

(1) Armyne; impaled by— on a chief a demi-lion issuing [Markham]. (2) A fesse ermine between three water bougets [Meres]; impaling—A fesse with a label above of three points [Birkin]. (3) In a lozenge [Armine]. (4) Two bars in a border [Dene]; impaling—Armyne. (5) Armyne; impaling—Three pallets [? for Thimbleby]. (6) Armyne; impaling—A chevron embattled, between three cinquefoils [Langholme]. (7) Armyne; impaling—A fesse and label in chief [Birkin]. (8) Armyne; impaling—A fret and a chief [Harrington]. (9) Armyne; impaling—On a fess between four fleur de lis two fleur de lis [D'Eyville]. (10) Armyne; impaling—A bend [Mauley]. (11) Armyne; impaling—On a bend three mascles [Carleton]. (12) Armyne alone. (13) On a cross five mullets [St Medard]. (14) The same; impaling—Three pallets and a bend [Ridel]. (15) The same; impaling—A fesse between three escallops [St Loo]. (16) Armyne; impaling—On a cross five mullets [St Medard]. (17) Three mitres [See of Norwich]; impaling—Armyne. (18) Ermine, a bend, on a chief a lion passant. (19) Armyne; impaling—Three piles, a canton ermine [Wrottesley]. (20) Armyne; impaling—Three bars [Bussey]. (21) A chevron between three trefoils [Sleford]; impaling—Armyne. (22) Three dexter arms, armed in pale [Armstrong]; impaling—Armyne. (23) Ermine, a chevron [Wenslow]; impaling—Armyne. (24) Fretty [Cave]; impaling—Armyne.

Above the capitals of the pillars are the crests of the ermine, and the supporters of the monument are ornamented with trophies. On a stone let into the south wall of the chancel, south of the altar, this in capitals :

Memoriæ sacrum. | Gulielmus Armyne armig. fil. Gulielmi Armyn | de Osgodby ar. ex Elizabetha filia Hugonis | Bussy armig. requiescit sub pavimento | juxta murum cum Katherina consorte | sua ex qua suscepit quatuor filios viz. | Guliel. prima ætate mort. Johannem et | Antonium abreptos morbo sudabundo | Barthol. hæredem et VI filias Margarit. | Elizabet. Katherin. Dorotheam Ianam et | Thomasin. deinde patribus adjunctus est | anno ætatis LIII salutis MDLVIII Eliz. I | die Decem. xxv.

Another stone let into the south wall, also in capitals :

Mors mihi lucrum. | Hereby lyeth Jane Cha | worth wife unto John | Chaworth of Southwell | in ye countie of Nott' | esq., and daught. of Da | vid Vincent of Barneek | in the countie of Nort. | esq., who had by her | husband XII sonnes and | 4 daughters. She lived | a right zelus & godly | life, & dyed ye third of | July 1606.

A large black stone against the north wall of the chancel, in capitals :

Here lieth the body of | Mrs Mary Blomer, late wife of the Rev. Dr Blomer, vicar of this parish, | who died the 20th of June 1759, in the 62 year of her age. | Here lieth also the body of the said Rev. Thomas Blomer, D.D., | who died the 29 of January 1764, in the 85 year of his age. | Memento mori. | And ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith | Praying in the Holy Ghost keep yourselves in the love of God | Looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto | Eternal life. | And unto him that is able to keep you from falling and | To present you faultless before the presence of his glory | With exceeding joy. | To the only wise God our Saviour be Glory and Majesty | Dominion and power both now and for ever. | Amen.

A marble tablet against the east wall, south of the altar, also in capitals :

In memory of the Rev^d Mr Francis | Hetherington, B.D., vicar of Lavington | alias Lenton and rector of Evedon, both | in the county of Lincoln, who departed | this life the 26 day of October 1768 | in the 64 year of his age. | Crux Christi | honor mihi.

In the nave is a large stone (D) where has been a brass inscription and figures, but having been taken out they are now kept by Mr Hardwick the vicar in his house for their better preservation. The figure is in armour, bareheaded, of large size, his hands clasped as if in prayer, a shield of arms was on the stone, but is now entirely lost, the inscription is in old character :

Here lyeth Richard Quadring esq. which de | cessed ye xxix day of Septembr' the yer of our Lord | M^oCCCC^oXI, on whose soule Jh'u have mercy.

A flat stone (D) at the west end of the south aisle, in capitals :

Here lieth the body of | William Nottingham | son of Thomas | Nottingham and of | Catherine his wife. | He departed this life | November the 17, 175 . , | aged 56 years.

On another more to the east also in capitals (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Catharine the wife of | Thomas Nottingham | who departed this life | July the 29, 1749, | aged 84 years.

Another still more to the east, likewise in capitals (D) :

Here lieth the body | of Anne daughter of | Thomas and Catherine | Nottingham who died | April y^e 22^d, 1764, | aged 63 years.

Another to the east (D) :

Here lies the body of | Elizabeth the daughter | of Thomas Knight yeoman | and Alice his wife, who | departed this

life | October 14, 1751, and | in the 20th year of her age. |
While here my daughter I have lost | What fates decree
cannot be crost. | Contentedly I tarry here | Till God
commands me to my dear.

The church consists of a nave and south aisle, separated by three pointed arches with plain pillars; a chancel divided by a screen (R) from the nave; and tower with a spire at the west end. The font is an octagon, pannelled with shields in cinquefoils. In a window of the nave are these arms (D)—Argent, a lion rampant gules; and in the east window of the south aisle—Gules, on a border argent six cinquefoils of the first [Darcy].

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 207; *Lincs. N. & Q.* xiv, 97–104.]

(MS iii, 3–13.)

Leadenham

Notes taken in the church, 8 August, 1833—

A white marble monument against the east wall, these arms above—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a bear rampant sable, chained or [Beresford]; 2nd and 3rd, Per chevron argent and or, three pheons sable [Hassal]; impaling—Azure, a saltier engrailed argent [Tyringham]:

M.S. | of | Christopher Beresford | eldest son of William Beresford late of | Long Ledenham in the county of Lincoln, Esq., | by Margaret daughter of Sr William Thorold of | Marston in the said county, Bart. He married Jane the | eldest daughter of Charles Halford of Edith Weston | in the county of Rutland, Esq., by whom he had issue | 4 children. He afterwards married Issabel daughter | of Sir Francis Molineux of Hawton in the county of | Nottingham, Bart., and having been High Sheriff of the | said county An^o Dom¹ 1700 and Commissioner of the | Peace in three Reigns, died much lamented the 16th day | of January 1716, aged 65. | And also of William Beresford, Esq., eldest son of | the said Christopher who married Jane y^e daughter | of John Tyringham of Nether Winchenden in the | county of Bucks, Esq. (by whom leaving issue | one son). He died the 15th day of November 1729, | aged 53. Both buried near this place. | Jana relicta præfati Gul. H.M.P. anno 1730.

On a brass plate in the floor near the last monument, and in the north of the chancel:

Here lycth buryed Elizabeth late wife of Xp'ofer | Beresforde of Ledenham in the county of Lincoln, | Esq^r, one of the daughters of William Cartwright of | Ossington in y^e coun: of Nott:, Esq., by Grace Dabridgecourt | his wife; shee brought forth 9 sonns and 6 daugh- | ters and left 6 sonns and six daughters lyveing, | & dyed in y^e 42th yeare of her age y^e

24th of Dec. 1635. | Wife, mother, friend, to Kin, to poore,
the best : | In vertues seate, in heaven, her soule is blest. |
Posuit hoc mæstissimus ejus vir ; C : B : |

I was thy husband's kyn, & soe was thyne,

I have noe need to Idolize thy shryne,

Wee lyveing for thy vertues lov'd : all vice

Thy soule abhor'd, and's blest in Paradise.

Chr. Beresforde | of Fulbeck, | Esq.

A very elegant monument against the north wall of the chancel, being a Gothic arch, angels supporting it from under ; the arms are—Gules, a chevron between three lions' paws erazed argent, on a chief of the second an eagle displayed sable [Brown] ; impaling—Azure, a chevron ermine between three swans argent [Swan]. The inscription in Gothic character :

Charlotte | wife of the Rev^d Tho^s Brown | rector of this church, | and daughter of | the Rev^d Francis Swan and | Maria his wife, | died April XXVII, | MDCCCXXXI.

On a black stone in the chancel, the arms cut above—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, A bear rampant chained [Beresford] ; 2nd, Per chevron . . . and . . . three pheons [Hassal] ; 3rd, A saltier engrailed [Tyringham] :

Here lyeth the body of | Christopher Beresford of this parish Esq. | the only Son of William Beresford | late of this parish, Esq., and Jane his wife. | only daughter of John Tyringham | of Lower Winchendon in the county of Bucks, Esq. | He was a youth blest with | a sprightly Genius, | a lively wit and | an early good sense : | All which were so crown'd with | a natural sweetness of temper, | a pious sense of every duty and | a thorough virtuous disposition : | and so happily placed | in the best way of improvement, | that he greatly promised, in his future life | to add to the honors of | the ancient families from whence he sprung : | and to be, in an eminent degree, | of ornament and service to his country. | But as it pleased God without further proof, | to take him to himself : | his mournful mother | bore this sudden and severe tryal | with an amazing steadiness, | which only religion could support : | and piously submitting to the will of Heaven, | placed this stone for him and herself. | He died Mar : 23, MDCCXI, | in the 16 year of his age.

A white marble monument at the entrance to the chancel on the north side, these arms above—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, two bends wavy sable [Key] ; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, three lions' paws erazed, in a border azure [Brown] :

Near | this entablature lie the remains | of William Key | late of Nottingham, gent. : | who died May 1: 1752, aged 64. | He was a most tender husband, | a most indulgent father, | and

a most sincere friend ; | and to every person with whom conversant, | affable, courteous, and benevolent. | He was ever steady to his principle, | a zealous defender of the church, | a strenuous assertor of Liberty : | but what was above all | (and must ever prove most worthy imitation, | and be revered by posterity) | He liv'd and dy'd, | not only in profession, but also in practice, | a truly religious, and sincere Christian.

On a similar monument exactly opposite on the south side with the same arms over :

Near | this entablature lie the remains | of Ellis Key | son of William and Ann Key | late of Nottingham | who died Dec^r 25 : 1756, | aged 37.

On a flat black stone in the nave, arms quarterly of Key :

Here lies interred the body of | Ellis Key | late of Nottingham | who died Dec. 25, 1756, | aged 37.

On a black stone next to the last with the arms quarterly of Key :

Here lies interred the body of | William Key late of | Nottingham, gent., who departed this life | May 1, 1752, aged 64. | In the same grave lies the remains | of Ann wife of the said | William Key, gent., | who departed this life Oct. 21, 1729, | aged 40, | and also the remains of Thomas | son of William and Ann Key | who departed this life Aug. 30, 1730, | aged 18.

Against the east wall of the chancel is a stone shield of arms, well carved, inscribed above C.B. The arms are—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, . . . , a bear rampant . . . chained and muzzled . . . [Beresford]; 2nd and 3rd, Per chevron between three pheons . . . , a crescent for difference [Hassal]; the whole differenced by a crescent.

On the floor below on a brass plate is the following inscription in capitals :

Here lyeth Margaret late wife of William Beresforde | of Leddenham in the countie of Lincolne, Esq^r. second | daughter of S^r William Thorold of Marston in the countie | aforesaid, Kt and Baronet, who left living fower children, | Anne, Elizabeth, Christopher, and William, and departed | this life in the thirtie seaventh yeare of her age the | 20th day of November 1655. | Heere lies interred heere lies one, | Ah aske not who without a groane, | Prudence meekness all the graces, | which with our losse have lost there places, | If a chast wife a virgin may be sayd, | Who lived a woman but which dyed a mayd | Reader who soe're thou bee | Tell the world what I tell thee.

A flat stone more to the west within the altar rails :

Here lyeth Isabell the | wife of Chr. Beresford, | esq., youngest daughter | of S^r Fra. Molyneux Bar. who departed | the 12 day | of April | 1708.

A white marble monument (R) against the north wall of the chancel, the arms over—Argent, a lion rampant gules ; impaling—Argent, two bendlets azure [Key] ; a helmet over ; in capitals :

In this chancel lie deposited | the remains of Ellis Key, esq., of this place, | buried the 12th of Feb^y 1723, | aged 41 years. | Also of Anna his wife | one of the daughters of Edward Storer, esq., of Buckminster | in the county of Lincoln, | buried the 17th of June 1765, | aged 79 years. | They had six children | viz. Mary, John, Thomas, and Ellis, who died Infants, | Jane still surviving born the 29th of May 1716, | married to William Reeve of | Melton Mowbray in the county of Leicester, Esq^r., | the 9th of October 1738. | Heiress of her late brother John Key, esq., | who was born the 3^d of June 1723, and interred here | the 16th of April 1789, | aged 65 years | who by his will gave five hundred pounds for the benefit of | poor men of this parish above the age of 50 who should not have | received relief from, or lived in, any of the Poor Houses belonging | to the said parish for the space of seven years | previous to their being candidates for the said charity.

[On the floor, underneath the above, on the south side,] the figure of a lady in brass, her hands clasped let into a blue stone, inscription in capitals in brass :

Here lyeth the Right Honourable the Ladie Elizabeth | daughter to y^e right Hon. Thomas Earell of | Lincolne Lord Clynton & Saye & wife to John Beresforde, Gent., to whome shee left living | 3 children Thomas, Marye, & Fynes, shee | departed this life 26th of July Anno Dⁿⁱ 1624, | ætatis sue 32.

On a flat stone more to the north in capitals :

M.S. | Maria | Jeremiæ Ellis, S.T.P., | uxor quæ geminos | Theophilum et Rebeccam | una cum Matre sepultos enixæ | decessit | ob. A.S. 1783. | Juxtaque | Anna et Harriet | ex eisdem Jerenia et Maria | susceptæ infantes conduntur.

On another more to the north :

To the memory of | John Key, esq., | who died April 1st, 1789, | aged 66 years.

Two other stones more to the west both in capitals :

Sub hoc lapide | jacent reliquiæ Rebecæ | Jeremiæ Ellis, S.T.P., matris | ob. A.S. 1783 | ætat. LXXXVI.
Carolus | filius alter | Jeremiæ et Mariæ Ellis. | Hic humi redditus | annos XX natus | vi febris malignæ | consumptus periit | A.S. MDCCCLXXXIX.

A blue stone more to the north :

Here | lies interred the body of | Henry Reeve | third son
of William Reeve, esq., | by Melicent Mary his wife | who
died on the 26 day of | September 1801, | in the 13 year of |
his age.

Another more to the east :

Here | lies interred the body of | Jane Reeve | eldest daughter
of William Reeve, esq., | by Melicent Mary his wife | who
died on the 3^d day of | March 1808, | in the 23 year of | her
age.

A handsome white stone monument in the ancient style against
the wall of the north aisle consisting of a cinquefoiled ogee arch
crocketed, ending in a fine finial, these arms over—Quarterly,
1st and 4th, Reeve ; 2nd, Per bend argent and or two bends [Key] ;
Sable, on a chevron engrailed argent three escallops of the
field [for Sherard]. Crest—A horse's head couped argent collared
gules [Reeve]. Inscription in capitals on a white marble slab :

Sacred to the memory | of | William Reeve, esq., | of Leaden-
ham, | son and heir of William Reeve, esq., | of Melton
Mowbray | in the county of Leicester, | and Jane his wife, |
who died at Cheltenham December 27, 1820, | aged 69 years. |
He was kind, affectionate, sincere, | and deeply lamented |
by his family and friends ; | his remains are deposited | in
the family vault beneath.

On a brass plate in the south aisle in capitals (R) :

To the memory of | Sarah Hunton, | who died Febr^y 11,
1799, | aged 78 years. | Also of Robert Hunton | who died
Sept^r 15th, 1798, | aged 58 years. | Also of Edward Muxlow |
he died Sep^r 8th, 1794, | aged 12 years.

A flat stone at the east end of the south aisle, this inscription round,
beginning at the east side, the west side covered by a pew, in old
character (R) :

Were earth from earth : by birth or vertue kept then worthy
Vaughan here : had never slept : but : though his bodie in
this tombe be thrust : death hath : not laid his honor : in the
dust : his dood [*sic*] deeds live : and praise him : after dreath
[*sic*] : True vertue : never dyde for : want of breath. : Abiit
28 January, : ætatis suæ 70, : Anno Dom'i 1618. : Posuit
Winifred : Vaughan.

On a handsome grey veined marble slab supported on four square
pillars, the arms of Beresford above and the crest a griffin's head
holding in his beak an arrow [Beresford] :

In memory of | Christopher Beresford, gentleman, | son of
Christopher Beresford of | Ledenham in the County of Lincoln.
esq^r, | by Jane his first wife | eldest daughter of Charles

Halford, esq^r, | of Edith Weston in the county of Rutland, | who departed this life August the 14th, 1738, | and in the 61st year of his age.

On a lozenge shaped marble slab in the nave (D) :

In memory | of a dutiful son and | sincere friend the Rev^d
Mr | Robert Mason of Mareham | le Fen, ob. July 1st, 1737, | aged 28 years and 8 months.

This church is large and handsome. It consists of a nave separated from its aisles by three lofty pointed arches with clustered columns. A similar arch opens into the chancel, the east window of which is filled with modern painted glass. The altar is solid stone in the old fashion, with shields round it, and at the corners, at the bottom, lions. This and the east window was presented to the church by the Rev^d Tho^s Brown the present rector.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 228 ; Jeans, 38-9.]

(MS iii, 219-234.)

Legsby

Notes taken in the church of Legesby, 14 October, 1840—The church is a tolerable size, but thatched, except the chancel. It consists of a nave, south aisle, and chancel ; there is a covered porch on the south side. The font, which is plain, has sunk down on one side.

On the east wall of the chancel is a tablet with this inscription (R) :

Near | this place lie | the remains of | William Branston
Gen^t | who died Nov^r 19, 1778. | Also of | Leah his widow | who died July 17, 1806, | aged 81.

In the aisle there have been some old stones ; one has had a small brass plate, but now gone ; and another has had an inscription round the edge, too much worn to be decipherable.

(MS ix, 227-228.)

Limber Magna

Notes taken in the church, 30 August, 1835—

On a tablet against the south wall of the chancel (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of the Rev^d | George Holiwell, who
having | faithfully discharged his duty | as rector of Somerby
near | Brigg almost 53 years, and as | vicar of this parish
45 years, | departed this life the 15 | day of April 1787, in
the 79 | year of his age. | Robert his eldest son, who died | at
Swallow, was buried in this | chancel Feb. 24, 1790, in the |
46 year of his age.

On a similar tablet close by, to the west of the last (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of Mary | Holiwell relict of the Rev^d |
George Holiwell | who died at Brigg on the | 27 day of Decem-
ber 1801, | in the 77 year of her age, | beloved & lamented
by all | who knew her.

There are many flat stones, across the end of the nave, two of which are to the Byrons.

[See also *L.R.S* i, 105.]

(MS vii, 61-62.)

The Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Notes taken in the cathedral of Lincoln, [*blank*] August, 1833—

In Bishop Russell's Chapell on the west side a white marble monument (R) with these arms above—A saltier [Yorke]; impaling Sable, a bend between three garbs or [? for Oates], colours nearly gone, the whole in a lozenge :

In memoriam | Eliz. Yorke, cujus cineres hoc intra sacellum |
ipsius votis depositi requiescunt. | Et si quæ restat humanitas,
si quæ pro defunctorum votis | usquam religio ; diu requies-
cant. | Nata erat | Ricardo Oates de Pontefracto proles
unica | vixit | marito, Willhelmo Yorke de Lessingham |
valde dilecta | Amicorum deliciae ; omnibus grata | tandem |
longa efracta valetudine, | patientia vero, fide spe salva ; |
foelix natae pio amore, foelix pietate sua, | dei opt. max.
tutela et præsidio freta, | doloris expers, anima furtim
corpore elapsa, | placide obdormivit | prid. kal. Martij |
MDCCXL | hoc posuit Pen. Yorke.

On a white marble tablet next to the last (R), with these arms under—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a chevron gules between three sheaves of three arrows each sable, banded and pointed of the second [Best]; 2nd, Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a fesse sable [Whittingham]; 3rd, Azure, a fleur de lis argent [Digby] :

Henry Best, M.A., | prebendary of this church, | died 1755.
aged 57, | His relict, Mercy, | daughter of Richard Whitting-
ham esq^r | died 1777, aged 72. | Henry Best D.D., | prebendary
of this church, | died 1782, aged 51, | His relict, Magdalene, |
daughter of Kenelm Digby esq^r | died 1797, aged 63.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall :

Sacred to the memory | of | the Rev^d John Gordon, D.D.,
F.S.A., | archdeacon of Lincoln, | Precentor of this church, |
and Rector of Henstead | in the county of Suffolk. | who
departed this life | January the 4th, 1793, | aged 67 years. |
Also of | Anne Gordon | his wife | relict of the Rev^d Dr

Williams | of Barrow in the county of Suffolk | and daughter
of the Rev^d Dr Dighton | of Newmarket by Elizabeth his
wife, | who died | June the 15th, 1781, | aged 63 years. | The
memory of the just is blessed | Prov. x : 7.

On a stone tablet against the east side in capitals (R) :

Here lieth Marye daughter to | George Fitzwilliam of Mable |
Thorpe esquire, who was first | married to Richard Hiltote |
esquire, after to Anthony | Nevill gent., & last to Francis |
Bvllingham esquire, who did | commend her soyle to God,
& | her bodye to the grave the [11th] | of November anno
1607.

On a white marble monument against the east wall, with these
arms above—Argent, a fesse wavy between three estoiles sable
[Gilby] :

In | memory of | Elizabeth Hatton widow | one of the
daughters of | Sr William Scroggs knt, sometime | cheif
justice of the Kings Bench. | First married to Anthony Gylby
esq. | of Everton in the county of Nottingham, | and after-
wards to the Hon^{ble} Charles Hatton, | younger son of
Christopher Lord Hatton, | of Kirby in the county of
Northampton, | who dyed May xxii, | MDCCXXIV. | Her
only surviveing son William Gylby esq., | recorder of this city
erected this monument | intending it for her and himself.

Underneath on the pedestal of the monument is inscribed (D) :

Here also lyeth the body of the said | William Gylby, | her
son, who died the 10th of May | MDCCXLIV | aged LXXV years.

On a small stone in the east wall (R) :

Here lyeth Anne Cvr | wen, daughter of Sir | Nicholas Cvrwen
of | Workington | within the | covnty of Cvmberland | knight,
who died the | 13 day of Aprill, anno | Domini 1609, ætatis 21.

There are some old shields of arms belonging to old tombs lying
about this chapel, being brought here when the monuments were
removed from other parts of the church. They are on stone and
as follows (some are rather broken)—(1) The Diocese of Lincoln ;
impaling—A chevron lozengy between three crosslets fitch azure
[Reynolds] ; a mitre above. (2) Quarterly of 4, 1st, An arm
grasping a sword on which is the banner of St George's cross [Lake,
for augmentation] ; 2nd, A bend between six crosslets fitch a
mullet for a difference [Lake] ; 3rd, Quarterly . . . and . . . on
a bend three mullets [Cayley] ; 4th, A chevron between three
boars' heads [Wardall] ; the arms of Ulster on an escutcheon in
the centre. Crest (broken). (3) A bend, on which a mullet, and
a canton with the arms of Ulster [Everingham] ; impaling—
Quarterly over all a bend on which three fleur de lis [Eure]. (4) Three
fleur de lis in bend between two bendlets. Crest a garb [Hackett].

In the chapel of St Nicholas

At the east end of the south aisle a black stone :

Here lyeth the body of | Catherine Brown widdow | and
relict of Hvmphry | Browne of the Close of | Lincoln, gent.,
and daughter | of Thomas Williams of | Glanagorss in the
Isle of | Anglesey, esq., who departed | this life the 21st day
of | January 1720, aged 76. | I have waited for thy salvation
O Lord.

On a black stone to the west of the last, these arms above—On
a chevron between three martlets, three mullets [for Houseman];
impaling—Ermine, on a canton a saltier [Jeffs]. Crest—An arm
holding a battle axe :

Here lies the body of Mrs | Lucy Houseman late wife | of
Mr James Houseman and | also daughter & one of the | co-
heiresses of James Jeffs | late of the Middle Temple, | esq.,
who died the 25th day of | August in the 21st year of | her
age and in the year of our | Lord 1714.

More to the west below the steps and near the second pillar :

Here lyeth the body of | Mrs Elizabeth Greath[e]d wife of |
Edward Greathed of the close of | Lincoln, esq^r, and daughter
of | George Heneage of Hainton | in this county, esq^r, | who
died June xxixth; | MDCCXXXVII, aged XLIX, | and their
three daughters | Elizabeth, Juliana, | and Winifred. | Also |
Mary the fourth daughter | ob : XIV November MDCCXLV,
æt : 11.

The inscription is in capitals in bas relief with these arms above
in a lozenge—Semy of martlets . . four barrulets [for Greathed];
impaling—A greyhound current between three tygers' heads
cabossed in a border engrailed [Heneage] :

In the Lady chapel

Immediately under the great east window, a black stone above
the steps :

Here lyes the body of Eliz. Hatton | one of the daughters
of | S^r Wm Scroggs, knight, | sometime chief Justice of y^e
Kings Bench. | First marryed to Anthony Gylby of Euerton |
in the county of Nottingham, esq., | and afterwards to y^e
hon^{ble} Charles Hatton | younger son of Christopher | late
lord Hatton of Kirkby | in the county of Northampton. |
who dyed May the 22d, 1724, aged 75.

Next to it on a black stone in capitals cut in bas relief :

Hic sepultus est | Newcomen Wallis Armiger | quem anno
domini MDCCXXX^o | Decembris die XXXI^o | anno vero ætatis
XXXIV^o | Immitissimæ febris vis die | morbi IV^o e vita exemit.
Inter | sodales suos nemo erat aut | liberalior aut amabilior
Id, | si quid vitii in se habet est | viris ceteroqui optimis |
commune, multisque ille | virtutibus compensavit, in | amicitiiis

inchoandis cautus | conservandis vero constans | et fidelis ;
 uxoris et filii | unici, quos superstites post | se habuit
 amantissimus | denique, ut nullos | inimicos vivus sibi fecit, |
 ita multos amicos | desiderio ejus moerentes | moriens reliquit :

On a black stone next to the above, with these arms above—
 Quarterly, 1st and 4th, A fess ermine [Wallis]; 2nd and 3rd, A
 chevron between three bucks' heads couped [Collingwood]. In an
 escucheon—On a fesse between three quatrefoils three fleurs de lis
 [for Hutton]. Crest a wolf's head erased. In capitals in bas relief :

Tho^s Wallis | of Lincolns Inn, esq^r., | only son of | Newcomen
 Wallis, esq^r., | ob : April 13, 1761, | aged 37.

On a small lozenge-shaped stone next to the last :

Richard Winlow | son of Moses Terry of the | close of Lincoln,
 esq., | and Sarah his wife | died October 11^o, 1723^o, | aged
 6 years.

On a stone next to the last to the north :

Here | lies the body of Jane Hastings | relict of | Howard
 Hastings esq., and | daughter of Moses Terry, LL.B., | died
 Sep^r 22^d, 1759, | aged 46 years.

(A singular account of the disorder by w^{ch} this Lady died will
 be found in Gent's Mag. 1767, p. 360.)

On the next stone to the north :

The Rev. | Moses Terry, LL.B., | prebend of this church, |
 rector of Leadenham, | vicar of Wellingore, | and registrar
 to the Dean and Chapter of this cathedral, | died Feb. 23,
 1757, | aged 75. | Here lyes the remains of | Mrs Sarah Terry |
 ob^t Dec^{br} 15th, 1762, | in the 79th year of her age.

On a stone lower down near that of Elizabeth Greathead :

In memory of Elizabeth | and Winifred infant | daughters
 of | Edward Greathed, esq., | and Elizabeth his wife, | 1728.

On a black stone to the north of the last, with these arms above—
 On a bend five escallops between six lozenges each charged with
 an escallop [Pollen]; impaling—Three leopards' heads jessant
 fleur de lis. Crest—A pelican :

Here lyes the body of Iane the wife of | Edward Pollen, esq.,
 who departed | this life the 9th day of July in the year of
 our | Lord 1702, in the 23d year of her age.

On a stone near the last :

The Rev^d Henry Best | 1755, | aged 57. | Mercy Best, | 1777, |
 aged 72. | Henry Best D.D. | 1782, | aged 51. | Magdalene
 Best, | 1797, | aged 63.

A handsome white marble table slab supported on square pillars.
 Above these arms—A buck's head cabossed [Gardiner]; impaling
 —Per pale and three demi lions passant [Hammond] :

Sub hoc marmore | viri maximè venerabilis | Jacobi Gardiner,

A.M., | hujus ecclesiæ subdecani : | Sub hoc etiam filiæ unicæ | Susannæ Gardiner | tali parente dignissimæ : | corpora simul tumulata jacent.

Si Patrem respicias : | Omnia, quæ in summis viris requiruntur, | in hoc eminuisse reperies. | Nè verò hiæ omnia memoranda expectes. | qualis fuerit ; | Scripta sua admiranda melius indicabunt. | Illic ubique Indoles rara, et eximia elucescit. | Vita autem, quàm sancta, ac Pia, | Quàm comis, et Benigna, | In divinis suis sermonibus, | Ut in tabulâ depicta, exhibetur. | Nihil enim ibi scripsit, | Quod non moribus egregijs commendavit. | Hoc igitur amisso, | Quis dolori nostro modus, aut lacrymis erit ? | En ! qui in dubiis rebus solamen ; | Qui miseris notum perfugium mansit : | Qui non sibi, at aliis natus videbatur : | Qui amicorum omnium Deliciæ, ac decus : | Qui deniq3 hujus ecclesiæ maximum ornamentum enituit : | Nunc pulvere et tenebris flebilis urgetur ! | Non jam lingua, audientibus semper grata, loqui : | nec membra, ut antea, Gestus decoros, | Aut ullos dare sciunt : | Non amplius Pauperibus extendi dextra : | Nec casum infelicis respicere oculus potest. | Nullus sanè querelarum finis esset : | Nî, quæ decessum ejus nobis luctuosum fecerint, | Tutam ipsi ad gloriam sempiternam viam muniissent : | Hæc fiduciâ, hoc sensu animos erecti, | Mortis in eum impetus, et victoriam spernimus : | Ipsum quasi Cælos Ingressum, | Divisque jam permixtum intuemur.

Si Filiam Spectes : | Sexûs sui Gloria, et ad laudem Dux inclyta ! | magna, dum vixit. aggressa est : | Munificentia, aliisque virtutibus jam clara ! | majora pollicita est. | At heu ! quàm citò, | primo ætatis flore abrepta, | Spes et lætitiâ nostram luctibus mutavit ! | Dum Patrem ægrotum sedula nimis curat : | Dum huic noctesq3 et dies assidet, et ministrat : | Dum hunc levare omni studio laborat : | Morbisque conflictantem Tristis videt : | Dum pro hujus salute anxia fuit, suæ negligens : | Febris ah ! dira invasit : ex quâ confecta, | Paucis post diebus Patrem, non invita, secuta est. | Sic Parentibus obsequens, et amata vixit : | Ut dubium sit illine, an hæc, plus officio vincerent. | Sic singulis amabilis, et accepta : | ut admirationi simul ac voluptati esset. | Sic Patri per omnia similis, | Atque huic assidua comes esse solita : | Ut eo orbata vix superesse posse videretur. | Sic sæpiùs, stirpe arboris principe recisâ, | Languent cito, ac marcescunt Rami Teneriores. | Omnibus multum Desiderata obiit : | Solùm ipsi placuit sua Mors. | Hic etiam Dina Gardiner, | Jacobi Gardiner subdecani | Pars altera, et sibi charior ; | Mæsta dudum, ac Manca relicta. | Nunc iterum Marito et filiæ reddita est. | In terris tumulo, ac cælis Comes gratissima ! | Fæmina digna viro tanto ; Vir conjuge felix : | Moribus et natæ notus uterque parens.

On an adjoining white marble slab also supported on pillars with these arms above—The Diocese of Lincoln; impaling—A buck's head cabossed [Gardiner]. The inscription in capitals :

Conditos, quisquis, cineres Beati | Præsulis calcas moriture,
normam | Disce vivendi, stimuletq³ diæ | Gloria palmæ |
Vera si cordi est Pietas, fidesq³. | Si pudor priscus, placidusq³
mentis | Candor; antiquos, imitare mores | Gardinerumq³. |
Qui diù patrum æmulus optimorum | Legibus vitæ, studiisq³
sanctis; | Duxit exemplar, specimenq³ primi | Rettulit Æui. |
Prosperæ pectus bene præparatum | Res, nec adversæ
poterant movere: | se parem semper sibi, cæterisq³ | Gessit
amicum. | Hinc et in terris superesse famam, | et datur celsas
animam tenere | cælitum sedes; nec habente finem | Pace
potiri. | Disce virtutem monitus; fugaces | Te monent anni;
monet et sepultus | Præsul: I, mortis memor insequentis |
I, pede fausto.

On a stone underneath the first table monument :

Here lye together interred; | James Gardiner, M.A., | sub-
dean of this church; | (the eldest son of Bishop Gardiner;) |
and his only daughter | Susanna Gardiner; | who dyed soon
after her father, | He dying March 24, 173 $\frac{1}{2}$, aged 53, | she
April 27 after, aged 22. | The truest worth, in loveliest manner
placed | Adorn'd each breast: and all their actions graced |
One glorious aim had both; like heavnly mind | And as in
life & death; in bliss are joined. | Dinah Gardiner | wife of
James Gardiner, subdean, | dyed Sept. 4, 1734.

Underneath the table slab with the saphicks this inscription :

Here lyeth the body of | James Gardiner, D.D., | Installed
subdean of this church A.D. 1671, | and from thence preferd
to the | Bishoprick of this Diocess | who departed this life
March 1st, 1704, | In the sixty eight year of his age, | and |
in the eleventh year of his consecration.

On a white marble monument against the west wall near the centre door of entrance to the cathedral the mitre and crosier above :

Episcopi quondam Lincolnensis pientissimi | Walliæ primi
præsidis | academiæ Oxon cancellarii | Necnon collegij
Ænei Nasi, ibidem, fundatoris primi et præcipui | quicquid
infra Cælum superest, juxta hic conditur: | ejus quidem
memoriam, effigiem et insignia, | posteris olim quantum potuit,
prodidit ænea lamina, | Tabulæ marmoreæ perquam eleganti
et magnificæ, affixa, | hanc tamen laminam tabulamq³
sacram. | prope ostium occidentale primitus locatas | et in
pristino pene statu, anno 1641^{mo}, adhuc remanentes, |
Cromwelli flagitiosus grex, paulo post rerum potiens diripuit |
Lucroq³ suo avidè et sceleratè apposuit | en tamèn veteres,
ipsissimasq³ inscriptiones, | a Willielmo Dugdale Armigero,

(postea equite aurato) | deq3 antiquariis præclarè merito fideliter asservatas ; | et Domino Thomæ Yate, S.T.P., | Collegii Ænei Nasi Princ', Anno 1668^{vo} demandatas. | ad effigiei caput se dedit hæc inscriptio | "Sub marmore isto tenet hic tumulus ossa | "Venerabilis in Christo Patris, et domini, domini Willelmi Smyth, | "quondam Coventriensis et Lichfieldiensis, et deinde Lincolni- | "ensis Præsulis qui obiit secundo die mensis Januarii, Anno | "Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo tertio ejus animæ | "propitietur Deus. qui pius et misericors, et in die tribulationis | "misericors pecata remittit. Ecclesiastici 2, 11" | "Ad pedes vero hæc ; | "Cestrensis Presul, post Lincolniensis ; amator | "cleri, nam multos eis mare transq3 aluit ; | "quiq3 utriusq3 fuit præfectus principis aulæ, | "Fundavitq3 duas perpetuando scolas. | "Aulaq3 sumptu hujus renovata est Enea Criste | "Hic situs est, animæ parce benigne suæ" | Ut tanta nunc iterum de tanto Homine hic Loci pateant, | Marmoream, quam spectus, tabulam proprio sumptu, substituendam curavit | Radulphus Cawley, S.T.P., præfati collegii Princ', A.D. 1775^{to}.

In Bishop Fleming's chapel

A white marble monument against the east wall flanked by two Corinthian pilasters and surmounted by an urn. Arms below—Azure, a bend or [Scrope] ; impaling—Gules, on three roundles . . . as many squirrels . . . [Creswell]. Crest—A plume of feathers issuing from a ducal coronet :

Hic juxta jacet quæ mortalis erat | Elizabetha Scrope | Gervasii Scrope de Cockerington | in agro Lincolniensi Armigeri | uxor charissima | Richardi Creswell de Sudbury | in agro Salopiensi Armigeri | filia unica | SS Trinitatis, dum vixit | cultrix pia et assidua | superioribus suis obsequens, paribus comis suis | inferioribus facilis, omnibus grata | quæ sex mutui amoris pignora | mæsto relinquens conjugii | obiit 25 die Julii anno salutis nostræ 1719 | ætatis suæ 27.

A marble monument to the south of the last, arms above—Ermine, on a pile sable a leopard's head cabossed jessant de lis or [Terry] ; impaling—Argent, three lions' heads erased gules a bordure vert [Winlow]. Below, a lozenge of these arms—A manche . . . [Hastings] ; impaling—the former shield quarterly (the colours are gone) :

Near this place lies Moses Terry, LL.B., | of Trinity Coll. Oxford, in the year 1729 | he went into orders, & was presented to | the rectory of Leadenham, | by Wm Beresford, esq., patron thereof : | was also a prebend. of this church, | and vicar of Wellingore. | He married Sarah daughter, and coheiress to | Rich^d Windeloe, esq., (commonly called Winlow) | of Sydenham and Lewknor in ye county of Oxford, |

and formerly of Notley Abbey | in the county of Bucks ; | by whom he had 3 children, | and this monument is erected | by his only surviving child, | Jane, relict of Howard Hastings, esq. ; | intending it also in | memory of her mother ; herself ; | and her brother Richard Winlow Terry, | who died October 11th, 1723 : aged 6 years. | The said Moses Terry died Feb. 23d, 1757, | aged 75 years. | Jane Hastings died Sept. 22d, 1759, | aged 46 years. | In memory of Mrs Sarah Terry relict of Moses Terry, LL.B., | ob^t Dec. 15th, 1762, in the 79th year of her age.

On a marble tablet between the windows :

Here lyeth the body of | John Inett, D.D., | chanter of this cathedral, | installd chanter the 27th day | of February 1681, | he dyed the 4th of March 1717, | aged 70 years. | Here lyeth the body of | Mary wife of John Inett, D.D., | she dyed November the 26, 1727, | aged 76 years. | Here lieth the body of | Ellen Roe | wife of Thomas Roe of Litchfield | both daughters of Richard Harrison | chancellor of the church of Litchfield, | aged 71 years.

Two flat stones below commemorate the same persons.

In the Ladye chapel

On a flat blue stone at the east end of the south aisle these arms over—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Three mullets . . . , within a double tressure flory . . . [Murray] ; 2nd and 3rd, Quarterly ; 1st and 4th, . . . , a fesse chequy . . . and . . . [Stewart] ; iind and iird, Paly of six . . . and . . . [Strabolgi]. On an escocheon—Three legs conjoined . . . [Isle of Man] ; impaling— . . . , a chaplet . . . [Nairne] ; an earl's coronet over :

Here lyeth the body of | William earl of Dunmore | who dyed December the 1, 1756, | in the 61st year of his age.

On another more to the north, the arms over—Quarterly . . . and . . . , three roundles . . . [Howson] ; impaling— . . . a chevron . . . , between three boars' heads, couped . . . [Kirke]. Crest—A bull's head erased . . . Motto—Quot Maria intravi duce te. The inscription is in raised capitals :

M.S. | Annæ uxoris Thomæ Howson, gen. | (episcopi et archidiaconi | Lincolnensis Registrarii | depvtati et Iohannis Howson, | S.T.P., olim Oxon : et deinde Dvnelm | episcopi pronepotis) filiae | Johannis Kirke de Markham | magno in agro Notting : Gen' | nxor amabilis et amata vixit | annos XXIX | et ob beneficentiam | comitatem et eximiam | charitatem ab omnibus | dilecta et desiderata | animam suam pie et leniter | deo reddidit xv die Martii | A.D. MDCCXXVIII, | ætatis suæ XLVII.

Another similar more to the north with arms and crest of Howson over :

Hic jacet | Thomas Howson | qui episc. et archidiaconus. Lincoln. regist. | munus diu sustinuit, | vicarius inculpabilis : | Joannis Howson Dunelm. episcopi | non extitit indignus pronepos. | in officio parum amabili | amorem omnium consecutus : | magnam meruit laudem | egenis opes dando, | majorem | datas reticendo ; | verecundiae juxta argumentum, ac charitatis ! | nec beneficentiam minus laudandam | ad amicos exercuit : | semper iis certam amicitiam | incertis in rebus praestitit : | beneficiorum, quae iis dedit, prior, | quae aliis accepit, posterior | oblitus. | has ob virtutes defletus obiit | die Maii XIV anno Dom. MDCCXXXVII | aetate suae LXIX.

Another more north, the arms over— . . . , on a bend . . . , an estoile . . . between two crescents . . . [Scott] ; impaling— . . . , a bend . . . [Scrope] ; over it an earl's coronet :

Here | lyeth the body of | the right honourable | Francis earl of Deloraine, | who died the 10 of April 1739, | aged 33 years.

Another stone more to the west, arms over— . . . , a bend . . . [Scrope] ; An escucheon ermine, on a fesse . . . three mullets . . . [Lister]. Crest—A plume of feathers issuing out of a ducal coronet :

Here lieth ye body of | Frances Scrope | 2^d wife of Gervase Scrope | of Cockerington in ye county | of Lincoln, esq. ; | she was ye 4th daughter and coheir | of Thomas Lister of Coleby | in ye county of Lincoln esq. ; | she died in childbed of her | 1st child ye 20th day of April A.D. 17[23] | aetatis suae 25.

Another more to the south with arms and crest of Scrope over :

Hic jacet | Gervasius Scrope | de Cockerington in agro Lincolnensi armiger | qui obiit primo die mensis Julii A.D. 1741 | in expectatione resurrectionis in die | novissimo | qualis erat dies iste demonstrabit.

Another more to the south :

Here lies the body of | Elizabeth Scrope | the wife of | Gervase Scrope, esq., | who died the 25th of July, 1719, | and alsoe the body of | Adrian Scrope | who was born the 20th of May | 1711, and died the 5th of March | 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ ³⁰, beinge their eldest son.

Another more to the south ; arms over—Deloraine, impaling Lister. An earl's coronet. The inscription in raised capitals :

Here lyeth the body of the right | honourable Mary Countess of Deloraine | wife of the right honourable Francis | earl of Deloraine and daughter of | Mathew Lister, esq., in this

county | who departed this life June the XVI, | MDCCXXXVII,
aged XXXII years.

On another still more to the south; a lozenge of arms over—
. . . , Semee of crosslets . . . , a cross moline, voided . . .
[Knollis]; a baron's coronet over :

Here lyeth the body of the right | hon^{ble} the Lady Katharine
Knollis | daughter of Charles earl of Banbury | by his wife
Elizabeth daughter of | Michael Lister of Burwell in the |
county of Lincoln, esq. She departed | this life July the
12th, 1730, aged 33 years.

Another at the west end of the same aisle; arms over— . . . ,
two lions passant . . . , crowned . . . , a crescent for difference
[Dymoke]. Crest—A sword in pale . . . :

M.S. | Roberti Dymoke A.B. | Rob. Dymoke nuper de Grebby
Arm : filii | Hon. Lud. Dymoke de Scrivelsby | regis campionis
hæredis proximi : | viri | malitiâ aut vindictâ nequaquam
gaudentis, | æqui tamen rectique custodis fidissimi | ob
sincerum pectus | charitatem animosam, | atque erga ecclesiam
Anglicanam zelum | non prætereundi | inter vivos esse desiit |
27 Januarii, anno salutis 1735 ætatis 35. | Eheu ! | quando
parem inveniet veritas nuda.

A stone in the middle aisle :

This temporary stone | is placed | to mark that here
lies interred | Dame Harriet daughter | of L^t Gen^l
Churchill | first married | to Sir Everard Fawkner. | After
his decease | to Governor Pownall | She died 6th Feb^{ry} 1777,
aged 52.

Another more to the south in raised capitals :

H. S. E. | Thomas Newcomen cl. | hujus ecclesiæ senior
vicarius | qui obiit VIII Feb. MDCCXLIX, | ætat. suæ XXIX.

Another still more to the south :

Here lies Selina wife of | Theophilus Newcomen, esq^r., |
daughter of Walter Fawnt | of North Colingham | in the
county of Nottingham, esq^r, | who departed this life | 15th
of January 1725, | ætat. 29. | Here lies also John son of |
Theophilus and Selina Newcomen | who departed this life |
25th of February 1725, | aged 8 months. | Here lyes interred
the body of | Theo : Newcomen, esq., who died | Feb. xx,
MDCCXL, aged LII.

Another still more to the south :

Here lies | the body of Mary Newcomen | (daughter of |
Theophilus Newcomen of | Lincoln, esq.), | who died June
ye 23, 1764, | aged 42 years; | also | to the memory | of
Catharine Newcomen | who departed this life | March 2^d,
1793, | aged 68 years.

Another more to the south in raised capitals :

To the memory | of the Rev^d | Will^m Johnson, A.M., | who
died March 21st, | 1764, aged 57.

Another still more to the south :

In memory | of | the reverend | Sir Richard Kaye | Bart.
LL.D., | dean of this Cathedral. | who died Dec^r the 25th.
1809, | aged 73 years.

Another stone about the middle of the chapel, arms in lozenge
over—Per pale . . . and . . . , three demy lions . . . [Hammond] :

Here lyeth | the body of Elizabeth Hammond | sister to the
wife of James Gardiner | subdean of this church | she dyed
January 13, 1730^o, | aged 50.

Another more to the west—Lozengy . . . and . . . , a stag's head
cabossed . . . , between his horns a mullet . . . [Gardiner]. In-
scription in raised capitals :

Here lyeth the body | of Iane youngest | daughter of Dr
James | Gardiner late ld | bishop of Lincoln, | born Iune
1685, and | departed this life | Dec^r 1716.

More to the west, arms of Gardiner over :

Here lyeth the | body of Mrs Anne | Gardiner daughter | of
Dr James Gardiner | late lord Bishop | of Lincoln, she | was
born May the | eleventh, 1683, | and departed this | life
August the | first, 1714.

Another in capitals very much effaced :

Iam ventum est Lector ad | Graciæ scilicet Ianæ que filiarum |
Hon. Francisci Fane equitis de Balneo | de Fulbeck in agro
Lincoln | amore moribus consimilibus |
conjunct . . est | concordia | pietate non
victa | virginalis | non quotidianum exemplum |
hoc vivit generi con gentes | idem variolarum morbus
qui di[visas] | tandem tumulo conso[ciavit] | decessit prior
anno domini 1705 | altera 1711.

On a black slab near the altar screen :

Here lyeth the body of Michael | Honeywood, D.D., who was
grandchild | and one of the 367 persons that | Mary the wife
of Robert Honeywood, | esq., did see before she dyed | lawfully
descended from her that | is 16 of her owne body 114 | grand-
children 228 of the third | generation and 9 of the fourth.

Another to the south in capitals (D) :

Sac. mem. | Tim. Wellfitt, S.T.P., | hujus ecc. præb. | et
Eleon. uxor ejus 2^{da}. | Ille obiit Feb. 7, 1685 ætat. suæ 64 . |
Hæc [obiit] March 25, 1716 ætat. suæ 9 . . .

Another more to the south also in capitals :

Here | lyeth ye body of Samuel Fuller, | D.D., | who was

installed chancellor | of this cathedral in y^e year 1670, | and
afterwards made dean of y^e same | in y^e year 1695, | and
departed this life | on y^e 4th day of March $\frac{1699}{1700}$, | in y^e 65
year of his age. | Blessed are the dead w^{ch} | die in y^e
Lord.

Still more to the south in capitals :

Sacr: mem: | Abrahami Campion, S.T.P., | decani hujus
ecclesiae qui | obiit XXI die Nov. | 1701.

Another more to the east also in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Daniel Brevint, D.D., late | dean
of the cathedral | church of Lincoln who | departed this
life May the | 5th, anno dom. 1695, | aged 79. | I have waited
for thy sal | vation O Lord. Gen. 49th, v. 18th. | Here is
y^e body of | Anne Brevint the widow of | Dr Brevint, late
Dean of | Lincoln, | who departed out of this life | Nov. 8th,
1708, in y^e | 79th year of her age.

On another in capitals but much rubbed :

Here lyeth the body of Mrs | Elizabeth Paulson the deare |
sister of William lord bishop | of Lincolne. Shee lived
be | loved 62 yeares and died | lamented October 12, 1673.

Below are some verses, but now nearly illegible.

A flat stone on the floor of St Katharine's chapel (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | Joseph Nicolson, chancellor | of
this church, eldest son to | Dr William Nicolson L^d A.B^p | of
Cashel in Ireland, who | dyed Sep. 9, anno Dom. | 1728, aged
39 years.

On the table monument of bishop Hugh in the Ladye chapel on a
black marble slab in capitals :

Texerat hos cineres aurum | non marmora, præda | altera
sacrilegis | ni metuenda foret | quod fuit argenti, nunc |
marmoris esse dolemus : | degeneri ætati | convenit iste lapis, |
ingenium pietatis hoc est | frugalis, Hvgonis | qui condit
tumulum, | condit et ipse suum.

On a black marble slab over an altar tomb to the south of the last
mentioned in capitals :

D.O.M.S. | sub hoc marmore in deposito est | qv^od reliqvum
Gvilielmi Fuller | qvi ex ultima Hiberniâ | ad hunc translatus
præsulatum, | anno hvius sæculi christiani | sexagesimo
septimo. | episcoporum sexagesimus septimus : | anno etiam
ætatis svæ sexagesimo septimo, | mortem obiit vita sva
lenissimâ | (si fieri possit) leniorem, | 9 cal. Mai 1675, | sedulus
tam in cathedrâ qvam curia episcopus | mortis diu ante
mortem adeo studiosus | vt cum monumentorum (qvæ
episcopis | ecclesiae hvius fundatoribus | prisca pientissimè
posvisset ætas, | nostra turpius dirvisset) | svmp^tibus svvis

non modicis, | alia instaurasset | alia mox meditaretur
instauranda, | fato importuno cesserit. | Abi, viator, imitare
quem sequeris.

In the chapel to the east of the north transept of the choir is a handsome monument of white marble, flanked by two Corinthian pillars of black marble, and surmounted by an urn; it bears the following inscription:

Michael Honywood, S.T.P., | celeberrimæ illius Matronæ |
Mariæ Honywood, μακράωνος και πολυτέκνου | e nepotibus,
post nullum memorandus, | Hic juxta situs est, | collegii
Christi apud Cantabrigienses olim | alumnus, & socius; |
pietatis, pacis, literarum studiosissimus | quibus vt vacaret |
patriam, perduellium conjuratione perturbatam, fugit | XVII
post annos, in tranquillam, Carolo II^o reduce, rediit; | deinceps
collegio huic Lincolnensi | decanus annos XXI præfuit | Vir
priscâ simplicitate, | morum suavitate, | liberali munificentia,
insignis, | qua | quidem vnicâ | monumentum sibi cum literis
duraturum posuit; | vtpote qui claustrum hujus ecclesiæ dilapso
in latere, | extractâ prius, | sumptibus suis non exiguis, |
bibliotheca, | eam postea, libris, nec paucis nec vulgaribus,
locupletaverit | tandem, spe vitæ immortalis, | morti, Hony-
vodios lento pede insequenti | lubenter se obtulit, | die VII
mensis Septembris | Anno ætat. suæ LXXXV [Anno] Sal.
Humanæ MDCLXXXI.

A flat blue stone at the west end of the nave, north of the doors :
arms over—A cross engrailed, and over all a bend . . .
[Trimnell]:

Sacred to the memory of | the Rev^d David Trimnell, S.T.P., |
rector of Stoke in Bucks 48 years, | præbendary of Caistor
6 years, | archdeacon of Leicester 41 years, | and precentor
of this church, and | præbendary of Kildesby 38 years, |
who died May 18th, 1756, aged 81 years.

Another to the east, arms over— . . . , a chevron chequy . . . ,
and . . . between three crosslets fitché . . . [Reynolds]; impaling
— . . . , a lion passant . . . , in a bordure [blank] of mullets
[Cooper]:

Elizabeth | wife of Charles Reynolds, D.D., | May 4, 1740, |
also the remains of the | Rev^d Anthony Reynolds, B.D., |
rector of Waldegrave with Hannington | in the county of
Northampton, | and præbendary of Welton Rivall | in this
Cathedral, | he died December 1, 1809, aged 78 years.

Another on the south side of the door; arms—Reynolds; impaling
— . . . , a fesse . . . , in chief a lion issuant . . . [Markham]:
in base—A saltier engrailed . . . , charged with four annulets [for
Leake]:

Charles Reynolds, D.D., | chancellor of this church | died

5th Oct. 1766, æt. 64. | Frances Reynolds | relict of Charles Reynolds, D.D., | obt 25 Apr. 1768, | æt. 70.

Another more to the south; arms over—Reynolds; impaling—
... , a fret ... , on a chief three covered cups ... :

Anna Catherina | wife of Charles Reynolds, D.D., | deceased
Sep. 9, 1751.

A flat stone in the chapel used for morning service; arms over—
... , on a bend ... between two fleur de liz ... , a lion
rampant ... , a mullet for difference [Lany]; in capitals:

Hic iacet eximivs | vir Thomas Lany | S. Theol. Bac., |
ecclesiæ hvivs | cath: præcentor, | qvi obiit 2^o die Oct. | A^o
dom. MDCLXIX.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 60–67; Jeans, 39–40; Peck, *Desiderata Curiosa*, pp. 294–323; *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1807, part ii, 910–11; 1822, part ii, 209–11.]

(MS. iii, 61–108.)

St Martin's, Lincoln

Notes taken in the church [now demolished], 7 August, 1833—

A handsome monument of grey and white marble against the north wall of the chancel; these arms over—Vert, three flying fish in pale argent [Garmston]; impaling—Argent, on a fesse between three griffins' heads sable as many mullets of the field [Cliffe]. Crest—A shark's head argent vorant a negro proper. Inscription in capitals (D):

Near this place lie | the remains of John Garmston | Esquire
who died on the 5th | of February 1795, aged | 75 years.

At the base:

The body of the Rev^d Francis Harvey, clerk, | and that of
his son John Harvey, gent., deceased, | as well as the remains
of their relative and heir | the late John Garmston, esq., | and
Elizabeth his wife | are deposited in the family vault beneath.

A white marble monument more to the west, arms over—Argent, two barrulets, and in chief three mullets azure [Medley]; impaling—Azure, a fesse wavy argent, in chief three estoiles or [Jenkinson]. Crest—A wolf's head argent (R):

Reliquiæ Johannis Medley Armigeri | una cum Martha uxore
dilecta | filia Henrici Jenkinson de Wikam in | comitatu
Lincolniensi Armigeri | haud procul abhinc requiescunt |
Ille vir prudens justus amicissimus | Illa omnium virtutum
excellencia | Nitens | Martha festine mortem obiit 18 die
Junii | 1707, Annoque ætatis 35^o | Johannes lente vestigia
sequens | Serus in cælum rediit | Octavo die Maii 1726 Annoque
Ætatis 72^o. | Johannes Medley proles unica | in piam memoriam
hoc cænotaphium | extruxit.

On a neat marble tablet more to the west, with an urn over, inscribed with, within a wreath of laurel, the word 'Pyrenees.' Inscription in capitals (R) :

Erected | by the Officers of the 91st Regiment | as a mark
of their esteem | to the memory of | Captain Robert Lowrie
of that Corps, | who died at Vittoria the 3^d October 1813, |
in consequence of a wound received | in action with the
enemy | on the 28th of July preceding, | aged 34 years.

A neat marble tablet against the south wall of the nave at the east end, with an urn over, and the inscription in capitals (R) :

Sacred to the memory of Mr Thomas Preston. | and of his
sister Mrs Jane Hinde, | the son and daughter of Mr Alderman |
Preston late of this city, | the former of whom died on the |
27 of December 1824, | aged 41 years, | and the latter on the
21 of February 1825, | aged 35 years.

On a white marble against the easternmost pillar of the north aisle (R) :

M.S. | Gulielmi Pownall Armigeri | Ex stirpe antiqua in
agro Cestriæ orti | ejus ossa simul atque cum illis | Saræ
Pownall ejus uxoris dilectissimæ | Necnon Gulielmi Pownall |
Filii sui natu secundi | In ecclesia antiqua sanctæ Margaretæ |
non procul hinc in eodem tumulo sepulta | nunc inter ruinas
istius ecclesiæ | Eheu infeliciter destructæ | diro fato dis-
sipantur | Gulielmus Pownall senior | obiit XXIII die Februarii |
Anno MDCCXXXIV æt. suæ XLII | Sara Pownall uxor et vidua
Gulielmi Pownall | Matrona summo in maritum amore |
summa in Deum pietate prædita | obiit 1^o die Januarii
MDCLXII, | æt. suæ LVII. | Gulielmus Pownall filius |
Gulielmi et Saræ Pownall | natu secundus obiit in mense
Julii MDCCXXX | æt. suæ VII | Johannes Pownall Armiger |
filius Gulielmi et Saræ Pownall natu tertius | hoc monu-
mentum hic posuit | Anno MDCLXXXX.

On a black slab in the chapel north of the chancel, now used as a vestry :

Here lies y^e body of Tho. | Mainwaring of Lincoln. Esq., |
eldest son of | Lt Coll^l Chas: Mainwaring | of Martinsand
in Cheshire | & of y^e Peever family | & of Elizabeth his wife |
an heiress & granddaughter of | S^r Tho. Grantham of | Goltho
in y^e county | of Lincoln. | He was an affectionate husband, |
a tender parent, | & a sincere friend. | He was beloved whilst
living | & his death lamented | by all his acquaintance. | He
was born in 1683, | & died y^e 5th of Dec. 1734, | aged 51 years
& 6 months.

On another slab in raised capitals :

Here lies Anne | the wife of Tho. | Mainwaring of | Lincoln.
Esq., | eldest daughter | and coheiress | of John Quiney | of

Aslackby | in the same | county, Esq., | who dyed August |
the 9th, Anno Dom. | 1730, æt. 40. | And also | those of
their | children, Anne, | Frances, and | Charles, who | died
young.

Another slab :

Here lyeth the body of | Mary Mainwaring daughter | of
Tho. Mainwaring, Esq., | she died June 10, 1748, | aged 24
years.

On a flat stone in the north aisle with these arms over— ,
a lion rampant [Pownall]; impaling— a bend
[Scrope]:

Here lyeth the body | of Elizabeth wife | of W^m Pownall,
gent., | of y^e Close of Lincoln & | daughter of Rob. Scrope, |
Esq., of Cockington in | y^e county of Lincolnshire, | departed
this life Sept. 18, | 1717, in y^e 22 year of her | age. | Mary
Pownall sister of Will. Pownall | died Dec^r 5, 1772, | aged
84 years.

Another slab with these arms engraved over— . . . , a lion ram-
pant [Pownall]; impaling— . . . , a chevron . . . between three
lions jambs erased . . . , in chief an eagle displayed . . . [Brown].
The first part of the inscription is in raised capitals, but the latter
not :

Here lyeth the body of | Thomas Pownall, Esq., | who departed
this life | on the 21 day of November | in the 67 year of his
age, | 1706. | Also of Mary his wife | daughter & heiress of |
Richard Brown, Esq., | of Saltfleetby, | who departed this
life | the 19 of Nov. 1756, | aged 91.

On a white marble tablet against the wall of the north aisle sur-
mounted by an urn (D) :

Near this place lie the remains | of the Rev^d John Mounsey |
late rector of Thoresway | and vicar of Stainton le Vale | in
the county of Lincoln, | who dyed on the 29 day of May | in
the year of our Lord 1806, | aged 81 years.

On a white marble oval tablet more to the west of the last (D) :

Sacred | to the memory | of | Thomas Preston | late one of
the Aldermen | of this City | who died May the 10, | 1810, |
aged 54 years.

On a flat stone before the entrance to the chancel, in parts
rubbed (D) :

Corpus Georgii Cutts | Generosi hic est depositum die Natali
Aprilis 21, 168 . . . , [die] Mortali Julii 4, 1726.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xii, 17-19; *L.R.S.* i, 56-58.]

(MS iv, 149-159.)

Louth

Notes taken in the church, 16 August, 1833—

A beautiful altar tomb of white marble on the south side of the chancel (R), covered with a slab of black marble. On the west side are the arms—1st and 4th, Or, a chevron gules between three crosses pate fiche sable [Bradley]; 2nd and 3rd, Per chevron or and gules in chief three leopards' masks, and in base a crescent counter changed [Chapman]. The crest broken off. On the north side this inscription :

Here lyeth y^e body of | George Bradley, gent., | son and heir of George Bradley late of Louth | in the county of Lincolne, gent., & Jane his wife | daughter of Tho. Ayscoghe, gent. He was | born y^e fourth day of August 1661, & dyed | y^e 23^d of December, when he was warden of | Louth in y^e year of our Lord, | 1688.

On a black slab in the floor of the south chancel :

Here lieth the body of | John Bolle, Esq., son of | John Bolle, Esq., of Thorpe | Hall. He departed this life | the 12 day of March A^o Dom. 1732, aged 79.

Another to the east :

Here lieth y^e body of | Margaret Bolle y^e beloved | wife of John Bolle, Esq. She | departed this life y^e twenty | seventh day of February | in y^e year of our Lord | 1728, aged 84.

On another to the east :

Here | lies the body of Jane Bradley the widow | and relict of George Bradley | late of this town, gentleman, deceased, | and mother to George Bradley | near lyeing, gentleman, deceased. | She was one of the daugh^{rs} of Thomas | Ayscoghe of Stallingbrough in this county, | gentleman, | who was one of the sons of Sir Edward | Ayscoghe of South Kelsey, knight, | and was baptized the 28 of March | Anno Dom. 1622, | and she departed this life | December the 28. Anno Domini | 1715, ætatis suæ 93 years.

On another to the east :

Here | lies the bodies of Edward | Ayscoghe gent. and Elizabeth his wife, who departed this | life. She the 3^d day of September | 1720, in the 45th year of her age. | He the 17th day of the same month in the 53 year of his age. | He was nephew | and heir of Jane Bradley, she | cousin and heiress of George | Bradley, both near lying. | He was formerly of Grays Inn | the Society of London, but late | of this Town. and Warden of the | Corporation.

A monument against the south wall of the chancel, with these arms over—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Or, a chevron gules between three

crosses pate fiche sable [Bradley]; 2nd, Per chevron or and gules, in chief three leopards' heads, in base a crescent counter-changed [Chapman]; 3rd, Sable, on a bend or, between three lions passant of y^e same, three fish vert. Crest— Down the east side are four shields: 1st, Bradley impaling—Argent five bars gemelles gules, over all a lion rampant sable [Fairfax]; 2nd, Bradley—impaling, Vert, on a chevron, between three stags tripping or three mullets pierced gules [Robinson]; 3rd, Argent, on a chevron vert a crescent or [Locton]; impaling Bradley; 4th, Vert, three standing cups or, in each a boar's head argent [Bolle]; impaling Bradley. On the west side are also four shields: 1st, Bradley, impaling two coats, the dexter—Gules, on a bend argent three bulls' heads cabossed sable; the sinister—Per bend indented or and gules [Ferme]; 2nd, Bradley, a mullet for difference, impaling—A blank shield; 3rd, Sable a fesse between three eagles' legs erased or [Howson]; impaling Bradley; 4th, Vert, on a chevron, between three stags or, three mullets pierced gules [Robinson]; impaling Bradley. The inscription is in gold capitals:

In hac humo cum majoribus (multa annorum serie | spectantissimis incolis Villæ de Louth) Christum | moratur Johannes Bradley armiger Ludæ natus | Familia generosa qui Cantabrigiæ literis in hospi | tio Grayensi legibus in Belgia sub D^{no} Fran : Vere | (Uno ex primoribus hastiariis) militiæ operam | dedit. Vir moribus sanctiss. fide antiqua can- | dore suavissimo acumine tam scito quam innocuo. | Æque in publicis ac in privatis negotiis experiens. | Illustris clara fama ubique sed cum primis | Religione laudabilis quam Zelo sincero col- | uit Diei Dominicæ Cultor Religiosis scientiss. | Ita moderator animi sui ut nemo homo vixit | qui vel jurantem vel execrantem unquam | audivisset consortem sibi adjunxit parem ex eadem | gente Janam Fairfaxiam Fæminam lectissimam | natu claram virtute clariorem ex antiqua | Fairfaxiarum prosapia de Waltham in com. Ebor. | oriundam cum qua feliciter An. 43 complevit | Amore in se mutuo hospitalitate in omnes Beni- | gna progeniem lætam quot liberos tot omnino | citra unum conjuges reliquerunt cum se in 43 | libb: et nepotibus expressos vidissent tempesta- | te inquietissima quiete una vixe- | runt una fere vita functi in vita et morte | conjuncti una dormiunt obiit ille annos | habens 67 ii idus Novem. illa LXIII II^{mo} calend. | Septemb. A^o Domini CIOCCXLIII. | Bene merentissimæ parentum memoriæ ponunt | Hoc monumentum filii . Hoc tantum nomine ut | virtutis et pietatis habeant exemplum et incitamentum.

On a stone monument against the wall of the south chancel, these arms below—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a fesse wavy between three purses stringed and tasselled sable [for Tathwell]; 2nd and

3rd, Azure, three fleur de lis or [Burgh]. Crest—An arm couped at the elbow, vested azure :

Sacred | to the memory of | Robert Tathwell | son of Burgh Tathwell of Stow | in the county of Lincoln, gent., | by Ann daur of Robert Cornwall | of Burford in the county of Salop, Esq., | who carried on a considerable business in this place | for above the space of 40 years | with success equal to his integrity | and in possession of the best of titles | the character of an honest man, | exchanged the cares of this life | for the joys of a better | October 11, 1751, | aged 64.

On an old black tablet below (R); with arms over—Quarterly, 1st, Gules, a chevron between three herons argent [Heron]; 2nd, Argent, semee of crosslets sable, two bendlets of the last []; 3rd, Argent, a fesse between three boars' heads, couped sable []; 4th, Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between three bugle horns sable [Walshagh]. On the sinister side is another shield bearing—Quarterly, 1st, Quarterly per fesse indented argent and gules, in y^e first quarter a mullet sable [Bretton]; 2nd, Argent, a chevron between three eagles' claws [for Yermouth]; 3rd, . . . gules, two lions passant or [Felton]; 4th, Ermine, on a chief 5 lozenges [for Charles]; 5th, Argent, a fesse between two chevrons sable [Gerbridge]; 6th, as the first. The shield on the dexter side is wanting. This inscription in capitals below :

Here lieth interred the corps of | Edward Heron Esquire, servant to | our most gracious Queene Elizabeth, | son to Thomas Heron brother to | S^r Nicholas Heron, knight, of y^e House | of Edgecombe by Croydon in y^e county | of Surrie, which Thomas had to | wife Olive Bretton daughter | to Thomas Bretton of Felmingham | in y^e countie of Norf., Esquire, who | after y^e death of Thomas Heron | was married to Sir George Hennage | of Hainton in this county of | Lincoln, Knight, which Edward, | being son to the said Dame Olyve, | died in this town of Louth | y^e 29 of August Anno Domini | 1596, commending his | bodie to th' earth | & his soul to th' ever- | lasting joyes in | Heaven.

On a lozenge-shaped black tablet against the east wall of the south chancel; these arms above—Or, a chevron between three crosslets fyeche sable [Bradley]; impaling—Or, three bars voided gules, over all a lion rampant sable [Fairfax]; and at bottom these—A lozenge, quarterly of six, 1st, Three barrulets voided, over all a lyon rampant [Fairfax]; 2nd, A chevron between three [griffins'] heads . . [Tilney]; 3rd, Barry of six gules and or, on a canton sable a crosslet [Etton]; 4th, Or, a bend sinister sable; 5th, Or, a chevron between three martlets; 6th, A fesse . . . , in chief a lyon passant . . . :

Frances Bradlie | daughter of John | Fairfax, Esq., together | wth her husband John Bradlie | sonne of Thomas Bradlie,

marchant | of y^e staple, & her too sonns Thos : Bradlie, | Esq.,
 & John Doct^r of Physick lye all in | this place, she living
 bountifulie | to y^e age of 84, died religiouslie | April y^e xv, |
 1608.

Against the east wall of the north chancel a small black marble monument, flanked by two pillars. These arms are over the pediment—Azure, two chevrons between three mullets or [for North]; impaling—Quarterly azure and gules, on a bend indented or three [martlets] [for Cracroft]. Crest—A [stork] or, holding in its beak an axe. This inscription below in capitals :

Here lyes y^e body of John | North of Lowth, gent., warden |
 of this towne & corporat- | ion, whoe departed this | life the
 30 day of Mareh | Anno Domini 1670, | ætatis suæ | 61.

On a flat stone in the south chancel with these arms cut under—Ayscough, impaling—Ermine, a chief dancette, charged with three [asses'] heads coupéd [Chaplin]. Crest—An ass's head :

Here lieth the body of | Edw^d Ayscough, Esq., who | departed
 this life Oct. y^e 20, | 1739, aged 36 years.

Another to the north :

In memory of | Nicholas Wigglesworth | A member of this
 corporation. | He served the office of Warden in | the years
 1761, 1768, 1774, 1780, 1786, | 1792, & 1798, & departed
 this life the | 19 day of July 1803, aged 78 years. | Also of |
 Elizabeth his wife, who was the | eldest daughter of Edward |
 Ayscoghe late of this town, Esq^r. | She died 3 May 1798, aged
 70 years. | Also of Ayscoghe their eldest son who | died 25
 day of April 1797, | aged 46 years. | Also of | Nicholas their
 2^d son who | died the 14 day of March 1797, | aged 34 years. |
 Also of | James their third son who died | in Ireland the
 3^d January 1798, | aged 25 years. | Also of four others of their |
 children who died in their infancy.

On another stone of the same kind :

Here lies interr'd | John Marshall, Esq., a late | worthy
 parishioner of this | town and member of | the corporation,
 and of which he | was four times warden. | In the office of
 Magistrate | he was assiduous, constant and | just; in his
 private station of life | humane and generous; in the | pro-
 fession of Physick, Surgery, | & Midwifery, for forty five
 years, | experience and practice with | success made him
 eminent, | and to the publick useful, | his memory to be
 esteemed | and his loss lamented, he | died in the 69 year of
 his age, | on the 17 day of April 1759.

Flat stone in the middle chancel :

Here lieth the body of | John Cracroft, Esq., | who departed
 this life | the 20th of June 1763, | aged 58. | Also of Sarah
 his wife | who departed this life | the 17 of March 1764.

On another more to the south, these arms cut above— . . . , On a chevron . . . three martlets . . . [Cracroft]; on an escoccheon— A chevron between three eagles' heads erased . . . , on a chief . . . an eagle displayed [Browne]:

Here lieth the body of | Ann the wife of | Robert Cracroft,
Esq., | who departed this life | the 6th day of July 1738, |
in the 25 year of her age.

On a stone against the south wall of the chancel, the inscription is nearly now effaced, what remains in capitals at the top:

Ad Magdalenæ Yarborthiæ tumulum conjugis [lachrymæ],
and at bottom:

She departed y^e 19th of May 1606, | Having wth hir husband
. . . . sonnes and . . . daughters, ætat. 37.

The verses have been preserved through Holles MSS, and will be found in my interleaved *Lincolnshire* by Weir, p. 264. They are also in *Notitiæ Ludæ*, p. 288.

On a tomb stone in the north side of the chancel:

Mr Charles Beaty died March the 18, 1724, aged 72.

Mr Richard Beaty son of Mr Charles Beaty died Dec^r 1,
1735, aged 38.

[See also *Lincs*, N. & Q. xii, 21–26; *Notitiæ Ludæ*, pp. 288–90;
L.R.S. i, 93–95.]

(MS iv, 181–195.)

Ludborough

Notes taken in the church, [blank]—

On a flat stone in the chancel:

In memory of the Rev^d | Mr John Mattison rector | of Lud-
burgh who depart^d | this life September y^e 14, | A.D. 1758,
aged 71. | In memory also of Martha | his wife who departed |
this life March y^e 13, | 1757, aged 59. | Likewise Rob^t his
son | who departed this life | July the 12, A.D. 1731, | aged
4 months. | In memory of the Rev^d | Mr Richard Mattison,
clerk, | who departed this life | May 5, 1762, aged 29 years.

This is a handsome church; it consists of a nave and aisles, a chancel, a tower at the west end, with a modern south porch. The nave and aisles rest upon three pointed arches on each side, rising from clustered columns. The arches by which the nave is divided from the tower and chancel are pointed. The chancel is of Early English style, and the east window is lancet of two lights. The roof seems to be in its original state, of very handsome oak. The windows on its north side are lancet, on the south side Decorated. The roof of the nave is also open to the timbers, but it has been lowered. The font is a plain octagon. The tower is a handsome one of Perpendicular style; it contains three bells. On the south

of the altar is a double piscina, one arch being ogee the other round. There remains the old benching with which all the church is filled up, and it is kept in very good order. The east end of the south aisle is used for a school.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 232.]

(MS vi, 117-118.)

Lutton

Notes taken in the church, 11 August, 1835—

Outside the church is a monument against the south wall, with these arms under the inscription—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, . . . , a cross flory [for Redhead]; 2nd, . . . , a bend or; 3rd, A fesse or between six fleur de lis:

Near | this place | is interred y^e body | of Gilbert Redhead, |
gent., who dep^d. | this life the | 17 of Apr^l 1770, | aged 56
years.

On a black stone in the middle aisle with these arms above—Three bucks' heads cabossed in fesse [Parke]; impaling—A bull's head coupéd affrontée [? for Huste]:

Here lieth the bodies of | Reuben Parke, Esq., of this parish, |
and of Mary his wife, which said | Mary was one of the
daughters of | James Hoste, Esq., of Sandringham in the |
county of Norfolk. They departed | their lives as followeth: |
She departed this life the 7th day of Novemb^r | Anno Dom.
1710, in the 45 year of her age; | and he departed this life
the 6 day | of September Anno Dom. 1731, | in the 80 year
of his age.

On a black stone parallel to the last with the Parke arms above:

Here lieth interred the | body of Richard Parke gent. who |
departed this life the 25 of Novemb. | in the year of our Lord
God | 1668, | aged 46 years. | Here also lieth the body | of
James Parke Esq. the son | of Reuben Parke Esq. who |
departed this life the 18 | day of Novemb^r 1724, | aged 35
years.

On a black stone to the east of the last:

Here lyeth interred | the body of Mrs Tabitha Parke | who
departed this life the | 7 of May in the year of our | Lord
God 1668, | aged 67 years.

On a black stone parallel to the last:

Thy busy and inquisitive eye | Seems to demand what here |
doth lye | If that I must disclose my trust | Tis great lemented
prudent dust | If yet unsatisfyed thou'lt know | And eurg
me further read below. | Here lyeth the body of Mr Rubeⁿ |
Parke of Lutton who deceased the | 10 of July 1659, in the

63 yeare | Of his age. | Hence Quarrell Nature tell she shall |
Repeate her clymactericall.

On a black stone in the north aisle at the west end in italics :
Here lyeth the body of Mr Reuben | Parke Upholster, and
citizen of London | son of Thomas Parke of Lutton, gent.,
and | Elizabeth his wife, he departed this life | the 31 of
August 1719, aged 62 years. | A just man and one y^t feared
God.

In the centre of an old stone in the middle aisle (D) :
Hic jacet Rachel uxor | Bevilli Wimberley, Gent., quæ |
obiit quarto die Octobris | 1704 | ætatis suæ anno vicesimo
quinto | Mæstus posuit Maritus pietate | charitate et castitate |
uxorem clarissimam.

Round the verge of the same stone in church text (D) :
Maria 7 Agnes quondam uxores Joh'is Chilton, que quidem
Maria obiit anno Domini MCCCCIII 7 Agnes obiit A' Domini
MVC quarum animabus Deus omnipotens
misereatur.

There were two female figures engraved on the stone, but the heads
have been erased by the inscription to Rachel Wimberley.

In the middle aisle is a black stone, most probably to one of the
Parkes, but almost quite concealed by the pulpit stairs. All that
remains is "Heare lyes Mrs Dorothy
deceas . ."

On an old stone in the south aisle partly hid by a pew :
. . . jacet Tome Harcroft qui obiit XXII die mensis Octobris
Ano Domini MCCCC^o XXII. cuius anime propicietur D^s amen.

This inscription is round the verge and the figure of a man in the
centre.

A white marble monument against the south wall of the chancel,
these arms over— . . . , a pale of lozenges . . . [Danyell] ;
crest—A horse's head erased . . . :

To the memory | of Austine Danyell, gent., | whose body is
here interred | with many of his ancestors & relations | whose
eminent virtues he inherited. | For love to his country and |
constancy in friendship | He exerted with great zeal. | He
was born 20 Sept. 1693, | and dyed 2^d March 1724. | His
only sister Jane the wife of | Adam Enos, Esq., | caused
this memorial of him | to be erected 1725.

On three lozenge-shaped stones in the chancel, one partly hid by
a pew :

(1) Here | lyeth the | body of Will- | iam the son of | William
and Mary | Danyell, gent., who depart | ed this life August
the 25th | 1698, | in the 39 year of | her [sic] age.

(2) Here | lyeth the | body of Dobson | Danyell the s . . | of

William Dan | and Jane his wife | parted
this life April . . , | 1707, in the 9th year . . | his age.

(3) Here | lyeth the | body of | Mathew Danyell | who de-
parted this life | September the 23, Anno Dom. | 1710, | in
the 49 year of | his age.

On another stone similar near y^e door partly hid by a pew at the
top :

Mat. Danyell son of | Mat. & Anne | dep. 8 Dec^r 1700, |
aged 20 weeks. Robert his | brother dep. 8^{ber} 10, 1706, | aged
16 weeks.

A flat stone at the west end of the nave :

In memory of | Samuel Coddington, gent., | who departed
this life | the 5th of February 1774, | aged 64 years, | and
of Etheldr. his wife | who departed this life | the 23^d of
December 1762 | aged 53 years.

On three lozenge-shaped stones to the east of the last, rather
rubbed :

(1) Here | lyeth the body | of Judith the wife | of Adler
Crapley | who departed this life the 4th | day of February
1769, in the [54] | year of her age.

(2) In | memory | of Ann y^e wife of | Adler Crapley who
dep^d | this life January y^e 27, 1746, | aged 31 years, | also
Eliz. their daughter died | Sept. y^e 23, 1747, in her | infancy.

(3) Here | lieth interred | the body of | Adler Crapley | who
departed this life | April the 24, 1774, | in the [64 ?] year
of his age.

A lozenge-shaped stone under the pulpit (D) :

Here | lieth the body | of William Coxon, | gent., from the
parish | of Caythorpe in this County. | He was nephew and
heir unto Mr | John Robinson, gent., of Fulbeck in | the said
county, and departed this | life at his habitation in this
parish | on the 11 day of Aug^t 1726, | in the 18 year of his age.

A flat stone in the north aisle in capitals (D) :

Here lieth | Joseph and John | y^e sonnes of William | and
Jane Nicholas, | they died infants | Anno 1661 & 1665.

This church is built partly of brick, but old. It consists of a
nave divided from each aisle by four pointed arches with plain
columns, a chancel, with a plain tower and spire at the west end ;
the steps of the rood loft still remain on the north side of the arch
entering the chancel. The pulpit is of very handsome old oak,
said to have been presented by the celebrated Dr Busby. The
font is octagonal on a plain basement of two divisions parted by
rosettes. It has a large oak cover. There are many remains of
old pewing about the church.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 90-93. *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS viii, 29-38.)

Mablethorpe

Notes taken in the church, August 18, 1835—

In the centre of the chancel floor a figure of a female in brass (R), with this inscription under, in church text, also on brass :

Here lieth Elisabeth dowghter of George Fitzwilliam of |
Malberthorp, Esquier, wich George married Elisabeth dowghter |
of Sr Thomas Barneston of great Coot', knight, the said
Elisabeth | the younger decessed the *IIJ* day of May the
yere of o^r Lord God | *M^o ccccc^o xxii* On whose soule Jh'u
have mercy, Amen.

On a stone (R) in the middle aisle, which has had shields at the corners, but now all gone, this inscription in brass in church text :

Hic jacet Thomas Fitzwilliam Armiger | qui obiit primo die
Novemb' Anno d'ni *M^o | ccccc^o iii^o* cuius anime propicietur
Deus Amen.

North of the altar in the north wall is an altar tomb of stone with a canopied recess, in which have been figures of brass, labels, inscriptions and shields, all now gone ; in fact the monument itself till lately has been so obscured with whitewash, two inches thick, that the beauty of the carving and freshness of the stone is quite destroyed. Over it hangs a fragment of an old helmet which has also suffered from the mania for whitewash, being deeply cased therewith. In the tomb, when it was cleaned, were found several bones and a skull with six teeth yet remaining.

Below is a large flat stone having a brass with this inscription in old letters :

Here lieth George Fitzwilliam, knight, son of Thomas Fitz-
william | of Malberthorpe, knight, wiche George dyed y^e
xixth day of y^e moneth of | September in y^e yere of o^{ur} Lorde
God a. M *ccccxvi*, on whos sowle | Jhesu have mercy,
Amen.

There have been two shields above the inscription and one below.

On a flat stone in the nave (R), a brass plate with this in old character :

Hic jacet Elizabetha nuper uxor Thome Fitzwilliam | et
filia Joh'is Askt que obiit nono die Junii Anno D'ni |
M^occcc IIJ cuius anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

Below are two shields. The dexter one—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, , a chevron . . . , within a bordure . . . entoyre of roundles [for Mablethorpe] ; 2nd and 3rd, Two bars engrailed [Stayne] ; impaling— . . . , three barrulets . . . , an annulet for difference [Aske]. The sinister one (D) bears—Quarterly, 1st, Three barrulets

an annulet for difference [Aske]; 2nd and 3rd, . . . , five fusils in fesse.

This church consists of a nave and aisles divided by four pointed arches, a chancel, and a low tower at the west end. South of the altar are three stone stalls.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 233-234; Jeans, 43-44.]

(MS vi, 49-50.)

Marsh Chapel

Notes taken in the church, 17 August, 1833—

Over the south door is the following inscription cut on the stone :

Orantibus in loco isto Dimitte Domine peccata.

Over the north door of the entrance is cut this in the stone :

Non est hic aliud nisi domus Dei et porta celi.

On the wood of the north door is carved (D) :

Ano D'ni | 1606 Walter Harpham Es.

On a stone at the east end of the north aisle round the edge (R) :

*Hic jacet Johanna uxor Wyllelmi Cowper sexto die Martii
a. domini MCCCCVII^o cujus anime propicietur deus amen.*

On a partially defaced stone to the west of the last (D) :

. Willelmus Cowper de Sout Stockwith qui
obiit MCCCC cu

On another old stone near the last, very much defaced (D) :

. acet. Thomas Garbara

On another only the date is decypherable (D) :

"MCCCCVI."

And on another the inscription is thus far legible (D) :

Hic jacet Joh'es Pepyson qui obiit vi die

Against the south wall of the chancel is a small white marble monument. In two recesses formed by a pillar are the kneeling figures of a gentleman in a gown and ruff, and his lady opposite before a desk; at her feet a child. The heads of the man and child are gone. Above are the arms— , a mullet , in base a fleur de lis [Harpham]; at the top is an hour glass. Below the figures is this inscription in capitals on a black slab :

To the sacred memorie of | Walter Harpham, gent., & Anne
his wife whoe lived & | died in God's feare & favour. He
March the 23, 1607, aged | 60 years, She March the 15, 1617,
aged 76, and had issue | Alice married to Tho. Phillips, gent :
who by him had | issue Willoughby whoe died childlese, and
Eliz. | married to William Wesled gent : & by him had issue |
7 sones & 3 daughters and by Chr : Broxholme, gent., | her
2^d husband had issue one sone, and died | July the 20, 1628,
aged 33 years.

On a flat stone in the chancel (R) :

In memory of | Mary the daughter of | John and Mary Loft |
who departed this life | May the 2d, 1794, | aged five
months.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 229-230.]

(MS iv, 77-79.)

Marton

Notes taken in the church of Marton, 15 September, 1835—
This church consists of a nave and aisles, the north divided by two round arches and columns having foliated capitals, and the south by two pointed ones springing from plain octagonal pillars and capitals. The chancel is divided by a plain Norman arch, and has had a north aisle now used as a vestry ; it is divided from it by a Norman arch. The chancel seems to have been lately modernised. The windows of the rest of the church are perpendicular. In the churchyard is the shaft of a cross.

A flat stone in the nave :

In memory | of Hall Bellamy who departed | this life January
17, 1799, | aged 53 years. | Also Mary wife of the above | who
died August 8, 1795, | aged 38 years.

A flat stone in the chancel (R) :

In memory of Rob't | Banks who died the 21 | day of August
in the year | of our Lord 1748, aged | 51 years. | To speak
Thy praise let this suffice | Thou wast a loving husband
discreet and wise | Till death did ease thee of thy pain | I
hope in Heaven we shall meet again.

(MS vii, 145-146.)

Messingham

Notes taken in the church, 11 September, 1835—This church has been greatly repaired and ornamented by Archdeacon Bayley, the late rector. It consists of a nave, and aisles which rest on four pointed arches on each side ; a chancel ; and a pinnaced tower at y^e west end. The east window is perpendicular of three lights, and is filled with old painted glass taken from other churches. There are several shields—(1) Gules, four fusils in fesse argent, a border engrayled or [Nevile] ; (2) the same ; (3) Gules, four fusils in fesse argent, a label of five azure [Nevile] ; (4) Argent, two bars gemelles, and a chief sable, a border engrayled gules. The remainder of the window is filled up with figures of saints, and very handsome ; two more shields of the fusils, and some modern bordering. The east window of the south aisle has also painted glass filling it, in which are two shields—(1) Or, a cross engrayled between four martlets . . . , partly broken ; (2) Quarterly argent and sable, a cross flory pierced counterchanged.

The other windows of the chancel have a few pieces in them of antient and modern glass, as also most of the windows in the church. The font is modern, octagon, small, with a shaft of the same plan, and a carved oak cover. It stands in the centre of the chancel. The pulpit is very handsome, of carved oak made from a clock case in Lincoln Minster. The reading desk and clerk's desk are also made from very fine old carved oak stalls from the church of Althorpe in Axholme. A full description of the painted glass in the windows, and from whence each piece came, also of the pulpit, etc., is to be found in the register of the church.

A white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel :

Sacred | to the memory of | Francis Roadley | son of | Richard
& Mary Roadley | who departed this life | December 12,
1796, | in the 25th year | of his age.

On another near to the last :

Sacred to the memory of | Richard Roadley | who died
March 10th, 1812, aged 71 years, | of Mary his wife | who died
January 28th, 1781, aged 38 years, | of Mary Roadley his sister |
who died January 18th, 1808, aged 77 years, | And of | Sarah,
Carr, John, and Sarah | children of R. and M. Roadley |
who died in their infancy.

A brass plate against the wall of the south aisle in capitals :

In spe Resurrectionis. | Here lyeth interred the bodies of
Martin Gravyner, | gent: and Effam his wife who lived in
y^e Consecrated | estate of matrimonye 36 yeares, and had
issue | eight children, viz. 2 somes & 6 daughters, which |
Martin died y^e 2 of June 1616, and the said Effam y^e | 3
of Sept. 1616. | (A crowned skull) Veni uidi uici. | Thus Death
tryumphs and tells us all must die | Thus we tryumph by
death to Christ to flye | To live to die ; is not to die but live |
To die to bliss is blessed life to give | Aske how they lived
and thov shalt know their ends | They dyed saintes to God ;
to Poore true friends.

A black marble monument to the west of the last :

Sacred to the memory | of the late Rev^d John Ferrand, M.A., |
who was vicar of this parish near 28 years | and died Jan^y 16,
1759, aged 52, | not to mention the several parts of his private |
character which was remarkably amiable and | exemplary,
he was a truly pious and judicious | Divine, an able and
instructive preacher, | faithful and diligent in the discharge
of his | ministerial functions, and being possessed of | an hand-
some fortune and happy in a good | understanding with a
peculiar sweetness | and evenness of temper, was not only |
extremely liberal to the distress'd, | but also a great promoter
of peace and charity | and very successful in reconciling
differences | among contending neighbors, | and as he was

deservedly beloved so he died | greatly lamented by all that knew him. | He married Mary daughter of Thomas Hatchett | of Southwell, Esq., and Mary his wife, | by whom he had | Gerard Thomas born 2^d Dec^r 1751, now living. | John born 2 Sept. 1753, died 11 Oct. 1753, Mary born 27 July 1755, died 10 Aug. 1758, both interred near him.

A marble monument to the west, these arms under—Per fesse gules and argent, in chief three crosses flory or [Ferrand]:

Near this place | are deposited the remains of | Mrs Mary Ferrand relict of | the Rev^d John Ferrand | late vicar of this parish. | Also of Gerrard Thomas Ferrand, Esq., | their only son. | She died at Cambridge Jan^y 2, 1776, | aged 55 years. | He died at Bristol July 10, 1779, | aged 27 years. | They were possessed of all the virtues and | affections which could possibly adorn the | characters of the parent and son. | This monument | was erected by Stephen Ferrand, Esq: | as a testimony of his respect | to the memory of his | sister and nephew.

A white marble tablet against the east end of the south aisle:

To the memory of | Mr Thomas Raven | who departed this life | the 15th of May 1800, | in the 49 year | of his age.

A flat stone on the floor of the south aisle:

In memory of | Richard Gravenor | of this parish who died | December the 23, 1778, | aged 48 years. | Also of Elizabeth wife of | the above who died at | Edwinstowe in the county | of Nottingham | May the 26th, 1815, | aged 82 years.

On a flat stone in the nave:

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d Edward Horden | vicar of this parish | 26 years | who died 28 April 1811, | aged 56 years.

[See also Jeans, 44.]

(MS vii, 113–119.)

Minting

Notes taken in the church, 12 October, 1840—The church of Minting is a small old building consisting of a chancel, nave, and north aisle, the nave being separated from the aisle by three Saxon arches with clustered columns. There is a small piece of painted glass (D) in the window of the north aisle which appears to bear a porteullis or, but it is only a fragment. The chancel is divided off by a carved Gothic screen and before the altar is an old stone which has had both brass figure and inscription, now gone.

The only monument is against the north wall of the chancel—a brass oval convex plate with this inscription:

Gulielmus Chapman | Probus doctus lepidus facundus | Hic

jacet | Pietate fidelitate benignitate modestia | Nulli secundus |
 Hanc vicariam bis 20 | et octo annos tenuit | Clarus in umbra |
 Rara in senectute emicuit | Die 14 Aprilis decessit | Anno
 etat. 82, annoque Dom. | 1722.

There is a south porch (R) in the east wall of which is embedded a well-carved old stone of oblong form with the figure of Christ on the Cross between two figures. There seems to have been a brass plate above.

(MS x, 19-20.)

Morton by Bourne

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*] August, 1831—This is a large cross church with a fine tower at the intersection, and a handsome west window and porch, the other windows are fine. The living is in the gift of the Bishop of Lincoln. The incumbent is the Rev^d Samuel Edmund Hopkinson.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D):

Here | lies interred the body of | George Mitchel | eldest
 son of | Rob^t Mitchel Robinson, | Esq., and Jane his wife |
 who died March the 19th, 1789, | aged 17 years. | But there's
 a power above us nature | Proclaims thro' all her various
 works | Who doth delight in virtue & those | Whom he delights
 in must be happy.

On another flat stone more to the north (D):

Here | lies interred | Jane the wife of Rob^t Mitchell Robinson,
 Esq., | and one of the two daughters & co-heiresses | of George
 Robinson late of the Bail of Lincoln | & of Fiskerton in this
 county, | Esq., deceased, who died June y^e 20th, | 1778, |
 aged 27 years. | She was Religious, Charitable, Polite, without
 Affectation, Ostentation, Adulation, an affectionate wife | a
 tender mother | and a sincere friend.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 195.]

(MS i, 61-62.)

Moulton

Notes taken in the church, 23 July, 1833—

A white marble tablet on the north wall of the chancel:

Sacred | to the memory of | Helen Jenkyns | daughter of |
 the Rev. Samuel Elsdale, M.A., | (Master of the Free Grammar
 school in this parish), | and Catherine his wife. | She died on
 the 9th March 1818. | She was a most heavenly minded,
 tender hearted child, | ever dutiful to her parents, loving &
 beloved. | The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away, |
 blessed be the name of the Lord. | Ere grief could blight thy
 op'ning bloom | Or sin thy charms destroy | Thy Saviour
 called an angel home | To realms of peace and joy.

On a similar tablet against the wall :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d Samuel Elsdale M.A. | late fellow of Lincoln College Oxford, | and master of the free Grammar School | in this place. | He died the 13 of July 1827, | aged 47 years. | Give alms of thy goods and never turn thy face from | any poor man and then the face of the Lord shall not | be turned away from thee. Tobit, chap. 4, | ver. 7.

On a flat stone before the chancel (D) :

Here lieth the body of Mr Robert | Heath vicar of this place who | departed this life May the 8th | Anno Dom. 1665, aged 42 years. | Here lyeth the body of Mrs Mary | Heath the wife of Mr Robert Heath | who departed this life April the 7 | Anno Dom. 1708, aged 83 years.

On an old stone in the nave before the chancel :

Joannes Harroxus funere dignus | Ampliori hic in Domino | requiescit 1560 |

On a black marble slab in the nave :

Under this marble was buried | February the 26, 1763, | the Rev^d John Chapman | master of the Free Grammar school | in Moulton, aged 67. | On his left hand was buried | June the 30, 1751, | Elizabeth his wife, | aged 51, | and | on her left hand was buried | November the 4, 1749, | Ann their daughter, | aged 24.

On another :

Edward Hunnings | Dec. 18, 1733, aged 36 years, | and one infant son. | Elizabeth the daughter of | Robert & Elizabeth | Butter of Spalding, merchant, | and wife to the above | Edward Hunnings | and Charles Holland | both of this parish | Nov. 14, 1780, aged 77 years. | Frances Susanna daughter of | James & Elizabeth | Sneath of Spalding | and granddaughter to the above | Edward & Elizabeth | Hunnings, | an infant.

On a black stone in the middle aisle (D) :

In a vault | beneath this stone | lie the remains of | John Hardy, gent., | born Feb. 25, 1709, | died Nov. 26, 1792. | Also on his left side | lies Alice Tatam, she died | Nov. 22, 1788, aged 9 years. | And also John and William | Tatam who died infants | his grand children.

Close to the last on a black stone :

Beneath this stone | lie interred the remains of Mrs Anne Tatam | the widow and relict of Mr William Tatam | and daughter of | John Hardy, gent., | who departed this life | the 3 day of February 1807, | aged 57 years.

On a stone in the north aisle :

In a vault | beneath this stone | lieth the remains of | Mr

Samuel Wood | who departed this life | Feb. 25, 1806, | in the 63 year of his age. | Also Rebecca his wife | died November 26, 1805, | in the 56 year of her age.

In the north aisle :

Here lyeth y^e body | of John Coeke son | of John Coeke & | Elizabeth his wife | who departed | this life February | the 10, 1681, aged | 2 years.

Near the last :

In memory of | Ann the daughter of Mr Joseph | and Ann Alcock | who departed this life July the 31, | 1770, | an infant. | Also of Mary their daughter | departed this life April y^e 21, | 1771, | an infant.

On a black stone across the aisles between the doors :

Elizabeth | daughter of Mathew & Martha | Clark | died May the IV, MDCCXCV, | aged XX years.

On the next stone to the south :

Mathew Clark | died September 27, 1791, | aged 32, | and one infant son.

On the next :

Martha the wife of Edward Hunnings | of Boston in this county, | and daughter of | Mathew and Martha Clark | of this parish, grazier, | December 11, 1787, aged 23 years.

On the next (D) :

James | son of | Mathew & Martha | Clark | died September 1, 1785, | aged | xv.

On the next :

In memory of | Martha | the relict of | Mathew Clark, gent., | who died Sept. 29, 1816, | aged 77 years.

On the next (D) :

In memory | of | Mathew Clark | who departed this life | the 6 day of July 1782, | aged 34 years. | Also Sarah his daughter, | aged 12 years. | Likewise 4 children died infants.

On another flat stone (D) :

Mrs | Mary Elizabeth Anne, | wife of | Mr John Cooley, | younger daughter of | Mr John and Ann Molson, | died June 20, 1807, | aged 27 years. | Thomas | son of the above | Mr John and Ann Molson | died June 14, 1807, | aged 21 years.

On a marble monument against the south wall of the nave, at the entrance to the chancel, with these arms under—Azure, three bird-bolts in tun argent [Boulton]: the inscription is in capitals (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Alice the daughter of | Henry and Alice Boulton | late of Stixwoud | in the county of Lincoln, | who was born Sept. 1, | 1722, | and died Dec^r 6, | 1784.

On a stone in the south aisle :

Juvenis eximiis animi dotibus | ornatus florenti ætate | e
vivis sublatus triste | sui desiderium reliquit | obiit 2 die
Octobris | Anno Ætatis 23 | [Anno] Dom. 1723. Edwardus
Staunton A.B.

There is a singular font at the west end of the nave, said to have been executed by a travelling artizan about fifty or sixty years back ; it is made of wood, and represents Adam and Eve standing by the tree of knowledge, the upper branches of which enclose the basin. Eve is just gathering the apple. On the basin are carved these three subjects, 1st, the baptism of our Saviour by St John ; 2nd, the dove returning to the ark with the olive branch ; 3rd, the baptism by Philip of the Eunuch. The carving (especially of the last in its carriage and horses) is very grotesque, and is rendered by painting still more ridiculous. The cover is suspended over, with the flying figure of an angel which seems to support it.

On a white marble monument at the west end of the south aisle, with arms over—Azure three bird-bolts or ; crest—A bird-bolt in tun proper [Boulton]. In capitals :

In the family vault beneath lie the remains of | Henry Boulton, Esq., | Many years a magistrate for the counties of | Lincoln and Rutland, | and formerly resident in this parish. | He died in December 1788. | He married first Susanna Beridge, widow, | who died in November 1749 ; | secondly, Sarah | daughter of Theophilus Buckworth, Esq., | of Spalding ; | she died in January 1754, | both of whom lie buried here. | He married lastly, Mary daughter of | Darcy Preston, Esq., of Askham in the county of York. | She died in February 1779, | and was buried at Uppingham in the county of Rutland. | Also of Henry Boulton, Esq., eldest son of | the above, who practised some years | at the Chancery Bar. | He died March 11, 1828, at Geddington House | in the county of Northampton. He first married Susanna eldest daughter | and coheiress of Mr Serjeant Forster : | she died on the 5th of September 1788, | and was buried at Hampstead | in the county of Middlesex ; | secondly, Mary daughter of John Francklin, Esq., | of the county of Bedford : | she died September 4th, 1795 ; | thirdly, Harriet daughter of | the Rev^d Baptist Isaac of the county of Dorset : | she died March 3rd, 1806 ; | fourthly, Mary Winifreda daughter of | Lieutenant Colonel Durell ; she died April 9, 1808. | These three last lie buried here. | Lastly he married Emma fourth daughter of | Thomas Lane, Esq., formerly of | Selsdon in the county of Surrey who survived him. | This monument was erected by the surviving widow | and the children of the respective marriages.

On a blue flat stone below on the floor :

In memory of Sarah | wife of Henry Boulton, gent., | (daughter of Thomas Buckworth of Spalding, | gent., & Elizabeth his wife). She died | January the 17, 1754, N.S., | in the nineteenth year of her age. | Henry son of the above Henry and Sarah | died May 8, 1754, N.S., | aged 17 weeks.

Another collateral to the last to the north in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | John Rea, gent., who | departed this life | October the 29, 1676.

On another more to the north :

Christiana the wife of James | Bolton, gent., (and daughter | of Edward Numan late of | Folksworth in the county | of Huntingdon, gent.), departed | this life the tenth day of | September 1704. | In memory of | Susannah the wife of | Henry Boulton, gent., | (daughter of Robert Butter of | Spalding, merchant, & Eliza- | beth his wife), who died | November the 10, 1749, | aged 28. | Susanna daughter of | Henry and Susanna died March 10th, | 1749, aged 15 months.

On another still more to the north, partly concealed by a chest :

The interment of Jane the wife | of James Bolton, junior, gent., | (and daughter of Samuel | Doughty, clerk, late of Stanground | in the county of Huntingdon), was | the 11th of January 1722. | James & Doughty sons of | James and Jane here interred | the 18 of January | 1722.

On a brown stone to the east of this range (D) :

Here lyeth the body | of Elizabeth the da- | ughter of James Bol | ton, gent., and Christiana his wife who departed | this life y^e 29 day of | April 1700.

On a coffin shaped stone more to the east, much rubbed (D) :

Here lyeth the | body of Philip Tallents vicar of | this place who | departed this life | Dom. 1704, | ætatis suæ 76.

Another to the north :

Here lyeth y^e body of | William Staunton, clerke, | who departed this life | April y^e 3rd, 1711, | aged 41 years.

On a brass plate in the south aisle in capitals :

Heare lyeth interred the body | of John Cocke whoe departed this | life March the 8^o, 1666, aged 63, | And Thomasin his wiffe whoe | departed this life November | the 1^o, 1680, aged 73.

On a marble slab to the east of the last :

Here lyeth the body of John | Cocke late of Moulton son | of John Cocke and Thomasin | his wife who departed this | lyfe the 9th day of May 1689, | aged 59. | Here lyeth also the bodys of | John and Ann Cocke gran- | children to this John

Cocke | and son & daughter to | John Cocke of Moulton
and | Ann his wife who departed | this lyfe being infants.

On a black slab to the north of the last (D):

Here lyeth | the body of John Cocke, gent., | who departed
this life March | the 2^d, 1727, aged 66. | Here lyeth the body
of Thomas Cock, | grandson of the above John and |
Ann Cock, who departed this life | the 10th day of September
1731, in | the fifth year of his age.

A hatchment over the Boulton monument, Boulton, impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Per pale azure and gules, three saltires or, over all three crescents argent [for Lane]; 2nd, Or, a bend verrey cotised gules [Bowyer]; 3rd, Gules, a bezant between three demy lions coupé [Bennet]. Crest of Boulton. Round the large shield are four small ones: (1) At the top, Boulton, with an inescutcheon—Argent, a chevron between three bugles, stringed sable, differenced by a crescent [Forster]. (2) At the bottom Boulton, with an escutcheon—Argent, a lion rampant guardant or. (3) On the dexter, Boulton, impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, on a bend sinister between three [lions'] heads sable 3 or [Franklin]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable, three bugles argent [for Forster]. (4) On the sinister, Boulton, impaling—Sable, a bend or, on a canton argent a leopard's face proper [Isaac].

Another hatchment against the south wall—Boulton, impaling—Sable, a bend or, on a canton argent a leopard's face proper [Isaac].

Another hatchment against a pillar opposite—Boulton, on an escutcheon—Azure, a lion rampant ermines crowned or [Durell].

This is a large and handsome church. The nave and aisles are supported by six pointed arches springing from massy clustered columns. There is a screen between the nave and the chancel; and the roof of the tower, which is open to the nave by a fine pointed arch, is handsomely groined. The tower and spire at the west end are of peculiarly fine proportions and form a most beautiful object. The windows are very fine. In the rest of the church they are all despoiled of their tracery.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 174–175; Jeans 45; *Churches of Holland.*]
(MS ii, 117–137.)

Navenby

Notes taken in the church, 8 August, 1833—

On a monument against the north wall of the chancel, with these arms over—Or, three chevrons sable on each of which five garbs of the field [for Leightonhouse] (D):

In this Chancel lieth in- | terred the body of | Walter
Leightonhouse, | Gent., | who departed this life 7 | Jan. 1760,

in the 69 year | of his age ; also near | the same place lieth
interred | the body of Deborah wife | to the said Walter
Leighton- | house who departed this life 30 | Sept. 1758, in
the 80 year of her | age.

On a black stone in the chancel (D) :

In memory of | Susan daughter of | the Rev. Dearing Jones, |
and Hannah his wife | who departed this life | May the 31,
1804.

On a black stone next to the last (D) :

In memory of | the Reverend Dearing Jones | late Rector
of this parish | who departed this life | November the 12,
1803, | In the 84 year of his age. | He might justly be called
a good man.

On a black stone (D) :

To the memory of | Hannah Jones | wife of the Rev. | Dearing
Jones | Rector of this Church | whose amiable disposition | &
prudent behaviour | were acknowledged | by a general respect. |
She died Febr^y 7, 1784, | in the 69 year of her age.

On a white marble slab in the floor near the last (D) :

In | memory of | Lieutenant Dearing Jones | of his Majestys
thirty third | Regiment of Infantry, | only son of | the Rev^d
Dearing Jones | Rector of this Church, | he departed this
life | the 27 day of May 1786, | aged 28 years, | well respected
in his profession. | No youth no strength against the hand
of fate prevail | When Heaven decrees, in all their power
alas how frail. | O fallacem hominum spem fragilemque
fortunam.

On a white marble slab near the last (D) :

To the memory of | the Rev. David Potts, A.M., | Rector
of this Parish | who departed this life | January 21, 1814, |
aged 64 years.

On a stone before the altar rails (D) :

In the memory of | Mary Smith | who departed this | life
March the 23, 1784, | aged 86 years.

There are flat stones at the west end of the south aisle to the
memory of (D) :

Thomas Maples died 13 September 1805, aged 70.

Gervase Maples died Jan. 6, 1775, æt. 72.

Frances wife of Gervase Maples died March 24, 1769, aged 61.

Thomas Maples died Octob. 28, 1727, aged 73.

Deborah wife of Thomas Maples died March 22, 1763, aged 89.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Here lieth the body | of Joseph Thorpe | who departed this
life | October y^e 22, 1781, aged 80 years.

On two flat stones in the chancel rubbed (D):

Martha the wife of | William Chest who | Feb. y^e
28th day, | 1719, æt. 27.

On the other (D):

Mary Evering | -ham departed | this life Dec. y^e 17, 1706, |
aged 78.

The church consists of a nave and aisles resting on three pointed arches. The chancel is very beautiful; it opens from the nave by a fine lofty pointed arch rising from a single column on each side. It is as large as the body of the church, and has once been very lofty, but the roof has been lowered. It is of the Decorated style, and the windows are very fine. The east window is of six lights, but the head of the tracery has been shut out and filled up by the lowering of the roof. On the north side of the chancel is a beautiful arch seemingly over a tomb, but the lower part is blocked up; it is cinquefoiled and has over it a crocketed canopy ending in a very handsome finial. The canopy springs from crocketed pinnacles at each side. To the east of this is a beautiful niche in the wall, below which are three standing figures of men in armour with shields, the heads broken off. The arch of the niche is ogee and trefoiled, the canopy crocketed ending in a beautiful finial. At each side is a pinnacle, and between either of them and the canopy are two female figures. This is like the sepulchre in Heckington Church, but on a smaller scale, though very beautiful. In the south wall is a fine piscina, with a crocketed trefoil cut arch, and over it a canopy crocketed the finial broken off. To the west of this are three stone stalls formed by trefoiled ogee arches crocketed with rich finials, and separated by pinnacles. In the chancel is an old stone said to have been dug up out of a grave twenty five years ago, having an inscription in Saxon characters upon it, but illegible.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 241.]

(MS iii, 191-197.)

Nettleham

Notes taken in the church, 5 August, 1833—

On a white marble monument against the north wall of the chancel (R):

Near this place | are interred the remains of | The Rev^d Robert
Wharton A.M. | chancellor of Lincoln, archdeacon of Stow |
and rector of Sigglesthorne in Yorkshire, | who | on the 29th
of January 1808, | (and in the 57th year of his age) | was
released | from a long and painful illness | and summoned
into the presence | of that Master | from whom he ever trusted
to receive | as he studied to deserve | the reward | “of a

good and faithful servant." | Distinguished for his learning, |
 revered for his piety, | and beloved for his benevolent | and
 amiable disposition | He needs not a monument | to record
 his praises | or prolong his memory. | yet in grateful recollec-
 tion | of his most tender regard for themselves | and un-
 remitting care of their best interests | this humble tribute
 of respect | of gratitude and affection | is inscribed by those |
 who, whilst they deplore the loss | of a husband and a father, |
 shall ever love | to contemplate his virtues | and imitate his
 example.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

In memory | of | Leonard Sampson | son of Leonard | and
 Faith Sampson | who died Nov. the 18th, | 1778, | aged 67
 years ; | also | Frances Cropper | his daughter | who died
 Nov. 6, | 1789, | aged 48 years. | Here lieth also the body | of
 William Cropper | husband of the said | Frances Cropper |
 who died May 6, 1795.

On flat stones near the last (D) :

In memory of | Leonard Sampson who | departed this life
 the 26 | September 1754, aged 79 ; | also Faith Sampson wife
 of | Leonard Sampson who | departed this life the 22d day |
 of March 1755, aged 81 years.

Here lieth the body of | Frances the wife of | Leonard Samp-
 son | who departed this life | April the 7, 1772, | aged 54.

On another flat stone (D) :

In memory | of Elizabeth the wife | of Robert Shulson | who
 died . . October | 1774, | aged 64 years ; | also | Jane Fowler
 daughter of | the above who died June the | . . , 1780, aged
 6 years.

A wooden tablet records the following benefactions :

John Aistroppe by will May 27, 1786, left £50 which was
 laid out in 1791 in new pewing and a pulpit.

Elizabeth Ayscough by will proved at Lincoln, 1716, left
 40^s. for bread for the poor.

John Moss, 9 May, 1723, gave 20^s. to the poor.

A monument of white stone against the wall of the south aisle,
 these arms over—Ermine, a bend wavy, a chief . . . [Nether-
 cootes] ; impaling— . . . , on a chevron . . . three roses . . . , a
 dexter canton ermine [Rands]. On two small obelisks at the
 sides are the words 'Vitæ-Morti' and below the arms the words
 "in utranque paratus." This inscription in capitals below :

VX. S.C. | Dorotheæ Nethercootes ejusq. | animulæ candidiss. |
 quæ ad cælos evolavit 29 Junij 1603, | ob pietatem, castitatem,
 modestiam multasq. | suavitates ac gratas gratias | tres
 quos tulit optima spe ac specie liberos | Martham, Mariam,

Thomam, | deniq. familiam probe curatam ac sobolem, |
Gualterus Nethercootes conjunx moestissimus, | æterni desiderii
et amoris ergo | posuit.

On a flat stone in the south aisle in raised capitals, partly hid by a pew :

Here lieth the body of | Charles Wolley Gent. | who departed
this life | the 25th of July 1690 | aged 71. | Here also | is
interred his niece | Mrs Justina Nicholson | the pious, charit-
able | and provident wife | of Mr Thomas Nicholson | aldⁿ
of Lincoln : she | died the 16th of Feb. 1733, | aged 74.

Another to the west, partly hid by a pew, these arms over—
. . . . , three barrulets . . . in chief a greyhound courant [Skip-
with]. In raised capitals :

Here lyeth Charles | Skipwith and Eliza | beth Ayseoghe
both | children of W^m Skip | -with of Ketsby, esq^r. | Charles
dyed No | vember the 26th, 1677, | aged 19. Elizabeth | dyed
y^e 9th of Decem | ber 1716, aged 62.

A flat stone still more to the west :

To the memory | of | John Straw | late of the city of Lincoln. |
He departed this life | Oct. the 1st, 1782, | aged 64 years. |
Also the remains of George | eldest son of the above | John
Straw | who dyed May 5, 1794, | aged 45 years.

A flat stone at the west end of the nave :

In memory | of | George Spencer | who departed this life |
April the 3^d, 1789, | aged 85 years.

On two other flat stones more to the north :

Here lieth the body | of | Mary the wife | of | George Spencer |
who departed this life | July the 10, 1772, | aged 75 years.

Here lieth the body | of | George the son | of George and
Mary Spencer | who departed this life | (the rest
is defaced).

The church consists of a nave and two aisles supported on three
pointed arches rising from clustered columns with foliated capitals,
a chancel, a south porch, and a tower at the west end. This church
was repaired about eight or nine years since.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 112–113.]

(MS iii, 109–116.)

Newton in Aveland

Notes taken in the church of Newton, 31 July, 1833—

On a flat stone (D) :

Mrs Elizabeth Michelson | daughter of Will. and Ann | Walter
late of this place | departed this life | the 21 day of February
1783, | aged 93.

On another stone much rubbed :

Here lieth the body of | William Walker | departed this
life | Feb. the 2, An , | aged 75 years.

On another :

Here lies the body | of William Truzzele. | He died | April
. . . , 1775, | aged 71 years.

On a black flat stone (D) :

In memory of | William Walker gent. | who died July 17,
1832, | aged 87 years.

On another (D) :

Here lieth | Elizabeth the wife | of W^m Walker | dyed Nov.
14, | 1741, | aged 96.

On another stone rather defaced :

. . . . John Walker | son of William and | Walker
died . . . | . . . 26, 17 . . . , | aged | 43.

There has been in the north of the chancel a brass, figure and inscription now gone.

A black marble monument against the south wall of the south chancel, arms over—Argent, on a bend sable three owls of y^e first [Savile] ; impaling—Per pale argent and azure, a chevron between three chaplets counterchanged [Yerbrough]. This in capitals :

Here lieth interred the | body of Mary Savile daugh | ter of
Robert Yerbrough | of Lincolne, esq., and | 2^d wife of Thomas
Savile | of Newton, esquier. She | departed this life upon
y^e | 6th of March 1637, and to | whose pious and endeared |
memory her husband hath | erected this | monument.

A flat stone in the nave much rubbed (D) :

Here . . . the body | the | wife of Truwell
and | . . . of William and | who departed | this life
March the . . , 1768, | aged 81 years.

The church consists of a nave and two aisles resting on three pointed arches, a chancel, and two aisles, and a tower at the west end. North of the altar is an ogee arch crocketed with finial and adorned with the balls in hollow moulding. On the south side is a piscina of two arches resting on three pillars.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 221.]

(MS iii, 21–24.)

Newton on Trent

Notes taken in the church of Newton, 15 September, 1835—

This is a very mean church, modern, being rebuilt about eighteen years back, and added to the old tower which has an Early English west door bearing marks of being once handsome. There are

three arches of a north aisle still remaining in the wall. These were taken in and built up at the rebuilding of the church. They are good equilateral arches with clustered columns. There is a chancel half of which—the east part—is blocked up for a burial place for the Stow family. There is no monumental inscription. On the north wall is this atchievement—Azure, a cross between four leopards' heads cabossed or [Stow]; impaling—Gules, a chevron argent between three heronshaws of the last, a cinquefoyle for difference sable [? Armstrong]. Crest—A leopard's head cabossed between a pair of wings endorsed or; (Stow impaling Armstrong according to the information of the clergyman).

(MS vii, 149.)

Northorpe

Notes taken in the church, 27 August, 1828—

The following monuments to the Monson family are in the chancel—

On a brass, measuring 18 inches by 7 inches, let into a stone in the middle of the chancel, is the following, in capitals :

Here lyeth bvrried the body of Anthony | Monson of Northorp
in the covnty of | Lincolne, Esq., fowrth sonne of Sr Iohn |
Monson of Sovth Carlton, knight, | who departed this life
the 17th | day of November 1648.

Below are the following arms, on a brass measuring 8½ inches by 10 inches—Two chevronsels, a mullet for difference [Monson].

On a brass plate measuring 8½ inches by 17½ inches, which is now fixed into the bottom of the partition of a pew, but before the repair of the church in 1820 was in the floor of the chancel, a few feet from where it now is, is the following, in capitals :

Here lyeth ye body of William Monson | eldest sonne of
Iohn Monson of North | orpe in ye Covnty of Lincolne, esq :
& | of Mary his 2nd wife daughte to William | Fitz Williams
of Claxby in the said | covnty, esq : who died ye xxviii of |
Febrvary A^o Dⁿⁱ MDCXXXVIII.

The following is an inscription on a stone, measuring 17½ inches by 3 feet, in the floor of the chancel close to the south wall. Some of it is written in the centre of the stone, and some round the edge, in capitals :

Here lyeth | the body of George Mon | son sonne of | Anthony
and Francis | Monson who | dyed the 2 of Ianvary 1654 |
ætat. mcns.

The church of Northorpe was repaired in 1820, and is now a very neat edifice ; the side door is curiously carved in oak.

[See also Jeans, 45-46.]

(MS Supp., 3-6.)

Norton Disney

Notes taken in the church, 16 August, 1833—

A brass plate fixed upright in a stone frame between the north chapel and the chancel. At the top this shield of arms—Quarterly of six, 1st and 6th, A fess charged with three fleur de lis [Disney]; 2nd, A fess dancette between three escallops [Dyve]; 3rd, Three lions passant in pale [Amundevill]; 4th, A chief on which two mullets []; 5th, billetty a lion rampant; [impaling—Per chevron [vert] and ermine, a chevron [or], in chief a pelican in her piety proper [Joyner]]. The shield is between two crests—1st, A lion passant guardant [Disney]; 2nd, A hind lodged under a tree, gorged with a ducal coronet and chained [Hussey]. Underneath, the half lengths of a knight, bearded, in armour and helmet, and his lady, both with their hands clasped, with this on a label between them, 'Sufferance doth ease.' Behind the man are half lengths of four sons; behind the woman of five daughters. The names are on labels from their mouths, (1) Richard, (2) William, (3) Thomas, (4) Frances, (1) Ann, (2) Mary, (3) Margaret, (4) Katherine, (5) Briget. Under the middle figures: 'Will'm Disney, esquier, and Margaret Joiner.' In the next row under this group are three shields: (1) the centre one with the above six quarterings of Disney; (2) the 2nd on the left—Quarterly of six, 1st, a cross [Hussey]; 2nd, Five lozenges in fesse, charged with escallops [Cheney]; 3rd, A bend wavy between two bendlets; 4th, Barry of six ermine and gules [Hussey]; 5th, Per pale three chevrons counterchanged, fimbriated [Say]; 6th, A chevron between three garbs, over all on an inescutcheon a chevron between three squirrells [Lovel]; (3) the third shield on the right is—Quarterly of four, 1st, A fesse between three asses passant [Ayscough]; 2nd, A saltier, on a chief three escallops [Tailboys]; 3rd, Three chevronels in a border [Charnel]; 4th, A cross chequy [Cokefield]. Beneath these shields, in the centre, is a man full faced in armour and helmet, between his two wives, all with their hands clasped. Behind one wife, seven sons and five daughters. All the figures are half lengths. Under the man is 'Richard Disney'; under the first wife, 'Nele daughter of S^r Will'm Husey, knight'; under the other 'Janne daughter of S^r Will'm Ayscough, K[night]'. The names of the sons which were over their heads have been cut out. Those of the girls remain, and are in old English, Sara, Ester, Judeth, Judeth, Susan. Under all this, inscription in old English:

The lyfe, conversation, and service of the first abovenamed Will'm Disney, | and of Richard Disney his sonne, were comendable amongst ther neig- | bours, trewe and fathefulle to ther prince and cuntrey, acceptable to th' al- | mighty of whomme we trust they are receved to salvation accordinge to the stedfast fayth | Which they had in him throughe the

mercy and merit of Christ o^r | Savior. Thes trutthes ar
thus sett fyrthe that in all ages God may be thankfully |
glorified for thes and suche lyke his graciuis benefites.

[About 1780, this brass was sent up to London to be engraved for Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, and it was discovered that there was on the back an inscription in Dutch, referring to the founding of a chantry in Holland. See Jeans, pp. 48-9, where a translation of the inscription is given.]

In the north chapel are these other monuments of the Disney family. On the south side of it, in the easternmost of the two arches which separate it from the chancel, is an altar tomb on which is the recumbent figure of a knight armed, whether in plate or mail is indistinguishable. He wears a conical helmet, and his throat is covered by a gorget of mail, his hands are clasped over his breast, and he has a shield on his left arm charged with—Three Lyons passant [Amundevill]. His sword is at his left side, the lower part broken off. His feet rest on a dog. On each side of the tomb are three shields, the charges gone. There is no inscription remaining. [Perhaps Sir William Disney, circa 1340.]

Below this, on a slab raised about two feet from the ground, is a coffin-shaped stone, on which is sculptured in relief, under a canopy a female figure, her hands clasped; the lower part of her is covered over, and a cross sculptured on it having a long stem; at the bottom is a dog. At the top are two shields: (1) Disney, (2) Three pallets, over all a bend [Langford]. At the bottom is the same. This inscription round in old Saxon character, partly illegible:

. vst la femme Moun' Gillam Disni et la fille Moun' |
Gil de Langford

To the north of this, on a stone slightly raised from the ground, is a figure of a woman in a long plaited gown fitting tight to the neck, and covering her feet, which rest on a lion. She has loose sleeves, and her hands are clasped. Her head is dressed in a reticulated cap, and rests on a cushion supported by angels and a lion. Arms on each side her head—. . . , two bars . . . [Grey]; in the middle, on the right Disney, on the left—. . . , three pallets, over all a bend [Langford]. At the bottom, the same. At the south side is this inscription in church text:

Hic iacet Hantacia filia | Will'i Disni domini de Norton.

To the north of this, against the wall, is a large altar tomb on which has been a fine brass of a man cross-legged, with sword and shield, under a canopy, and an inscription round, also in brass, the whole now gone. [Perhaps Sir William Disney, 1276-1300.]

To the west of this, under a low arch in the north-east wall, is a female figure in a plaited robe, and a mantle gathered over her in folds, held by her hands which are clasped over her breast. Her

headdress covers her chin, and her head rests on a pillow, and her feet on a dog. In the wall above are two shields bearing the arms of Disney, viz. three lions passant.

The church consists of a nave and north aisle separated by three pointed arches, the chancel having a north chapel, and a tower at the west end, a screen between the nave and chancel. The font is octagonal on a round pedestal and pannelled in quatrefoils and shields. A hatchment against a pillar of the nave bears—Argent, a bear rampant sable; impaling—Vert a lion rampant or, a chief gules.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 245–246; Jeans, 47–49.]

(MS xii, 23–26.)

South Ormsby

Notes taken in the church of South Ormsby, 17 August, 1835—

On a very elegant marble monument, with these arms over carved, but without the colors—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Three quartrefoils, in chief a boar passant charged with a cross [Massingberd]; 2nd and 3rd, Quarterly [or and argent], four lioncels rampant, over all a cross coupe charged with five escallops [Langton]. Crest—A lion's head erased, charged with two arrows in saltier:

To the memory of | Will. Burrell Massingberd | of South Ormsby, Esquire, | who died the 18th of August 1802, aged 83 years. | Loyal in his public principles, | in his personal affections | regulated by the purest sentiments | of liberality, honour, and religion, | a strict patron of Justice, | with manners equally polite and dignified. | He exhibited a proof, | daily alas! becoming too rare! | how valuable and respectable, | retir'd and appropriate virtue | can render the character | of a country gentleman. | In the same vault are interred | Anne his wife | daughter of William Dobson of York, Esq. by Elizabeth fourth daughter of Christopher Tancred of Whixley in the County of York, Esq. | She died July 1759, aged 37. | Catherine their fourth daughter who died an infant. | Francis Burrell Massingberd, Esq., | his only brother who died May 6, 1795, aged 72; | he was a respectable Merchant of the City of London, | and eminent for his integrity and virtue. | Burrell Massingberd, Esq., his father, | who died in 1728, aged 44. | Philippa, his mother, eldest daughter of | Francis Mundy of Markeaton in the county of Derby, Esq.; | she died in 1762, aged 72. | Sir Drayner Massingberd, knt, his grandfather, | who died in 1689, aged 73, | was the third son of Thomas Massingberd of Braytoft | in the county of Lincoln, Esq. | Elizabeth, first wife of Sir Drayner, | and daughter of Abraham Burrell of Medloe Highfield | in the county of Huntingdon, Esq. |

Amy and Frances who died infants | and were with Burrell above named Sr Drayner's children | by Anne second daughter of Henry Mildmay of Graces | in the county of Essex.

On a flat stone in the floor very near the monument in the south chapel of the chancel :

Beneath the floor of this vault | are deposited the remains of | Dame Elizabeth Massingberd buried Dec^r 1677, aged 77 years. | Amy Massingberd buried Jan^y 10, 1683, aged 9 months & 4 days. | Frances Massingberd buried Feb. 19, 1688, aged 4 months 18 days. | Burrell Massingberd, Esq., buried Jan. 5, 1728, aged 44 years. | Catharine Massingberd buried May 1, 1757, aged 4 years 6 months. | Philippa Massingberd buried May 3, 1762, aged 72 years.

On a black stone partly hid under the stove :

Here lieth the body of | Thomas Taylor late rector | of Authorp who departed | . . . 20 of March | 1710.

On an old stone in the nave, in church text, all that is legible is :
armiger qui obiit vii die m[ensis].

On another old stone to the west of the last, round the verge :

Thomas Hill quondam rector ecclesie de Ingolmels |
A'o d'ni M^o CCCC LXXXII. cujus anime | propicietur deus Amen.

On another to the west, all that is legible is :

MCCCC . . . cujus anime propicietur deus.

On the floor of the chancel is a large blue stone on which are the portraitures in brass of a knight and lady standing under a double canopy pinnacled ; the knight is armed save the head in plate, his hands are clasped, and at his feet is a dog. At his left side hangs his sword, his dagger on his right. The lady is dressed in a long plaited robe, confined round the waist by a cord and tassells. Her head is covered by a coif. Over these have been two shields, that above the knight is gone, and of the lady's the impalement only remains, which is . . . three barrulets [Constable]. Below the figures is this inscription in old character :

Orate *pro animabus* D'ni Will'i Skypwyth militis et Agnetis vxoris eius qui | infer iacent qui quidem Willi'us obiit xxvii die Nov. | Anno D'ni Mill'imo cccc^olxxx^oii^o quorum animabus propiciet' [Deus].

Below are the figures of one son and two daughters, the latter in square head-dress. On one of the steps to the chancel remains half of the figure in brass (R) of a lady dressed in a gown, with long open sleeves, and the flat square head-dress, jewelled at the edges, her hands are clasped over her breast, and at her feet is a small dog having a collar ornamented with bells about his neck. This dog resembles much our present pug dogs in head and nose.

A flat stone in the chancel in capitals (R):

Here lyeth y^e body of Eliza | beth the wife of Thomas |
Taylor rector of Authorpe | and daughter of William | Azlack
late rector of | South Ormesby, she died | August the 11,
1700, | in the 30 year of her age.

On a brown stone to the east of the last (R):

Mrs Margaret Harris | daughter of | Mr Humphry Harris |
and Philippa his wife | died August XIX, MDCCLVII, aged
xxxv. | This monumental stone | is inscribed to her memory |
in testimony of her | affection and regard | by her | relation
and friend | Philippa Massingberd.

Against the north wall of the chancel, a plain black and white tablet bearing this inscription in capitals:

In memory of | the Rev. W^m Burrell Massingberd, A.M., | 42
years rector of this parish | who died May 5, 1823, | aged
66 years.

A handsome white marble monument against the south wall of the chapel, this inscription in capitals:

Harriet Mundy | eldest child of Charles Godfrey Mundy | of
Burton Leicestershire, Esq., | and Harriet his wife, | grand-
daughter of Charles Burrell Massingberd, Esq., | died at
Ormsby, January 17, 1824, in her 17 year. | In her was
strongly marked the triumph of religious principle | over
selfish and worldly feeling, | possessed of all the world admires,
she resigned | its fairest prospects without a murmur, | and
supported by faith in her Redeemer | beheld the approach
of Death with tranquillity. | Her afflicted parents while they
bitterly lament her loss, | sorrow not as others which have
no hope, | for they trust that the Grace of God will enable
them | to follow her example, | so that they may die like
her | and may again be blessed with her society, | never
more to suffer the pangs of separation.

A flat stone in the church is inscribed to the wife of . . . White who seems to have died æt. 77, but the inscription and date are entirely illegible.

The church, which stands in a beautiful situation, consists of a nave and chancel, to which is a south aisle or chapel divided off by two pointed arches, and a tower at the west end. There has formerly been a south aisle to the nave separated by two Norman arches, which still remain in the walls, having round columns.

At the west end is a small gallery containing an organ; on the front is inscribed:

This organ | was the gift of | Mary Jane Massingberd | the
wife of Charles Burrell Massingberd, Esq., | to this church
of South Ormesby, | August 12, 1810.

The font is octagonal, and on each side is the following device in basso relievo : 1. Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Three lucies [Lucy] ; 2nd and 3rd, A lion rampant [Lovain]. 2. Four plain crosses. 3. I H C. 4. A vase with a flower and the letters A.M. 5. In God is al godnes. 6. I.H.S. 7. The cross with the crown of thorns, nails and scourges. 8. S.N. At the foot is very legibly cut, Orate *pro animabus* Radulphi Bolle uxoris eius qui fecerunt fieri hoc baptisterium.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 234 ; *L.R.S.* i, 82 ; Jeans, 62-3 ; Massingberd, *History of Ormsby*, 322-30.]

(MS vi, 51-58.)

Osbourneby

Notes taken in the church, [blank] August, 1831—

On a flat stone (D) in the chancel with the arms cut above—Lozengy and , a canton ermine [for Buck] ; impaling—A chevron between three lioncels rampant, on a chief indented three stags' heads [? Skinner] ; on an inescutcheon the arms of Ulster :

H. S. E. | Domina Francisca Buck | Gulielmi Buck de Hanby
Grange | In com. Lincoln | equitis Aurati | coniux | defuit
e vita | ætat. 51, | 1711.

On the same stone but on another column (D), with a lozenge of arms above—Lozengy and [for Buck] :

Francisca Buck | spinster | Gulielmi Buck | de Hanby Grange |
in Com : Lincoln | Equitis aurati | filia | ætat. 27.

On a white marble tablet with an urn above against the south wall of the chancel :

Sir Charles Buck, Bart, of Hanby Grange in the county of Lincoln, | was born 31 January 1721, died in London 7th June 1782 ; he married | April 20, 1758, Mary eldest daughter and coheiress of George | Cartwright of Ossington in the county of Nottingham, Esq., by | whom he had no issue. His widow and sisters Anne widow of Ambrose | Isted, Esq., of Ecton in the county of Northampton, and Katherine | widow of Sir Henry Englefield of White Knights Bart. in the county | of Berks, his coheiresses consecrated this marble to the memory | of their excellent and lamented friend the last of his name.

On a white stone tablet against a pillar of the nave (R) :

Direct against | this place | in the Middle Alley | lieth the body of | John Green | who was buried | July y^e 19 | 1720
aged 75 | years.

On a black and white tablet against the south wall :

In memory of | Robert Bradley | who departed this life |
Feb. 8, 1795, | aged 60 years. | Also Mary the wife of | Robert
Bradley | who depart^d this life | July 3, 1798, | aged 65 years.

Over this on a hatchment are these arms—Or, a chevron gules between three crosses patee fitchee sable [Bradley].

On a black tablet over the door to the gallery :

In memory | of Robert son of | Rob^t & Mary Bradley | who
departed this life | October the 24, 1785, | aged xxv years. |
[Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit. | Memento Mori. Resurgam].

[See also Trollope, *Sleaford*, p. 424 ; *L.R.S.* i, 216.]

(MS i, 89–92.)

Osston

Notes taken in the church, 9 September, 1835—This church is described in the Peek and Stonehouse MSS. It is a nave and aisles resting on four pointed arches, chancel, and tower at the west end. The chancel arch which was pointed is blocked up, the roof lowered. On a hatchment against the north wall of the chancel—Quarterly, 1st, Gules, a chevron between three lions' heads erased argent, crowned or [Pindar] ; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, a bear sejant proper in a bordure or. Crest—A lion's head as in y^e arms.

A blue flat stone within the altar rails, these arms cut over—Three fleur de lis . . . impaling—A fesse between three martlets . . .

This in capitals :

Henericus Masterman | Armiger | mortalibus | valedixit nono
die | Martii Anno a partu | Virginis | 1674. | Alterius cineres
tacitam dum | Cernis et urnam | Vitam mirari desine disce |
(a skull) Mori (crossbones).

A similar one more to the south, arms cut over—A chevron between three lions' heads erased, crowned [Pindar]. Crest—A lyon's head as in arms :

Here lieth the body of | John Pindar, Esq., | who died March
the 5, 1776, | aged 74 years.

Another to the south with the Pindar arms cut above :

Here lyeth interr'd y^e body | of John Pinder, gent., who
was | born July y^e 17, 1628, & dyed y^e | 22^d of February 1703,
leaving issue | two sons, Robert & Matthew, | & one daughter
Elizabeth. | Here also lyeth Anne the wife | of the said John
Pinder, | gent., born May 1641, obiit | March 18, 1718.

A similar stone in the chancel with these arms—Quarterly, ermine and argent [Stanhope] ; impaling—A chevron between three bucks tripping [Robinson] :

Quicquid Dareei Stanhope | Armigeri terrenum fuit, in | terram
(nullo non lugente) | rediit undecimo die Januarii | 1681 : 2. |

Hoc marmor in amoris mærorisque | testimonium Isabella
uxor eius | (dum vixit) charissima, nunc | Eheu viduarum
mæstissima | poni curavit. [A skull and crossbones.]

On another next to it :

Under this marble lyeth | interr'd the body of John Stan-
hope, | Esq., of Mellwood-Hall who depart | ed this life October
the 1st day, | Anno Dom'i. 1705, | ætatis suæ 29.

On the same stone :

To the memory of the Rev^d | Rob^t Pindar of Brumby Wood
Hall | in this county, and formerly Fellow | of Kings Collage,
Cambridge, | who departed this life on | the 14 of Dec^r in
the year | of our Lord 1795, | aged 55. | Slowly his earthly
frame decayed | His end was long in sight | Nor was his steady
soul afraid | To take its awful flight.

On another next to it :

This stone | was laid down by S. Smith as | a tribute of
her affectionate regard to the | memory of the late Thomas
Pindar, Esq., | of Brumby Wood Hall | in this county, and
late a fellow of | Magdalen Collage in the University of
Oxford, | who departed this life on the | eighth day of May
in the | year of our Lord 1813, | aged 78. | Forgive blest shade
the tributary tear | That mourns thy loss from a world like
this | Forgive the wish that would have kept y^{ee} here | And
stayed thy progress to y^e realms of Bliss.

On another collateral (D) :

In memory of | the Rev^d Thomas Clarke | forty three years
vicar of | Owston, who died on the | first day of November
1820, | aged 82 years.

A stone more to the west (D) :

Here lies the body | of Mrs Mary Burton widd^w | and reliet
of Mr John | Burton late of Doncaster | in the county of
York, | Alderman and Justice of | Peace, and twice Mayor |
of the Corporation, who | departed this life the 17th | day
of October | Anno Domini 1723, | ætat. suæ 76. | Hæc omnes
tendimus | Hæc Domus Ultima.

A stone further on in old characters (D) :

Hic iacet Dominus Ricardus Bec | banke quondam vicarius |
istius ecclesie qui obiit anno domini | MCCCC^o LVIIJ^o cuius
anime propicietur | deus.

A stone next to it (D) :

Here lyeth | y^e body of Robert | Torksey of Owston who |
departed this life 6 of Decem. | A.D. 1695, aged 58.

An old stone (D) near has had an inscription round in old characters
now gone except :

. . . suam animam Obiit die mens[is].

Against the south wall of the nave is a handsome monument of stone in the old fashion, in a recess of an ogee arch with a crocketed canopy, which ends in a finial, flanked by two pinnacles with finials. In the recess is an altar-shaped stone inscribed in the old character :

To the memory of | Edward Peart, M.B., | who died Sept.
the X, MDCCCXXIV, | aged LXVIII.

A similar monument, though rather larger, against the wall of the south aisle, this inscription on the altar-shaped stone (which in this monument is endways towards you) in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Littlewood | who died
Sept. 16, | A.D. 1821, | aged 51 years. | Also of | Elizabeth |
his wife | who died March 22^d, | A.D. 1827, | aged 45 years. |
Their remains are | interred in the | south aisle of this |
church.

A black marble tablet with a white slab to the west :

Sacred | to the memory of | Edward Peart | of West Butter-
wick | who died | on the 1st of December 1795, | in the 66
year of his age.

A flat stone on the floor below :

Here rests the remains of Mr | James Littlewood late of
High | Melwood who departed this life | on the 19 day of
November 1797, | aged 61 years. | Here also rests the remains |
of Mrs Anne Littlewood wife of the | above who departed this
life on | the 26 day of April 1797, | aged 60 years.

Near this are stones to James Littlewood died 21 Oct. 1819, æt. 51, and James son of the above and Elizabeth his wife died 19 April 1804, infans.

A flat stone in the nave to Frances wife of Robert Maw of East Lound, daur. of William & Sarah Gibson of Haxey, died 5 Jan^y 1795, æt. 28. Also her infant children Susanna and Anthony Gibson Maw.

[Stonehouse, *Isle of Axholme*, pp. 229-32.]

(MS vii, 101-109.)

Panton

Notes taken in the church, 11 October, 1840—This is a small church of nave and chancel, the bell hanging over the entrance porch at the west. In the north wall of the chancel is embedded the statue of a knight in armour ; only half of the body is visible, and it is much encrusted with white-wash, a small figure of an angel appears over the right shoulder, and on the shield, which is only half visible, may be perceived a bend, on the dexter side of which are two mullets pierced [for Breton] ; the rest is concealed in the wall (R).

There are some flat stones to the family of Gace, and one mural slab, in the south wall of the chancel, to the same ; but none earlier than the 18th century.

On a flat stone also before the altar is the following (D) :

Hic jacent reliquiæ | Johannis Holland | Hujusce Ecclesiæ
Rectoris. | Pastor fuit pius et sedulus | Conjux amantissimus |
Amicus fidelis | Pauperibus munificus | Obiit 14 Junii | Anno
salutis 1737, | ætatis 62.

[See also *L.R.S.* xix, 51-2.]

(MS x, 9-10.)

Pickworth

Notes taken in the church, 30 July, 1833—

On a black stone in the chancel floor, with these arms above—
Per pale argent and azure, three lions' jambs in pale barways
counterchanged [for Wilson] :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d Isaac Wilson, | M.A., |
60 years curate of this parish, | and 55 years vicar of Caister |
in the county of Lincoln, | Died December 29, 1832, | aged
88 years.

On a black stone in the chancel floor :

Beneath | this stone lie the | remains of | Amelia wife of
the | Rev^d J. D. Glover, | M.A., rector of Haceby | and
Sapperton, | she died Jan. 19, 1828, | aged 58. | Also of | the
Rev^d J. D. Glover, | M.A., | rector of Haceby | and Sapperton, |
he died March 9, 1832, | aged 61.

Within the altar rails is a flat stone much defaced :

Here lieth the body of | Mr Peter Clark late rector | of Pick-
worth, who [died . . . May 1703].

On a board (D) hung to the screen of the church in old character :

Heare lyeth buryed the bodye | of Thomas Gibson of Pick-
worth, | yeoman, who gave to the poore of | Pickworth
13s. 4*d.* yearly for ever | out of the house in Grantham |
called Dimsdall the 17 of June | Anno Domino 1622.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

Johannes Owen A.B. rector | obiit August 11^{mo}, 1771, |
ætatis suæ 73. | Francisca Owen uxor ejus | obiit Mar. 2^{do},
1778, | ætatis suæ 78^o.

A flat stone in the south aisle :

Here lieth interred | the body of Anne | daughter of Mr
William Ridley | of Keysby, and | wife of Mr John Solomon. |
of Mr John Lord, and | of Mr John Callow, | she was taken
out of this | in the expectation of a better | life on the 20th
of September, | in the 83rd year of her | age, and of our
Lord | 1723.

The church consists of a nave and chancel, resting on four pointed arches on round columns, a tower and spire at the west end. A handsome screen between nave and chancel, and some old pewing.

[Sec also *L.R.S.* i, 208.]

(MS ii, 243–246.)

Pinchbeck

Notes taken in the church, 17 July, 1833—

A large standing tomb in the chancel near the north entrance gate, with these arms sculptured at the east side—On a fesse three crosses patee between two chevrons, on a canton a lion passant [Walpole]. Crest—An arm holding a spear. Motto—*Absit Gloriarī nisi in Cruce Domini*. On the west side are these quarterings etc.—1st and 4th, A chevron engrailed between three oak leaves [Smithson]; 2nd and 3rd, A fesse charged with three branches ? between three squirrels sejant, within a bordure engrailed charged with eight roundles [Stockwood]; empaling—On a fesse three crosses patee between two chevrons, on a canton a lion passant [Walpole]. This inscription on the south side :

✠ Maria Edvardi Walpole Equitis aurati et uxoris | *Dominae*
Catherinae ab antiqua Germynorum patricia | gente de
Rushbrooke in agro Suffolk ortae filia uni | -ca Gulielmi
Smithson M.D. conjux peramabilis | prole utriusque sexus
spei opt. relicta obiit 19^{mo} Mart. | Anno salutis humanae
1708^{to} Ætatis 44^{to} | Lux perpetua luceat ei *Domine* cum
sanctis tuis in æternum quia | pius es.

Inscription on the north side :

✠ Edwardus Walpole unicus præfatæ Mariæ Germa | nus
ac uterinus obiit innuptus 14^{to} Febr^r Anno 1725^{to} | ætatis
60^{mo} | Miserere illius Deus secundum magnam misericor- | diam
tuam et multitudinem miserationum pia- | rum psallat in
Æternum Amen. ODSMPGSMD.

On a handsome monument against the north wall of the chancel, but the colours of the arms and letters of the inscription now fast decaying; with these arms above—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Azure two bends, in chief three stags' heads cabossed [for Wimberley]; 2nd and 3rd, Ermine, a fesse nebule sable [for Harvedon]; impaling—Azure, a fesse nebule between three crescents or [Weld]:

Orta | Gulielmo Welde Generoso Cestrensi | et | Dorothea
Georgij Wright Cant. Equitis filia | uxor | Gulielmo Wimberli
hujus co. et parochiæ | SS^{orum} Innocentium die |
chori triumphantis æmula | suam sibi nec minoris Innocentiæ
stolam induta. Primo Puerperio | ad Cælites emigravit |

et | Quiequid habuit terræ | hic totum juxta deposuit | ætatis
anno 25, salutis 1656, | Tam gloriose resurgat quam pulchre
occubuit.

On a tablet in the lower part of the monument :

Etiam præ memoria Bevilli & | Johannis fil. | Thomæ Wimberley
Armigeri hinc proxime | in vicina ecclesia Spaldensi inhumati
An^o. | MDCXLI^o. Necnon Elizabethæ et Francis- | cæ uxorum |
filiabus Gulielmo Welbye | prænobili ordine Balnei Equitis
Eque villa | Gedeniensi | qui hic juxta jacent sub spe |
Christianorum.

There are arms under, now destroyed.

On a flat stone, not far from the above monument, with these
arms—Two bends, in chief three stags' heads cabossed [for
Wimberley] :

Exuvias | Hic deposuit Bevilus Wimberley de Weston |
Armiger | obiit 14 die Maii Ann. ætat. 46, [Ann.] Dom. 1720.

On a stone near the last, very much defaced (D) :

Humble modest godly wise | Pitty ever in her eyes | Piety
ever in her brest | In goodness great in evil least | A loving
wife a mother deare | such was she who now lies here | M.
Frances Deirsley | September 29, | 1665.

On another stone in the chancel (D) :

Here lieth interred the body of | Mr Michael Michell, for
many years the reverend | vicar of this parish, | eminent
for his zeal loyalty | & strict virtue, | who after a life full of
days | and good works | departed at Spalding the 10 | day
of October, | in the 76 year of his age, | Ann. Dom. 1714.

And close by (D) :

Here lieth the body | of Frances the wife | of the Revnd Mr |
Mich. Mitchell who | died at Spalding, | and buried here |
June the 1st, 1702, | Anno ætatis 67.

On another stone (D) :

In memory of Thomas Heather, gent., who departed this
life | Feb. the 27, 1773, aged 82 years.

On a small stone (D) :

Christopher | Humfrey, gent., was here | interred in the
year | of our Lord | 1711.

On another (D) :

In memory of | Edward Browne, Esq., | who departed this |
life the 28 day Nov- | ember Anno Dom. | 1724, in the 32
year | of his age.

On another (D) :

John Humfre, | gent., | was here interred | July the 23 day, |
1676. | Also Mary his wife | was here interred in | the year
of our Lord | 1710.

An altar tomb is in the south aisle at the east end, from the top of which a brass inscription and two shields have been taken out. On the north side ten shields :

- (1) Argent, a bend sable, a bezant in chief [Pinchbeck].
- (2) Pinchbeck, impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Azure, three bucks trippant in pale or [Greene]; 2nd and 3rd, Gules a chevron between three cross-crosslets, a lion passant in chief or [Mablethorpe].
- (3) Pinchbeck, impaling—Argent, a saltire gules, on a chief of the last three escallops of the field [Talboys].
- (4) Pinchbeck, impaling—Sable, a fess between three fleur de lis argent [Welby].
- (5) Pinchbeck, impaling—Gules three chevronels [Bawde].
- (6) Pinchbeck, impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Party per pale, gules and sable, a lion rampant argent [Bellers]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between six mullets argent [Houbye].
- (7) Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Greene; 2nd and 3rd, Mablethorpe; impaling—Quarterly of six, 1st, Argent, a bend between six martlets gules [Furnival]; 2nd, Or, fretty gules [Verdon]; 3rd, Gules, a saltire argent [Neville]; 4th, Azure, a lion rampant within a bordure or [Montgomery]; 5th, Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or [Talbot]; 6th, Argent, two lions in pale gules [Strange].
- (8) Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Montgomery, Talbot, and Strange; 2nd and 3rd, Furnival, Verdon, and Neville.
- (9) Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Greene; 2nd and 3rd, Mablethorpe; impaling, Gules, a cross flory argent [Latimer].
- (10) Greene, impaling Bellers.

On the west side four shields :

- (11) Quarterly, 1st and 4th, [Bellers]; 2nd and 3rd, [Houbye].
- (12) [Greene], impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, [Bellers]; 2nd and 3rd, [Houbye].
- (13) Pinchbeck, impaling Talboys.
- (14) Pinchbeck.

On the south side eight shields :

- (15) A saltire engrailed; impaling—1st and 4th, [Bellers]; 2nd and 3rd, Barry engrailed argent and sable, a canton gules [Folville].
- (16) Pinchbeck, impaling—Quarterly, Bellers and Folville.
- (17) Per chevron sable and ermine, in chief two boars' heads, couped or [Sandford]; impaling—Quarterly, Bellers and Folville.
- (18) Pinchbeck, impaling— . . . three cinquefoils or roses.

(19) Pinchbeck, impaling—Gules, three water-bougets ermine [Roos].

(20–22) The shields are blank.

A grey pyramidal tablet of stone against the wall :

Near this place rest the remains of | Sarah Prockter relict
of | Mr Richard Prockter. | She departed this life June 8th,
1801, aged 77 years.

On a flat stone at the west end of the south aisle (D) :

Beneath this stone | were deposited the remains | of | John
Skelton, gent., | who departed this life | on the 11th of Jan^y
1807, | in the 74 year of his age.

Large black flat stone in the nave, near the west door :

In memory of | George Brabins, gent., who departed | this
life the 3d day of September | 1749, | aged 73 years. | Also
in memory of | Alice relict of John Withers | late of Birming-
ham in the county of Warwick, | & niece to the above George
Brabins, | who departed this life June 1st, 1775, | aged 70. |
Also near this place are interr'd the remains | of Jane daughter
of Thomas and | Jane Measure of Pinchbeck & grandaughter |
of the above John & Alice Withers, who | departed this life
the 10th of December 1780, | in the 33d year of her age.

On another more to the east :

In memory of | Jane wife of Thomas Measure | of Pinch-
beck | whose life departed 17th of October 1781, | in the 54
year of her age. | Also in memory of | Thomas Measure | whose
life departed September 19, 1787, | in the 76th year of his
age. | Also | near this place is interred | the remains of | Phœbe
Withers | sister to Jane Measure | whose life departed 3^d of
April 1801, | in the 70th year of his age.

On another close by :

In memory of | Brabins Measure | son of | Thomas and Jane |
Measure | who departed this | life July 31, 1811, | aged 61
years.

A black flat stone in the chancel, with arms cut—A chevron sable
between three bugle horns stringed . . . Crest—A bugle horn
[for Wayet] :

In a vault beneath lie the remains | of | the Rev^d Thomas
Heardson Wayet, D.D., | 29 years | vicar of this parish, | who
died the 2d day of June 1821, | aged 67 years.

Upon another much rubbed (D) :

Richardus Pell | filius | Richardi Pell de Dembleby | Armigeri |
hujus Eccl'ie nuper . . . | | 3d 1698.

[See also *Churches of Holland* ; *Lincs. N. & Q.* i, 174–7 ; *L.R.S.*
i, 175–176 ; *Jeans*, 49–52.]

(MS i, 173–183.)

Quadring

Notes taken in y^e church, 12 September, 1839—This church, which stands about a quarter of a mile from the village, is large and handsome. The general character is Perpendicular. It consists of a nave and aisles, which are separated by four lofty perpendicular arches resting on plain shafts, the capitals of which are embattled with a very curious effect; a chancel, south porch, and tower with a spire at the west end. The clerestory windows, which are eight in number, are lofty and handsome, of the Perpendicular style. The nave is of a good height, and there appears to have been preparation for a stone roof as the springers for the groining still remain in the walls. Two of these on the south side terminate in shields, one bearing a rose, y^e other a bend ragule. The rest are supported by grotesque heads finely carved. The springers of the timber roof are also carved in like manner, and all are different, producing a very fine effect. The chancel is parted from the nave by a pointed arch, partly blocked up, and a screen of good perpendicular wood-work (D), and on y^e south side is the entrance to y^e staircase of the ancient rood loft, having a very beautiful doorway, which is an ogee arch, with a crocketed canopy and finial flanked by pinnacles, and a range of panneling which altogether forms a beautiful specimen of early Perpendicular work. The chancel windows are small, and in the eastern one is a piece or two of stained glass. The south aisle windows are Decorated, the remainder Perpendicular. The arch to the tower is sharply pointed. The tower itself as well as the spire are Perpendicular. The font is very handsome of octagonal shape at the top, which is pannelled with angels holding blank shields. It rests on a tall shaft of elegant shape which is niched and has had pinnacles now broken. Round the base is this inscription in old character:

Orate pro anima Roberti Perci qui istum ffontem fieri fecit.

At y^e eastern corner of the south aisle is a piscina having a trefoyled arch of early Decorated character. The parapet of the nave is embattled, except y^e gable which is pannelled and surmounted by a wheel cross, all of handsome Perpendicular character, of which style this church is a good specimen.

On a grey white marble monument against the north wall of y^e chancel, surmounted by these arms—Two lions passant guardant [for Browne]:

Here lyes the body of | Edward Brown, gent., | who dyed
the fifth day of January | 1769, in the sixty sixth year of his
age. | He delighted in being a father to y^e fatherless | And
to them who had no friend, | which good offices he always
discharged | with great integrity. | He was a hearty well
wisher to the establishment | in Church and State, and shewed
it on all proper occasions. | He built a house | which with

some land thereto adjoining he settled | for ever for the Master
of the Charity School | of this town to live in. | He died much
lamented by all who | were so happy as to know him, but |
more especially by his most dutiful and | affectionate daughter
who caused this | monument to be erected to his memory.

On a flat stone in the floor of the chapel (D):

The body of | Edward Brown, gent., | whose monument is
erected | on the north side of the altar | was interred under
this | stone.

At y^e top in capitals seemingly older than the inscription below:

As yov are so were we | As we are so yov mvst be.

A brass plate in the easternmost pillar of the north nave, close to
the entrance of the chancel:

Hic jacet | Bristovius Brown | summæ puerulus spei octennis |
Parentum summæ dum vixit deliciæ | Qui obiit tertio nonas
Januarias | anno Christi MDCLXXX^v_{vii}.

At the east end of the north aisle are three vulgar looking stone
tablets ornamented with cherubs and other figures; in the middle
one (D), which is stuck in the centre of the window, there is the
following inscription:

Here | lyeth y^e body of | John Harryman, gent., | who had
2 wives and by | them 21 children of wich | number he
left only 7 | alive at his death viz. | Marg^t by his first wife, |
Richard, John, Theophilus, | James, Dorothy, Thomas | by
his second. | He dyed | October y^e 2d, | 1706, ætat. suæ 74.

On the one to the north:

Here lyeth y^e | body of Mrs Mary | Harryman wife | of John |
Harryman, gent., | who departed y^s | life Oct^r y^e 6th, 1712, |
aged 63 years.

On that to the south (D):

Near | this place lieth the | body of Richard Harry | man,
gent., interred No- | vember the 16, 1719, | Ætatis suæ 48, |
who left Mary his | wife and four children, | Elizabeth, John,
George, & | Barrot.

On a flat stone near y^e north door (D):

In a vault | near this place | was laid the remains of | Mr
Thos Ducket | who departed this life | on the 22 of May 1822, |
aged 57.

[See also *Churches of Holland*; *L.R.S.* i, 172.]

(MS ix, 191-197.)

Quarrington

Notes taken in the church, 2 August, 1833—

On a stone let into the north wall of the chancel (D):

Hic infra situs est | Tho. Appleby A.M. qui | postquam hanc
ecclesiam | per annos septem et tri- | ginta summa cum

vigilan- | tia rexerat . mortalitatem | exuit VI id. Martij
Anno | Do. MDCLXXXIII ætat. suæ.

On a stone against the south wall of the chancel (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Samuel Benson | who died April 1,
1799, | aged 72 years. | Also Mary relict of the above | who
died Sept. the 20, 1799, | aged 67 years.

On a stone in the floor (D) :

✠ Eleanor daughter of | David Edwards, esq., | of Dolgelly,
North Wales, | and wife of the | Rev. Romaine Hervey,
A.M., | died May XIX and was | interred in a vault beneath |
this stone the XXX of May | MDCCCXV.

In the chancel is a stone (D), on which is very deeply cut and on a large scale what seems to be a coat of arms—A chevron in chief two castles.

A black slab let into the north wall of the chancel in capitals (D) :

Consecrated | to the memory of his deare | Father | Thomas
Bouchier borne at Hanborow in the county | of Oxon, a worthy
divine and sometime faith- | full preacher in this church, a
man of singular | integrity and piety (who changing this
fraile | life for eternity) expired Sept. 8, anno ætatis | 67,
et sal. Jesu 1635. The patternne of conjugall love the rare |
Mirror of a father's care | Candid to all his every action pen'd |
The copy of a frend | His last words best, a glorious e'en
(they say) | Foretells a glorious day. | Erected and composed
with tears | by his pensive sonne, James Bouchier.

An oval marble tablet at the east end of the nave (D) :

On ye south | side of ye middle | alley joyning to ye | quire
lyeth ye body of | Samuel Barron who | was interred Decem-
ber | the 18th, 1715, | and in the 65th yeare | of his age.

This church consists of a nave and north aisle, and a modern chancel, with a tower and spire at the west end.

[See also Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 428–32 ; *L.R.S.* i, 217.]

(MS iii, 25–28.)

Raithby by Louth

Notes taken in the church of Raithby, 25th August, 1837—
This is a small church, consisting only of a nave and chancel, with a south porch, and a bell turret at ye west end, containing one bell. On ye north side of ye nave are three pointed arches bricked, and the windows have been lately inserted of ye Decorated style. Between ye nave and chancel is a Norman arch adorned with the square headed moulding. The chancel is modern, having been lately built by the Rev^d. G. A. Chaplin. It is of a semi-circular form, having five handsome windows after ye Decorated style. The roof

is of open timber work. The font is Early English, octagonal, pannelled with quatrefoyles, on a base of clustered columns. The church is kept very neat and clean.

In the porch is an old stone which has once had an inscription round y^e edge, but it is now illegible.

On a flat stone in y^e nave :

In memory of | two sisters | whose desire it was to be interred | by the side of each other. Christease Allenby | third daughter | of | Hinman Allenby, | gentleman, | and Maria his wife, | who died 18 July | 1821, | aged 86. Ann | relict of the late | Rev^d Arthur | Rockcliffe | rector of Roughton | in this county | who died 11 Nov^r | 1824, | aged 86.

On another stone, to the west of the last (D) :

Here | lies interred the | body of Mrs | Ann Hudson | wife of Mr | John Hudson | of Orgarth Hill | who departed | this life February | the 15th, 1754, aged 49. | Also the | body of Mr John Hud- | son husband to the | above Ann Hudson | who departed this | life the 22^d of January | 1771, aged 78 years.

Another more to the west :

In memory | of Frances the wife | of William Hyde | who departed this life | March the 6th, 1783, | aged 59 years. | Also of Ann their daugh: | who dyed May the 21, 1782, | aged 20 years.

(MS ix, 127-129.)

Ranby

Notes taken in the church of Randby, 11 October, 1840—This church, which stands very prettily on an eminence with a view towards the adjacent wolds, consists of a tower, nave, and chancel. The former has been lately built, and is of handsome Gothic. The nave and chancel have been repaired.

The church contains but one funeral memorial, which is a tablet against the south wall of the nave, with this inscription :

Sacred to the memory of | Mary Denton | who departed this life 5th November 1837, | aged 68 years. | She died trusting in the merits of the | Redeemer. | Also of | Oliver Walesby | brother of the above named | Mary Denton | who departed this life 3 of January 1832, | aged 64 years. | This monument is erected in affectionate | love and regard to their memory by | Mary Ann Fowler | daughter to the above named | Mary Denton.

From deeds now in possession of Mr Otter, the incumbent, it appears that most of the land in this parish belonged to an Edward Dicconson, Esq., who was attainted for high treason in 1716. He

was a Lancashire gentleman. The forfeited estate, however, seems to have been restored, and in 1723 belonged to Roger Dicconson. Tradition says there were two brothers, one lived at the Hall at Randby, and another at the Hall at Market Stainton.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 134.]

(MS x, 5-6.)

Rand

Notes taken in the church, 13 August, 1833—

A stone which has been fixed into the south wall of the chancel, the inscription in capitals (R) :

God be mercifull to me a siner. I. S. | Conditur Humfridus
cineris velamine Barlow | sacratio verbi qui paverat ubere
Randos : | Fridswidam ducens, septem virtutibus omnes |
Instituit natos a casta conjuge partos | Anno 16 mense.

Next to it against the south wall is a monument of marble (R). Above have been two shields now almost obliterated. In the first shield have been nine quarters, all that now remain at all distinguishable are—1st, Quarterly [azure and argent], with a crescent for difference [Metham]; 4th, A lion rampant sable [Stapleton]. In the second shield was also—Quarterly, but now quite effaced. Under these is the small figure of a lady kneeling at a desk, and below, this inscription in capitals :

Here lyeth Dame Dorothy Leigh first wife to Sr John | Leigh
of Ingolsby, knight, and after wife to Charles | Metham of
Bullington, Esquire, daughter of Thomas | Flower of Langare
in the county of Nott., gent : and | Katharine his wife, one
of the daughters of George | Chaworth of Linbye in the said
county of Nott., Esquire. | She lived in the feare of God
and dyed in his fayth at | Bullington the 24 day of August
Anno Domini 1613.

A handsome white monument against the east wall of the chancel (R), but in some measure injured by the injudicious use of white-wash. At the top is the figure of Time with a scythe and hour glass; and beneath, the words 'Pietatis Officium et memoriæ'. Just below are two shields of arms, but the colours, etc., much effaced. The first—Quarterly of nine, 1st, [Metham]; 2nd, Gules, an eagle displayed [? Illey]; 3rd, On a bend sable [three bezants—Markenfield]; 4th, Argent, a lion rampant sable [Stapleton]; 5th, Sable, fretty argent [Bellew]; 6th, A lion rampant [Brus]; 7th, Barry , a canton [Lancaster]; 8th, Four bars gules; 9th, Paly . . . and gules, a bend ; Crest—A bull's head couped. The second shield quarterly of fifteen, almost all effaced; what can be discovered is—3rd, Three lions passant azure [Marmion]; 6th, Gules, a bend [Rye]; 9th, Barry of six argent and

gules, three crescents sable [Waterton]: 10th, Argent, six martlets 3, 2 and 1 sable, a chief [Sparrow]; 12th, A saltier gules [for Talboys]. Beneath is a lady kneeling at an altar, with five sons kneeling before her and three daughters behind. Underneath this line:

Hi tantum ex 15 liberis supervixerunt.

The inscription below is in capitals:

Hic jacet Anna Metham uxor Caroli Metham de Bullington. |
Armi: filia prima (ex tribus) Roberti Dymoke de Sierielsbie |
Armi: quæ obiit vicesimo tertio die Novem. An. Domini
1602. | In cujus sanctissimam memoriam ob vitæ integre-
tatem | morumque probitatem Ego Edovardus Dymoke
miles Regius | frater (ex quinque) primus hos funebres
composui versus.

On a ledge of the monument is this:

Promanans ex vero et conjugali amore Anno domini 1603.

Then follows in two columns these verses:

(1) Anna prius Dymoke Methamo juncta marito | Vixit
. . . per digne nomine stirpe sua | Methami nomen numerosa
prole beavit | Nomen utrumque suis moribus eximiis | summe
casta viro natis chara atque propinquis | omnibus et dulcis
religeosa Deo | mundum spernebat vere peccata dolebat |
In Christi meritis gloria spesque fides.

(2) Vita brevis mors cita lucrum super omnia Christus: |
Lætatur superum fæmina sancta choro. | Ad sororem. | Hæc
ego (chara soror) fraterni pignora Amoris | Carmina pro
justis mæsta parento tibi | Quem fateor præter sexum virtute
preiisti | Mortem (vita impar) æmulator ipse tuam.

On an old stone before the door, just outside the church, in old character:

. . . . jacet magist. Willelmus Mawe cujus anime | propitietur
deus amen.

Against the north wall of the chancel (R) is a very fine monument of freestone. At the top are three shields of arms, that in the middle bears—Quarterly, 1st and 4th three crescents a chief ermine [Fulnetby]; 2nd, , a fesse in chief three roundles [Colvile]; 3rd, , three towers triple towered [Towers]. At the east— , three lions passant crowned [Dymoke]. At the west—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, , a raven . . . [Herenden]; 2nd and 3rd, three escallops . . . [Strickland]. Below is inscribed:

Apo. 2, ver. 17. Vincenti dabo manna absconditum.

Below are three more shields. On the west— , a chevron between three garbs . . a crescent for difference [Sheffield]; impaling Fulnetby. In the middle— , a tower triple towered . . between three covered cups [Aincotts]; impaling Fulnetby. On

the east—Per fesse, a fesse dancettee [Pheasant]; impaling Fulnetby. On the pilaster at the west side are—1st, Fulnetby, impaling—On a chief three lions' heads erased Below—A lion rampant double queued, holding a club surmounted by a rose; impaling Fulnetby: the name written over, 'Maister'. On the east pilaster are two shields—1st, Fulnetby; impaling—Barry of seven argent and gules, charged with eight martlets, 3, 3 and 2; the name over, 'Eland.' Below—Paly of six, . . . and; impaling Fulnetby: name, Lauson. In the middle of the monument are twelve shields, six in a row, with the names over as follows:

- (1) Fulnetby; over it—Gef. Fulnetby.
- (2) Fulnetby, impaling—A lion rampant—S^r I. F. | Braytoft.
- (3) Fulnetby, impaling—A fesse, in chief three roundles—I. F. Colville.
- (4) Fulnetby, impaling—Per bend, on a fesse indented three martlets—S^r T. F. Cracroft.
- (5) Fulnetby, impaling—A cross engrailed, in 1st quarter a martlet—W. F. | Mossendyne.
- (6) Fulnetby, impaling—A talbot passant—W. F. | Bvrgan.
- (7) Fulnetby, impaling—Three bars in chief a greyhound current collared—I.F. | Skipwith.
- (8) Fulnetby, impaling—Three towers triple towered—I. F. | Towres.
- (9) Fulnetby, impaling—An eagle displayed—I. F. | Sothil.
- (10) Fulnetby, impaling—Two lions passant, crowned—I. F. | Dymmoke.
- (11) Fulnetby, impaling—On a fesse, between two lions passant guardant, a fleur de lis . . . between two crescents—G. F. | Godrick.
- (12) Fulnetby, impaling—Ermine, a griffin segreant crowned—I. F. | Grantham.

Below the arms is the inscription in two columns in capitals:

- (1) Here lyeth Sir Vincent Fulnetby, knight, & | his auncesters: he had two wives, the .1. Jane | the daughter of Walter Herneden, Es- | quir. She dyed Ano. 1593. he had by her | issue .4. daughters the 1. Elyzabeth ma | -ryed to Vincent Shefeild of Crox | bie, esquire. the .2. Joan maryed to | Peter Faesaunt, esquire, one of the | Counsel of Yorke. The .3. Jane mary | ed to Sir Richard Amcoats of As- | trop. Knight of the Bathe, 1606.
- (2) The .2. wife Margaret the sister of | Sir Edward Dimmoke, knight, the kings | chmpian [*sic*]. He had by her issue .5. chil | dren .2. sonnes and .3. daughters: first | John whoe dyed about the age of | .7. yeares. A child of good and rare | vertew and towardnesse. The .2. | Edward Anne and Briget yet lyving.

At the west side of this monument is a fragment of a brass (R), consisting of the bust of a woman in a ruff, her hands clasped, set upon a man's legs in armour; and on the east side, a perfect figure of a woman in a gown with fine worked border, a ruff and cap, her hands clasped. Below is a shield of arms in brass—Metham, quarterly of 9, as above (p. 294); impaling—Quarterly of twelve, 1st, Fretty [Willoughby]; 2nd, A cross sarcelly [Bek]; 3rd, Three buckles between eight cross crosslets [Roseline]; 4th, A cross engrailed [Ufford]; 5th, Quarterly, 1st and 4th, A lion rampant [FitzAlan]; 2nd and 3rd, A fret [Maltravers]; 6th, A lion rampant [Welles]; 7th, A fesse indented between six crosslets [Engaine]; 8th, Barry of six, three crescents [Waterton]; 9th, A greyhound current between three wolves' heads erased, a border engrailed [Heneage]; 10th, three garbs [Preston]; 11th, Two bars, a canton [Buckton]; 12th, A cross flory triple-crossed. There are two crests: on the dexter side—A bull's head couped [Metham]; on the sinister—A man's head crowned [Willoughby].

To the east of this, is a very handsome monument of marble (R); in a recess is the figure of a knight kneeling on a cushion before an altar, in armour, bareheaded; his lady is opposite him in a similar recess, in a long gown. Over him are these arms—A fret, a mullet for difference [Harrington]; impaling—Two squirrels sejant addorsed (Samwell). Over the lady these—A fret and a mullet [Harrington]; impaling—A pale between two eagles displayed [Woodward]. On a ledge below are the figures of two sons and three daughters kneeling on cushions. Two of the latter are broken. Below on a black slab in capitals:

Here lieth y^e body of Sr Sapeote Harington, knt, 2^d sonne to | Sr James Harington of Ridlington in the county of Rutland, knt & | baronet. He had 2 wives, y^e first Jane daugh. of Sr William Samwell | of Upton in y^e county of Northampton, kt, by whom he had 2 sonns | & 3 daugh^{rs}. Shee lieth intoombed at Milton in y^e co. of Northamp. | His 2^d wife Jane daugh^r of John Woodward of London, Esq., by | whom he had 2 sonnes & 3 daugh^{rs}. Y^e eldest daugh^r lieth here | buried. He lived in y^e true fear of God & died in y^e faith of | Christ | y^e 8th day of Apr^r A^o Dⁿⁱ 1630 in y^e 48 year of his age. | Non erit hoc jactans monumentum non fuit ille | Quem tenet, hinc rapiat Gloria vana Fugam | Factorum Pactorum et vitæ qualis Honestas | Quales virtutes hæc aliunde pete | Non dabit ista tibi hoc marmor ne forte superbum | Dum vultus simulat sit sibi dissimile.

To the east of this is a brass plate (R) in the wall, with this inscription in capitals:

Here lyeth Willyam Metham of Bolington, Esquier, who was | the sonn of Robarte Metham, second sonne of Sr

Thomas | Metham of Cave, knight. He had 4 wyves, the 1st was the widdow | of one Good; the second was Ellen the daughter of Mr Whytting- | ton & he had by hir issue, Charles, Susan, and Anne; the | third Fraunces daughter of Edmond Lord Shefeild; the fourth Mary | daughter to Willyam Lord Willoughby of Parham, and by her | had issue Catheren and Doritie. Hee dyed the 12 of January | 1590, and the 66 year of his age.

In the east wall of the chancel (R), north of the altar, is a monument of marble, the figures of a man in a furred gown and a ruff; opposite his wife in a gown, ruff, and flat eap, kneeling before a desk. Over are the arms of Metham, quarterly of nine as above (p. 294); [impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Gules, three crescents argent, and a chief ermine [Fulnetby]; 2nd, Or, a fess gules, in chief three torteaux [Colville]; 3rd, Argent, three towers gules [Towers]]. Below the figures this inscription on a black slab in capitals:

Here lyeth Charles Metham of Bulington, | Esq., & Elizabeth his 3d wife, eldest daughter | of Sr Vincent Fulnetbye, knt, first wife | to Vincent Sheffield, Esq., a godly, vertuous, | faithful woman. Shee did dye blessedlye | in ye Lord at East Rason ye first day | of October 1628, in ye 67 year of her | age; he died ye [blank] day of [blank].

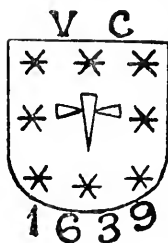
This church consists of a nave and chancel, and a tower at the west end. In a niche in the north wall is placed a figure which seems once to have been on a tomb. It is of a female, in a long robe and mantle, and her head dress covers her chin. The hands are clasped, and the head rests on a pillow supported by angels. On her breast is a shield but the bearings are effaced.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xix, 113–22; Jeans, 52–53.]

(MS xii, 67–76.)

Market Rasen

Notes taken in the church of Market Rasen, 29 August, 1828—



Most of the monuments in the church are modern, with the exception of a stone on the floor, with the arms—A cross patty fitchy within an orle of estoiles [Caldwell]. V.C. 1639. [This stone represents a child of Lawrence Caldwell of Thorganby; another child, named James, was baptized and buried at Market Rasen, 1640.]

At the east end of the chancel a stone with the arms on a lozenge—In chief, per pale three boars' heads erect [Booth], and in base—Two lions passant, crowned [Dymoke]; impaling—Paly of six, on a chief a lion passant guardant [Lodington]:

In memory of | Mary Dymoke | widow of Edward Dymoke | of Wadingworth, Esq. | She was first married to | John Booth

of | Market Raisin, Esq. who lieth | interr'd near this place, |
and was one of the | daughters and coheirresses | of John
Lodington of | Fonaby, Esq. in Lincolnshire, | who died
the 22 of June 1740, | aged 90 years.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 111.]

(MS Supp., 13-14.)

Redbourne

Notes taken in the church, 2 September, 1835—

On a marble tablet in the north chapel (R), now a schoolhouse.
with a bas relief above of a ship, and distant land on which stands
a pagoda :

M.S. | Rogero Carter, viro | Inter ipsas orientis opes et ille-
cebras | intemerato, integro ; | qui re modica in patriam
rediens, | nec majoris appetens, | Castri St'i Georgii præfec-
turam | postea sibi ultro oblatam recusavit ; | pos. frater
Robertus Carter Thelwall | obiit A.D. MDCCCLXXXIII, æt. . . .

On a white marble tablet north of the chancel :

Sacred to the memory of | Charlotte wife of Lord William
Beauclerk, | afterward 8th Duke of St Albans, | she was the
daughter of | the Rev^d Robert Carter Thelwall and Charlotte
his wife, | and had issue one son by Lord William Beauclerk |
who was baptized on the 11th of May 1794, | and was buried
on the 13th of the same month | She departed this life on the
19th of October 1797 | and was buried in this church. | This
tablet is erected by | William Aubrey de Vere 9th Duke of
St Albans, | as a mark of affectionate respect | to the memory
of his father's first wife.

On a white marble tablet opposite, surmounted by a ducal
coronet :

Sacred to the memory of | William 8th Duke of St Albans |
who departed this life the 17 July 1825, | aged fifty eight
years. | Also of Maria Janetta his Duchess | who died 17
January 1822, | aged forty seven years, | leaving six sons &
six daughters. | This tablet is inscribed | to their beloved
memory by their affectionate son | William Aubrey de Vere
ninth Duke of St Albans.

On a white marble tablet with an urn over, thereon a man planting
a tree between another carrying trees and a third bearing a spade :

M.S. | Gulielmo Carter | Duodecim liberorum patri | Qui
deo animæ terræque colendis operam dedit | pos. filius
Robertus Carter Thelwall | necnon Susannæ conjugii ejus
pientissimæ : | Obierunt | Ille A.D. MDCCXLIII æt. LXIII |
Illa A.D. MDCCCLI æt.

On the north side of the chancel, set sideways in the wall, is a large black stone having the figure of a knight carved thereon in outline, gilded. He is in plate armour with peaked helm and mail gorget. At his feet is a greyhound, and his head rests on a pillow supported by two angels; his sword hangs at his left side in an embroidered belt; and at his right is his dagger. The figure is about the natural size. Below is this inscription in gilded letters of old character cut into the stone (R):

Hic jacet dominus Gerardus Sothill miles qui obiit primo die | Augusti Anno Domini millesimo cccc v. cuius anime miserere deus amen.

Above the stone is a stone crocketed canopy of ancient work, with this shield at the finial—Argent, an eagle displayed sable [for Sothill].

A white marble monument against the south wall of the chancel, with these arms cut below—Azure, a talbot passant between three buckles [for Carter]; impaling—Nelthorpe. Crest—A lion's head, gorged with a mural crown. Above is a male figure weeping over an urn, and this inscription on a black slab in capitals:

Here lyeth the body of Charlotte | daughter of Sir Henry Nelthorpe Bart: | and next to her (as he hopes) will be deposited that of | the Rev^d Robert Carter Thelwall, III^d son of W^m Carter, | who desires to record on her tomb this farther memorial | of himself (as his highest Character, Glory, & Happiness) | that from the 1st of Jan: MDCCLXVII | He was the loving | and beloved husband of the above mention'd Charlotte | a woman (according to his judgment) of most gentle | manners, mild affections, elegant accomplishments, | refined humour, and sound judgment, joined to | great piety, benevolence and charity | Heu! Charlotta Vale! morum placidissima conjux. | Mente tibi comitem me superesse dolet | Pos: R.C.T. | she died VIII March MDCCLXXX, aged XXXVIII | He died XVIII Oct. MDCCLXXXVII, aged LXVII.

Below is inscribed:

He was again made happy in a second | marriage with Hannah Spooner.

The church was rebuilt about 56 years back at the expence of Mr Carter, and has been done in good taste. It consists of a nave with two aisles formed in a circular shape, with two pillars on each side, octagonal, forming three pointed arches. The chancel is divided off by a pointed arch. There is a pinnacled tower at the west end with a porch, which is badly executed, having two arches to enter by (D). The buttresses of the aisle and chancel are pinnacled. The east window contains in modern stained glass the figures of the Apostles. The remainder are in the clerestory windows, on each side three. There are north and south aisles to

the chancel entered by ogee arches, crocketed, with a finial. The southern one is used as a cemetery, and there are niches for coffins. In the window are figures of Hope and Faith. The northern aisle is used for a school or vestry. The font is of modern white marble, handsome of its kind.

On a marble tablet, outside the church, against the south wall of the chancel (D) :

Sacred | to the memory | of Hannah Carter Thelwall, | widow,
who departed this life | October the 5, 1800, | aged 52 years. |
By nature formed for every social part | Mild were her manners
and sincere her heart | Benevolence in every feature shone |
And virtuous friendship hailed her as her own.

On a similar tablet close by (D) :

In memory of | Jane Spooner widow of | Hungerford Spooner
of St Christophers | who departed this life 27 July 1788 | in
the 61 year of her age. | Reader if gentle and unaffected
manners | Piety benevolence & domestic virtues | Are dear
to thee | Respect her grave.

In the churchyard are these flat stones to the memory of former vicars :

The Rev^d Mr Josias Morgan Rect^r of Manton & vicar of Redbourne died 27 Aug^t 1737, æt. 58.

The Rev^d Richard Branston vicar of Redbourne 44 years died 5 Oct^r 1781, æt. 71.

Another surrounded by a rail :

The Rev^d Robert Nelthorpe Palmer 26 years vicar of Redbourne died 24 Nov^r 1821, æt. 56.

And a tablet against the south wall to :

The Rev^d Christopher Metcalfe died 20 Jan^y 1795, æt. 72.
and Catherine his wife died 8 Feb. 1788 | aged 60.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 110–112.]

(MS viii, 133–139.)

Rigsby

Notes taken in the church, 19th August, 1835—

On a brass against the south wall (R) :

Sacred to the | memory of William Kingston, gent., | who
departed this life the 1 Sept^r | 1792, aged 60. | At his request
his remains were brought | from Alford, and interred near
the body of | the Rev^d W^m Willoughby late vicar of Alford : |
who died the 15 July 1792, aged 45. | With their acquaintance
commenced a sincere | friendship in which by walking together
in | the House of God they were confirmed ; until | translated
through the merits of their Redeemer | to scenes of happier
intercourse.

This church, which is in a pretty situation, commanding a fine view over the edge of the Wolds and the extent of the Marsh, is a mean barn-like building, having a nave and chancel, and a box of wood for a bell at the west end. The roof is thatched. In the east wall north of the altar is a canopied niche in which are placed an old morion of the time of Charles I, and a short sword or dagger (R). South of the altar is a piscina. On the floor is an old stone (D) with a cross cut on it of a long stem, and a head similar to this [a small sketch of a cross bottomnée or flory]. The font is octagonal pannelled in arches of the Perpendicular style.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 235.]

(MS vi, 67-68.)

Rippingale

Notes taken in the church, [blank] August, 1831—This church is large and handsome, with a fine tower at the west end. The living is in the gift of Sir Thomas Heathcote, and the incumbent is the Rev^d [William Thomas] Waters.

On the north side of the Communion Table is the effigy of a knight in mail, completely armed, with his legs crossed, his head resting upon a helmet, and his feet upon a lion. It is in tolerable preservation, and the rings of the mail are plainly to be distinguished. Tradition gives it to one of the Brownlow family (R).

On a flat stone to the south (R) of this last has been a figure in brass which is now gone.

To the south of the Communion Table (R) is a white marble monument with pillars and arms above—Argent, an orle of martlets sable, on an inescutcheon azure an escallop [Brownlow]:

Hic reponuntur exuviae | Liberatorum honorabilis | Richardi
Brownlowe Baroneti | et Dom. Elizabethæ uxoris ejus |
scilicet | 1^{mo} Elizabethæ natæ Septembris 6^{to} | MDCLV quæ
Martii die Octavo | moriebatur anno prædicto. | 2^{do} Mariæ
natæ 21 Sept. 1656, quæ | die Feb. 15^o moriebatur 1659. |
3^{tio} Elizabethæ natæ 20 Feb. 1657 | quæ Decem. 17 moriebatur
1659. | 4^o Richardi Brownlowe nati | Octob. 5^o 1664, qui
Oct. 29^o | moriebatur anno prædicto. | 5^o Elizabethæ natæ
28 Feb. 1666, | quæ moriebatur Martij 25, 1669, | quæ pignora
prædicta Richardi | Brownlowe Baronetti et Heroinæ |
Elizabethæ sibi conjugis, | Hæc servatures sui | præstolatus
adventum.

On the base :

Epitaph | Here lies a bud soon gone whose beauty might |
Have (had it grown) outshined the splendid light | Of other
flowers, but we know 'twill spring | And glory to its Gard'ner
it will bring | Its root has left a eyon, but not lost | The price

pay'd for it was of no small cost | The byer shall preserve it
to his gain | Glory 'twill bring him when in bliss 'tshall raigne.

On a white tablet against the north wall of the chancel :

In memory of | Wade Gascoigne, LL.B., | who died 19 May
1801, | aged 68 years, | and of | Anne Davison his wife | who
died 19 July 1792, | aged 58 years. | Also of | Wade Davison
Gascoigne | who died 22 April 1784, | aged 15 years, | and
of John Gascoigne | who died at sea | off Jamaica | in Autumn
1784, | aged 14 years.

In a canopied recess in the south aisle, almost entirely concealed
by pews, is a stone effigy but without any inscription.

On a neat black and white marble tablet in the south aisle :

Sacred | to the memory of | John Quincey, gent., | [late of
Down Hall in this parish] | who departed this life | March
8th, 1827, | in the 80th year of | his age.

In part of the south aisle used as a school house there are two altar
tombs with effigies upon them, but so obscured by whitewash as
almost to be indistinguishable, and also the following on a white
marble tablet (D) :

Sacred to the memory of | Richard Quincey, gent., | of
Pointon, | who died on the 18 Oct. 1813, | in the 71st year
of his age. | The memory of the just is blessed.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 193-194.]

(MS i, 67-70.)

Sapperton

Notes taken in the church, 30 July, 1833—

On a stone in the east wall of the chancel (R) :

Near to this place | lies interred the body | of Susanna the wife
of | the Rev^d W^m Lodge | and younger daughter of the
Rever^d Stepⁿ Clark | minister of St John's in Beverley in
y^e county | of York. She was born | January the seventh,
1676, | and departed this life | the 27 of March in the | year
of our Lord 1736.

On a similar stone close by :

Near to this place | lies interred the body | of William Lodge |
late rector of Sapper | ton, he departed this life | y^e 18 of
Novem. 1737, | aged 69. | By the Bounty of Queen Ann | and
the Patron this living was | augmented in 1720, two closes |
laing at Ingoldsby called Worm | sikes and one on the north
side | of the parsonage house | called Church Leays.

On a flat stone which goes under a pew in the nave (R) :

Here lyeth the body | of William Doughtie late of Lincolnes
Inn, gent., | who dyed the 21 | day of July 1656, in the 62
yeare of his age.

A handsome black and white marble monument, flanked by two

Corinthian columns, and in the entablature these arms—Per chevron sable and argent, three elephants' heads, erased, counterchanged [Saunders]; impaling—Ermine, on a chief sable a crown or, between two leopards' heads cabossed argent [for Taylor]:

Sacred to the memory | of y^e truly religious | and right worthy person | John Saunders, Esq., | (the dear & only husband of | Ursula Saunders | his loving wife | formerly deceased) | who died May 4th, Anno D'ni 1685, | Anno que ætatis 70. | Here lies his body mixed with y^e dust | whose life was holy humble good and just | Scilicet exemplo tandem hoc ediscite vivi | Ex hujus vita vivere morte mori.

Over this is a hatchment of the arms of Saunders with crest—An elephant's head (D).

A white marble monument opposite the last (R) with the arms of Saunders over:

Near this place | lyeth the body of Ursula Saunders eldest | daughter of Richard Tayler of Clapham in the county | of Bedford, Esq., sergeant at law, late wife to John Saun- | ders of Sapperton, Esq., eldest son of Sir John Saunders | of Marston in the county of Bedford, knt, who lived toge | ther most happily eight and forty years and left one son | and three daughters surviving her | John, Elizabeth, Mary, & Ursula. | She lived and died a true daughter of the church of England. | She was | the best of wives, | a most indulgent mother, | a generous and true friend, | and for her | singular piety, | exemplary life, | great charity, | did excel most of her time, whilst living admired and beloved, since | dead missed and lamented by all that knew her. She depar | ted this life in full assurance of a better y^e 29th of May | Anno Dom. MDCLXXXIII | [Anno] Ætatis LXVII.

This church is a very small one; it consists only of nave and chancel. The door is on the south side, and there is no orient window. In a window south of the nave are two coats of arms in painted glass—(1) Ermine, a chevron gules [? Tuchet]; (2) Azure, a fesse daunce between ten billets 4, 3, 2, and 1 or [Deyncourt]. In the next window is a shield charged with a bend.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 208.]

(MS ii, 247–251.)

Sausthorpe

Notes taken in the church of Saucethorpe, 17 August, 1835—

On a flat black stone in the chancel, with these arms cut above—Two lions passant, crowned, a mullet for difference [Dymoke]; on an escutcheon—A fesse between three leopards' heads cabossed [Payne]. Crest—On a helm, a sword erect:

Charles Dymoke, M.D., | third son of Charles Dymoke | of

this place, Esq., | departed this life | May y^e 12, 1761, | aged 56 years. | He left issue two sons | Needham and Edward. | Elizabeth the widow | of Charles Dymoke, M.D. | who departed this life | the 10 of September 1772, | aged 56 years.

On a black stone within the Communion rails :

Here lies interr'd | the Hon^{ble} Edward Dymoke, Esq^r, | Champion of England | obiit Sep. y^e 12th, 1760, | in y^e 65 year of his age.

Upon a black stone at the south end of the chancel ; a chest is over it :

Here lyes interr'd the | body of Elizabeth | Dymoke daughter of | Charles Dymoke, Esq., | and Mary Dymoke | who departed this | life July the 22, 1743, | in the 47 year of her age. | She died in London.

Upon an old stone in the chancel very much rubbed :

Here lies interr'd the | of John Dymoke | Charles | and Mary | departed | mber |

On a blue stone in the chancel partly under a pew with the arms—Dymoke, impaling—A bend engrailed between two bucks' heads cabossed [Nedham]. Crest—On a helm a sword erect :

Here lyes interred the body | of Charles Dymoke, Esq., | who departed this life | the 29 Jan^y 1724, | aged 61 years. | Here also lyes interred | the body of Mary Dymoke | the wife of Charles Dymoke, | Esq., who departed this life | the 25 of Jan^y 1756, in the | 90 year of her age | In hopes of a blessed resurrection.

In the clarke's pew is an old stone, almost entirely obliterated, of which all that can be decyphered is :

. | , gent., | departed this life Novemb^r | , aged 67 years.

On a hatchment against a pillar of the nave facing south these arms—Argent, on a cross between four doves gules as many bezants [Welcome]; impaling two wives—on the dexter side, Quarterly, or and gules, a plain cross sable [for Cammock]; on the sinister side, Or, a plain cross vert. Crest—On an esquire's helm a dove rising argent. This inscription below in capitals :

Near unto this place lieth | buried y^e body of Thomas | Welcom, Esq^r, who departed | y^s life y^e 23 of May 1670, | Ætatis | suæ 75.

This is a small church ; it consists merely of a nave and north aisle divided by two low pointed arches, a chancel, and a low tower at the west end.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 235–236 ; *L.R.S.* i, S3.]

(MS vi, 45–48.)

Saxilby

Notes taken in the church, 16 September, 1835—This church has been described by C. Anderson. The old figures are on a tomb in the north aisle of the chancel, which is divided from it by two fine pointed arches, but is now separated by an ugly modern deal partition, and is used as a school. In it stands the font. The tomb is of blue stone. Between the nave and chancel is a pointed arch.

On a flat stone within the altar rails :

Sacred | to the memory | of | the Rev^d Thomas Rees | late
vicar of this parish | who died Dec^r the 27, | 1807, | aged 46
years. | Also | Ann his wife | who died April the 3rd, 1808, |
aged 51 years.

Another stone within the altar rails to :

Christopher Bell died 22 Novem^r 1792, æt. 52.

A flat stone in the chancel to (D) :

Elizabeth wife of William Metcalfe died 15 March 1832,
æt. 38.

On another stone in the chancel :

S.M. | of | Richard Younghusband | youngest son of the |
Rev^d Joseph Younghusband | & Mary his wife who died |
April 4, 1812, aged 7 years.

On another collateral :

S.M. | of | William Younghusband | eldest son of the | Rev^d
Joseph Younghusband | & Mary his wife who died | March 21,
1811, | aged 21 years.

(MS vii, 173-175.)

Scothorne

Notes taken in the church of Scothern, 5 August, 1833—

There is not one single monument or inscription in this church, but there are some atchievements of the Ellison family. An atchievement on the south wall of the chancel bears—Gules, a chevron argent between three eagles' heads erased or [Ellison]; impaling—Per pale argent and gules, two men's legs armed counter-changed [Cookson]; and underneath, 'Non omnis moriar'.

A second atchievement has—Ellison, with an escutcheon—Argent, a fesse embattled ermineois, between three crescents sable. Crest—A griffin's head erased per fesse argent and or, collared gules; and underneath 'Pulvis et umbra sumus'.

Another atchievement against the north wall of the chancel has—Ellison, impaling—Argent, an eagle with two heads displayed sable, on an escutcheon argent a saltier gules [Maxwell]. Crest—Ellison.

A lozenge of arms against the south wall—Ellison, impaling—Argent, a dexter hand couped at the wrist proper.

The tower of this church is ancient; the remainder, consisting of a nave and chancel, is modern, built about 34 years ago. In the tower is an old stone with a cross cut upon it having a long stem ornamented with flowers removed from the old chancel.

(MS i, 219–220.)

Scotter

Notes taken in the church, 7 September, 1835—This church consists of a nave and north aisle divided by five handsome pointed arches, springing from clustered columns with foliated capitals, a chancel, a tower at the west end, and a south porch. The south door is Norman, but the porch is a modern one and bears the date 1820. The font is octagonal and handsomely pannelled in quatrefoyles. The roof is open timber and very good. The description of some of the monuments in this church not here inserted are to be found in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1806, part ii, p. 749.

On a flat stone in the nave :

Here | lieth interr'd | the remains of three of the issue | from
the marriage of Chas. Aistroppe, | Esq., and Ann his wife
late of | this place, to wit, Ann and Frances their | daughters,
the former of whome died | in her infancy the 19th of January
1762, | and the latter the 17th of May 1768, aged | 3 years.
Also of Thomas their son who | died the 20th of Oct. 1770,
aged likewise | 3 years.

On another stone :

In memory | of Charles Aistroppe, Gent.. | who departed
this life the | of August Anno Dom. 176 . . . , |
ætatis 65.

An old stone in the north aisle partly hid by a pew has this inscription cut on it as far as can be decyphered :

. ate *pro* animabus | bart & Alici
.

A stone near the last to the memory of :

[Elizabeth wife of] James Herring 27 Sept. 1738, æt. 55.

There are stones near the font to :

John Drewry died 31 Dec^r 1754, æt. 71.

Catherine his wife died May 23, 1726, æt. 31.

Ann their daughter died 6 April 1725, æt. 7.

Also John their son died 10 June 1733, aged 17.

On a blackened tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Near this place | lie the remains | of | Mrs Anne Tonge wife
of Mr | Roe Tonge gentleman of | Gainsbro': who departed |
this life Nov. 11, 1789, | aged 66 years.

Another to the west of the last :

Beneath this pew | lieth the body of | Elizabeth Smith |
relict of the Rev. Abr^m Smith | obiit Oct. 12, 1782, | aged
86 years. | Also three of their children.

A stone in the chancel with the arms and crest of Anderson
cut :

Underneath this | stone are deposited | the remains of | Edwin
Anderson | of Morton, Esq^r, | who dyed the 28 day | of October
1743, in y^e | 61 year of his age. | Also | Mary relict of the
above | Edwin Anderson who | died Dec. 25, 17[4]8.

On a stone next to the last in capitals partly rubbed :

Heu | | Anima H placidi |
Migravit 11 die Jan. | Anno Dom. | An. Ætatis . . |
Depositum Mariæ | Anderson uxoris | Edwini Anderson Gen. |
fil. dicti Hen. Smith hic | jacet 23 Jan. 1716, | Ætatis
suæ 55.

Round the verge of a stone next to the last :

Hic jacet sep | ultus 5 Jan. Anno Dom. 1679, et Ætatis suæ
63 | Guil. Laughton | fil. natu max. Ed. Laughton de Throp-
ham Com. Ebor. | gen.

On a stone close to the altar rails partly rubbed :

Winifrid daughter | of Edm^d Laughton, | Gen., & Eliz. his
wife | was buried Oct. | y^e 23, 1679, | was buried |
May y^e 15, 1682 | John was buried | Sep. y^e 19, 1691. |
George was | buried March y^e | 19, 1692.

Another opposite rubbed :

Here lieth | the bodie of | Frances Smith | daughter |
Henry & . . . Smith . . . | ed the [15] | of [August] |
year [1673].

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 138-140 ; *L.R.S.* i, 148 ; *Jeans*,
55-56.]

(MS viii, 215-220.)

Scotton

Notes taken in the church, 7 September, 1835—This church consists of a nave and aisles, resting on each side on three lofty pointed arches, a chancel separated from the nave by a pointed arch, and a tower at the west end. The church was repaired about five years ago, and the font is a modern one. The north door is Early English with a dog-tooth moulding. The roof is open timber and good. At the bosses of the north aisle are shields, one with the Dallison arms.

On the floor on the north side of the chancel is the recumbent figure of a knight, cross-legged, in hauberk and coif of mayle, with hose and gauntlets of the same. A long surcoat covers the hauberk.

His sword is broken, and the bearings on his shield effaced. His hands are clasped, and his feet rested on a lion.

On the opposite side is the figure of a lady in a long robe and mantle, with a wimple or coif covering the chin. Her hands are clasped. Her head rests on a pillow, and her feet on a dog. These two figures have apparently been removed from some altar tomb which might have been destroyed at the repairing of the church.

Near the figure of the knight is an old stone with this inscription round the edge in church text :

Hic iacet Ricardus Sawaby quondam rector eccl'ie
qui obiit | die mensis . . . an. d'ni MCCC . . cuius
anime | propicietur deus.

On the floor at the entrance of the nave from the chancel is the figure in relief in a sunk stone of a bust of a priest in a cope, inscription gone except :

Hic iacet Magist. propiciet . . .

A flat stone in the nave to the memory of Elizabeth wife of Charles Astroppe daur. of Thomas Wattson died 31 March 1729, aged 29.

On an old stone in the south aisle has been the figure of a knight in brass, with an inscription, but now gone.

Marble tablet against the east wall of the chancel :

H.P.I. | Exuviæ reverendi viri Johannis Morley, S.T.P., |
hujus ecclesiæ et Collegii Lincolniensis Rectoris | quem tanto
magis amaveris | quanto propius inspexeris | egregias animi
dotes testatas fecerunt | Ingenii Vultus decor | Gestusque
corporis venustus pariter et urbanus. | Homo haud affectate
elegans | citra supercilium doctus | Morum suavitate
vitæque Innocentia | clarus et honoratus | omnia officia
atque munera explevit | ad ecclesiæ Scottoniensis regimine
vocatus | pro salute animarum vigilavit | et ab omni
ambitionis suspicione semotus | dum latere voluit. | Ad Collegii
Lincolniensis gubernacula | quod viginti tres per annos
Alumnus ornaverant | importuna amicorum voce accersitus
est | Hanc Præfecturam modestus et prudens rector | pie
placate atque leniter administravit | Publicis Collegii com-
modis et utilitati prospiciens | utrumque munus fato concedens
deposuit | duodecimo die Junii A.D. 1731. | Felix connubio,
Annam uxorem duxit | Davidis Robinson de Fiskerton
filiam | Hæc tum prospera tum infirma valetudine | Dilectis-
simi Mariti fidissima Comes | Avulso conjugii ægrè superstes |
mærore pressa transiit in mortem | Decimo sexto die Januarii
et juxta jacet.

A flat stone within the altar rails (D) :

Here | lieth interred the remains | of Ann the wife of William |
Forman who departed this life Dec^r 10, | 1782, aged 52 years. |

Also near this place lies Joseph Wood | former husband of the above Anne Forman | who died Jan^y 4, 1763, aged 41 years.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D):

Here | lie the remains of | Frances | wife of the Rev^d R. Empson | who died June 8th, 1830, | aged 35 years. | Also | the remains of | the Rev^d Ric. Empson | who died Jan^y 3, 1835.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 140–141.]

(MS viii, 203–207.)

Scredington

Notes taken in the church, 28 July, 1834—This church consists of a nave and north aisle, separated by three pointed arches resting on octagon columns, a south porch, and a small tower at the west end. The font is round and ancient. In the north aisle is a piscina. It is curious from the many relics of ancient monuments that remain, and stones which must formerly have covered the floor. The only registers left in the chest were modern ones.

In the wall of the north aisle, near the east end, is a handsome cinquefoiled arch with canopy which is damaged; and under it, on a tomb almost hidden from view by a pew which has been built before it, pannelled at bottom, is the figure of a priest in stole and robes of office. His hands are clasped, and his feet rest on a dog. On the long sleeve of his garment near the bottom is an inscription of which from the obstacle of the pew I could only make out these words in old character:

Thome [Wyke] rector [ecclesie de Manchester]

In the north aisle on the south side is a large altar tomb pannelled with shields in quatrefoyles, covered with a large black slab on which is a brass plate with this inscription in old character:

Hic iacet Will's Pylet de Scredington | qui obiit xxviii^o die Junii Anno D'ni | Mill'o cccc tercio cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

To the west of the last is another large altar tomb which has had an inscription cut round the edge, but so effaced and cut about wantonly as to be quite illegible.

Near the north door is a flat stone (D); all that remains of the inscription is:

Hic iacet.

On the floor at the east end of the north aisle is another large stone, with an inscription round the edge, effaced except a few words which are illegible.

In the nave are many stones which have had inscriptions on them but now lost ; one has a cross and the word ' Robertus ' apparently left.

On a flat stone in a pew in the chancel (D) :

In memory of John | son of William and | Priscilla Sumner |
died August the 10, | 1733, aged 22 weeks. | Tread lightly
passenger (the rest effaced).

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 212 ; Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 435-7 ; Jeans, 56.]
(MS v, 97-99).

Sempringham

Notes taken in the church, 27 July, 1833—The carvings of some of the old pews are curious.

On a marble tablet north of the chancel :

In memory of | John Robinson, Esq., | late of Pointon
Cottage, | who died the 18 of May | 1828 | aged 78.

A monument at the east end of the nave (R) ; arms below—Quarterly, argent and sable, on a bend over all gules three lions passant or [Hubbard]. Crest—On a cup of maintenance azure a lion's head erased or :

In memory of | John Hickling Hubbard, | gent., | who died
the 11 of July | 1783, | aged 51 years. | Also Susannah his
wife | who departed this life | March 26th, 1798, | aged 72
years.

The church bears evident marks of being considerably reduced in size. It now consists of a nave and north aisle supported on three Norman arches, a chancel, and a tower in the middle. In the south wall is a beautiful Norman door with the zigzag and other mouldings. The door itself is ancient and adorned with iron scroll work.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 190.]

(MS ii, 215-216.)

Sibsey

Notes taken in the church, 14 August, 1835—

On a black stone in the chancel :

Here lies y^e body of | Mr Thomas Burton, | sometime vicar
of this parish, | who was interred y^e 12 of August | 1682, |
aged [blank] years. | And also y^e body of Mr | Daniel Burton
son of | the said Thomas who was | interr'd y^e 2 of February |
1682, | aged [blank] years. | And also the body of Mr |
Zachariah Burton | another son of y^e said | Thomas who was |
interr'd y^e 30 of May | 1710, | aged [blank] years, | with three
of his sons named | Zachariahs.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel :
 Sacred | to the memory of | Mary Harrison | who died 7 of
 January 1821, | aged 32 years.

On a stone within the altar rails :

In the vault beneath this stone | are the remains of Lucy
 the wife | of Mr John Saul, | one of the daughters of | Mr
 William Kelsey of Fishtoft, | who died March the 31, 1804, |
 aged 72 years. Also of | Mr John Saul | died Aug^t 29, 1817, |
 aged 83 years.

A flat blue stone on the floor west of the altar :

Here lyeth | the body of | Sylvester Mell | the son of Samuel
 Mell late | of this place, gent., | who departed this life | the
 2^d of May | 1698. | Also | here lyeth the body of | Mrs Elizabeth
 Cely widow | of Richard Cely, gent., | who died April the 3,
 1752, | aged 71 years.

Another more to the east :

Here lie the bodies | of Mr Lawrence Cely, | gent., and Marg^t
 his | wife daughter of Mr | Sam^l Mell, interr'd | January the
 12, 1704. | Here lies the body of | Lawrence y^e son of Richard |
 & Eliz. Cely interr'd | December y^e 29, 1708.

A flat blue stone within the altar rails :

Here lyeth | the body of | Samuel Mell, | gent., | who departed
 this life | the 9th of July | 1688. | Here lieth the body of
 Mrs Eliz. | Cely (daughter of Rich^d Cely, gent., | and Eliz.
 his wife) interr'd | January y^e 2^d, 1737.

Another more to the south in capitals :

Here lieth the body of | Mary the wife of Mr | Samuel Mell
 interr'd | May y^e 14, 1702. | Also | here lyeth the body of |
 Richard Cely, gent., | who departed this life | November
 the 12, 1741, | in the 78th year of his age.

This church consists of a nave and aisles, divided on each side by five Norman arches rising from lofty columns, a chancel divided off by a Norman arch, now blocked up, and a Norman (though late of its kind) tower at the west end, which is divided from the nave by a pointed arch. The roof of the nave is very lofty and open to the timbers. The font is Norman with intersecting arches, on a large pillar clustered with small ones. In the chancel are three stone stalls, and a piscina on the south side. The north door is Norman. The steps to the rood loft remain quite perfect to the top of the south side. The pulpit is of oak in the style of the 17th century. The church is kept very neat.

There is a list (D) of benefactions on each side the entrance to the chancel, by which it appears that John Melson, clerk, vicar, by will dated 4 Feb. 1682, devised lands in Kirton for an augmentation to the living. John Wrightson, by will, dated 2 Aug. 1700,

gave lands for a commemoration sermon on the day of his death, 17 August, and also made a devise to the poor. John Brown of this parish and Thomas Peete of Boston, gent., devised also benefactions to the poor.

An old brick house with a porch stands to the west of the road about half a mile from Sibsey.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 142-143; *L.R.S.* i, 165.]

(MS viii, 69-74.)

Sixhill

Notes taken in the church, 12 August, 1833—

On a white oval tablet against the north wall of the chancel :

Sacred | to the memory of | Elizabeth Christina Knight, |
daughter of | Alexander Knight, gent., | of Sixhill Grange, |
who died Feb'y 2, 1805, | aged 20. | May she rest in peace.

On a flat stone in the nave :

✠ | Here lieth the body | of the Rev^d Tho^s Ingram | who
departed this life | on the 8th of April 1803, | in the 67 year
of his age. | May he rest in peace.

On another flat stone :

✠ | In memory | of | John Hinde | who departed this life |
May the 10, 1798, | aged 59 years. | Also | of Agnes his wife |
who departed this life | Oct. the 30, 1799, | aged 42 years. |
Requiescat in Pace.

There was a north aisle formerly to this church, but now gone and the arches filled up.

On a flat stone in the nave :

✠ | Here lies the body of the | Rev^d William Hartley | who
departed this life | July the 7, 1794, | aged 54 years. | May
he rest in peace.

On a stone set upright against the west wall :

Beneath | are deposited the remains | of Mr William Gwillim |
who died October 26, 1777, | aged 75 years. | Also of Ann
the beloved wife | of the above William Gwillim who | departed
this life December | the 26, 1773, aged 63 years. |
Requiescant in pace.

The church consists of a nave and chancel, and a tower at the west end.

(MS xii, 61-63.)

Skegness

Notes taken in the church, 21 July, 1834—This church consists merely of a nave and chancel, divided by a screen (R), a south porch, north door, and low thick square tower at the west end. The font is handsome and octagonal with shields in quatrefoyls.

A white marble monument against the east wall south of the altar ; arms over—Per chevron argent and azure, a crescent between two leopards' faces counterchanged [Chapman] :

Near this place | rests the body of William Chapman | late of this parish, gent., who had issue 7 | sons and 4 daugh^{rs}, viz. | by his wife Mary daugh^r of Capt. Rich^d | Bold of Thettlethorpe 4 sons and 1 daughter, | viz^t W^m, Joseph, Rich^d, John, and Mary. | By his wife Elizabeth daugh^r of John | Hussey of Ashby, clerk, 3 sons & 3 daugh^{rs}, | viz^t Hussey, Thom^s, Thom^s, Elizabeth, | Sarah, & Susan. | He lived to have 44 grandchildren & dyed | the 21 day of April Anno D'ni 1708, | ætat. suæ 82.

A similar monument on the opposite side ; Chapman arms and crest (A fleur de lis or) over ; impaling—Argent, on a bend azure three manches of y^e field [for Thory] :

In memory of | Hussey y^e son of Will^m Chapman | late of this parish, gent., | who died y^e 13 of July 1748, | aged 73 years. | And also of Ann his wife | Daugh^r of John Thory | of Skendleby in this county, gent., | who died y^e 6th of Oct. 1755, | aged 66 years, | by whom he had issue, | Thory, Thory, John, William, | Hussey, Bridget, Mary, Ann, John, | and William, | three of which died in their infancy, | and lie here interred | viz. Thory, John, and William | their first born.

On a marble tablet north of the nave :

In memory of Elizabeth wife of | Lieut^t James Bunce, R.N., | who died the 23 of August 1813, | aged 52 years.

On a flat stone near the north door :

In | memory of | Mr William Pell | who died Nov. y^e 20, | 1769, | aged 75 years.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 235–236 ; Oldfield, *Wainfleet*, pp. 250–2.]

(MS iv, 243–245.)

Skirbeck

Notes taken in the church, 5 August, 1834—This church is a poor one, but has been larger. It consists of a nave and aisle divided by three pointed arches rising from clustered columns, a chancel, north porch, and tower at the west end. On each side of the chancel seem to have been aisles as there are the remains of the arches in the walls. The font bears date 1662. The pulpit of carved oak seems of the same period.

A large blue flat stone in the chancel (R), with these arms over—Three water bougets [Ross] ; impaling—A bend between an eagle displayed in chief, and a cross croslet in base [Rushworth] :

Here lieth the body of William Ross late | of this place, gent^t,

who departed this life | the 25 of August 1698, | and also of Elizabeth his beloved wife, | only daughter & heir | of Charles Rushworth late of Boston, | gent. | She dyed August y^e 17, | 1701.

On another stone to the south of the last (R) :

Here lyeth the body of the | Rev^d Mr Alex. Sampson late Rector | of this place who departed this life | the 28 day of Feb. 1735, aged 47, | and also of Eliz. his wife who dep- | arted this life 1 Sept. 1720, aged 32, | also Mr^s Sarah Gilbert | widow of Rd Gilbert, esq., of Leverton, | and daughter of Mr Alex^r Sampson | who died June 4, 1773, aged 66.

A small lozenge shaped black stone more to the east (D) :

Here | lieth the body | of | Mary Ann | the daughter of the Rev^d | J. F. Ogle | born May 25, | died Oct. 21, | 1826.

A lozenge shaped blue stone at the west end of the nave :

In | memory of | John Skelton, gent., | who departed this life | Dec. 16, 1810, | aged LXIV.

On a blue stone near the font :

Here lyeth the body of | Robert Lea, gent., | who departed this life | March the 29, 1734, | aged 78 years.

A stone more to the west :

To the memory of | Mr William Wrangle | late of Boston in the | county of Lincoln, | miller, | who departed this life | March 25, 1814, | aged 90 years.

At the west end of the nave are flat stones (D) commemorating the deaths of the following persons :

Elizabeth widow of Robert Thompson Jan^y 3, 1799, æt. 87.

Elizabeth daughter of Robert Evison Dec. 3, 1794, æt. 4.

Mary daughter of Robert Evison March 19, 1798, æt. 4.

Robert Evison Sept. 6, 1794, æt. 29.

Robert Evison his son July 18, 1813, æt. 21.

[See also *Churches of Holland*.]

(MS v, 177-180.)

Sleaford

Notes taken in the church, 2^d August, 1833—The following notes only comprise such monuments or observations as have been omitted in the History of Sleaford [Creasy, *New and Old Sleaford*, 50-61].

The arms above the Walpoole monument have been omitted in that work ; they are—Or, on a fesse between two chevrons three crosslets, a crescent for difference [Walpoole] ; lower, a shield of Walpoole impaling—Per pale argent and gules, a lion rampant sable ; and a third shield of Walpoole—impaling the last.

On a black tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Near this place lies interred | the body of Mrs Eliz. Girton |
relict of Mr William Girton | late of Farndon in the | county
of Nottingham, | gent. She was daugh- | ter of Mr Edward
Secker | of Grantham in this | county, gent., and de | parted
this life the last | day of Jan^y 1748, aged 70. | This small
monument is | erected in grateful memo | ry of the deceased
by her | beloved and only surviving | sister, Mrs Jane Moore.

On a black tablet (R) adjoining, with these arms over—Sable, a swan argent [Moore]; impaling—Argent, a bend between two lions' [? bulls'] heads, coupé sable [Secker] :

Near this place lies interr'd the | body of M^{rs} Jane Moore
Re- | lict of the Rev^d M^r Williamson | Moore rector of Carlton
Scroop | in this county by whom she had | two sons and
two daughters | and survived him twenty eight | years. |
She was daughter of Mr Edw^d | Secker of Grantham of this
s^d | county, gent., and departed | this life y^e 19 of Oct^r
1752, | aged 77.

On a white and grey marble monument adjoining the last (R), with the arms of Moore impaling as before above. Crest—A swan's head [Moore] :

Sacred to the memory | of Edward Moore, esq., | eldest son |
of | the Rev. Williamson Moore | of | Carleton Scroope in this
county, | by his second marriage | with Jane daughter | of |
Edward Secker, esq., of Grantham, | esteemed and beloved
through life | for | every moral, social, and Christian virtue, |
he exchanged this transitory state | for a better | August
the 18, 1784, | aged 70 years. | His affectionate sister,
Elizabeth Lomax, | erected this monument to the memory |
of a brother not more endeared to her | by the ties of blood
than | by those of esteem and friendship. (This epitaph to
her uncle is said to be drawn up by y^e celebrated authoress
Mrs Brooke (*Gentleman's Magazine*, lxix, 823).)

On a monument in the chancel next to the last with an urn over, all in white marble :

Sacred to the memory of Mrs Elizabeth Lomax | the daughter
of the Rev^d Williamson Moore | late rector of Carlton Scroope
in this county | and relict of M^r William Lomax | late of
this place, gent., who after a long life spent | in the discharge
of every moral and religious duty, | died October 18, 1793,
aged 84 years. | This monument is erected by | Mr John
Hutton Cooper of this town as a proof | of his affectionate
regard to her name and character.

On a white marble oval beyond the last :

Below lie | the remains of | Mrs Frances Brooke | relict of
the Rev^d John Brooke, D.D., | rector of Colney near Norwich, |

and daughter of the Rev. Tho^s Moore | formerly rector of Carlton Scrope | in this county. | The union of superior literary talents, | with goodness of heart, rendered her | works serviceable to the cause of those | virtues of which her life was a shining | example. | She died aged 65, Jan^y 23, 1789, | but two days after her husband | whose remains lie in | Colney chancel.

On a similar oval to the last and next to it :

Sacred | to the memory | of | the Rev^d J. M. Brooke, | clerk, A.M., | rector of Falkingham | and vicar of Helpringham | in this county. | He was son | of the late Rev^d Dr Brooke | rector of Colney in Norfolk | and Frances his wife. | He died xxiv September | MDCCXCVIII, | in the XLII | year | of his age.

On a black and white marble tablet against the south wall near the entrance to the chancel (R) :

In memory of Tamerlane Gwillim, esq., | bachelor, who deceased 28 Jan. | MDCCCXXX, | aged LII.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

Robert Langton Bankes, | gentleman, | born A.D. 1747, | died 30 June A.D. 1823, | aged 76 years. | Mercy Bankes relict of | Robert Langton Bankes, | gentleman, | born A.D. 1761, | died 18 November A.D. 1826, | aged 65 years.

On a flat stone in the chancel with these arms above—A chevron between three swans. Crest—A talbot passant [Michael] :

In memory of Mrs Mary Michael relict | of Henry Michael late of this parish, gent., who | departed this life the 16 of July 1756, | ætatis suæ 80. | Also by her lies | Mr Tho^s Smith her only son | by her former husband, | Mr Langworth Smith of this parish. | And her said late husband Mr Hen. Michael | who departed this life the 15 of July 1745, | ætatis suæ 38, lies interred by his father the | Rev^d Mr John Michael in the chancel of the | parish church of Algarkirk in this county. | Beati mortui qui in domino moriuntur.

On a black tablet at the west end of the north aisle :

Near this place lieth the | body of Ann wife of | William Lomax, she was youngest daugh- | ter of Robert Cawdron | of Great Hale, esq., | & departed this life | June 7, 1736, in the | 33 year of her age. | Also wth her lie interred | the bodies of Jane & | Eleanor both daughters of the | sd Ann Lomax who | died in their infancy.

On a white marble monument with two urns over (R) :

Beneath are deposited the remains of Elizabeth Mary Cooper | who died at the Hot Wells, Bristol, July 10, 1793, aged 22 years, | and of Edward Moore Cooper her only child | who died an infant, | a victim in early life to the ravages of a lingering disease. | She contemplated the approaches of death |

with a fortitude | which Innocence alone could supply, | and
met them with a complacency | which a mind "joyful thro'
hope" | and elevated to brighter prospects | can only know. |
John Hutton Cooper erects this monument | as a just tribute
to the memory | of a beloved and affectionate wife.

On a black tablet against the south side of the west end of the
north aisle (C) :

To the memory | of | Mr William Lomax | who departed
this life | ye 25 day of April 1761, | aged 64. | Also of William
his son | who died ye 1 day of Febr^y | 1759, aged 25, | and of
two other chil- | dren viz. Jane who died | in the 8th year of
her age, | and Edward an infant.

Another black tablet in the north-west corner of the north aisle (C) :

In | memory of | Ann the wife of Mr Benjⁿ Cooper | who
departed this life | Dec^r 7, 1765, | in the 37 year of her age, |
and of | two of their children | viz. Benjⁿ Newton & Charles |
who died in their infancy.

On a white tablet against the north wall of the north aisle :

In memory | of Robert Cole gent. who died | Sept. 23, 1758, aged
63, | also | of Philia his wife who died | Aug. 27, 1769, aged
77. | Both dying in faith and hope of a | joyful resurrection
through the me- | rits of Jesus Christ our Lord Amen. | Also
in memory | of eight of their children who | are all interr'd
between this | and the opposite | pillar.

A black tablet at the west end of the nave (C) :

In | memory of Mrs Dorothy | Sanderson | inter^d ye 2 of
April 1753, | aged 39 years. | Also the body of Dorothy relict
of | Robt Sanderson, gent., | who died July 1, 1769, | aged
80 years.

On a white marble tablet in the west end of the nave :

Juxta jacet dominus | Lot Male Pharmacopæus | insignis
Chirurgus peritus sanæ doctrinæ | et ecclesiæ verus amator
probitate eximiæ | egenis (dum vixerit) dupliciter et arte | et
opibus liberalis qui obiit 24 die | Septembris anno | dom.
MDCCXVI. | ætatis li.

On a black stone in the nave :

In memory of | the Rev. Anthony Skepper | who died August
1, 1773, aged 74, | also | of Mrs Frances Skepper | mother of
the said | Anthony Skepper | who died July 7, 1740, aged
70, | and also of Mary daughter | of the said Mrs Skepper |
who died Decemb^r 9, 1747, | aged 38.

On a black stone to the west of the last with these arms above—
A lion rampant [for Francis]; impaling—A buck's head cabossed.
Crest a rose (C) :

In memory of | Joseph Francis, gent., | a man of universal

benevolence, most | extensive and exemplary charity, and a | sincere friend. | He dyed 13 January 1744, aged 52 years. | Here also lie interred 3 of his children by | Jane his wife viz. | Alice who died in her infancy the 24 May, 1732, | Joseph dyed 20 July 1736, aged 8 years, | Jane dyed 22 September 1736, aged 9 years.

On a black stone in the nave (C) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Elizabeth Brabins | wife of Jno Brabins, gent., | of Balderton in the county of | Nottingham | who departed this life | on the 20 Nov. 1797, | in the 29 year of | her age.

At the north end of the transept is a bust of a man with flowing hair, with the inscription on a brass plate below in capitals :

S^r Edward Care sonn | of S^r Robert Care | the 4th baronet of | the family departed | this life Dec. y^e 28th | 1683.

On each side of this bust is a shield of arms. That to the west bears—Lozengy sable and argent, on a bend of the first three crescents of the last. Crest—On a torce gules and argent and baronet's helmet, a falcon volant [Gargrave]. The shield to the east bears—1st and 4th Carr; 2nd and 3rd, Or an orle azure [Bartram], in middle chief the arms of Ulster; an inescutcheon—Quarterly, 1st, Lozengy sable and argent, on a bend of the 1st three crescents of the last [Gargrave]; 2nd, Per fesse indented gules and argent, in chief three crosslets fitchy of the last [Otterburn]; 3rd, Gules, a cock standing on an escallop azure [Ottenbury]; 4th, Gules, a chevron between three mullets pierced sable [for Carr]; 5th, Azure, three lions passant in bend gules, between two bendlets indented argent [for Browne]; 6th, Sable a cross fleury between four annulets argent [Ward]. The crest of Carr.

On the Carre monument in this transept (R) are the following arms which are omitted in the History: (1) On the west front the arms just emblazoned; (2) on the north front two shields, the dexter gone, the sinister—A bend [Scrope]; impaling Carre; (3) on the south two shields, the dexter gone, the sinister—Two goats salient, a label . . [Thorold]; impaling Carre. Crest—A plume of feathers issuing from a ducal coronet [Scrope].

A white marble monument (R) against the north wall of the chancel, arms below—Sable a swan roussant proper and a border engrailed [Moore] :

Near this place lye | the remains of Rich^d Moore, gent., late | of Castor in the county of Northampton, | 2d son of the Rev^d Williamson Moore, M.A., | rector of Carlton Scrope in this county | by his 2^d wife Jane daugh^r of | Edw^d Secker, gent., of Grantham. | Joining application to integrity | he considerably improved | his paternal fortune | by those

commercial pursuits | so justly honord in every free state. |
 He died May 14, 1771, aged 56 years. | His widow Anne
 Moore erected | this marble as a memorial of | his merits
 and her affection.

Below :

Also of Mrs Anne Moore relict of the | above Mr Richard
 Moore | who died October the 20, 1775, | in the 70 year of
 her age.

On a black tablet more to the east :

Juxta jacent reliquiæ | Mariæ haud olim uxoris | Roberti
 Bankes generosi | filiæque Georgii Denshire | olim de Stamford
 in hoc comitatu armigeri | quæ obiit 17 die Octobris 1780, |
 Annos nata 67. | Juxta etiam conduntur | Langley & Georgius
 Bankes | duo filiorum dicti Roberti & Mariæ Bankes | qui
 mortui sunt infantes. | Requiescant in pace.

A small tablet more to the east, flanked by two black marble pillars,
 and surmounted by these arms—Argent, on a bend sable three
 lozenges or [Peart]; impaling—Argent, a chevron between three
 martlets sable, on a chief of the last three crosslets or [Cawdron].

Crest—A pelican vulned or :

Near this place | lies the body of | Eleanor the wife | of John
 Peart, gent., | who was one of the | daughters of Rob^t |
 Cawdron, esq., and | departed this life | the 29 day of June |
 anno dom. 1725, | ætatis suæ 34.

A neat white marble tablet more to the east in capitals (R) :

Frances | the wife of Benjamin Handley | of this town,
 gentleman, | died Dec. 28, 1807, aged 51 years. | Her remains |
 with those of 3 of their children, | Benjamin, Ann, and
 Jane, | who died in their infancy, | are deposited near this
 marble. | Also of | Benjamin Handley, esq., | who died 25
 April 1828, aged 73 years.

This tablet also records the memory of | Benjamin a younger
 son of the above | Benjⁿ and Frances Handley Lieut. in | his
 Majesty's 9th Regiment Lt Dragoons who | perished in the
 Tagus, in the 22^d year | of his age, by the loss of the boat
 in | which he was embarked on the confidential | duty of
 conveying the standard of the | Reg^t from the admiral's
 ship to the | Commanding Officer's transport on the | Reg^t's
 return from the Peninsular War | May 22, 1813. | His
 remains were recovered and interred | in the British burial
 ground at Lisbon.

A small stone let into the wall north of the altar, arms cut over—
 Per pale azure and argent, a chevron between three chaplets counter-
 changed [Yerburgh] :

Isabel Arnall Yerburgh obiit 28 Maii 1824 infans.

A black tablet against the south wall of the chancel, arms—Argent, a fesse ermine in chief three roses gules [for Seller]; impaling—Sable, a lion passant guardant or [Taylor]:

M.S. | Annæ nuper uxoris | Gul. Seller hujus | ecclesiæ preb.
jam nune | vicarii et sororis | unicæ Ant. Taylor | de
Heckington in hoc | comitatu armigeri quæ | obiit 14 die
Januarij | 1765, | æt. suæ 54º.

A marble tablet against the south east corner (R):

Sacred | to the memory of | John Brittain, esq., | who departed
this life | the 22^d of May 1819, | aged 66 years. | A man of
exemplary piety, | patience, and resignation, | one most
loved, most revered, | and most lamented. | Also of Ann
Brittain, | wife of the above, | who departed this life | the
5th day of March 1829, | aged 75 years.

On a flat stone in the chancel:

Frances Handley | died 22 December A.D. 1807, | aged 51
years. | Benjamin Handley | died 25th April A.D. 1828, |
aged 73 years.

A flat stone in the chancel:

Here lieth the body of | Mr Thomas Smith, | the only son
and heir of Langworth | Smith late of this parish, gent., who |
dyed the 21 of December anno d'ni | 1725, in the 22 year of
his age. | The said Langworth Smith was the | son and heir
of Thomas Smith of | Swineshead in this county, gent., | and
lyes interred in the parish | church there. | Mors janua
Vitæ.

A flat blue stone above the steps to the altar:

Hic requiescit Gulielmus Seller A.M. | hujus ecclesiæ pastor
dignissimus | Rev^{do} Patri ejus Thomæ Seller successit | 29
Martii 1738, | & obiit x^{mo} Februarii | 1769, ætatis suæ anno
sexagesimo.

On another within the altar rails (R):

Hic requiescit Tho: Seller, A.M., per annos 25 | Lin-
colniensis prebendarius necnon hujus | ecclesiæ per 33 vicarius
vigilantissimus | et in concionando cæterisque parochialis |
curæ officiis dum per valetudinem lieuit | assiduuss. obiit
29 Aprilis anno Christi | 1737, ætatis suæ 72. | Beati mortui
qui in Domino moriuntur. | Anna Seller supradicti Thomæ |
conjug viduata obiit 24 die Nov. | 1746, æt. suæ 68, et hoc
quoque | sub lapide jacet sepulta | A sinistra jacet Catherina
Infans filia | Gul. Seller, A.M., hujus ecclesiæ jamjam |
vicarii et Annæ uxoris ejus quæ obiit | die 28 Maii 1749.

A black stone tablet at the west end of the south aisle (C):

Sacrum | memoriæ Josephi Ashworth chirurgi | qui non
sine metu et spe beatæ resurrectionis | mortalitatem exiit |

anno ætatis suæ 58, | et sui Jesu 1795, | necnon | Elizabethæ
sororis | prædicti Johannis Ashworth | et uxoris Jacobi
Ainsworth | quæ obiit die sexto Julii | A.D. 1795, ætat. 47.

Another close by more to the west (C) :

Near this place lyeth | the body of | Mr John Smith | who
departed this life | November the 2d, 1773, | aged 41
years.

Another over the stairs leading to the organ loft (C) :

To the | memory of | Richard Ashworth | who departed this
life | April 24, 1792, | aged 57 years. | Also of | James Ains-
worth | who died Sept. 9, 1825, | in the 71st | year of his
age. | Deus est charitas.

A stone tablet at the south west corner of the south aisle (C) :

In memory of | Mr Andrew Kippis | who departed this life |
the 9th September 1748, | aged 79. | Also of Mrs Bridgitt |
Kippis who departed | this life ye 20 April | 1752, aged 81.

A neat grey and white marble monument against the westernmost
pillar of the nave under the organ loft (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | James Harryman, gent., | who
during a residence of 60 years | in this parish | was eminently
distinguished | by liberal beneficence, | strict integrity, |
and | the most unremitted attention | to religious duties, | he
died on the 18 day of April | 1789, | in the 78 year of his
age, | leaving to succeeding ages | an example worthy of |
imitation.

A black stone tablet at the west end of the nave (C) :

In | memory of Eliz. | the wife of Isaac | Poyntell | who
departed this life | 19 Jan^y 1767, | in the 63 year | of her
age.

Another more to the north (C) :

Near | this place lieth | interred the body | of | Isaac Poyntell | who departed this life | the 20th of Septem^r | 1759, aged | 57.

On a brass plate in a stone frame below the last mentioned
tablet (C) :

Near this place lies | interred the body of | Theo. Harryman, |
gent., who died March | the 8th, 173³, aged 55. | I had rather
be a | doorkeeper in the | house of the Lord | than dwell in
the tents | of wickedness.

A flat black stone in the floor under the organ loft (C) :

Here lieth interred Susanna the wife | of Theophilus Harry-
man, gent., who | died the 3^d day of April 1754, aged 80

years. | On the left hand lieth Jane the wife | of James Harryman, gent., who died the | 31^t day of July 1752, aged 34 years. | Also near this place lie William, James, | and John, three children of the said | James and Jane Harryman. William | died the 5th day of June 1747, aged 6 | months, James died the 4th day of | March 1749, aged 6 months, and John | died the 11 day of January 1753, aged | one year and eleven months. (Jane Harryman was dau. of Robert Saunderson.)

On another more to the south (C):

James Harriman, gent., | 1789.

Another to the south:

Mary Kirton 1791, | William Kirton, gent., | 1827.

Another still more to the south much rubbed (C):

Near this place lieth the body | . . . Mr Lot Male who was a noted | surgeon a harty | church and |

Another to the west rubbed (C):

In memory of Mary the wife of | Thomas Clarke . . . died January y^e | . . . 1748, aged 35 years.

On a black stone near the font (D):

In memory of | Joseph Rowland | interred June 8th | 1805, aged 58.

More to the south (D):

Benjamin Rowland | interred January 7th, 1775, | aged 88 years. | Also Benjamin Rowland | his son interred June 18, 1776, | aged 66 years. | Also William Rowland | interred Nov^r 27, 1768, | aged

N.B.—In the *Gentleman's Magazine* lvi, part i, p. 98, it is said that against the west wall of the south aisle at Sleaford church is an inscription commemorating:

Andrew Kippis who died Sept. 9, 1748, aged 84.	
His wife Bridget	April 20, 1752.
Susanna	Oct. 10, 1694.
Robert	Oct. 22, 1695.
Rebecca	May 30, 1699.
Margaret	June 5, 1702.
Elizabeth	Jan. 7, 1705.
Bridget	May 24, 1705.

[See also Creasey, *Old and New Sleaford*, pp. 51–9; Trollope, *Sleaford*, pp. 155–62; *L.R.S.* i, 213–214; Jeans, 58–60.]

(MS iii, 29–60.)

Snarford

Notes taken in the church, 5 August, 1833—

A very handsome monument against the north side of the chapel. It reaches to the roof and must be twenty feet high. A knight in armour and a lady in black dress of the time of Queen Elizabeth are reclining on their sides, with their cheeks resting on their hands. Beneath is the figure of a young girl lying on her back, with her hands clasped; on each side of her are two niches, in one of which is an angel with torch reversed kneeling on a scull; from the other the figure is gone. The pediment is supported by four Corinthian pillars, two red and two grey marble. Above are three coats of arms: (1) the centre one—Quarterly of four, 1st, . . . , a lion rampant . . . [St Paul]; 2nd, Argent, a fess between three martlets sable [Snarford]; 3rd, Gules, on a bend argent three eagles displayed sable [Stroder]; 4th, as the 1st; the arms of Ulster on an escutcheon. (2) To the west—The aforesaid four quarterings; impaling—Ermine, a griffin segreant gules [Grantham]. (3) To the east of the centre—The four quarterings; impaling—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Azure, on a chief or three martlets gules [Wray]; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, on a chevron sable between three eagles' heads erased azure three cinque foiles argent [Jackson]. Over the centre shield is the crest of an elephant, and underneath, 'Ma Foy Ma Loy'. The top of the monument is ornamented with urns and pyramids. On the cornice of the pediment the following inscriptions in opposite compartments:

(1) *Fama volat velox, nec fama est ulla perennis, | Irradiat nomen, nec tamen omen ovat | virtus non virus magnus labor, arbor honoris : | ecce labor, nec honor tempora longa manet. |* (2) *Nil mundi mundo [for mando], cum mundo cuncta peribunt, | Ut veniunt abeunt vitreu [for vitrea] quocque virum | ast divina manet virtus stat sæda [for sæcla] futura | et nescit finem sydera clara colens.*

The following inscription is on a black slab behind the figures under the arch:

Heere lyeth the body of Sir George Saintpaul, knight and | baronett, who was the ninth heire male by linealle discent | that hath possessed this house and lordshipp of Snarford from John Saintpaul, esquire who married the daughter | and heire of S^r John Snarford, knight. This knight S^r George | married Frances Wray one of the daughters of S^r Christopher | Wray, lord chief justice of England. Hee had by her onlie | one daughter Mettathia Saintpaul who died before she | was two yeares old. Hee adopted M^r George Saintpaul | sonne and heire of John Saintpaul of Campsall, esquier, his | heire to the greatest parte of his landes, and

the rest hee gave | to his nephew Phillip Terwhite esquire,
and to charitable uses. | Hee builded and furnishd this house
of Snarford, lived in great | honour, died in much comfort
when he was LI yeares old, | and odd daies, the XXVIII of
October MDCXIII.

Against the north wall of the chapel, and to the west of the last, is a marble monument. Within a circle is the bust of a man in armour, with ruff and beard, nearly a full face, and behind in profile the bust of a lady with a countess's coronet on her head. Above are these arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Gules, a chevron between three crosslets or [Rich]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable, on a chevron engrailed between three demi griffins argent, three martlets gules [Baldry]; impaling—1st and 4th, Azure, on a chief or three martlets gules [Wray]; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, on a chevron between three eagles' heads azure, three cinquefoils argent [Jackson]. There are two crests—the dexter, A wyvern [Rich]; the sinister, An ostrich [Wray]; the whole surmounted by an earl's coronet. The inscription is under the busts in a black panel:

(1) To the everliving memorie of the right honorable Robert Lord | Rich baron of Lees, earle of Warwicke, and of the ladie | Francis his last wife. | What monument should to thy honor'd name | The love great earle of after age upreare | When in thy life thyselfe didst build the same | In fairer forme then art can frame it heere | By virtuous action and thy noble parts | That hath entomb'd thee in our living hearts | (2) Religious truly church and countrie's staie | To frend most faithfull mild even to his foe | Good men and learn'd advancing every waie | In all affliction patient long agoe. | In armes thy carles sole honor Warwicke stood | But thine great Rich in being doing good | (3) Ad mortem | VIATOR cum fuit unus amor mens istis una fidesque | vixeruntque deo religione pares | fare age cur tumulus non contiget unus utrique | MORS hos quia cælesti junxerat arce Deus. | Memoria justi non | peribit. [The words in capitals are in the margin.]

There is an old octagon font bearing emblems of the Passion—(1) crossed spear and reed with sponge, (2) [? crown of thorns], (3) [blank], (4) cross with two scourges, (5) face of Christ, (6) I.H.S., (7) foliage, (8) face of evil spirit.

At the south side of the chancel is a magnificent monument of marble, at least twelve feet high, which has once been painted, but the colours are now nearly gone. Upon a raised tomb under a canopy supported by six pillars of a fantastical shape, very much ornamented, reclines the figure of a knight, and his lady at his left hand. They are of the size of life. He is completely armed, save the head, in plate armour; round his neck is a ruff, and he wears

a peaked beard and moustacheo. His right hand is across his breast and holds a book, his left grasps the hilt of his sword. His head rests on his helmet on which is a crest, viz.—An elephant passant with a tower on his back; his feet rest on a cushion. The lady is dressed in a long plaited gown covering her feet, which rest on a cushion. She wears a ruff and a flat square cap with an edging of pearls. Her face is mutilated. Her head is supported by a pillow, and her hands are clasped over her breast and hold a book. The canopy is much ornamented within; and above it have been eight small female figures kneeling, one of which is now gone. In the middle rises a sort of pedestal on which are the figures of a man kneeling between two females (D). In front of the pedestal looking west are these arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a lion rampant, double queue gules [St Paul]; 2nd, Argent, a fesse sable between three magpies proper [Snarford]; 3rd, Gules, on a bend argent three eaglets sable [Stroder]. Crest—An elephant passant, bearing on his back a tower. Fronting the east are these—The last mentioned quarters; impaling—1st, Argent, a griffin segreant gules [Grantham]; 2nd, Argent, a crescent in base, and an estoile in chief gules [Tooke]; 3rd, Two bars [Hilton]; 4th, A chevron between two crescents in chief and a crosslet fitch in base sable [Gegge]. Round the edge of the tomb is this inscription in Old English characters beginning at the south side:

Hic iacet dominus Thomas St Poll, miles, qui obiit vicessimo nono die Augusti | anno d'ni millesimo quingentesimo octogesimo secundo et | anno regni Reginæ Elizabethæ vicesimo quarto et requiescit in Christo. | Lector quid sim vides quid fuerim nosti futurus ipse quid sis cogita.

Below are shields of arms: on the west, St Paul impaling Grantham; on the south, (1) St Paul impaling Snarford, and (2) St Paul impaling Stroder; on the east, ——— impaling Grantham; on the north, (1) Grantham impaling Tooke, and (2) Hilton impaling Gegge. The tomb is highly adorned with pilasters and garlands.

On a brass plate in the south wall in capitals, above have been arms but now gone:

Bis sex nupta annos sterilis fœcunda sequenti est | Francisca, et Thermis incipit esse parens. | Thermopoli gravida est, Louthæ connixa femellam | natam edit et proles digna ea matre fuit. | indole quæ crevit mira, plusqu. puerili | (crescendo haud possunt magna manere diu) | cum subito ante duos vitæ prosternitur annos, | dum peregre Thermas appetit unde fuit | Coventry tristis struitur libitina sed hujus | Snarfordum decuit funeris omnis honos | nobile Snarfordum facit hoc matrisq. patrisq. | pignus sed matris cura dolorq. suæ | cuius nulla graves sedant sedamina questus, | liberat aut salsis fletibus ulla dies | quid fles? Mors omnes manet æqua beatior

illos | qui facere infantes non potuere male | hos tibi jam
posui versus Mattathia S^ct Poll | qui primum in sacro nomina
fonte dedi | quam vellem (at frustra) te nempe superstite
scriptor | essem funerci carminis ipse mihi | Ioannes Chadvievs
posuit | anno 1597 mens. Sept. die 9^o.

On a brass plate in the floor within the altar rails in old character
(R) :

Hic iacet Johanna Tornay uxor Joh'is tornay de | caynby
armigeri filie [*sic*], Joh'is Sayntpoll de snarford | armigeri
que obiit ix die Ap'lis A^o d'ni M^o | ccccc vicessimio primo
cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

A flat blue stone in the floor of the chancel, arms cut over—
Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Two bars between three estoiles pierced
[Doughty]; 2nd and 3rd, An escocheon between eight martlets
[Brownlow]; over all an escocheon—Verrey, a chief [for Tich-
borne]. Crest—A hand holding an estoile :

✠ | Here lies the Body of | George Brownlow Doughty | of
Snarford Esq. | who died the 21st of Sep^r 1743, | Aged 58
years. | He married one of y^e Coheiresses of | S^r Henry
Tichborne of Tichborne | in Hampshire Bart. | by whome
he had Five Sons | and Five Daughters. | Requiescat in pace
Amen.

Another stone more to the south :

Here lie interred the remains | of M^r Arnold Knight | who
departed this life at Snarford | on the 27 day of Feb^y 1731, |
in the 62 Year of his Age. | Deservedly regretted by all his
Acquaintance | As an Honest Man and Sincere Friend. |
Requiescat | in pace | Amen.

On a broken iron railing (D) in the chancel which seems to have
once gone round the St Poll monument is an inscription in old
character :

Aspice quod prodest transacti temporis æuum omne quod
est nihil est præter amare deum.

The church consists of a nave and chancel, and tower at the
west end.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* vi, 225–8, vii, 1–3 ; *Jeans*, 60–61.]

(MS iii, 121–129.)

Somerby by Grantham

Notes taken in y^e church of Somerby, 3^d October, 1839—This
church consists of a nave, south aisle and chancel, a south porch,
and tower at y^e west end. The nave is divided from y^e aisle by
two equilateral arches with low clustered shafts, and from the
chancel by a handsome Norman arch which has y^e toothed moulding.

The windows are mostly perpendicular, the eastern one a modern insertion. These arms are in a window of the nave—Argent, two bars gules, in chief three torteauxes [Threkingham]. The font is octagon and massive with ornaments of a decorated character. At the east end of y^e aisle is a piscina and bracket. The door from y^e rood loft remains in the north east corner of the nave. The tower is entered by a pointed arch, and appears by y^e exterior to be of modern date.

A brass plate in the floor of the nave (R) with these arms—Two bends between two martlets [Bradshaw]; impaling—A wolf's head crazed between three bugle horns stringed [Bradford]. Crest—A hart statant under a tree :

Here lyes Peregrine Bradshaw, Esq^r, who departed | this life the 17 of August 1669; he was youngest sonne | to Anthony Bradshaw of Duffield in the county of | Derby Esq^r and was page to Queen Ann and Esq^r | to the body of Kinge Charles the first. Here | also lyes Mrs Susanna Bradshaw his wife who depart- | ed this life May y^e 14th 1673. She was daughter to | William Bradford of Hollum in the county of | Somersett, Esq^r.

A brass plate in a stone (R) on y^e floor of y^e nave near the entrance to y^e chancel, above which has been a figure in brass, but it was removed in y^e late rector's time because it caught people's feet :

Hic iacet Robertus hawd de somerby, | Armiger et iusticiarius pacis ac chorum | d'ni reg's in partibus de Kestewyn in comitatu | lincoln qui obiit v^o die mensis februaryi | a^o d'ni m^occcc^oix^o cuius anime propicietur | deus Amen I'hu mercy lady helpe.

A small white monument of marble (R) against the north wall of the chancel, flanked by two Ionic pillars, and having these arms over in a lozenge—Or, an inescoccheon within an orle of martlets sable [Brownlow]. This inscription in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of Mrs Jane | Brownlowe eldest daughter | of S^r Richard Brownlowe, | Baronet, and of his wife Dame | Elizabeth daughter to John | Freke Esq. of Yorn Cortney | in the county of Dorset. | She deceased the 16 yeare of | her life the 1 of June 1670. | She was of a solid serious | temper, of a competent stature, | and a fayre compleaction, whoes | soul now is perfectly butyfyed | with the fruition of God in | Glory and whose body in his | dew time he will rais to | the injoyment of the same.

On the base also in capitals :

Epitaph. | Here lies a Virgin whose clear conscience may | Compared with whitest vellum truly say | The spot lyes there who clensed me wrott his name | So firm upon me I am still the same | His whilst I lived he owned mee still I'm his | Preserved by him till I enjoy true Blis.

A large and handsome monument on y^e north wall of the chancel composed of black, white, and grey marble, and ornamented with vases, wreathes of flowers, &c. these arms below—Brownlow, impaling—Or, two barrs sable, on a chief three mullets or [Freke]:

To the precious memory of | Dame Elizabeth Brownlowe, | grandchild of the late S^r Thomas Freke | of the county of Dors., kt, eldest daughter | of that worthily honored John Freke Com. præd., Esq., (by his 2^d | wife that soe noble accomplished Lady Jane Shvrley) wife | & widdow of y^e late Hon^{ble} Sir Richard Brownlowe | of Great Hymby Com. Linc. Baronet | by whom she was y^e happy mother | of ten hopefull children, viz. 3 sons & 7 daughters, of which | she saw only her 2 sons S^r John & William survivant at | her death. She was a person whose hereditary vertues | & graceful qualifications rendered her a fair & fit | pattern for this & future ages to follow, | who, | for her sincere devotion towards God, | conjugal affection to her most oblidgingly loving husband, | maternal affection to her dear & well deserving children, | cordial kindness as well to her collateral as near relations, | Hospitality to her neighbours, charity to y^e poor & affability | to all persons, | deserves a far larger memorial than this marble can admit. | Having been continually carefull to make her calling | & election sure, so circumspectly still lived as | daily prepared to die, | Till at length weary of longer walking in the | wilderness of this world on the 2^d of Feb. 168³/₄, | & 51 year of her early autumn, piously & | peacably finished her alas! too short but well | past pilgrimage, | and having through all the paths of | virtue & honor followed so good a guide & prudent | a husband (who in y^e 40th year of his vigorous | age went fifteen years before her) | here resteth in a fiduciall hope of a glorious Resurrection. | To whose memory her two sorrowful sons & joynt | Exequitors S^r John Brownlowe 4th Bart of his family, | with his dear brother William Brownlowe Esq. | as y^e last testimonial of their dutiful observance | erected this monument.

On a white marble monument (R) against y^e north wall of the chancel flanked by two Corinthian pilasters and surmounted by an urn, these arms below—Per pale sable and gules, a saltier between three lions rampant. Crest—A lion's head erased, crowned or [for Hotchkin]:

Near this place lyeth interred the body of | John Hotchkin, clerk, rector of | Abbot's Ripton in the county of Huntingdon, | youngest son of Robert Hotchkin, Esq., | late of Bradmore in the county of Nottingham, | and Mary his wife, | who departed this life on the 8th Feby | in the year of our Lord 1744, | in the 73^d year of his age, | after having been rector | of Abbot's Ripton 41 years. | He married Alice the

daughter of | John Hanger, gent., of Upwood | in the county of Huntingdon | by whom he had 13 children, | six of whom he left to survive him.

A black and white marble tablet (R) against the wall to the east of the last mentioned monument :

In a vault outside of the church | lie the remains of the Rev^d John Myers, | 42 years rector of Somerby cum Humby, | born November 8th, 1764, died December 28, 1831. | The deep regret of his parishioners is the best | record of his virtues, but this stone is placed as a | memorial of grateful love by his affectionate | widow Maria Myers. | 'I know that my Redeemer liveth. | Sorrow not even as others which have no hope. | For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again | Even so them also which sleep in Jesus | will God bring with Him.'

On another below (R) :

In a vault outside of the church | lie the remains of Bridget | relict of the late Robert Cheney Esq^r | of Meynell Langley Hall, Derbyshire, | born at Wirksworth July 1739, | died at Somerby February 21, 1829. | Long spared to bless thy children and the poor | We thank that God who long the blessing gave | And strengthened thee with Christian Faith and Hope | To vanquish Natures terrors of the Grave. | Oh ! still around thy ready aid impart | And write 'Prepare to die' on every heart.

On another more to the east (R) :

In a vault outside of the church | lie the remains of William youngest son | of the late Robert Cheney, Esq^r, and late | Captain in the first Regiment of Guards, | born December 2^d, 1780, died at Somerby | December 17, 1822. | Also the remains of Eliza second daughter | of the late Robert Cheney, Esq^r, | born September 4th, 1775, died at Somerby | October 14th, 1830. | Calm is her slumber here but she shall rise | And through her Saviour gain her native skies | For she was just and good without pretence | Artless as childhood meek as Innocence | God in His mercy bade her sufferings cease | And to her gentle Spirit whisper'd Peace.

A black marble tablet below the two last (R) :

In a vault outside of the church | lie the remains of Elizabeth Amell | who lived in the family of the late | Robert Cheney, Esq^r, and Bridget his wife 60 years, | And died at Somerby December 6th, 1826, aged 80. | In affectionate remembrance of her long tried service | And grateful attachment this stone is placed by | Maria Myers & Jemima Cheney. | 'Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from | henceforth Yea saith the Spirit that they | may rest from their labours and | their works do follow them.'

On a flat stone in the chancel floor in capitals (R) :

Here lyeth the body of y^e | Rev^d Joshua Clarke Master | of
Arts rector of this church | and prebendary of Lincoln | who
departed this life | on the 22^d of September | in the 60th
year of his age | Anno D'ni 1712. | He was also Convocation |
Man for the Diocese 1700. | Here lyeth the body of | the Rev^d
Thomas Pretious, | rector of this church, who | departed
this life August the 4th, | in the year of our Lord 1739, | in
the 46th year of his age.

Another stone (D) partly hid by the stove commemorates ye deaths of some children of the Rev^d Tho. Pretious, but it is so effaced as to be mostly illegible.

Within y^e altar rails is a stone (D) which has had a figure and inscription in brass, both now gone ; and on y^e northern side of the altar on a slab slightly raised from y^e ground is the recumbent figure of a knight in hauberk and coif of mail, with a surcoat, and a triangular shaped shield which is broken. His hands are clasped, and at his feet is his squire, kneeling, holding his horse. The heads of both squire and horse are gone, but the saddle, stirrups, and bridle of the latter are quite visible, and the whole is a very singular design.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 201 ; Jeans, 61-2.]

(MS ix, 173-183.)

Sothby

Notes taken in the church, 11 October, 1840—This is a small old church containing a nave and chancel ; no tower ; the bell hung over the entrance porch.

The only inscription is on a flat stone just before the Communion table as follows in capitals :

Here lieth the body of | Mr John Porter who was | rector
of this church 30 | years, and who left this | world the 13 day
of March | Anno Dom. 1688, aged 59.

(MS x, 7.)

Spalding

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*]

A white marble monument over the door on the south side of the chancel, with these arms above—Or, on a pile [vert three garbs of the field—Oldfield] ; impaling—Argent, a chevron ermine between three mullets sable [Gresham] :

Near this place lieth the body of | Dame Elizabeth Oldfeild,
ye relict | of S^r Anthony Oldfeild of this town. | Bart. &
daughter of S^r Edward | Gresham of Lynpsfield in the |

county of Surrey, kt. She departed | this life the 22 day of July 1682, | in the 58 year of her age, leaving 2 | sons & 2 daughters, viz. Sir John, | Anthony, Elizabeth, & Mary, w^{ch} said | daughters erected this monument that so | dear a mother and so good a lady may | not be forgotten when they shall be | dead that would tell her virtues ; she | was truly religious, just, chaste, | generous & charitable. | Reader consider, | ‘Goe thou and do likewise.’

On a flat stone in the middle of the chancel near the altar :

Here lies interred | the remains of the Rev. John Dinham, | 23 years minister of this parish ; | he was a truly pious and good Christian | and an ornament to his sacred profession, | a most tender and affectionate husband, | a fond and indulgent father, | a warm and sincere friend, | and an universal lover of mankind ; | add to these virtues, | he was a polite scholar and gentleman, | an able & experienced magistrate, | in which department he acted upwards of | twenty years with the strictest conformity to Justice ; | he died the 2d of April 1782, | in the 57 year of his age. | Four children died before him, viz. | John, Samuel, William, and Harriet Jackson, | and nine survived him. | Gresham Dinham | the widow and relict of the above | John Dinham | died the 17 December 1808, | aged 76 years.

On a flat stone close by, and north of the last :

In memory of | the Reverend Stephen Lyon, near forty years minister | of this place, a native of France of the city of Roan, | which place he left under the guardianship of his | mother, for the sake of the Protestant Religion there | persecuted. | He was an honor to his profession | the delight of every sensible man, | a proficient in all liberal knowledge himself, | and a great encourager of it in others, | a true lover of the constitution of England | as it was settled at the Revolution, | attached vehemently to no sect or party, | an universal lover of mankind. | He died on the 4 of February 1747, aged 70. | Also in memory of | Mrs Grace Lyon his wife the daughter of George | Lynn Esq. of Southwick in Northamptonshire, | who in the constant exercise | of every amiable quality | was an ornament to her sex, | a credit to her family, | and the joy of her husband. | She died the 16 of April 1747, aged 73. | Likewise | of two of their daughters | Mary and Susanna | who died young.

On a flat stone at the entrance to the chancel :

Mary Johnson | eldest daughter of the late | Maurice Johnson Esq. | of Ascough Fee Hall, | born 10 November 1758, | died 27 March 1829.

On the same stone :

Gresham Ambler Dinham | daughter of | the Rev^d John
Dinham | and Gresham his wife | born 21st March 1755, | died
11 November 1826.

On a stone near the above :

Here was interred | the body of | Sr Anthony Oldfield | of
this town, Bart, | who departed this life | the 4th day of
September | anno salutis n'ræ 1668, [anno] ætatis suæ
42.

On a lofty marble monument in the south transept with these
arms—Or, a water bouget sable, on a chief of the 2d three annulets
of the first, a crescent for difference [Johnson] ; impaling—Argent,
a chevron gules between three lions heads erased of the same,
crowned or [Johnson of Pinchbeck] :

Sacred to the memory of | Mrs Jane Johnson. | Could height
of beauty sence or goodnes save | Could love or friendship
ransom from the grave | Had floods of tears or clouds of
prayers prevailed | Which oft have with success high heaven
assailed | O'er these dear relics now we should not mourn |
Nor had such precious dust adorned this urn | How few we
find an equal match for pain | Or whose firm reason holds
their passions rein | Who solid greatness know but false despise |
By all unless themselves accounted wise | Humble yet not
demiss meek but not base | And whose well tempered mind
adorns their grace | Devotion to a narrow cell confined | Is
lost in shades and useless to mankind | Happy are those
who like th' Angelic race | Tho' oft retired to view their
Makers face | To this low world their generous cares extend |
And aid the poor and aid a virtuous friend. | Such was the
saint who lies enshrined beneath | And as serene her life
she smiled on death. | Posuit charissimæ conjugii | Mæstissimus
conjugis | Mauritius Johnson. (At the base of the monument) :
Nata 10 Maii | A'o D'ni 1666 | obiit 17 Julij A'o D'ni
1703.

At the west end of the south aisle is a white marble tablet, with
these arms below—Argent, two lions passant guardant sable, on
a chief of the first two standing cups covered azure [Worrall] ;
impaling—Or, an eagle displayed sable, a chief ermine :

Hic situm est | Quicquid mortale fuit | Georgii Worrall
Generosi | Qui vicesimo nono Octobris die 1771 | ætate sua
49 | Obiit | Vir juris peritus non minus tam diligens | Quam
ad clientes fidelis | Et parens et maritus in conjugem et
liberos | Summo amore insignis | Hoc monumentum | Patris
memoriæ optimi sacrum esse voluit | Gulielmus Henleius
Worrall | Filius superstes.

Upon another more to the east, with arms over—Ermine, on a fess

gules three escallops or. Crest—On a torce gules and argent, a cock or [Ingram]:

In memory of | Captⁿ John Ingram | late of the 56th Regiment
who | died August 23, 1781, aged 65 years. | Also Charles
his son Ensign | in the same regiment | who died at the
Havannah | August 12, 1762, aged 15 years. | Also George
his son aged 6 years. | And also George his son aged 8 years. |
This monument was erected by | Stephen Sanderson Ingram,
gent., | his eldest son.

Another tablet at the east end:

M.S. | Johannis et Catherinæ Scotney | Parentum optimorum |
Quorum | Ille quadragesimum primum | Hæc tricesimum
septimum | Annum agens | Obiit Nov. 11, 1720, | [obiit]
March 5 1729 | Parvum hoc pietatis monumentum [*sic*] | Qui
debut | mærens posuit.

On a flat stone at the entrance to the chancel:

Here lie deposited | the remains of the Rev^d Mr Samuel
Whiteing | who was interred March the 24^o, | 1757, | aged
48 years.

A flat stone in the south aisle:

Mrs Jane Sanderson | relict of | Fullwood Sanderson Esq. |
died Nov^r 28th, 1823, | aged 68.

On another to the west:

Mrs Anne Cook | died Nov. XII, MDCCCV, | aged LXXX years.

Another still more to the west:

In memory of | Hurst Fowler gent. | who died 29th of October
1780, | aged 60 years. | Also of Robert Langton his grand-
son | who died in his infancy.

Upon another to the south of the last, arms cut above—A chevron,
on a canton a boar's head erased [for Moore]:

Joseph Moore | Doctor of Physick | died the 23^d Decemb^r |
1678, | aged 75. | Bene qui latuit dum vixit | Adlardus Welby,
Ar', | posuit 1680.

(MS i, 187–197.)

Notes taken in the church, August 10, 1835—

On a black stone in the south aisle, with the arms—[Azure] on a
cross five leopards' heads cabossed [argent—Wilsby]; impaling
Three escallops, with a crescent for difference [Earle]; the inscrip-
tion in capitals:

Here under lieth the body | of Margaret Willesbye the | daughter
of Christofer Earle, Esq., | and wife to John | Willesbye,
Esq.; she depar- | ted this life July the 17 day, | Anno D'ni
1646.

On a stone against the south wall in the south aisle :

Near this stone | lie the remains of John Green, gent., | who died the 23 of August 1709. | Also of Mary widow of Capt. Francis Piliod, | former wife of the said John Green, | and only daughter of Martin Johnson Esq., | who died 29 of December 1737. | Also of Jane wife of John Green M.D., | and daughter of Maurice Johnson Esq., | who died the 17 of August 1754, | aged 43 years. | Also of John Green, M.D. the only issue of | the above named John Green & Mary his wife, | who died the 1st of November 1756, | aged 48 years. | Also of John and Mary Elizabeth, | two of the children of the said Dr John | and Jane Green, | who died in their infancy. | Also of Elizabeth wife of Charles Green gent., | and daughter of John Dinham M.D. | who died the 24 of August, 1780, | aged 40 years. | And also of Elizabeth Jane, daughter of | the said Charles & Elizabeth Green, | who died the 10 of June 1794, | aged 29 years. | Also of Charles Green, Esq., | who died the 9 of February 1824, | aged 86 years.

On a monument above the last with these arms under—Argent, a lion rampant holding a cross patee fitchy gules [Piliod] ; impaling —Or, a water bouget sable, on a chief of the second three annulets of the field [Johnson] :

Beneath lyes the body | of Capt. Francis Pilliod, | a native of the Canton of Berne, | to which he was an honour, | his polite learning and clear judgment, | his love to his excellent wife, | his affection and constancy to his friend[s], | his attachment to the Protestant interest | in the illustrious house of Hanover, | with his other amiable qualities, | made him dear to all who knew him, | but in particular | to Colonel Adam Williamson of Soundherst, | in Berks, who erected this monument | to the memory of so good a man. | He died Feb. 6, 1734.

On a black stone in the floor near the last :

Gualteri Johnson Ar. | Pii Probi Prudentis | qui obiit | xvii Novemb. MDCXCII | et | uxorum | Agnetis | fil. Will'i Wilsby Ar. | quæ ob. viii April | MDCLVIII | et Catherinæ | fil. Will'i Downes Ar. | quæ ob. xvii Novemb^r | MDCXCVII.

There were two shields of arms, but now obliterated.

On a very handsome black and white Gothic monument at the east end of the south aisle, with these arms under—Johnson, impaling—Sable, a chevron between three cross crosslets fitchy argent [Buckworth]. The inscription in old English character :

Sacred | to the memory of | Ann Elizabeth | the affectionate wife of | the Rev. Maurice Johnson, D.D. | and daughter

of | Theophilus Buckworth Esq. | She was born | the XII of February MDCCLII, | and died | January the III, MDCCCXXVII. | Also of | the Rev. Maurice Johnson D.D., | Incumbent, Minister of this parish | forty six years, | and vicar of Moulton in this County | fifty three years, | eldest son of Lt Col. Johnson, formerly of his Majestys | 1st Regiment of Foot Guards, | he was born | the XXVIII of February MDCCLVI, | and died | May the 25th MDCCCXXXIV | aged LXXVIII.

On a monument near against the south wall ; arms—Johnson, impaling—[Vert], on a bend or three crescents [gules—Bellamy]. The inscription above :

Maurice Johnson, Esq., | formerly Lieutenant Colonel | in his Majestys first Reg^t of Foot Guards, | Died 3 of Dec^r 1793, in the 80 year of his age. | Elizabeth his wife died 21 Oct. 1752, aged 30 years. | Mary his second wife died 21 Jan^y 1773, aged 45 years. | Walter Maurice son of the Rev. Maurice Johnson D.D. | and Ann Elizabeth his wife died 10 Nov. 1791, in his infancy. | The Rev. Maurice Johnson, clerk, A.M., | eldest son of the above | was born the 29 of March 1788 | and died December 6, 1820. | Frances wife of the said | Rev. Maurice Johnson died July | the 6, 1815, aged 28 years.

On a black stone in the floor below the last :

Lieut. Colonel Maurice Johnson | born | 14 of March 1714 | died 4 of December 1793.

On a monument in the north aisle with these arms—Per chevron azure and or, three elephants' heads counterchanged [Saunders] ; impaling—Argent, two lions passant sable ; crest—An eagle's head, erased or :

H.S.E. | quod mortale fuit | Johannis Richards Armigeri | Pii probi et experti | et Elizabethæ conjugis dilectæ | Piæ castæ et modestæ | Ille ex oculis sublatus | die Octobris 30, | Anno Domini 1767 | [anno] ætatis suæ 69. | Hæc Septembris 6 | anno Domini 1748 | [anno] ætatis suæ 47. | Johannes unicus filius et hæres | grato animo impulsus | parentibus optime de se meritis | hoc marmor sacrum esse voluit.

On a monument next, to the east of the last ; arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, two lions passant azure [? Richards] ; 2nd and 3rd, [Saunders] ; impaling—Or, a mullet [pierced gules], an orle of fleur de lis [azure—Pulvertoft] :

Beneath this monument | are deposited the Remains of | John Richards Esquire | who died August 10, 1773, | aged 45 years. | Also | near him lies the body of | Judith Richards his widow, | daughter of John & Ann Pulvertoft | formerly of Peterborough | in the County of Northampton, | who died November 9, 1811, | aged 81 years.

On a black stone in the north aisle (D) :

P.M.S. | Thomas Buckworth of this | parish gent. who departed this | life the 6 day of July in the | year of our Lord 1740 | in the 37 year of his | age. | In Memory of | Miss Ann Buckworth daughter of | the abovesaid Mr Thomas Buckworth gent. | and Elizabeth his wife who departed | this life the 6 of Novembr | 1747, aged 16 years. | Also of Eliz. the wife of Thomas Buckworth | gent. who died January the 10, 1771, | aged 63 years.

On a stone to the west of the last, much defaced :

Next grave to this stone | lieth the body of Felix Rash | the wife of Innocent Rash | who died the ninth | Anno Domini | Under lyeth the | body of Innocent Rash | who departed | the eight and | twentieth of February | . . . Domini 1675.

On a flat blue stone at the west end of the south aisle, these arms cut above—[Sable], a cinquefoyl, a chief cheequy [or and azure].

Crest—A tiger's head affrontee [Hobson] :

Hic una quiescunt corpora | Johannis Hobson de Boston armigeri | filii nati minoris Johannis Hobson de Spalding, | Gulielmi etiam Hobson de Siston Armigeri | (filii et hæredis prædicti Johannis de Boston) | Necnon Johannis Hobson de Siston Armigeri | filii et hæredis prædicti Gulielmi de Siston | in spem futuræ resurrectionis deposita. | Istius Augusti nono, A.C. 1652. | Alius Julii sexto A.C. 1660. | Hujus Decemb. 13, A.C. 1676. | Horum singuli majoribus etiam non minus | animo quam stemmate generosis prognati | beneficiis marmore dignis de hoc oppido | egregie meruerunt ideoque | Memoria eorum sit benedicta.

A flat stone more to the east, in capitals :

Walter Johnson | eldest son of | Walter Johnson cl^k | and Frances his wife, | died Dec. 10, 1799, | in the 10 year | of his age. | Also | Gresham Ambler Johnson | their fourth daughter | who died Dec^r 25, 1801, | aged 3 years.

A white marble monument on the wall over these last in capitals :

Sacred to the memory of | William Richardson, gent. | late of Glentworth Heath | in this County | who departed this life | Jan. 26, 1829, | aged 47 years, | and whose remains are interred | in a vault near this place.

A white and grey marble monument more to the west, with a sarcophagus over which is a drooping banner, in capitals :

This cenotaph is erected to the memory of | Lieutenant George Johnson | of His Majesty's 41 Regiment of Foot | who died at Fort St George, Madras, on the 30 of May 1823, | aged 26 years. | To his deeply afflicted family the loss is irreparable, | by his brother officers and the whole corps in which

he served | nearly 10 years he was much beloved and respected. |
 He had been promoted to the rank of Capt. in his Reg^t | only
 a few days previous to the fatal intelligence of | his death
 arriving in England. | O God Thy will be done.

Another to the west, with an urn over, in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | Fairfax Johnson Esq. | who
 was born May the twenty fifth 1753 | and died June the 7,
 1818. | He was a most affectionate & indulgent husband, | a
 sincere and steady friend.

A flat stone below to the same effect.

A brown stone set up against the wall at the west end of the church,
 with these arms over—A fesse crenellee between three pears, in
 the chief a crescent [Perry]. Crest—An armed hand, couped at
 the wrist, issuing from a tower holding a dagger :

To the memory of | John Perry Esq. in 1693 | Commander
 of his Majesty King William's | Ship, the Cignet, second
 son of Sam^l Perry | of Rodborough in Gloucestershire, gent.,
 & of | Sarah his wife daughter of Sir Thom. Nott, knt. | He
 was several years comptroller of the | maritime works to
 Czar Peter of Russia | and on his return home was employed
 by the | Parliament to stop Dagenham breach which | he
 effected & thereby preserved the | navigation of the river of
 Thames, and | rescued many private families from ruin. | He
 after departed this life in this town and | was here interred
 February 13, 1732, aged | 63 years. | This stone was placed
 over him by the | order of William Perry of Penshurst, in |
 Kent Esq. his kinsman & heir male.

A white marble tablet by the north porch in capitals :

To the memory of | Samuel Greaves Esq. | late of Deeping
 St James, | but formerly of this parish, | who died | Jan^y 31,
 1822, aged 84 years. | Also Ann Mael Greaves | wife of the
 said Samuel Greaves | died May 28, 1769, aged 32 years, | and
 of Ann their daughter | who died an infant.

A flat blue stone at the west end of the nave in capitals :

In memory of | George Metcalfe gent. | who departed this
 life August the 1, 1813, | aged 77 years. | Also of | Rebecca |
 relict of | George Metcalfe | who departed this life | 1 May
 1829, | aged 89 years | And of | Jane their daughter | who
 departed this life | Sept. 30, 1775, | aged three years | And
 also of | George the son of the said | George & Rebecca
 Metcalfe | who departed this life | Jan^y 3, 1812, | aged 46
 years.

Another to the north :

Here | lyeth the body of | William Peares who departed
 this | life the 14 day of Sept. 1702, | in the 76 year of his

age, | and Mary his wife who departed this life the . . day
of May 1704, in the 69th year of her age.

Another to the north in capitals :

Corpus Samuelis Mael | mercer Anno Ætatis | suæ 47 spe
Resurrectionis beatæ hic depositum | 16 die Augusti | 1701. |
In memory of | Lot Mael gent. who was | interred the 31 of
January 1747, | in the 64 year of his age, | in hopes of a joyful |
Resurrection.

Another to the north in capitals :

The body of Rebekah Mael | wife | of Samuel Mael, deceased,
aged | 56 years, was in hopes of a joyful | Resurrection interred
here the | 8 day of December Anno Domini | 1708. | In memory
of | Mrs Alice Mael wife of Lot Mael | gent. who was interred |
the 12 of Feb^y 1742, | aged 48 years, | in hopes of a joyful |
Resurrection.

A stone collateral (D) :

Here lies interred the body of Martha the wife of Thomas
Eldred, gent., and of Thomas their eldest son. She departed
September 9, 1708, he 5th December, 1700, aged 59.

A stone next to this has had arms cut thereon, but too effaced to
be decyphered as is the inscription.

Collateral to the north, and in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Mrs Alice Cock formerly | the wife
of Mr Anthony | Blaydwin late of Moulton | who was interred
April the | 24, Anno Domini 1695, being | in the 67 year of
her age.

Another to the north :

In memory of | George Stevens, gent. who | died the 15 day
of January 1720, in | the 61st year of his age. | Also Elizabeth
his wife. | Here | lie deposited the remains | of | George
Stevens esq. | one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, |
son of George & Elizabeth Stevens, | whose | life departed |
the | 14 of July 1760 | in ætate sua 58.

Another to the north in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Mr Wm Chandler | interred | the
23rd of April 1707 | in the 60 year of his age.

Another close by to John Sparks of Spalding, grocer, son of John
Sparks of Peterborough ; the date is effaced.

A black flat stone by the west door :

H.S. | Compton | uxor Rev^d Tim. Neve A.M. | F. N. Max
Tho. Rowell, Armig. | Pia proba et modesta | Forma
spectabilis | Pulchrior ingenio | Quæ cum quinquennali
conjugio | Quarta virum auxisset prole | Beasset amore |
ornasset vita | Morte sola contristavit | A.D. MDCCXXVIII,
æt. suæ 35.

Collateral to the south :

Here lies interred the body of | Robert Brown late of this place | merchant obiit 27^{mo} Januarii Anno | Domini 1714, ætatis suæ 40. | And also Elizabeth his daugh- | ter who departed this life the | 16 day of April 1715, | in the 1 year of her age. | And also Samuel the son of the | said Robert & Rebecca Brown | who departed this life the 27 day | of June 1719, aged 11 years.

A flat stone to the south, partly hid by a pew :

Under this stone lye the | children of Robert & Re | bekah Brown | in hopes of a | Blessed Resurrection. | Robert Brown departed this | Life the 10 day of November 1699, | Henry Brown departed this life | the 22nd day of July 1700, | William Brown departed this | life the 10 day of June 1701, | John Brown departed this life | the 9th day of July, 1702, | Robert Brown departed this life | 25th day of February 1702, | Robert Brown the 3^d departed | this life June the 16, 1710, | Mael Brown died Oct. 17, 1711.

On a flat stone by the font :

Here | lyeth the body | of Ann Grimes. | Shee departed | this life Jan. the 21, | 1706. | Near this place lyeth | the body of James | Grimes who depar. | this life May the 17, 1708.

Another close by :

Here lieth interred | John Hardy | son of Mr John Hardy | late of Wisbeach St Mary | who departed this life | the 24 of Nov. 1728 | aged 19 years.

On a blue flat stone in the nave :

Rebecca | the wife of | Mr Samuel G. Harvey | died Aug. the 21, 1808, | aged 38.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 170-176 ; *L.R.S.* i, 168 ; Jeans, 63-4, Supp. 20 ; *Churches of Holland* ; *The South Holland Magazine*, volumes i-iii (Spalding).]

(MS viii, 39-60.)

Spanby

Notes taken in the church, 28 July, 1834—This is a poor church consisting only of a nave and chancel, with a kind of wooden box for a bell at the west end. The font is plain and octagonal of an ancient make.

On a flat stone within the altar rails (D) :

In memory of | Mary Anna an Infant | daughter of the Rev^d | Jo. Mason and Hannah his wife | who was buried Jan^y ye 8, 1753.

On another close by is cut (D) :

M. C. R. | 1823.

In the chancel is an old stone with a cross cut upon it, and once having an inscription round the edge; all that now remains is the following in old character (D):

Millesimo cccc xiiii cuius anime

There is another stone similar to the last close by, but nothing left of the inscription.

[See also Trollope, *Sleaford*, 441.]

(MS v, 93-94.)

Spilsby

Notes taken in the church, 17 August, 1835—

On a stone tablet over the south door at the east end (R):

In memory of | Sherard Philip Lound | late Lieutenant
R.N. | born Sept. 5, 1790, | lost at sea Dec^r 1812!!!

A marble tablet against the east wall north of the altar (R):

In memory of | Thomas Walker Esq. | of this place, | who
died Sept. the XXVII, | MDCCCXXIV, | in the LXXV year | of
his age.

A white marble monument south of the altar (R):

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d | Thomas Beaumont |
rector of Raithby | in this county | who departed this life |
on the 25 of Sept^r 1781 | aged 68 | Also of | Elizabeth | relict
of the above | who departed this life | March 17 1823 |
aged 86.

A handsome grey and white marble monument against the wall of the south aisle over the reading desk (R), the inscription on a white slab in gold capital letters. Below, is a knight's helmet and mantling, carved with the crest—A [dolphin] hauriant [Franklin]:

This tablet is dedicated | by afflicted relatives | to the memory
of | the Hon^{ble} Sir Willingham Franklin, | knight, | one of
the Judges of the supreme | Court of Judicature at Madras. |
He was born at Spilsby. He received | his education at
St Peter's College | Westminster, and at Oxford, | where |
He was successively scholar of | Corpus Christi College and
Fellow | of Oriel, | and was called to the Bar by | the Society
of the Inner Temple. | He died, aged XLV, on the XXXI | day
of May MDCCCXXIV, at Madras, | where his remains are
interred.

A small marble tablet to the west of the last (R):

In memory of | Mrs Abigail Bennet | who died May y^e 3^d |
1772, | in the 65th year | of her age.

On a flat stone in the south aisle in capitals (D):

Here lyeth y^e body | of George Baslington | who departed
this | life the 14 day of | February 1704, | aged 71 years.

On another brown stone (D) :

In memory of | George Varnham | of Wilton Place, Belgrave Square, | Knightsbridge Esq. | who departed this life | at Boston in this county | on the 24 day of June 1830, | aged 58 years.

On a flat stone at the west end of the nave, rubbed (D) :

In memory of | Elizabeth the wife of | William Laine, surgeon, | daughter of the late | Carr Brakenbury Esq. | & Isabella his wife | | the 16 of August 177[1], | aged 21 years.

N.B. These monuments only are taken here of which an account is not given in the *Gentleman's Magazine*.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 178 ; *L.R.S.* i, 84-90 ; Jeans, 64-66 ; *Associated Societies Reports* viii, 1-25, xxi, 158-9.]

(MS viii, 159-163.)

Stapleford

Notes taken in the church, 10 August, 1833—This is a very mean church ; it consists of a modern nave and chancel, and a tower, which is old, at the west end.

On a black stone tablet lying in the chancel (R) :

In | memory of | Ann the wife of | Edward Tonge | who departed this life | on the XXII of April | MDCCCIX, | aged XXXII years. | She had few equals.

On another lying by (R) :

In | memory of | Charles Tonge | who departed this life | on the XII of Sep. | MDCCCIX | aged LIV years. | The time is short.

These stones, however, were originally outside on the wall of the church, but on its being repaired were moved inside. The old residence of the Rothwells is now but a farmhouse, and in the occupation of the Tonges ; it stands between the church and the road.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 246.]

(MS xii, 21-22.)

Stenigot

Notes taken in the church of Stainigot, 20 August, 1835—

On a flat stone in the chancel south of the altar :

In | memory of | the infant son of | Thomas and Elizabeth Moses | January 27, 1830. | Tho' lost to sight to memory dear.

Against the south wall of the chancel is a small monument of alabaster. In a recess formed by two Corinthian columns of black marble is the figure of a knight, armed save the head, kneeling on a cushion before a desk on which lies a book open ; above are

these arms the colours of which are nearly effaced—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, [Or], three bendlets [ermine—Guevara]; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, five leaves. Crest: A man's head, couped at the neck. Motto—*Malo mori quam faedari*. This inscription below the figure on a black slab in capitals (R):

Here lieth the bodie of Sir John Guevara knight somtimes De- | putie Warden of the East marches of England under the right | Honorable Peregrine Lo. Willoughby Baron of Willovghby Beak | and Eacesby, sonne and heire to Franncis Guevara esquier who Maryed | Ann daughter of Robert Sanderson of Saxeby in the countie of Lin- | colne Esquier by whom he had issue 6 sonnes viz^t Franncis, John, | William, Thomas, Charles, and Robert, and twoe daughters viz^t | Katherine and Mary, and departed this Liefe the 6 of June 1607.

Against the north wall is another monument of marble, with arched recess in which is a male figure in a gown and ruff; above are the four quarterings of Guevara; the motto over—*La. Mayor. Victoria. De. Ellas. Es Falbien. Merecillas*. On the east side Guevara, impaling—A fesse between three pheons, and a canton . . . [Egerton]. On the west side Guevara, impaling a shield, but the bearing effaced. This inscription below in capitals (R):

Here lieth y^e body of Frances Vellez de Guevara A Natu | rale Spanyarde borne in Segvra in y^e Province of Biscay | who had to his first wife Denise Read daughter & Heyre | to Ihon | Reade of Boston in y^e County of Lincolne es | quier by whome he had issue one daughter Ellene, and | after married Anne Egerton daughter to Ihon Eger | ton of Willoughby in y^e County aforesaide Esquier | by whome he had issue 5 sonnes viz^t Ihon, Peregrine, | Henry, Willam, George, and 5 Daughters viz. Anne, Susan, | Cathrine, Elisabeth, and Fraunces, and died y^e tenth of | Febrvary 1592.

This church, which is a very mean one though picturesquely situated at the bottom of a valley, consists merely of a nave and chancel, with a niche for a bell at the west end. The font is a handsome octagon, pannelled with shields in quatrefoyls.

[See also *Lines. N. & Q.* x, 237–238.]

(MS vi, 213–215.)

Stickford

Notes taken in the church, 14 August, 1835—

In the south aisle a flat black stone (R):

In memory of Mr | Hamon Underwood | interred Feb. 14, 1732, | aged 62.

On a flat stone to the west of the last (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | George Swallow | of this place |
who departed this life | February 11, 1822, | aged 53 years.

On an old stone in the north aisle (D) these few words are visible on the opposite sides in church text capitals :

Jacet Joh propitietur

This is a small church ; it consists of a nave divided from its aisles by four low pointed arches with octagonal columns. The font is octagon pannelled with shields in lozenges. On one shield I.H.S. There is a chancel, and a good perpendicular tower at the west end. The windows are very poor, but there yet remains much old benching.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 93-94 ; *L.R.S.* i, 165.]

(MS viii, 77-78.)

Stickney

Notes taken in the church, 14 August, 1835—

On a flat blue stone within the altar rails (R) :

In memory of | Richard Loxham, A.B., | resident rector of
this parish | 36 years | who dyed Sept. 15, 1785 | aged 61. |
Also of Elizabeth relict of | the said Richard Loxham | who
was interr'd Jan^y ye 10, 1794 | aged LXVI.

A flat stone in the chancel (R) :

Jane the wife of John Smith, | gent., interr'd June the 23,
1691. | Margery his second wife interr'd | August the 18th,
1711.

A tablet of donations from divers persons ; among them :

Thomas Bishop of Stickney, Esq.
Wm Strawson, clerk, rector of Stickney.
Edward Cocker of Stickney.

This church consists of a nave and aisles separated by four pointed arches on each side rising from low columns, a chancel, and tower at the west end, divided off by a good pointed arch, a south porch. The windows are Perpendicular. In the tower are two good windows of that era. The roof is open to the timbers, and the font is modern. In the south wall of the chancel are the remains of an arched recess, apparently a tomb (D), but it is built now almost into the east wall ; opposite, a low arched doorway blocked up. From these appearances most probably the chancel has been shortened.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 93 ; *L.R.S.* i, 165-166.]

(MS viii, 75-76.)

Stow in Lindsey

Notes taken in the church of Stow, 4th September, 1835—This church has been so frequently described as to need nothing further here, and many of the inscriptions have been already given in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1831, part i, 492-5; and 1827, part i, 585-6. Besides the following, however, there are many inscriptions at the west end that we had not time to copy.

A white tablet against the south wall of the chancel (D):

Sacred | to the memory of Thomas Stones | late of Gainsbro' |
nephew to John Torr of Stow Park. | He was born May the
29, 1766, | in the parish of Hathersage, Derbyshire. | By
lifting the anchor of a ship | he broke his leg | which brought
on a lockt jaw | that terminated his existence | July 1, 1795. |
This monument was erected | as a token of esteem | by his
cousin Jn^o Torr of Doneaster.

On a stone in the chancel floor (D):

Here lieth | the body of Mr | Burgh Tathwell gent. | who
departed this | life March the 16 in | the year of our Lord |
1689. | Here lyeth also the body | of Susanna Tathwell
daughter | of Mr Cornewall Tathwell | of Stow Hall gent. &
Lucy | his wife who departed this | life January the third
in the | year of our Lord 1720, in | the thirteenth year of
her | age. | And also Lucy the wife of | Cornewall Tathwell
gent. | She departed this life | June the 26, in the year of |
our Lord 1744, aged | 62 years.

On a stone more to the west (D):

Here lyeth the | body of Mr Corne | wall Tathwell of |
Stow Hall, gent., who | departed this life July | the
sixt in the year of | our Lord 1738, in the | 60 year of
his age.

A black marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel (D):

In | memory | of | Lucy the wife of | William Byron who |
was daughter of | Cornewall Tathwell | gent., who died
August | the 20, 1751, aged 38.

In the south transept are some old stones which have had inscriptions round the verge, but have been so much effaced that it is impossible to decypher them. On one remains the date MCCCCXI cuius, and on another Hic iacet ccccxxv cuius anime propiciet

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 70-71, 144; Jeans, 75.]

(MS vii, 133-136.)

Stragglethorpe

Notes taken in the church, 9 August, 1833—

On a stone in the nave :

In | memory of | John Upshull | who | departed this life |
Janu^y 6, 1747, | aged 53.

On a handsome marble monument on the north side of the chancel, these arms above—Gules, three escallops in a bordure argent [Earle]; impaling—A fess between three fleur de lis [Welby]; the colours here are gone. Above the inscriptions are cherubs, and on each side a bust, one a man in flowing hair and the other a youthful face with very redundant locks and scarcely to be known whether male or female; a little cherub sits upon the ledge of the base :

Stay reader & observe Deaths partial Doom | A spreading
virtue in a narrow tombe | A generous mind mingled with
common dust | Like burnished Steel covered & left in rust |
Dark in the earth he lyes in whom did shine | All the divided
merits of his line | The lustre of his name seems faded here |
No fairer star in all that fruitful [*sic*] sphere | In piety and
parts extremely bright | Clear was his youth & filled with
growing light | A morn that promised much yet saw no
noon | None ever rose so fast & set so soon | All lines of
worth were center'd here in one | Yet see he lies in shades
whose life had none | But while the mother this sad structure
rears | A double dissolution there appears | He into dust
dissolves she into tears. | Richardus Earle Barn^{tus} | obiit
decimo tertio die Augusti | Anno Dom. 1697, ætatis suæ
24.

On a flat stone in the chancel in capitals :

Sir Richard Earle Bar | onet deceased March y^e 25, | 1667,
an. ætat. 60. | Hierely great Sir till Good and Just | Shall
reunite thy moulderd dust | And rayse thy once well
tempered peice | To a more glorious edifice | If wise just
chaste loyall are blest | Meane mortalls with eternall rest |
If faith Hope Charity are proved | Jesus
loved | Doubt not but these same ashes shall | Rise to a frame
ætheriall. | Goe reader live & learn to dy | Like him that now
lives happily.

This church consists of a nave and north aisle separated by two low round arches, a chancel divided off by a screen, and a bell turret at the west end.

[See also *Associated Societies' Reports*, xxxvi, 42-6.]

(MS iii, 255-257.)

Strubby

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*]

This inscription in old text on the east side of the door :

Affore y^e porch dor vnder the stone | Lysse y^e body & bons
of B : lotts beryed | In the 3^eyr of owr lorde god 1531 | The
14 day of January 3erly to be notid | Wherfor fryndys I
pray 3ov have me reviuyn | W^t 3ovr gvd praers y^t soner
my sall may cum | Emong the heuently company to be
concordyd | Afor y^e paternal deite in y^e celestial kyngdum |
P : me I coniugem predicta anno regni regis Henrici
oct' xxiii.

On an old stone in church text in the nave :

Hic jacet dominus Simon vicarius ecclesie
cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. [Simon of Woodthorpe
was instituted in 1350.]

On a tablet of wood is recorded that Thomas Williamson of Woodthorpe gave by his last will and testament, bearing date the 28 April 1728, lands to this parish.

On a marble monument against the east wall of the south aisle, above these arms—Argent, a lion rampant sable, in chief [gules] three [cinquefoils or] [Ballett] :

Here lyeth the body of Charles Ballett | late of Clements Inn
in the county of | Middlesex, gent., deceased, which Charles |
had to his first wife Elizabeth Wells | daughter of John Wells
gent. in the | county of Kent, and he had issue by her | two
sons and two daughters, Charles | and Tho., Elizabeth and
Sarah. | He had to his second wife Ann Tingle | late widow
of William Tingle gent. | in the county of Northampton, |
by whom he had no issue. | Obiit 27 Jan. 1703, | ætatis
suæ 69.

Against the east wall of the south aisle is a small monument of alabaster stone. In a recess formed by two red Corinthian pillars with gilt capitals, is the figure of a man clothed in alderman's robes, kneeling before a desk and, opposite, his two wives in black plaited gowns. Below are the kneeling figures of seven sons dressed in cloaks, trunkhose, and jack boots, all black, one holding a skull, and two daughters whose heads are both lost. One also has a skull. Above are three shields, the principal one—Ballett ; [crest—An eagle's head issuant from a mural crown]. On the dexter side—Ballett, impaling—An escarbuncle [Garton]. The sinister shield is now gone. Below the figures is the following inscription on a black slab in capitals :

Here lieth y^e body of William Ballett, Alderman of London,
late of Woodthorpe in the | county of Lincoln esq., sonne and

heyre of Edward Ballett | of Vfford in y^e county of Suffolck gent., by Ursula y^e daughter | of Richard Saunders gent., wich Edward was y^e sonne & heyre | of Thomas Ballett of Ufford gent., by Alice Jay. This William | had two wives, Joan y^e eldest daughter of Francis Garton | of Billinghamurst in the county of Sussex esq., and by her | had two sonnes and one daughter, John, William, & Elizabeth, dead with | out issue. His other wife was Susanna eldest daughter of Paterick | Dethicke of Westminster in y^e county of Middlesex gent., | descended | of y^e name of Dethick called Dedick of Worcestershire ; by her he had five | sonnes & one daughter, William, George, Charles, Edward, Richard, | & Rose. William maryed Mary y^e daughter and coheir of Richard Horneby | of Tothill, Esq., by Winifred y^e daughter of Robert Peyton of Iselam in y^e | county of Cambridge esq., by Elizabeth daughter of Robert Lord | Rich, wich Willam had issue Willam, Richard, & Anne. George marryd Ellen | y^e daughter of William Thorie of Thurleby gent., by whome he had William, | Charles, George, Frauncis, Susanna, Mary, & Ann. Charles marryd Sarah | y^e daughter of Thomas Newcomen of Wythren gent., by whome he had | issue, Charles, Samuell, & Mary. This William the grandfather dyed 9 May, | 1648, being aged 99 years.

This church, which is in a miserable condition from damp and want of repair, consists of a nave and south aisle divided by four pointed arches, a chancel, and wooden tower (D) at the west end. The east end of the south aisle is enclosed by an oak screen (D) of good Decorated work. The font is also of the same character, octagonal, ornamented with a pannelling of windows. An old chest (D) of the same stile of ornament remains.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 238-239 ; xi, 179-80.]

(MS vi, 59-62.)

Sudbrooke

Notes taken in the church, 5 August, 1833—

On a flat stone in the nave with these arms above—Semeé of crosslets fiche, three fleur de lis [Beresford]. The stone is defaced partially (R) :

Here | lieth the remains of | Edward Beresford, | Esq., late of Holme | who departed this life | February . . , 1735, | aged 56 years.

On another flat stone in the nave (R) :

Here lyeth | y^e body of Isabell | Beresford wife of | Edward Beresford, | Esq., who died the 16 | of December 1729. | Virtus post funera vivit.

On a flat stone at the east end, arms over—Beresford ; impaling—[Sable], a fesse between three asses passant [Ayseough]. In capitals (R):

Here lieth the body of Anne the | daughter of S^r Edward Ayseough | of Kelsey and late wife of Mr | William Beresford of Holme | she died Aug. y^e 24, Anno D'ni | 1678. | Non mortua sed dormit.

On another to the west :

In memory | of Charles & Mary | Mr Ed. Beresford | & Isabella his wife. | Charles died April 7th, 1717, | Mary died Aug. 24, 1717. | Also Isabella | daughter of the above Mr Ed. Beresford & Isabella his wife ; | she died May 22, 1774, aged 70 years.

This church has the appearance of a barn ; it is of red brick and has no distinction of nave or aisles or chancel.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xv, 49.]

(MS i, 217-218.)

Surfleet

Notes taken in the church, 17 July, 1833—

On a flat stone in the chancel before the altar :

Here | lie the remains of | Dame Anne Fraser | daughter of | S^r Henry Heron, Knight of the Bath, | deceased, and | relict of S^r Peter Fraser, | Baronet. | This excellent Lady | died at Cressey Hall | the 25 of August 1769, | in the 92 year of her age, | full of days & good | works.

On a flat stone near the above :

Here lyeth Frances y^e | daughter of S^r William | Bampffield of y^e ancient | famyly of Poultymmer in | Devonshire, she maryed S^r | John Brooke of Heekington | in Lincolnshire who was | restored to the Barony of | Lord Cobham of Coolling | in the county of Kent, by King | Charles y^e 1st in the year | 1644. She lived a widow | 17 years 3 months and | departed this life y^e 13 | of December 1676.

On a flat stone near the above with these arms cut above—A chevron ermine between three herons. Crest—A heron's head [Heron] :

Here lieth the body of Henry | the sonne of the Hon^{ble} S^r Henry | Heron, Knight of the Bath, & | of Dorothy his wife, borne | the 12 of July & dyed the | same day 1674.

On a stone near the above :

Here lieth | S^r Henry Heron, | Knight of the Bath, | of Cressy Hall in this parish, | he was interred August 9, 1695, | aged 76.

On a stone tablet against the east wall at the end of the south aisle :

Many are the friends of the rich man | be this humble stone
sacred to the memory of | the poor man's friend | Samuel
Elsdale | who after a patriarchal life | spent in the exercise
of christian charity | died on the 18 of February 1788, aged
83 years. | The blessing of him that was ready to perish came
upon me | And I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.

On a white and grey marble tablet against the north wall :

Sacred to the memory of | Mr John Robinson gent. | who
died the 18 of September 1804, | aged 64 years, | and three
of his grandchildren. | Dear wife farewell I'm gone before |
My love to you can be no more | No grief no sorrow for me
make | But love my children for my sake. | Also Mrs Hannah
Robinson | widow of the above gentleman | died the 11th of
Sept^r 1821 | aged 82 years.

On a grey and white marble monument on the wall of the south aisle with these arms under—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Sable, a chevron between three crosslets fitch argent [Buckworth]; 2nd, between three stars of six points; 3rd, [Ermine], on a canton azure a pelican or [Pell]; impaling—Azure, a chevron ermine between three martlets argent [Northon]. Crest, a demilion holding a battle axe :

Sacred to the memory of | Theophilus Buckworth Esq. |
younger son of Everard Buckworth Esq. | by Jane Pell eldest
daughter & coheirress of | Henry Pell Esq. | of Dembleby
in this county. | He departed this life the 17 day of February
1801, | aged 63 years. | Also of Ann his wife the daughter
of | John Northon Esq^{re} | of Holbeach in this county | who
surviving her beloved husband scarcely ten months | departed
this life the 12th of December 1801 | aged 55 years.

Against the wall is an atchievement of the same arms with the motto, 'Spes mea in Deo'; and another with the arms of Buckworth with those of Pell, viz.—Ermine, on a canton azure a pelican or, in an escucheon.

On a flat stone in the middle aisle :

In memory | of Robinson Elsdale, gent., | he died October the
15, 1783, | aged 38 years. | Freed from the load of life the
vale of woe | The husband father friend resigned his breath |
For weeping virtue could not ward the blow | Nor prayers
of thousands stop the hand of death. | Ah vain the pomp
of praise the marble urn | Where pensive cherubs guard
the polished bust. | In vain they bid the careless reader
mourn | O'er trophied tombs & monumental dust. | Let
such proud trophies mark some other stone. | Thy worth less
failing testimonies prove | The poor man's pangs the orphan's

widow's moan | The sighs of friendship and the tears of love. |
 Mary Anne | daughter of the said Robinson Elsdale and
 Ann his wife | died in her infancy.

On another flat stone :

In memory of | Miss Ann Elsdale | daughter of | Samuel
 Elsdale, gent., | by Mary his wife | who departed this life |
 March 21, 1768, | aged 21. | In Troops assembled all y^e virgin
 train | View well this stone and if you can be vain | Ye
 loveliest of her fair survivors know | Not all your charms
 can ward the fatal blow | Virtue directs to everlasting joy |
 Which time can't interrupt nor death destroy.

On a tablet of white and grey marble against the north wall :

In a vault near this place are | deposited the remains of |
 Henry Smith, Esq., of Cressey Hall | in this county, who
 died the | 7th of February 1823, aged 56. | Also rest here
 four | children of Henry and Jane Smith | who died in their
 infancy.

On a flat stone close by the above monument :

Henry Smith | of Cressey Hall | died 7 February 1823, |
 aged 56.

Near to the last has been the brass of a man with an inscription
 but now gone, and in the chancel in a niche north of the altar is
 the effigy in stone, but now covered with white wash, of a knight
 with his legs crossed, the feet resting against a lion couchant.

A marble monument against the north wall of the chancel :

In memory of Henry Heron, Esq., | descended from an ancient
 and honourable family of knights ; he was | son of Sir Henry
 Heron, Knight of the Bath, of Cressy Hall in this | parish,
 and of Dorothy daughter of Sir James Long of Dray Court, |
 Baronet, in the county of Wilts, and in him ended in a
 direct | line the descendants of Sir John Heron, Knight of
 the Bath, | who was representative of the ancient family of
 Ford Castle | in Northumberland, and Privy Counsellor to
 King Henry | the eight. As a member of Parliament he
 always preferred | the interest of his country to his own, which
 the Borough of | Boston & this county can sufficiently
 testify, he having | represented them in several successive
 Parliaments. In the | administration of justice he acted
 without partiality and in | the distribution of hospitality
 without an equal, following | the example of his ancestors,
 and as he lived esteemed | so he died much lamented the
 10 day of September 1730, | aged 55. | In memory of his
 wife Abigail Hevingham | of the ancient family of y^e
 Hevinghams of Hevingham Hall | in the county of Norfolk,
 a Lady of exemplary virtue | and true Christian piety died
 in the year 1735.

A marble monument against the wall of the north aisle :

Hic jacet | Everardus Buckworth Armig^r | Natus [anno Christi] 1693 | Mortuus anno Christi 1751. | Qui fuerim ex hoc marmore cognoscis | Qualis vero cognoscis alibi | Eo scilicet supremo tempore | Quo ipse etiam | Qualis tu fueris cognoscam | Abi viator et fac sedulo | Ut ipse tum bonus appareas. | Also the remains of Mrs Jane Buckworth | who died the 2^d of April 1770.

These arms below—Sable, a chevron between three crosslets fitchy argent [Buckworth]; the inescucheon—Ermine, on a canton azure a pelican or [Pell].

Upon a similar one more to the west with these arms below—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Buckworth; 2nd, Gules, a chevron between three mullets argent [Everard]; 3rd, Pell; an escucheon—Argent, a tower triple towered between three standing cups covered azure [for Amcotts]:

Sacred to the memory of the Rev^d | Everard Buckworth, | LL.D., | died October 3^d, 1792, | eldest son of Everard Buckworth of Spalding, Esq., | and Jane daughter & coheiress | of Henry Pell of Dembleby, Esq., | married August 2, 1754, Frances | youngest daughter of | Vincent and Elizabeth Amcotts | of Harrington, Esq., | and one of the surviving sisters and coheiresses | of Charles Amcotts, Esq., | a man of great learning, | refined by a polite education, | deeply versed in the beautiful works | of the Almighty Creator, | affectionate, benevolent, | beloved, and lamented by all. | His widow hath erected this monument | waiting until it shall please the Almighty | to reunite them in the grave | and call them to a blessed Resurrection.

On a small tablet of marble below :

Frances Buckworth | relict | of the Rev^d Everard Buckworth, LL.D., | died the 21st of April 1810, | aged 83 years, | and lies here interred.

On a flat stone in the south aisle with the top broken off and partly hid by a pew :

. | Susanna his wife who departed this | November the 13, 1729. | Also John who died April 3^d, , | four days after his birth ; | here also lieth the body of Susan | a daughter who departed this | life Feb. 9, 1721, | Ann a daughter died June | ye 1st, 1723, | James a son died January | ye 21, 1723. [The burials of these people are not recorded in the Surfleet register.]

On a flat stone in the nave :

To the memory of | Mr John Robinson, gent., | who departed this life | September the 18, 1804, | aged 64 years. | And in

memory of | Hannah his wife | who departed this life | September the 11, 1821, aged 82 years. | Also three grandchildren of | the above who died | in their infancy.

Upon another near the window (D):

In memory of Mr John Elsdale | interr'd June 24th, 1723, aged 29. | Also in memory of Mary the wife of | Samuel Elsdale, gent., | who died Feb. 22^d, 1757, | aged 46 years, | and of two of their children who died in their | infancy.

This church consists of a nave separated from its aisles by four pointed arches and a chancel. At the west end is a tower and spire in which is a peal of five bells. There is a fine south porch with an Early English door ornamented with the toothed moulding. The font is octagon and pannelled with quatrefoils. In a niche at the north side of the altar is the recumbent figure of a knight with his feet resting on a dog and his head on a cushion. His feet are crossed and he bears a shield on his left arm.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 173-174; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS i, 159-171.)

Sutterton

Notes taken in the church, 4 August, 1834—This church is curious; it consists of a nave divided from its aisles by six early pointed arches springing from round columns, the capitals of which are curiously moulded, a chancel, north and south transepts, and a fine tower and crocketed spire at the intersection. The arch from the nave to the tower is pointed with the toothed moulding. The east window is of five lights with curiously ramified tracery. The south porch has a singular outer arch and the north door is handsome and Norman. In the east wall of the chancel is a double arched piscina, and in the south wall a monumental arch.

Set upright against the north side of the arch from the chancel to the tower, facing the former, is a tombstone of ancient workmanship bearing a figure attired in a plaited robe with the hands clasped. The features are destroyed. Round the edge of the stone is an inscription, but from the position and damage it has suffered it could not be decyphered. It is in Saxon character.

On the side of the arch facing west is a similar stone with the figure of a priest in a stole and canonicals holding a cup in his hands. There is an inscription round the edge of the stone, but though more perfect perhaps than the last I could not decypher it.

On the south side of the arch facing east is another tomb, similar to the two former, bearing the figure of a female in a long plaited robe and wimple, with her hands clasped on her breast. The inscription here, which also runs round the edge of the tomb on similar characters to the other two, is quite illegible.

On an old flat stone within the altar rails with this inscription round the edge (D) :

Here lyeth the body of Joan late wife of Thomas Estcourt
of Sutterton gen. who departed this life Jan. 20, An

A flat stone to the north (D) :

In | memory of | William Cash | who departed this life |
July y^e 19, 1765, | aged 55 years.

On a flat blue stone in the nave (D) :

Here | lieth the body of | Edward Booth, | gent., | who
departed this life | April the 20, | 1720. | in y^e 61 year of
his | age.

Another stone more to the west with these arms cut—A chevron
between three leaves, differenced by a crescent [Shore]. The
inscription round the edge in capitals (D) :

Here lyeth y^e body of Ann | first wife of Robert Shore, gentle-
man, one of the daughters | of William [? Fretham] late of |
Swineshead, gent., life y^e 15 of December | 1678.

On a flat stone more to the west (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | Robert Shore, gent., who | died
January y^e 20, | 1717, aged 67 years.

A stone more to the west in capitals rubbed (D) :

Hope waiting upon | Faith said instantly | that henceforth
. . . | him corruption dye | that is y^e Lord of life | by dying
can | save men from death | and corruption. | Here lieth
Rebekah | Hunn dearly love = | ing and only beloved | wife
of Tho. Hunn | who dyed Novem. y^e . . . | & buried y^e
. . . | in y^e 32 year of her age | 1704.

Another to the west (D) :

Here | lieth the body of | The Reverend | James Whitworth, |
many years resident | in this parish, | and | Curate of Algar-
kirk | cum Fosdyke. | He died 13 of Sept. 1786, | aged 52.

A tablet against the wall of the south aisle at the east end (D) :

Near this place | lyeth interred the body | of Beaumont
Leeson | who departed this life | November the 6, | 1750, |
ætatis suæ 37.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 168; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS v, 155–160.)

Long Sutton

Notes taken in the church of Long Sutton, 22 July, 1833—

On a white marble monument of a circular form at the east end
of the north aisle (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Sarah Delamore | daughter of
Maurice and Amy Delamore | who died the XXIV of February
MDCCCXXIII, | aged xc years.

On a white marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel (D) :

In memory of | Amy | the beloved wife | of Maurice Delamore gent. | and | eldest daughter of Henry Blyford gent. | and Jane his wife | of Burnham Overy | in the county of Norfolk, | who departed this life December 17, | 1735, | aged 52 years. | She had eleven children, | three only survived her | viz. | William, Henry, and Sarah.

Next to the above a white marble monument with the arms above, but scarcely visible ; they appear to be—A cross pattee flory [for Delamore] ; impaling (D) :

Sacred to the memory | of | William Delamore esq. | who died Nov. 19, 1742. | He was a man of true piety towards God | and | Benevolence to mankind | Diligent in the service of his country, | and being peaceable in his own disposition | He studiously promoted peace in his neighbourhood, | He acted in the Hon^{ble} commission of the Peace | in his neighbourhood for this county | with great prudence justice and integrity | He was an indulgent affectionate husband | A tender lover of all his relations | And friend to the poor | Which amiable qualities made his death greatly lamented | By all that knew him. | He married Sarah daugh^r of S^r Roger Jenyns knight | of Bottsham Hall in Cambridgeshire | who with y^e most affectionate and real respect | has erected this memorial of him | and now lieth interred with him. | She died the 11th of October 1761, aged 72.

On a white monument in the north aisle :

Near this place | lieth interred the body | of William Gregg | who departed this life | the 10 of December 1763, | aged 51 years, | also the body of | Robert Gregg | son of the above William Gregg | who died the 18 of April 1788, | aged 53 years.

A very handsome monument in the north aisle composed of various coloured marbles :

Near this monument are interred the remains of Nicholas Wileman | late of this parish gent. who departed this life on the 24 day of June | 1758, aged 63 years, and of Mary his wife who died in childbed November | the 30, 1740, in the 40 year of her age, after bearing him twenty two | children, of whom only Edward, Elizabeth, and Nicholas, being | the nineteenth the twentieth & the one and twentieth survived | their parents. Eighteen of their children lye here, and one at | Whittlesea, who all died very young except Anne who departed | this life on the 7 day of June 1752, aged 22 years. | Also the remains of the above Edward Wileman Esq. who | having survived Nicholas and Elizabeth died without issue May the 31, 1785, | in the 49 year of his age.

On a flat stone in the north aisle, the stone is black :

Here lieth the | body of Will. Graves jun^r gent. | interred
the 12 of May 1699, aged 42 years, | and Will. Graves sen^r
gent. interred the 30 of Octob^r | 1716, aged 86. | Also
Hannah the relict of Will. Graves jun^r | gent. interred the
7 of December 1724, aged 69. | To the pious memory of |
Mrs Judeth Graves the wife of William Graves | gent. by
whom she had issue two sons and | four daughters, whereof
she left William her | son the only survivour. She was a
person of | exemplary vertue, and exchanged this | life for
a better on the eight day of April | Anno Dom. 1726, and
in the 39 year of her age. | With these his ancestors is also
interred | the said William Graves gent. the 29 of | August
1740, aged 56 years.

On a black slab in the north chancel floor with these arms cut in
a lozenge above—A cross flory, an escallop in the first quarter
[Delamore] (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Sarah Delamore | daughter of |
Maurice and Amy Delamore | who departed this life | 24
Feb. 1823, | in the 90th year | of her | age.

On a black stone in the floor before the altar with these arms—
[Gules], a saltier between four bezants, a chief ermine [Hyde] ;
impaling—Two bends and three roundles in chief [for Wake] :

Here lieth interred the body of | William Hyde, clerk, vicar
of this parish ; | he married | Philippa daughter of John
Wake, clerk, | by whom he had issue only two daughters, |
Philippa and Anne. | He departed this life on July 12, 1735,
aged 37.

On another flat stone near the last (D) :

Here lieth interred the | body of Anne Morden late | wife
of John Morden, vicker | of Long Sutton, and daughter | of
Anthony Tompson, doctor | of Divinitie, parson & vicker |
of the same parish, who | deceased the twenty sixt | day of
November | 1675, in the 46 year of her | age, waiting for a
glorious | resurrection.

The following is round the edge of a stone much defaced (D) :

Io[hⁿ Mord]en vicar 22 yeares of Long Sutton whoe departed
this life ian. the 26 day, 1666, here vicar of
life ian age.

On another flat stone :

To | the memory of | the reverend | Mr John Whinfield | who
died Nov. 2, | 1757, | aged 42 years.

On an old stone in the floor of the chancel (D) :

Maria Eliz. et Maria | Scii Germani hujus eccl . . | Maria
et Eliz. hic dormiunt | quæ vita hac vix unita Jesu | meritis

cælesti decorantur | nata et Mar. Ann. 1710 |
 Eliz. ann. 1712 vitam dedit seq. ubi | ali ann. 1719 vices
 hasce subivit | infantes tamen jam mortui | provinciam patris
 suscepimus | vitam vestram prorsus | intrabilem et modo |
 exituram perpendite respiscite cogitate Hic quoque Johannes |
 Clement filius Ben. et Eliz. | obiit 28 die 9^{bris} 1720. [The
 inscription is corrupt. Mary and Elizabeth were the daughters
 of Ben. and Eliz. Clement.]

In the chancel this quaint inscription on a stone :

[Here lyeth the body of John Bailey, surgeon, who was
 murdered in the Spring of 1794.] Alas poor Bailey | and
 Rebekah his wife.

At the west end of the north aisle on a black stone :

In memory of | Elizabeth wife of | Edward Waterfall who |
 departed this life | April y^e 5, 1750, | in the 52 year of her age.

And near the last :

In memory | of Edw^d Waterfall | who died September y^e 4,
 1774, | aged 74 years, | and of Elizabeth his wife | who died
 April y^e 5, 1750, | in the 52 year | of her age.

By a tablet at the end of the church it appears lands were bequeathed
 by will of Thomas Allen, dated Dec. 29, 1603, for an organist and
 for beautifying the church.

A black marble monument against the east wall of the south chancel,
 arms over—Azure, a bend or, a crescent for difference [Scrope] ;
 an inescutcheon bearing the same arms. Crest a plume of feathers
 issuing out of a ducal coronet. Motto—‘ Non hæc sed me ’ [Scrope].

This inscription on a white slab in two columns :

(1) Near this place are interred | the last remains of Mary |
 the beloved wife of Joshua Scrope esq. | Lord of this manor,
 who after a long | illness which she bore with religious | sub-
 mission, patience, and fortitude, | yielded her latest breath
 on the | third day of February in the year of | our Lord 1795, |
 in the 47th year | of her age. | She was the only child and
 heiress | of Thomas Vivian esq. of Cornish | extraction, who
 was heir at law | in right of his mother to the Hydes | of
 Langtoft, lords of this manor. | Her mother was Mary
 countess | dowager of Deloraine daughter of | Gervase Scrope
 of Cockerington esq. | a lineal descendant from the | Lords
 Scrope of Bolton. She succeeded | to the inheritance of the
 estates | of that ancient family in this county | under the will
 of her uncle Frederick | James Scrope esq. in the year 1792.

(2) To her parents she was a pattern | of filial piety, to her
 husband a | bright example of conjugal affection, | to a strong
 understanding and cul | tivated mind she added an elegance |
 of manners, mildness of temper, | and liberality of sentiment,
 which | formed a character that at once | attracted the

admiration and | affection of her relatives, friends | and acquaintance. | Accept dear wife too early doomed to die | This grateful tribute to thy memory | Columns and laboured urns but vainly shew | An idle scene of decorated woe | The sweet companion and the friend sincere | Need no mechanick help to force the tear | In heartfelt numbers ever meant to shine | 'Twill flow for ever o'er a tomb like thine | 'Twill flow while gentle goodness has one friend | Or kindred tempers have a tear to lend. J.S.

A white marble tablet against the wall of the south aisle, arms over—A cross fleury . . . Crest—An escallop . . . [Delamore] (D): Sacred to the memory of | Richard Delamore esq. | twenty years commander of a | merchant ship trading to the | island of Jamaica in the | West Indies; | he died Nov. 16, 1812, | aged 63 years. | Who o'er the waves from shore to shore | The gifts of commerce bear | The wonders of the deep explore | And own that God is there.

On a black stone in the floor below (R): Beneath this stone lie interred | the mortal remains of | Mary the wife of Joshua Scrope esq. | lord of this manor, | who departed this life the 3^d day of February 1795, | aged 47 years.

On a flat stone on the floor: In memory of | Catherine the wife of Richard Beauty who departed | this life the 12 of June 1742, | aged 32. | Laid in the dust this speaking stone's designed | To keep my name awhile fresh in y^r mind | But soon alas will come the fatal day | When it like me shall mouldering fall away. | Here likewise lies the body | of the said Richard Beauty | who departed this life Feb. y^e 5th, 1748, | in the 46th year of his age.

On a large blue stone more to the south with the arms of Delamore and crest over, differenced by an escallop:

Here lieth interred | Henry Delamore who departed | this life the 24th of September 1762, | aged 33 years. | Also near this place lie 7 of his | children by Catharine his wife, | and 5 survived him. | Jan^y 8, 1804, died | Catharine the wife of | Henry Delamore, | aged 74 years. | Also an infant son of | Richard and Mary Delamore. | Richard Delamore | died Nov. 22nd, 1812, aged 63 years.

A flat stone to the south (D):

Thomas Jenkins | died Dec. 18, 1803, | aged 73.

A small stone to the west of the last (D):

In memory of | Walter Johnstone gent. | and drover from Dum | fries in Scotland; he | was a good companion, a | faithful friend, and a fair | dealer. | He died November y^e 21, | 1747, aged 51.

In a large blue slab in the floor to the west of the last mentioned has been a very large figure in brass, apparently of a priest, about three yards long with a canopy cut upon the stone, and a brass inscription round the edge, but the brass now all gone.

On a flat stone in the south aisle :

The body of | William Greene | late of this parish and William his | son w^{ch} he had by Ann widow | and relict of Francis Corye who | departed this life y^e 14 of May | in y^e 56 year of his age, | An' Do' MDCXCVIII.

Upon another to the south :

Ann | daughter of John and Susannah | Jay esq. relict of Francis Corye | and William Greene gent. | ob^t 20 May 1703.

Upon another to the west :

The body of | Francis Corye | late of this parish with 7 children | four sons and three daughters he | had by Ann his second wife | daughter of John Jay late of Fleet | in this county, Esq., who died y^e | 13 of January MDCXCI, | in the 54 year of his age. | Here also lyeth the | body of Francis Corye gent. | the son of Francis Corye, ob^t 10^{mo} | Feb. 1711 | ætatis suæ 30.

Upon another to the south of the last :

The body of | Judith Corye daughter of | Francis and Ann Corye who | departed this life May the 8th | 1706, aged 20 years.

Upon another more to the west :

Here lyeth the body | of Elizabeth the wife of | John Sowter who depart | ed this life May 26, 1701, | in the 28 year of her age, | who had 9 children, sons | and daughters, and 6 of | them lye very near her | in this alley.

Another to the south of the last (D) :

Here lieth the body | of John Souter gent. who | departed this life the 4th | day of June Anno Dom. | 1717 and in the 5 . . year of his | age.

On a flat stone near the south door (D) :

Here lieth the | body of John Bro | mpton schoolma | ster of this parish | who departed | this life January | the 9th day 170³ | in the 34 year | of his age.

On a flat stone near the west door (D) :

Here lyeth the body of | Henry Titley who departed | this life March 16, 1754, | aged 35 years.

Another to the west of the last (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Jeremiah Pix who | departed this life the | 4th day of May 1720 | in the 46 year of his age.

Upon a stone in the nave with a cross upon it, above which is ' Jh'u mercy ', and at the bottom ' Ladye helpe ', is a brass plate with

the following inscription cut upon it in the old character, in some places so much rubbed as to be illegible :

Pray for the saule of [Alys Thomas] late wyfe | of John
[Thomas, the which deceased the] vij day of January in |
the yer of our Lord MCCCCLXXXV.

On a flat stone in the nave :

Marriane Matilda Peele | died 4th Oct. 1827 | aged 4 years. |
Leonora Peele | died 30th June 1828 | aged 3 years and 9
months. | Clarrissa Anne Peele | died 13 August 1828 | aged
15 years. | She believed in Christ as the only | Way the Truth
and the Life. | Louisa Peele died Sep. ix 1830 | aged 13
years. | Laura Eliza Peele | died 19 June 1831 aged 11 years.

This church is very spacious and handsome. It consists of a nave and two aisles supported by six Norman arches ; and a chancel and two aisles. There is a triforium of Norman work, and in the window a good deal of painted glass with figures of saints etc. In one is the figure of a knight kneeling, but no arms to denote who it is. In the east window are the arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, A torteaux between three demy lions rampant argent [Bennett] ; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a chevron between three lions passant argent [for Leigh] ; crest—A lion's head. The tower is at the west end on the south west angle of the south aisle ; it has a wooden spire.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 171 ; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS ii, 49–70.)

Sutton St Edmund

Notes taken in the chapel, 31 August, 1836—This chapel is modern, consisting of a nave, and bow chancel of brick, with round headed windows, and tower at the west end, having a gallery for singing. Over the chancel window, on the outside, is the following in two circles : (1) Rebuilt | 1795, | Rev^d Mr Wing, | minister, | Ch. Kingston, | warden ; (2) Benj. Taylor, | Franc. Taylor, | Jn Harber, | Edw. Diggles, | feoffees. The font is small, urn-shaped, of brown marble on a pedestal.

A white and grey marble tablet against the north wall of the chancel ; it is surmounted with an urn :

Sacred | to the memory of | Jane Taylor | daughter of | Francis
and Sarah Taylor, | who departed this life | on the 17 day of
September 1823, | aged 41 years.

On a similar one below, to the west :

In memory of | Francis Taylor | who died the 28 July 1818, |
aged 77 years. | Also of Sarah Taylor | his widow | who died
the 12 of April 1825, | aged 73 years.

A smaller one more to the east :

Near this place lie the remains of | John Taylor | who died
the 19 of Nov^r 1782, | aged 84 years, | and Joice his wife |
who died the 31st of Dec^r 1787, | aged 38 years.

A black and white tablet to the east of the last having on the top
a sarcophagus :

In memory of | Joseph Taylor | who died the 1 of Aug.
1816, | in the 71 year of his age. | Also of Frances
Taylor | his widow | who died the 22 of April 1824, | aged 64
years.

A handsome tablet of grey, black, and white marble against the
south wall of y^e chancel, having a blank shield at the bottom :

Near this place | lie interred the remains of | Benjamin
Taylor, | one of the feoffees of this Chapel, | who died the
9th of Aug. 1804, | aged 68 years. | Also of Jane Taylor | his
widow | who died the 30 of June 1821, | aged 67 years.

On a small tablet to the west of the last (R) :

To the memory | of Benjamin the son of | Benjamin and
Jane Taylor | who died Oct^r the 8th, 1794. | aged 3
years. | Whatever troubles may befall | Any of us we ought
to say | It is the Lord let him do what | seemeth him
good.

A similar one to the west (R) :

To the memory | of Mary Jane Taylor | daughter of | Benjamin
and Jane Taylor | who died July y^e 17th, 1789. | aged 13
months. | The Lord gave and the Lord hath taken away |
Blessed be the name of the Lord.

A neat grey and white pyramidal marble monument against the
north wall of the nave (R) :

To the memory of | Adlard Squire Stukeley Esq^{re} | who
died June the 18, 1768. | This benevolent gentleman left a
piece of land lying in | this parish abutting on Lutton Gate
east on Gedney Hill | Drain West and bounded on the north
& south by the | lands of William Kirton to be let by the
chapel wardens | and the rents to be applied towards
beautifying this | chapel. | In gratitude for which liberal
donation the chapel | warden and parishioners have erected
this monu- | ment to his memory.

Another tablet more to the west surmounted by an urn :

Sacred | to the memory of | Joyce the wife of | Thomas
Griffin, | (and daughter of | Francis & Sarah Taylor). | who
departed this life | on the 20 of February 1819. | aged 38
years.

(MS ix, 41-45.)

Sutton St James

Notes taken in the chapel, 1 September, 1836—The chapel is the chancel of the old church the nave of which has been destroyed ; (tradition says by Oliver Cromwell). It has a gallery at the east end for the sake of which the eastern window has been bricked up. The other windows, which appear to be of the Perpendicular style, have been despoiled of their tracery, and their heads blocked up, which blocking up has likewise been applied to the south door of the chancel. The tower still exists at the west end of the destroyed nave, and is a good Perpendicular erection, and has a fine moulding and arched doorway with spandrels of that style on the west side. There are some old stones which might have had inscriptions thereon lying at the eastern extremity of the nave, but the chancel as it now exists does not contain a single monumental memorial of any description.

(MS ix, 49.)

Sutton St Nicholas *alias* **Lutton.** See **Lutton**

Swaby

Notes taken of the church, 19 August, 1835—The church of Swaby is a very neat, modern, brick building, built about seven years ago. It has a west porch, nave, and chancel, divided by a pointed arch. There is a bell turret at the west end, and a cross over the gable. There is no monument or flat stone in the interior.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 240.]

(MS vi, 101.)

Swarby

Notes taken in the church, 12th August, 1834—This church consists of a nave divided from its south aisle by four elegant pointed arches springing from clustered columns, and from the north by three earlier arches with round pillars ; a chancel divided by a pointed arch, a south porch, and tower at the west end. The tower is open to the nave by a sharp pointed arch. Round the pulpit (D), which is old, is this inscription in capitals : ‘ O God my Saviour be my Sped to preach thy word Mens souls to fed ’ [the *S* of Sped is reversed.] Against the wall on the south west side of the arch to the chancel is a sitting figure (R) of a small size ; one of the hands is gone. In the recess of the easternmost window of the north aisle is a niche ornamented (R).

Against the wall north of the altar is a curious old monument of freestone, surmounted by an urn, and having these arms—On a

bend, a lion passant [Williams]; impaling—A cinquefoyl, a chief checquy [Hobson]; and this inscription:

In | memory of Anthony Williams of Swarby gent. who
was | interred here the 23 of June Anno D'ni 1681 in the | 54
yeare of his age to the great grief of Elizabeth | his wife who
caused this monument to be erected.

A flat stone much rubbed within the altar rails in capitals (R):

Here lieth the . . . | M^{rs} Mary Williams | wife of | Henry
Williams | . . . died Novem. | the 12, | A' D'ni | 166 . .

An old flat stone at the west end of the nave with this inscription round (R):

Thomas Betlon qui obiit XXIX die mensis . . . CCCCXX . .
cuius anime

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 210.]

(MS v, 123-124.)

Swaton

Notes taken in the church, 27 July, 1833—

On a black tablet against the south wall of the south aisle:

In memory of | Mr John Billings | who was interred Jan. 31,
1773 | in the 77 year of his age. | God sent his Son to die
for us | Die to redeem us from the cross | He took our weak-
ness bore our load | And dearly bought us with his blood.

On flat stones in the nave:

Here lieth the body of	Here lieth the body of
Elizabeth the daugh ter	Susanna the daughter
of John and Eliz abeth	of John and Elizabeth
Spriggs who dyed Sep-	Spriggs of Swaton interred
tember the 6, 1702.	July y ^e 26 1699.

On a stone close by the last (D):

Here lieth y^e | body of Mary y^e | daughter of John | and
Elizabeth Spriggs | who dyed July 11th, | 1703.

On another stone:

Here | lyeth the body | of Walter Wright gent. | buried
October y^e 7th | 1702.

This is a fine cross church. The nave and aisles are supported by three lofty pointed arches springing from clustered columns. At the intersection of the transepts stands the tower which has a crocketed pinnacle at each angle. At the west end of the nave is a fine decorated four light window. The font, which is curious, is supported on a base surrounded by attached columns. The top is pannelled in squares. At the west end of the north aisle, on a tomb raised from the ground, is the recumbent figure of a woman in a gown and wimple, her hands clasped, with her head

on a cushion, and feet resting on a dog. In this church are many old benches and pews. There are arms in a window of the north aisle—Quarterly, gules and or, in the first quarter a mullet argent [Vere]; another—Checquy or and azure [Warren]; a 3rd, Azure, a bend argent, cotised or, between [six lions] of the last [Bohun].

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 190–191.]

(MS ii, 209–210.)

Swineshead

Notes taken in the church, [blank]—

An arched monument (D) on the north side of the chancel supported by two black pillars on each side; under the arch has probably formerly been a recumbent figure, but now gone; on a bracket in the middle is a helmet. Above on a black tablet is an inscription of eight lines, but nearly illegible both from the effect of time as also from the height they are placed. What is decypherable is as follows:

Speculum Mortis

What Epitaph shall we afford this shrine | Words cannot
grace [this monument of] thine | His sweet perfections [summed
up] were such | As Heaven I think for Earth did think too
much | [Honest] religious wise [so good a liver] | He lived
to die and died to live for ever | Then let each Christian's
[heart] join wth my pen | [To embalm his virtues in the minds]
of Men.

On the pediment above is a recess in which is a half figure of Death with an hour glass, and the top is ornamented with cornucopias. At the base are six kneeling figures of sons, (three with skulls in their hands), in black gowns and ruffs, and one in a cradle, two daughters kneeling with skulls, and two in cradles, an inscription below on a black tablet (R):

Nere this place doth lye the boddy of S^r John Locton, |
knight, whoe departed this life in the 56th yeare of his age |
upon the 9 day of January in the year of our Redemption |
1610, whoc had by Dame Frances his wife 11 children, | three
only living, William, John, and Francis, which | Dame Frances
yet surviving at her own cost and | charges in token of her
love and to the living memory | of her deceased husband hath
erected this monument | Anno Domini | 1628.

On a flat black stone in the chancel:

Hic jacet quicquid mortale fuit | Gulielmi Whiting gent.
qui obiit Maii | trigesimo Anno Domini MDCCXXVI | ætatisque
LIV | Gulielmus Whiting filius patri charissimo | Officiosæ
pietatis et memoriæ ergo | Hoc marmor posuit | Cælis Cælestis
pars terris reddita terræ | Ut grave descendit sic leve summa
petit | Lex universa nasci et mori. | E dextris | Reliquiæ

Gulielmi filii | Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Whiting | Depositæ
sunt obiit 7^{mo} die Junii | Annoque Domini millesimo |
septingentesimo vicesimo septimo | Ætatis suæ 24 | Jacet
ad sinistrum quicquid | mortale fuit Mariæ uxoris Thome
Maultby | quæ obiit decimo Septimo die Novembris | Anno
Domini MDCCXXIX, | ætatis suæ 32.

On a white and grey marble monument against the south wall of the chancel (R) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Elizabeth | wife of the Rev^d W^m
Bolland M.A. | vicar of Swineshead and Frampton | and
late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, | who departed
this life on the 21 day of March 1817 | in the 26 year of her
age | with a well grounded hope of a glorious immortality.

Another monument of white and grey marble next to it, to the west (R) :

In memory of | Sarah second wife of the | Rev^d Will. Bolland
M.A. vicar of this parish, | who entered upon her eternal
rest | March 9, 1827, in the 42 year of her age. | Her only
hope was the finished work of | our Lord Jesus Christ which
supported her | under protracted bodily afflictions, | gave her
the victory over the last enemy, | and at length brought her
to the full | “fruition of the glorious Godhead :” | Three of
her children who died in their | infancy are also interred
with her | in a vault near | this place.

On a stone in the chancel within the altar rails (D) :

To the memory of | Thomas Maidens | who departed this
life | on the 22 day of May 1802 | in the 58 year of his age. |
Since fallen man from Adam drew his breath | Sin is the cause
that all must yield to death | But how are we his poison to
expel | Most men reply that's done by living well | By living
well presumptuous thought how vain | Live well thou never
will till born again | And that is but a proof death is with-
stood | His dart is quenched alone by Jesu's Blood.

To the east of this on a flat stone (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Thomas Stephenson | who died
Feb. 19, 1813, | aged 36 years.

On a flat stone at the east end of the south aisle in capitals :

Here lyeth y^e body of | Marke Dickenson gent. | who departed
this life | the first day of April | Anno Dⁿⁱ 1720, | in the 66
yeare of his age.

Near this last is a blue stone which had a brass and two shields,
but all gone. A very large blue stone at the east end of the nave
seems to have had an inscription round, but now gone.

Two or three modern stones in the south aisle are so much rubbed
as to be illegible.

One close by :

To | the memory of | Claton Stell | who departed this | life
the 23 of | December 1757 | aged 31 years |
by Sarah Salmon | only sister to the aforesaid | Claton Stell.

On an old stone in the south aisle is a cross with an inscription round the verge in Church text ; all that is legible is :

the yere of our Lord Godd MCCCCXIII of whose soules

There are two wooden tablets of benefactions, by which it appears (D) :

John Dickonson of Swineshead, gent., gave by his last will and testament land for preaching a commemoration sermon on the 27 May, and also land the profit of which to be distributed among the poor on the 27 May yearly.

Thomas Cowley, gent., of Bennington, gave a messuage the profits of which to give 20s. to the vicar for a sermon on Easter Tuesday, £2 to a schoolmaster, and two dozen of white bread, as also coals, to be distributed among the poor people.

Will. Whiting of Swineshead, jun., gave by will dated 20 March, 1726, land to the poor.

This is a very handsome church. It consists of a nave and aisles decorated on each side by six pointed arches, sharp in their points. The westernmost arch of the south aisle is blocked up, that end being used as a school. The roof of the nave is open to the timber and very lofty. The floor is boarded which conceals some flat stones. The chancel is divided from the nave by a sharply pointed arch. At the west end is a handsome tower and spire, separated by a pointed arch from the nave now blocked up. The font is a plain octagon on a basement of three steps. The windows are generally perpendicular, except the south aisle, as appears from the windows that remain in the school, and one at the east end, the tracery of the rest having been destroyed. There is a south porch, but the chief entrance is on the north side. The greatest part of the church is occupied with antient benching, some very good, but the pulpit, etc., is painted a flaring brick colour. At the east end of the north aisle is a low arch in the wall, and on the south side of the altar are three stone stalls and a piscina. North of the chancel is a small chapel divided from it by two low arches which, with the windows, seem Perpendicular, though the latter are fast falling in, being unglazed. It is now blocked up and used as a lumber room. The east window is Perpendicular of five lights ; the other windows are also of that age and good, though the lower part of them is blocked up.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 143 ; *L.R.S.* i, 169-70 ; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS viii, 61-68.)

Swinhope

Notes taken in the church, 23 August, 1835—

A white marble sarcophagus against the north wall of the chancel with a weeping cherub leaning over :

Sacred to Frances second daughter of | the Rev^d Marmaduke and Ann Alington of this place, | and to the Rev^d Henry Alington B.A. | of Twywell in Northamptonshire, | her beloved and betrothed cousin, | whom she survived 19 months. | Her health sunk under the efforts | made by her pious and affectionate mind | to bear and conceal the anguish of a broken heart | and to submit with cheerfulness to the will of her Creator | She died April 28, 1828, aged 28. | This memorial of their virtues and sorrows | is erected by her deeply afflicted brothers and sisters.

Against the west wall is a white marble tablet with this inscription on a black slab :

M.S. | Jonathan Field Armigeri | hic in lucem primum suscepti | A.D. MDCCXXVII | cum apud externos vita functus esset | A.D. MDCCCXI | Huc inter majorum ossa | Ossa ejus retulerunt amici.

On a flat stone in the floor below, these arms over—[Sable], a chevron engrailed between three garbs argent [Field]. Crest—An arm couped at the elbow, holding an orb (R) :

Here lies the body of | M^r Jonathan Field son of | Da[vid] Field esq. and | Elizabeth his wife, who died | November 4th, 1732, aged 33 years. | And David son of Jonathan and | Ann his wife, aged 7 months. | Also M^{rs} Mary Chapman mother | of the said Ann Field, who | died June 1, 1729, aged 61 years. | Also Ann Field his wife who died | July 5th, 1760.

This church, which was the chancel, and rebuilt by M^r Alington, consists of a nave, and tower at the west end, with a small chancel. The font is an ancient circular one.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* x, 240.]

(MS vi, 121-123.)

Swinstead

Notes taken in the church of Swinestead, 26 July, 1833—

A very beautiful monument against the north wall of the chancel, above a sculpture in basso relievo, by Westmacott, of an aged man lying on a couch, a figure kneeling by him with his eyes and hands directed in entreaty to heaven, the figure of Charity on the left nursing a babe, with a young child hiding itself in the folds

of her garments; on the other side is an angel pointing to heaven :

In the opposite vault lie the remains of | the most noble Brownlow Bertie | fifth and last Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, Marquis of Lindsey, | Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the county of Lincoln and | city of Lincoln and county of the same, and | Recorder of the Borough of Boston. | He had represented the county of Lincoln in several Parliaments. | He departed this life at Grimsthorpe Castle on the 8 of February 1809, | in the 79 year of his age. | His first wife was Harriet daughter of George Morton Pitt esq. | She died in April 1763. | His second was Mary Anne daughter of Major Layard | who died on the 13 of January 1804, leaving an only daughter | Mary Elizabeth, | married Thomas Charles Colyear, Viscount Milsington. | She died on the 10 of February 1797, leaving an only child | Brownlow Charles Colyear | who died at Rome on the 18 of February 1819, | in the 23 year of his age | and was interred at Weybridge in Surrey.

Against the north wall of the chancel is an atchievement : Bertie, impaling—Gules, a chevron between two estoiles or in chief, and a crescent argent in base, on a chief azure three estoiles of the 2nd [Layard]; the motto and supporters of Bertie.

Another atchievement contains two lozenges : the dexter—Azure, three escucheons argent, bordered or, a canton of Ulster [for Burrell, Lord Gwydir]; on an inescucheon—Quarterly, the arms of Bertie and Willoughby; the sinister lozenge has the arms of Bertie and Willoughby quarterly. Over each is a baron's coronet, and they have the Bertie supporters.

Against the wall of the chancel are two hatchments (D) : (1) Gules, on a chevron between three wolves' heads argent, three apple trees fruited proper [Colyear, earl of Portmore]; on an escocheon the arms of Bertie; a viscount's coronet; supporters—Dexter, a wolf proper, and sinister a wild man proper wreathed about the middle vert; motto 'Avance'. (2) Bertie impaling Layard; supporters, a crest, and motto of Bertie, with a duke's coronet.

On a black stone tablet against the wall of the south aisle (D) :

In memory of | Mr Thomas Richardson | late steward to the Right Honourable | Lord Brownlow Bertie | who died the 8th day of May 1773 | in the 63 year of his age. | He was greatly beloved by his said master | for his long and faithful services | and highly esteemed by all his acquaintance | for his many good and useful qualities | his most sorrowful and affectionate widow | (who wanted no monument to remember him by) | erected this that others might not forget him. | For they rest from their labours and their works | do follow him.

This church consists of a nave and two aisles, supported on three pointed arches rising from plain piers, a chancel, and tower at the west end. South of the altar in the wall is a range of three ogree arches; and in the vestry, set upright against the wall, much obscured by white wash, is the figure of a knight in mail and a long surcoat, having his legs crossed and on his left arm a shield.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 205-6.]

(MS ii, 171-174.)

Tallington

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*] July 1831—

On a flat stone in the chancel (D):

In memory of | Mr Edward Woodall | late of Scarborough |
who died the 18th of March | 1790, | in the 20 year of his |
age.

On a gravestone close to the entrance of the chancel (D):

To the memory | of | Mary Anne the | daughter | of William
and | Mary Ullett | who died in her | infancy | Nov^r y^e 30,
1813.

On another to the west of the last (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | Edward Arden | son of Edward |
and Ann Arden | who died in his | infancy | the 25 of August |
1806.

To the south of the last (D):

In | memory of | Mary Catharine Ullett | daughter of | William
and Mary Ullett | of Spalding Marsh | who died May y^e 28th
1819, | in the 5th year | of her | age.

To the west of the last (D):

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary relict of | Edward Garwell |
late of Ketton, Rutland, | who died June y^e 27, 1800, | aged
75 years; also of | Laurence and Catherine | son & daughter
of Laurence | & Catherine Thompson | who died in their
infancy.

On another more to the north (D):

Edward | the son of Will. | and Mary Ullett of Spalding
Marsh | died Oct. 29, 1822, | aged 5 years.

To the north of the last (D):

Here lieth interred the | body of Francis Cropley | who departed
this life | January the 1st, 1729, | in the 47 year of his age.

To the north of the last on another stone (D):

Here lieth the body | of Elizabeth the | daughter of Francis |
and Ann Cropley who | departed this life | September the
20, 1728, | in the 10 year of her | age.

On another to the south of the last (D):

Near | this place lie the | remains of | Robert Halking |
who died | January y^e 28, 1782, | in the 31st year of his |
age.

On a flat stone in the south aisle (D):

Here lieth y^e body of | Charman who | died Jan. y^e
14, 1734, | aged . . years. | Dear wife and children do not
weep | For now I've gone to my long sleep | Where thousands
indeed have gone before | And never here to be seen
more.

On a wooden tablet in the north aisle (R):

Charles Bertie, Esq^r., who | died April 12, 1730, son of the
Hon^{ble} | Charles Bertie, Esq., of Uffington, | did by his last
will & testament | bequeath twelve penny loaves to | be
distributed every Lord's Day | to twelve poor persons of
the parish of Tallington | such as he & his | heirs shall nominate
& appoint | for ever.

The church is small. On the singing gallery are painted the
Royal arms and the arms and crest of Bertie; on a hatchment
also are the arms of the same family (D).

(MS i, 45-49.)

Tathwell

Notes taken in the church, 16 August, 1833—

On the north side of the chancel a handsome monument about
fifteen feet high. Above are these arms in the centre—Quarterly
of four, 1st, Azure, three helmets or [Hamby]; 2nd, Per Pale
or and gules, three mullets counterchanged [Auford]; 3rd,
Argent, a cross engrailed gules, and an annulet of the second
[Green]; 4th, Or, semee of crosslets, and a chevron sable [Sleight];
crest—A falcon, rising or. On a smaller shield to the west—
Hamby, impaling—Gules, on a bend argent three shovellers sable
[Reade]. On a small shield to the east, the four quarterings of
Hamby repeated. Beneath is the following inscription on a black
slab in two columns:

(1) Would plenteous store would hospitality | Would pious
pittie liberallity | Have lengthned life and freed from common
fate | Then mightst have liv'd a long and endlese date | It
is the comon voyce of young and old | A worthy worthy man
is layd in mold.

(2) One good to poore and to his kindred kind | One that
to racke his rents bare no such mind | Such men from God
for good of men are sent | Such men deserve a lasting monu-
ment | Such men although they ly and rot in grave | There
soules with God in Heaven a mansion have.

Underneath these lines between a scull and an hour glass is the following short inscription in semi-circular black slab :

Gulielmus Hambye armiger | septuagesimum secundis [*sic*]
ætatis | suæ annum ingresus placide | obdormiuit in Domino |
vigesimo et quinto die | Ianuarii 1626.

And beneath a gentleman in a black robe kneeling at a desk with a book ; still lower on the monument are the figures also of a gentleman and lady kneeling at a desk, and on each side are three shields of arms. On the left side : (1) A shield charged with the crest, a falcon rising or ; (2) Hamby, with a crescent difference ; (3) the four quarters of Hamby with a crescent difference. On the right side—(1) The crest of a shoveller [Reade] ; (2) Reade ; (3) Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Reade ; 2nd and 3rd, A bend or. At the back of the figures is a white marble slab evidently of much later erection with this inscription :

Here lyes inter'd Jno. Chaplin, Esq., | son & heir of S^r Fran.
Chaplin, | Lord Mayor of London, and | Eliz. his wife, only
daughter & | heiress of S^r John Hamby. He | dy'd ye 11
Nov. 1714, aged 56 years, | and had by ye said Eliz. four |
sons & one daughter | Porter, Fran., Jno., & Thomas | and
Ann.

At the base of the monument is the following epitaph to Ed. Hamby, whose obviously are the figures above :

Eduardus Hamby generosus uxorem duxit | Elizabetham
Read filiam et hæredem | Francisci Read de Wrangle generosi
ex qua | numerosam suscepit prolem septem filios et sex |
filias non multo post utriq : parentes concesserunt fati
alter sexagenarius decimo octavo | die Decembris 1626 (rectius
1616) altera quadragesima [*sic*] | et quintum agens annum
decimo [*sic*] sexto die | Novembris 1601. | The knot of love
which twixt these two was knit | It held full fast till death
untied it | Who so in true and honest love do live | To
such the Lord especiall grace doth give | Well may we hope
they come to blessed end | Whom for their truth and love
we may commend.

On one side of this inscription are six sons kneeling, the three first youths, the fourth a boy with a skull in his hand, the fifth a youth with a skull, the sixth a youth. On the opposite side the seven daughters. The three first bear skulls ; the fourth is a baby in swaddling clothes and lying in a cradle ; the three last without skulls. The monument is about seven feet wide.

Over the Communion table is a white marble monument. The figure of a female weeping over an urn ; in the back ground an obelisk inscribed O.M., and surmounted by a winged hour glass ; and over all these arms—Ermine, on a chief vert three eagles' heads

erazed or [Chaplin]; crest (D)—An eagle's head erazed or. The inscription is on the base (R):

Memoriæ sacrum | Thomæ Chaplin armigeri | Viri humani
et innocentis | Qui felici usus fortuna | et omnibus vitæ officiis
probe perfunctus | Condi se voluit hic loci | Inter proavorum
reliquias | Quorum simplicitatem moribus expressit | Nec
famæ suæ posteros pæniteat | Si ejus habeantur similes. |
Natus est A.D. 1684 | Excessit A.D. 1747. Prince Hoare
Fect, Bath. [He was uncle of the artist of the same name.]

The church of Tathwell consists of a nave, chancel, and west tower, beneath which is the entrance. It is very neat within, but contains no other memorials but the previous two. Its situation is very beautiful on the brow of a steep hill.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 200–202.]

(MS iv, 21–26.)

Tetney

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*]

On an old stone at the east end of the north aisle (R):

Orate pro animabus domini | Thome Jekyl vicarii | parentum
et parochæanorum suorum quorum animabus | propicietur
Deus. Amen.

On the side of the second pillar reckoning from the west and facing the north aisle:

Hoc opus factum est aº dº MºCCCº LXºIIIº Dominus Robertus
Day tunc vicarius.

At the west end of the north aisle are written or printed these words (D):

This church was new pew'd and floor'd and otherwise repaired in the year 1778 and 1779. The Rev. I. Searle, clerk, being vicar, Maurice Searle, Thomas Hinch, churchwardens.

At the east end of the south aisle there are cut out of the back of the pew, close to the wall, the following words in capital letters:

Though Lacons fade away ther gifts remain | To feed the poor and good works to maintain. [Edward Lacon, by his will, dated 25 October, 1612, bequeathed £5 for the poor of Tetney, 20s. for the repair of the church, and 40s.] for mending the highways.

In the north aisle is a flat stone (R) to the memory of:

Thomas Borman who died Jan. 1, 1760, æt. 38, of John his brother who died December 14, 1769, æt. 62, of Allan another brother who died July 31, 1783, æt. 67, and of Mary the wife of Allan who died Aug. 12, 1789, æt. 69.

Another flat stone (R) is to the memory of :

Ann wife of Richard Borman who died Feb. 22, 1819, æt. 63, of Richard Borman who died Dec. 6, 1828, æt. 79, and of Hutching Borman grandson of Richard who died æt. 11 months.

A third stone (R) is to the memory of :

Elizabeth daughter of Richard and Ann Borman who died May 10, 1812, æt. 16, and of Frances her sister who died Oct. 28, 1818, æt. 21.

In the south aisle is a stone to the memory of :

Susanna Borman wife of Thomas Borman of North Cotes, who died 17 May 1816, æt. 52, and of Thomas Borman who died March 6, 1829, æt. 75.

Another stone in the south aisle to the memory of :

Maurice Searle who died 2 Oct. 1813, æt. 39, and of John his brother who died Oct. 19, 1828, æt. 47.

Another stone to the memory of :

Maurice Searle who died 19 March 1809, æt. 79, and of Jane wife of Maurice Searle who died June 25, 1826, æt. 89.

At the bottom of the first window of the south aisle, reckoning from the east, is an old stone (R) in which is this inscription in church text :

✠ Hic jacet Robertus de | Elkyngton et X'piana uxor eius |
et obiit X'piana die Sancti Cle | mentis anno domini MCCCXXII |
et Rob. die Concepcionis | Beate Marie anno et mense
eodem.

Collateral to this is another to the east with an inscription also in church text (R) :

Hic jacent Willelmus de | Elkyngton et Alicia uxor eius |
& obiit Willelmus die Sancti Luce | anno domini Millesimo
ccc | xxviiiº & Alicia in | crastino Pasce anno eodem.

A flat stone (D) in the nave with these arms cut over—A chevron between three doves ; crest—A greyhound sejant [Searle]. Round the shield, 'Vive hodie ut nunquam te imparatum Mors inveniet' ; below 'Bona fide' :

In memory | of | the Rev^d John Searle | vicar of Tetney
and Holton le Clay | died Sept. 26, Anº Dom. | 1798, | ætatis
suæ | 78.

On a brass plate let into the same stone is this inscription (D) :

Reader if thou art desirous to know what | manner of man he
was whose remains rest | under this stone, the best sculptor
can give | no information in that matter, but the day | will
come when the secrets of all hearts shall | be revealed and
the righteous judgements of God | will determine who will
render to every man | according to his deeds. Rom. 2, v. 6.

On a flat brown stone more to the west :

Beneath rest the remains | of Rebecca the wife of | the Rev^d
John Searle | vicar of Tetney, she died | 23 of January 1777, |
aged 70 years. | Also | Penelope the second wife | of the Rev^d
John Searle | and daughter of the Rev^d | Sir Richard
Temple, | who departed this life | May 30, 1793, in the 61 |
year of her age.

In the south aisle is a flat stone to the memory of :

Radcliffe Searle vicar of Tetney died [January 1757. Margaret
his widow died] July 26, 1764, aged 63. Charlotte Searle,
spinster, died Nov. 7, 1798, aged 26. Frances Searle, spinster,
died Nov. 29, 1799, aged 29.

This church consists of a nave and two aisles resting on five
pointed arches, a chancel and north aisle, with a handsome screen,
a fine tower at the west end.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 236-238.]

(MS iv, 81-86.)

Theddlethorpe All Saints

Notes taken in the church of West Theddlethorpe, 15 August,
1833—

On a flat black stone within the altar rails :

P.M. | Nicolai Newcomen generosi | ob | sinceram pietatem |
spectatam integritatem | ingenuum morum candorem | et |
singularem humanitatem | memorabilis | Qui | post annos
xxxiii in matrimonio | feliciter actos | vitam quam longiorem
meruit claudebat | Aug. xii^o, A.D. mdccxii^o, æt. lxiii^o. |
Hoc monumentum | conjux mæstissima | Maria Newcomen
p. | Quæ | et altare istud marmoreum | sumptibus suis erigi |
curavit.

On a black stone to the south of the last within the altar rails (R) :

Here lieth the body of Mary | the wife of the Hon^{ble} Charles |
Bertie, who departed this life | the 4th of November 1725,
aged | 62 years & 8 months.

On another flat black stone next to the last :

Here lyeth the body of the Hon^{ble} | Charles Bertie, Esq.,
young= | est son of Robert Earle of | Lindsey who departed
this life | August the 13, Anno Domini 1727, | In the 45th
year of his age.

On a white marble monument against the north wall of the chancel
with these arms above—Argent, a lion's head erased sable, between
three crescents gules [Newcomen] ; impaling—Argent, three martlets

in pale sable between flanches of the second, charged each with a lion passant of the first [Browne]:

Heare lyeth the body of | Mary the onely daughter of | Nicholas Newcomen, | gent., by Mary his wife (who | was the onely daughter of | Thomas Brown, gent.), | born the 30 of July 1684, | and departed this life the | 20 of May 1694, | aged 9 years 9 mon^s. & 3 weeks.

On a white marble monument to the east of the last, above are the arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Newcomen; 2nd and 3rd, Browne.

Crest—A lion's paw erased sable:

Memoriæ sacrum | egregii juvenis Nicolai Newcomen | Nicolai et Mariæ filii unici | Plurimisque nominibus dilectissimi | Qui studiis Academicis Oxoniæ peractis | Postquam ubique | Ac præsertim in agro hoc Lincolnensi | Corporis morumque elegantia | Ingenii suavitate et mira felicitate | Aliisque indolis præclaræ indiciis | Summam familiaribus admirationem Spemque sui omnibus | quibus vel fama innouerit | Quam amplissimam concitaverat | Variolis correptus Londinis | Quo se forte contulerat | Animam cælo maturam deo reddebat | Novembris 15 Anno Domini MDCCIII^o | ætatisque suæ XXIII^o | Parentibus amicis Patriæque | Triste sui desiderium | Relinquens.

On a very handsome marble monument adjoining, ornamented with two well executed busts of a gentleman and lady, with these shields of arms above—(1) Quarterly, 1st, Argent, three battering rams in pale gules, headed and suspended azure [Bertie]; 2nd, Or, a fret azure [Willoughby]; 3rd, Gules, a cross moline argent [Ufford]; 4th, Sable, a cross engrailed or [Bek]; on an escucheon—Browne. (2) Browne, impaling Newcomen. (3) The four quarterings of Bertie, impaling—Barry of eight argent and sable, a canton ermine [Marshall]:

This monument was erected in memory of | the Hon^{ble} Charles Bertie, Esq., & Dame Mary | his first wife who both lye in a vault which he | built under the Communion table. | He was the only son of the Right Honourable Robert | Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, by | his third wife the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Elizabeth | Lee, who was sole daughter & heir of the R^t Hon. | Thomas Pope earl of Downe in the Kingdom of Ireland, | & widow & relict of Sir Francis Henry Lee of | Ditchley in the county of Oxford, Bart, by whom she | had issue Edward Henry who was created, Earl of | Litchfield Anno Dom. 1674, & Francis Edward, Esq^r. | She was the daughter of Thomas Browne late of | Addlethorp in this county, gent., & widow & relict | of Nicholas Newcomen, Esq^r, & dyed without issue | the fourth day of November A.D. 1725, in the 63 year | of her age. |

He afterwards married Mary the daughter of the | Rev^d
Henry Marshall, clerk, & dyed without issue | the 13 day
of August A.D. 1727, in the 45th year of his age And^w
Carpenter^l. Facit Londini.

On a white marble monument against the north wall of the chancel,
but still more to the east of the last and with these arms—Gules,
a fess between three cocks' heads, erased argent [Alcock]:

Sacred to the memory of | Joseph Alcock, Esq^r, | who died
at Roehampton in Surrey | on the 2^d day of August 1821, |
ætat. 61 | and was buried at Putney | in the same county. |
Also | to the memory of | his son Joseph | who died on
the 21st of December 1822, | ætat. 30, | & was buried at
Putney.

On a flat stone in the chancel floor:

Here | lieth interred | the body of Will^m Skoopholme, |
gentlemⁿ, | who departed this frail life | the 19 day of April |
Anno 1710, | in the 73 year of his age, | Who rests in certain
hope and trust | Of riseing reigning with the just.

On a flat stone next the last:

Here lyeth the body of Nicholas | the only son of Nicholas
Newcomen, | gent., by Mary his wife, who depart- | ed this
life the 15 of November | 1703, in the 23 year of | his age.

On a flat stone next to the last:

Heare lyeth the body of | Mary | the onely daughter of |
Nicholas Newcomen, | gent., by Mary his wife | who departed
this life | the 20 of May | 1694, | in ye 10th yeare of her
age.

IN THE SOUTH CHAPEL

At the east end of the south aisle is a chapel enclosed by a handsome
carved screen enriched by armorial bearings. The first shield—
Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Two bars with five roundles in chief
[Angevin]; 2nd and 3rd, A chevron between three roundles, each
charged with a mullet [for Hildyard]. The other shield—A
chevron between three roundles, charged with mullets; these
arms are often repeated interspersed with other shields charged
with a plain cross.

In this chapel are the following monumental remains:

A brass of a knight in the floor with his hands clasped and this
inscription:

Hic jacet Robertus Hayton Armiger qui obiit | xxv die
mensis Februarii Anno d'ni millesimo | cccc^o vicesimo quarto
cujus anime propicietur deus amen.

Above are two shields of arms—[Vert, a lion passant or within a
bordure billetty—Hayton].

On an old stone this inscription partly effaced :

. . . . fuit Rogerus de Hagneby | qui obiit | vij idus Marcii
a' d'ni

In an old stone this brass of arms—Angevin, impaling Hildyard. There have been figures of a knight and his lady, as well as an inscription round the edge, now all gone.

On a black stone :

Here lyeth the body of Richard | Pilkington esq. who
departed this | life April 23 Anno D'ni 1729 in the | 54 year
of his age.

Next to it is the following :

Here lyeth the body of Ann the wife | of Richard Pilkington
esq. who | departed this life Jan^y 5 Anno Domini | 1728-9
in the 45th year of her age.

There is a screen enclosing a chapel at the end of the north aisle, but the only shield except those charged with plain crosses is on the south side and bears the arms of Hildyard. There are no inscriptions here.

In the chancel are the following atchievements : (1) Quarterly, Newcomen and Brown ; crest—A lion's paw erased sable [for Nicholas Newcomen junior]. (2) The four quarterings of Bertie, with a dexter shield of the same, and the arms of Brown on an escutcheon ; and a sinister shield the same, impaling Marshall ; the Bertie crest [for Charles Bertie]. (3) The four quarterings of Bertie, impaling Brown, and Brown also on an escutcheon [for Mary Browne, first wife of C. Bertie]. (4) Newcomen, impaling Brown.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 197-200 ; Jeans, 76-77.]

(MS iv, 9-19.)

NOTE

¹ Andrew Carpentière (d. 1737) was a well-known sculptor, who was much employed by the Duke of Chandos at Canons, Middlesex. He executed the statue of Queen Anne at the Moot Hall, Leeds.

Theddlethorpe St Helen

Notes taken in the church of East Theddlethorpe. 15 August, 1833—

A marble monument with an urn over it against the north wall of the chancel :

Sacred | to the memory of | Henry Cracroft Marshall esq. |
who died | on the ninth day of June 1789 | in the thirty first
year of his | age.

Next to the last is a white stone in the north wall of the chancel (R) :

Near this stone | lieth interred the | remains of Joseph Parish | who departed this life | March the 3rd, 1794, | aged 44 years.

On a flat stone (R) :

Here lieth the body of | Mr John Marshall, who de | parted this life the 10 day | of January 1698 in the 26th | yeare of his age. Hee was | the second sonn of Ralph | Marshall of the parish of St | Paul, Covent Garden, within | the liberties of the citty | of Westminster esq. who | was borne in this parrishh | the 23 day of January 1636, | whose father and grand | father were alsoe named | Ralph and were buried | successively in one grave | in the middle isle | of this church.

A grey marble pyramidal monument, south of the arch entering the chancel, surmounted by a sarcophagus, these arms over—Barry of six argent and sable; crest—An armed man proper [Marshall]. This inscription in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | William Marshall esquire | who died on the third day | of October 1770 in the forty | seventh year of his age, | and of Grace Marshall | his widow, daughter of | Robert Cracroft of Hackthorn | in this county esquire, | who died on the third day | of June 1790 in the fifty | sixth year of her age.

Below in the floor is a flat stone (D) to the same person.

The church consists of a nave separated from the north aisle by three pointed arches, and from the south by four of the same, a chancel, and a tower at the west end. At the east end of the north aisle is a canopied recess or shrine in which is the figure of our Saviour on the cross. The roof is very curious and the beams are supported by carved figures.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 196–197.]

(MS iv, 5–8.)

North Thoresby

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*]

Round the outside of an old pew in the north aisle on the upper moulding in old characters (D) :

Iste [*sic*] est sedes Annæ Awdbeii dominæ [lady of the manor of Autby] uxoris Tristrami Smith Thoresbeiensis Ecclesie Patroni.

On the eastern side the inscription is partly gone; what remains is ' of Christopheri Smith & A . . . ' ; a little lower down is the date 1630; and on the shield in the middle of the first inscription are—Three roaches in pale [for Roche]. On the northern post

are carved these bearings—Quarterly, 1st, Per bend indented, three crosses flory [Smyth]; 2nd, A cross flory, over all a bend [Willoughby]; 3rd, Barry of six, three mullets in chief [Otteby]; 4th, Three water bougets, impaling—Quarterly, 1st, Three roaches in pale, a crescent for difference [Roche]; 2nd, On a bend, three fleur de lis between six mullets [Beseby]; 3rd, A scoop between six leaves [Scupholme]; 4th, On a fess three fleur de lis [Disney]; the last quarter much defaced.

At the west end is an old stone (D) having an inscription round it, now broken, and what remains is 'octagesimo secundo cuius anime propicietur'. Another fragment of the stone is by the north door, having "Millesimo" on it.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D):

In memory of | the Rev. Miles Myers | who departed this
life | July the 9th, 1797, | aged 40 years. | Also of | George
Myers | brother of the above | who died Oct. the 10, 1828, |
aged 71 years.

This church consists of a nave, north aisle, chancel, south porch, and embattled tower at the west end. The aisle is parted off from the nave by three pointed arches, and is continued to the chancel from which it is separated by another pointed arch. A similar one divides the nave from the chancel. The south porch has a cross mutilated over the gable, and under it a shield bearing a cross, charged with a fleur de lis, and the letters **T D**. South of the altar is a piscina, and in a window of the north aisle are three figures of saints rather defaced (R); one appears to be St Andrew by his saltier. There remains a great quantity of old benching which occupies nearly the whole of the church, bearing the initials of those who formerly occupied them; and mostly the date 1630. Under the altar is an old stone which formerly has had two brass plates, but both now gone.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 17-19.]

(MS vi, 115-116.)

Thornton Curtis

Notes taken in the church, 31 August, 1835—

A monument (R) against the east wall of the chancel south of the communion table. Above, these arms—Argent, an orle of crescents gules, a lion rampant sable [Skinner]; impaling—Per pale gules and azure, three eaglets displayed [Coke]. The crest on a helmet—Two arms couped above the elbow, holding a crescent gules. Below in a circular niche the bust of a man in ruff and costume of the seventeenth century; the inscription beneath in capitals:

Here lyeth y^e body of William Skinner Esq^r the only son
of S^r Vincent Skin- | ner knight A gent: rarely adorned

wth especiall giftes & indowments of minde | & singular ornaments of body. He married Bridgett y^e . 2 . daughter of Sr Edward | Coke, Knight, by his first wife (who was y^e daugh^r of John Paston Esq^r) & had issue | by her . 7 . children . 3 . sonnes Edward, William, & Syriack (borne after his father's decease) | & . 4 . daughrs Bridgett, Elizabeth, Anne, & Theophila, all yett living butt Anne (who dyed | before her father). He was a most affectionate husband, a most obedient son to his yett | surviving mother, a most indulgent father to his yett hopefull posterity, forward to | doe good to all, & most courteous. He deceased y^e 7th of August A^o D^{'ni} 1626 & of his | age 32 currant, whose early losse is truely lamented by all y^t knew him, but most | of all by his sadd wife, who is yett comforted in y^e full hope & asurance y^t he living | so piously & dyinge so religiously now raignes most gloriously, a blessed Saint. | To whose blessed memory shee hath dedicated this monument, too too | little to express either his deserts or her affection. | Let others tombes which y^e glad Heire bestows | Write gold in merble greefe affects no showes | There's a trew heart intombed him and that beares | A silent and sad Epitaph writt in teares.

The following are written also in parallel columns :

Si quæris hospes quis sit hoc sub marmore, | Venerum Cupidinumque thesaurum omnium, | Tegit situsque est hoc sub ingesto aggere, | In cuius oculis tantus immicuit decor, | Tam curiosa corporis symmetria, | Artificis ut possit perita dextera, | Ex hoc Apollinem Jovemque pingere, | Aut quicquid est decentiorum cælitum, | At sacra virtus pectoris pulchri incola, | Superare quæ possit decorem corporis, | Et cum rapuerit illum acerbo funere | Necessitas (differre fatum nescia) | Trieteris undecima absoluta non fuit | Illa illa dira credidit senem dea | Virtute non ætate vitam computans. | Viator huc accede, si tamen potes, | Juvenem hunc sepultum flere largis fletibus, | Guttatim ocellis donec imber decidat | Cavare marmor qui frequentia potest, | Siccoculus abeat male, nec ipse mortuus | Plorctur, hunc plorare si minus queat.

On an old stone in the chancel: round the verge in church text (D) :

W Batel quondam vicarius istius eccl'e qui obiit anno d'ni Millesimo cccc

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

Here lyeth y^e body of | John y^e son of Thomas and | Letitia Haworth who de | parted this life June | y^e 21, Anno Dom. 1713.

On an old stone in the nave to the west of the last much rubbed, round the verge in old character (D) :

Ke . . an quondam obiit xxx die mens. Julii anno
d'ni M anime

This inscription (R) is carved in oak on a pew in the north aisle, in old character :

In the yere yat all the stalles | in thys chyrch was mayd, |
Thomas Kyrkbe, Jhon Skre | by, Hew Roston, Jhon Smyth, |
Kyrk Mastars in the yer of | oure lorde god mccccxxxii.

This is a handsome spacious church consisting of a nave, two aisles, chancel, and west tower. The aisles are divided from the nave by four arches, the columns are clustered which support them, and on the south side are handsomely ornamented especially on the middle and two end ones. The chancel is lofty and spacious, with a piscina on the south side, and there has been an entrance to it on the north side now blocked up. There is a south porch and an old door. The font is early Norman, supported on a shaft clustered by four pillars. The top is square of black marble, sculptured with beasts on its four sides.

(MS vi, 131-134.)

Thornton Abbey

Notes taken of the excavated floor of Thornton Abbey, 31 August, 1835—

On a stone at the west end (D), round the verge :

Hic iacet Johannes Bemort et Agnes uxor eius.

To the east of this (D), in lines :

Hic iacent | Johannes | M Isabell | uxor eius.

To the north of the last, a broken stone (D) :

. quondam marrescall' hujus monast. q . . o
. propicietur deus.

To the east of this (D), round the verge :

. is de Gouxhill.

North of the preceding is a stone (D), round the verge of which :

. Halton et Alicia uxor eius quorum animabus
propitietur deus.

On another to the south (D), round the verge :

. Maria uxor propitietur deus amen.

On another stone more to the east (D) ; a tree now lies over it which prevents the inscription being so accurately read, but we have since compared it with Mr Heselden's note :

Hic iacet Rob't' humanis fuerit nat. p'och. | quondam iacet |
ut sit saluatus Xp'm funde peccatus | Hunc prostrat . . .

In the north transept is a stone (D), on which is the figure of a priest, and the following round the verge :

Hic iacet dominus obiit xiv die mensis
Septembris anno domini salvatoris millesimo quadringentesimo
vicesimo nono cuius propicietur deus amen.

On a loose stone of coffin shape (D) ; part is now broken off, but the inscription is made perfect from Mr Heselden's notes :

Hic iacet Lisbet Rosse filia Rob'ti Rosse | gent. cuius anime
propicietur deus.

Near to the last but one is a blue coffin stone with a florid cross upon it, but no inscription (D).

In the transept also there lies a large blue stone which had a brass, inscription now gone (D).

In the north transept also is a stone (D) not much excavated on account of a tree which grows near. The following two words however appear beautifully cut and as fresh as the day they were done, 'Monaster' cuius'.

In the north transept is a stone coffin, partly excavated, with the top off (D).

There is also a stone in the chancel :

Hic iacet Joh'is Gastryck | primo die decem.
. MCCCCLXII.

There is a large blue stone (D) which has had an inscription, and across it a crosier.

[See also *Associated Societies Reports* ii, 157-8 ; *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 16 ; Greenwood, *Picturesque Tour to Thornton Monastery*, pp. 18-23.]

(MS vi, 141-144.)

Threckingham

Notes taken in the church, [blank] August, 1831—This church is curious. The chancel has a Norman east window. In the north aisle are three large stone coffins which are said to be of three Danish kings killed near here, but by the inscription lately existing on the coffins this account has been found to be incorrect.

In the most eastern window of the north aisle are three shields of arms in stained glass (D) : (1) Threckingham, viz.—Argent, two bars gules, in chief three torteauxes, (2) Or, two chevrons within a bordure gules [Clare]. (3) Gules, three water bougets argent [Ros].

Near the entrance to the chancel on a slab (R), a little raised from the ground, are the effigies of a knight and his lady, the former having his legs crossed. The arms on the knight's shield are—Two bars, in chief three roundles, over all a bend.

A handsome marble monument at the east end of the north aisle with these arms above—Azure, a fess indented between three lioncels passant argent [for Fisher]; impaling—Argent, on a chevron sable three quatrefoils patee or [Eyre]. Crest—An anchor, and on it, 'Crux anchora nobis':

This monument is erected | to the memory of William Fyssher, eldest son of Francis | and Susanah, who died the 6th of October 1675 | in the 33rd year of his age. | Also to the memory of his | brother Robert Fyssher and Elizabeth his wife. | Elizabeth died June 16, 1710, | aged 65, | [Robert Feb. 14th, 1711, aged 61,] with 5 of there children who died young, viz. | William, Octavia, Susanah, Daniell, and Mary; | also Lucy who died May the 25th, 1710, | in the 24 year of her age, | all whose remains | lie interred near this place in expectation of a joyful resurrection.

On a black and white marble tablet at the east end of y^e south aisle:

Near | this place | lie interred | the body of | John Warren | who departed this life | the 4th of April 1800, | aged 77 years.

On a black marble tablet near the south door:

In memory of | John Quincey, Esq., | surgeon to his Majesty's forces, | eldest son of Jeremiah Quincey, many years of | in this parish, who died in London the 5th of October 1827 | aged 38 years. | His remains are deposited in the church of | St Gregory by St Paul's Cathedral.

On a stone tablet (R) against the west pillar of the nave with an urn over, and underneath 'Memento Mori':

Sacred to the memory of | Mary the wife of | Jeremiah Quincey who died the 29 of April 1797 | aged 36 years. | Also of Jeremiah their son | who died the 19 of Sept. 1791 aged 16 months.

[On another slab adjoining the last:]

Also of | Jeremiah Quincey | who died the 1st of January 1829, | in the 83 year of his age.

On a flat stone near the same pillar (R):

Hic jacet | Elizabetha Wainewright | Quæ satur dierum | Huic maligno valedixit mundo | Spe lætæ resurrectionis | 12^o Augusti | A^o Dom. 1719.

On another flat stone in the nave (D):

Maria Johannis Seagrave quæ fuit | Uxor | in terra hic dormit sub pedibus | jacet | ob. 22^o May 1711^o.

On another stone (R) more to the north almost entirely effaced:

Johannes Seagrave | de Stow Green, | Gent., |

On another more to the east (R) :

In memory of | Catherine eldest daughter of | Richard & Catherine | Hough | who departed this life | June 30th, 1820, | aged 39 years.

On another more to the east (R) :

Here | lieth the body of | Mr Richard Hough | who departed this life | Oct. 14, 1801, | aged 51 years.

On another to the north (R) :

In memory of | Catherine the wife of | Mr Richard Hough | who departed this life | April 25, 1820, | aged 65.

On another more to the west (R) :

To the memory of | Elizabeth Morton | widow of | Mansell Morton | who departed this life | April 30, 1790, aged 76 years.

On another more to the south (R) :

Here lieth the body of | Eleanor daughter of | Mr Richard & Catherine Hough | who departed this life | April 6th, 1800, | aged 16 years.

On another stone more to the north (R) :

Here lieth the body of Mr | Richard Hough who died February | the 22, 1786, | aged 67.

On another more to the north :

In memory | of Sarah the wife of | Richard Hough | who departed this life April 12, 1764, | aged 48 years.

There is a flat stone (D) almost covered by the pulpit, the inscription of which appears to be cut in old characters and round the stone ; what remains is, ' qui obiit primo die Martis cc '

On a black tablet in the south aisle :

To the memory of | Mr Edward Dawson | who departed this life | April the 4th, 1787, | aged LVIII years. | Also to the memory of | Eleanor the wife of the | late Edw^d Dawson | who died Dec. 24, 1801, aged 75 years.

On a flat stone at the east end of the south aisle :

Here lieth the body | of John Cragg | who departed this life | March the 10, 1758, | aged 53.

On a flat stone at the entrance of the chancel with the inscription cut round (D) :

Here lyeth | Octavian Fisher gent. who depar= | ted this life | the 4th of December Anno Domini 1610, | in the 70 year of his age.

The following inscription, (copied 28 July 1834), is on a white marble tablet against the east wall of the south aisle in capitals :

This tablet | is erected to the memory of | John Cragg, gentleman, | late of this parish, | who as land agent for many years | possessed the confidence of several | noble and distinguished families. | He departed this life on | Tuesday the 27 November 1832, | aged 71 years.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 217; *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1789, ii, 615-16.]

(MS i, 81-88.)

Thurlby by Bourne

Notes taken in the church of Thurlby, 20 July, 1833—

On a tablet against the south wall of the chancel with these arms over—Vert, three stags tripping argent attired or, a crescent and mullet for difference; crest—On a torse argent and vert a stag salient argent [Trollope]:

Near this place | lyeth the body of | James Trollope, merchant, | second son of James Trollope | of this parish esq., | who departed this life | August 16, 1709. | Also the bodies of | Jane and Margaret Minshull | daughters of Thomas Minshull | of Erdswick in Cheshire esq. | by Alice his wife, sister to | James Trollope merchant. | Jane dyed March 21st, 1735, | Margaret dyed June 5th, 1740.

A marble tablet opposite the last :

Sacred | to the memory of | Robert Stevens Harrison | of Thurlby rectory, | whose benevolence and hospitality | endeared him to a numerous | circle of friends, | and whose remains lie in this chancel. | He died April 6th, 1831, | in his 37th year. | Also of three of his infant children.

A flat stone in the floor of the chancel :

Here lieth interred the | body of Thomas ye sonn | of John and Ann | Hubbard who departed | this life September the | 25, 1771, in the 23rd year of | his age.

Another close by :

Here lyeth interred the body of | John Hubbard who departed | this life October the 8th, 1771, in | the 53^d year of his age.

Another to the west of the last :

In | memory | of | Mr Richard | Hubbard | who died April | the 12, 1781, | aged 72 years. | Also Leef Hubbard | who died July 21, | 1799, | aged 88 years.

Upon a coffin shaped flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Died July 26, 1821, | Augustus | the third son of | Rob^t Stevens | and | Anna Maria Harrison | aged four months.

Upon a similar one more to the south (D):

Died Jan^y 27, 1824, | George the fifth son of | Rob^t Stevens |
and | Anna Maria | Harrison | aged four months.

Another to the south:

Died Nov^r 28, 1827, | Joseph | the 7th son | of Rob^t Stevens |
and | Anna Maria | Harrison | aged 4 months.

Another to the south (D):

Rob^t Stevens | Harrison esq. | died April 6th, | 1831, | in
his | 37th year.

A flat stone in the nave (D):

In memory of Hannah the | daughter of Wm Goodall of |
Holewell in this county esq., | and wife of Francis Bevill | of
Stamford in | the same county. | She departed this | life the
2^d of April 1726, | in the 39th year of her age.

Upon another to the west (R):

Here | lyeth interred the | body of Joshua | Chalsworth,
vicar of | this parish, who de= | parted this life | Sep. y^e 19th,
1721, | in y^e 70 year of his | age.

On another stone close by to the north (D):

Here | lyeth interred the | body of Susannah | y^e wife of
Joshua | Chalsworth who de= | parted this life | Novem^r y^e
9, 1721, | in y^e 60th year of her age.

On another to the west (R):

Thomas Phillips gent. | died Dec^r 19, 1812, | aged 62 years.

On another (R):

In memory of | M. M. | who departed this life | April 5th, |
1818.

On two flat stones near the north door in church text (D):

Hic iacet Robertus Mallet. | Hic iacet Thom. Mallet.

A flat stone in the nave (R):

Here lies the Rev^d Mr Fisher | and his sister | 1769.

The church consists of a nave separated from its aisles by four Norman arches with round piers, a chancel with a chapel, north and south of it, two transepts, and a tower and spire at the west end, a porch on the north side. In the west wall of the south transept is a range of five pointed arches on single columns, and in the north and west wall of the north transept are eight arches with trefoiled heads. On the south side of the chancel are three arches, one circular with toothed mouldings; the 2^d pointed and plain; the last trefoiled, resting on two pillars.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xii, 19-21; *L.R.S.* i, 194.]

(MS iv, 169-176.)

Tydd St Mary

Notes taken in the church, 1 September, 1836—This is a large and handsome church, standing in a churchyard surrounded by fine timber. It consists of a nave and aisles resting on each side on five slightly pointed arches which spring from circular columns. The westernmost arch on the south side is blocked up to form a vestry. There are on each side five small clerestory windows, and the other windows of the church are small. The chancel is spacious of the decorated style, and is separated by an arch of that character from the nave. The windows also are of the same character. The east one has its head blocked up. On the south wall are two stone stalls and a double piscina, very handsome; the 3^d stall usually to be found is gone. At the west end is a tower and spire of decorated character, formed of a mixture of stone and brick. There is a south porch, and the font is of octagon shape having figures of angels thereon holding shields charged with the instruments of the crucifixion; but they and the font are vilely daubed with paint. The top is a heavy looking carved oak one of the style of the 17th century. On a wooden tablet in the chancel is the following:

This church | repewed in virtue | of a faculty A.D. 1823. |
John Halford, Thomas Abbott, | Joiners; Rev^d John Bouverie,
Rector; Rev^d Charles Ashe, Curate; John Sharp, church-
warden.

On a piece of old pewing preserved in the chancel is the following inscription in capitals, This framed and sat vp by Iames Ackars carpintvr 1632.

Against the east wall of the north aisle is a large marble slab set upright. It was formerly (as the clerk informed us) lain with its face to the ground, but at the repewing of the church was taken up and found to be of beautiful white marble, but by the agency of some thickheaded churchwarden it has been smeared over nearly an inch thick with whitewash, and the figure of a knight which was engraven thereon has just been made visible by an outline of black lead. Round the edge is an inscription in the old character, but so entirely filled up with the wash that but little to be made out. [Holles gives the inscription, which shews it is in memory of Sir William de Tidde and Margaret his wife.]

On the wall of the north aisle towards the eastern end are three handsome monuments of white marble. The centre one is flanked by two cherubs, with a cornice and pediment above, on which is a shield of arms, viz. Argent, a griffin segreant gules [Trafford]. This inscription in capitals:

Juxta hunc | locum jacet corpus | Johannis Trafford | armigeri
qui fuit hujus | manerii dominus. uxorem duxit | Margaretam

filiam et unicam | Hæredem Simonis Wood armigeri | ex qua
 plures | liberos suscepit. |
 filius ejus | Sigismundus Trafford | armiger | hoc monumentum |
 posuit | Anno Domini | MDCCXIX.

The monument to the east of the last is adorned with festoons of flowers, and a drapery hanging above incloses a medallion bust of a gentleman. Below is a shield of arms much defaced, but they appear to be—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Sable, three horse-shoes argent [Boheme]; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, a lion rampant per pale argent and or [Dilke]; impaling—Ermine, three hurts charged with a cross or [Heathcote]:

Here are deposited the remains | of | Sigismund Trafford
 esq. | whose plain & exemplary character | Was this : | He was
 tender & indulgent to his wife | Kind & affectionate to his
 relations | Easy & humane to his dependants | Hospitable &
 friendly to his neighbours | A lover of his country & of all
 mankind. | In a word | He was in all respects an honest & a
 worthy man. | In testimony of which truths | And under a
 grateful sense of their real force | his widow | has caused this
 monument | to be erected. | He departed this life Feby^r ye
 1st, 1740–1, aged 47.

The westernmost monument of the three is plain, and is surmounted with this crest—On a helmet a husbandman vested quarterly gules and argent, holding a flail with a cap of the same, and these words issuing from his mouth on a label, ‘ Now THVS ’ [Trafford] :

In a vault beneath | are deposited the remains | of Sir Clement
 Trafford, knight, | of Dunton Hall | in the county of Lincoln |
 Lord of this Manor, | who married | Miss Jane Southwell |
 daughter of | Edward Southwell esquire | of Wisbech, | by
 whom he had issue, | Clement who died an infant, | Sigismund
 & Jane now living, | and departed this life | on the 1st of
 January | 1786, | in the 48th year of his age.

A brown stone tablet against the east wall of the south aisle, arms below—Sable, a pelican vulned proper [for Pell] :

Thomas Sharpe died May 21, | 1781, aged 66 years. | Jane
 wife of Thomas Sharpe | died 27 August 1768, aged 36 years. |
 John their son | died 8 February 1810, aged 49 years. | Thomas
 their son | died 14 November 1762, aged 5 years. | Bridget
 their daughter | died 15 Sept^r 1762, aged 10 years. | Also
 Jane and Sarah their | daughters who died in their infancy. |
 This monument is erected | by Edmund Pell Sharp of | London
 (Supervisor of Excise) | in love and respect to his | family.

A stone below commemorates Henry Sharp died 11 Nov. 1738, æt. 34.

A flat blue stone in the nave with these arms cut over—Ermine,

on a bend, three escallops [Wensley]; impaling—An eagle displayed . . . Crest—A Saracen's head crazed in profile . . . :

Here lieth interred | Mary | the wife of Robert Wensley esq^e | and | relict of Clement Boheme esq. | She died vij of Septe^r MDCCLXVIII, | aged LVIII years. | Here also lieth interred | Robert Wensley esq. | who was born at Walsoken | in the county of Norfolk. | He died at Wisbeach | in the county of Cambridge | on the XXVI day of May MDCCLXXVIII, | aged LXIX years.

Another (R) to the west of the last. Arms—On a lozenge . . . a chevron, . . . between three boars' heads [Evans]:

Here lieth interred | Susanna Evans | daughter of Hill Evans of Petersburg | in Russia, merch^t, and Mary his wife. | She died Nov. 28, MDCCLX, | aged 32 years. | Near this place lieth the remains of | William Evans | son of Hill Evans, merch^t, and Mary his wife, | who died Dec^r 7, MDCCLVII, aged 20 years. | Beneath are deposited the remains of | Mary Evans | daughter of Hill Evans, merchant, | and Mary his wife. | She died May 22, MDCCCVII, | aged LXXVIII years.

Another to the west of the last, these arms cut over—Ermine, on a canton a pelican proper, vulned . . . ; crest—On a helm and torse a pelican [Pell]:

P.M.S. | Edmundi Pell gent. | Qui obiit tertio die Februarii | Anno Dom. | MDCCXXVII | Ætat. 39 | Posuerunt | Executores et Fiduciarii testamenti | Tho : Peirson & Tho. Towers gent.

On common flat stones near the font, all much rubbed, are inscriptions to the memory of :

John Scrimshire died 16 Nov^r 1738, æt. 50.

Anne Scrimshire died 3 July 1774, æt. 37.

Elizabeth Clapon died Dec^r 1737, æt. 34, and two of her grandchildren dauers of Thomas and Anne Scrimshire died in infancy.

A stone near the south door much rubbed, in capitals :

Here lyeth in hope of | a joyful Resurrection | the body of Mr William | Bennet, senior, who departed | this life the 10th day of | November in the yeare of | our Lorde 1680, aged | fortie five yeares.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

Here lyeth the bodie | of Robert Whitaker | M^r of Arte, & rector | of Tyd St Marie nine | yeares, departed this | life the 23 of Novemb. | 1675.

Another more to the east in capitals :

Here lies interred the | body of Mr William | Thurlby who departed | this life y^e 5th of August | 1689.

More to the east a stone to :

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Howard died 28 Dec^r 1747,
æt. 46.

A large blue stone to the east of the last :

To the pious memory | of the Reverend Mr Thomas Adderley |
curate of this parish who exchanged | this life in hopes of a
better on the | 25 day of May in the year of our Lord | 1736, |
and in the 54 year of his age

On a brown stone more to the north :

Here lyeth the body | of | Katherine Moore | who dyed
Nov^r 12, 1737, | aged 13. | She was the daughter of | the
Rev^d Tho^s Moore | and Mary his wife | of Carlton Scroope |
in this county.

An old stone near the altar rails :

Mr Richard Harris as I remember | died the 30th of Novem-
ber. | He was second soone of Anthony Harris | borne at
Bridgstock and died in this parrish | Anno D'ni 1653.

A large blue stone to the north of the last :

Sacred to the memory of | Roger Steevens clerk, LL.B., |
who after having faithfully | discharged the ministerial
duties | of this parish for upwards of 46 years | departed this
life deservedly lamented | Dec^r 16, 1779, aged 75 years. |
Near this place also | lie interred the mortal remains | of
Sarah his justly beloved wife | who departed this life May
8th, 1756, | aged 57 years.

Another stone to the memory of :

James Scribo gent. died 13 June 1804, æt. 83.

A stone in the vestry to :

James Gibson sen^r died 31 May 1724, æt. 62, and John his
son.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 181-2.]

(MS ix, 55-66.)

Uffington

Notes taken in the church, [*blank*] July, 1831—This church is large and handsome. On the ceiling of the chancel is a representation of St Cecilia with her attributes, etc.

There is a hatchment on the north wall of the chancel of the arms of Bertie, impaling—Gules, a chevron between two estoiles in chief and a crescent in base or, on a chief azure two escallops or [Tryon]. In the east window are several shields of arms—(1) Gules, three water bougets argent [Ros]. (2) The same, impaling—Or, a chevron gules [Stafford]. (3) Bertie, with this inscription under, 'The Hon^{ble} Charles Bertie of Uffington maryd Mary daughter of Peter

Tryon, of Harringworth com. Northampton, esq., Sept. 4, 1674. Under a canopy of stone in the north wall of the chancel is the effigy of a knight, with his head resting on his helm, and his feet on a lion; there is no inscription. [On his jupon is a bend sinister: he is said to be Richard de Schropshire.]

On the south side of the chancel is a splendid mural monument on which, in recesses supported by two Corinthian pillars, kneel the figures of two knights armed save the head, with an altar before them. On the entablature a large shield of arms between two small ones. On the larger shield are these arms—Quarterly, 1st, Or, two bars azure, on a chief quarterly of the second and gules, in the 1st and 4th a fleur de lis or, and in the 2nd and 3rd a lion passant guardant of the last [Manners]; 2nd, Ros; 3rd, Gules, three wheels argent [Espec]; 4th, Azure, a wheel or [Belvoir]; 5th, Gules, a fess between six crosslets or [Beauchamp]; 6th, Checquy or and azure, a chevron ermine [Newburgh]; 7th, Gules, a chevron between ten crosses patee argent [Berkeley]; 8th, Or, a fesse between two chevrons vert [Lisle]; 9th, Gules, a lion passant guardant argent [Gerard de Lisle]; 10th, Gules, three lions passant guardant or, over all a bend argent [Plantagenet, earl of Kent]; 11th, Argent, a saltire gules [Tiptoft]; 12th, Or, a lion rampant gules [Charlton]; 13th, Argent, a fesse between two gemelles gules [Badlesmere]; 14th, Checquy gules and argent [Vaux]; 15th, Gules, an eagle displayed within a bordure argent [Toden]; 16th, Or, two chevrons within a bordure gules [Albini]. Crest—Upon a cap of maintenance a peacock displayed proper. The smaller shield at the east end bears the first quarter of the large shield, impaling—Argent, six fleur de lis azure, a chief indented or [Paston]. On that to the west—Or, two bars azure, a chief gules [Manners, ancient]; impaling—Fretty argent and azure, on a chief or a crescent gules [St Leger]. Under the shields is this inscription:

In Rogerum Manners armigerum et virum nobilem qui obit
xi De. 1607.

Over the figures is this inscription in two compartments:

(1) See here the Patern of true noble blood | Thy honor by
thy vertues was made good | Godly thy life thy dealings
wyse & juste | Thy kyn & frends y^t unto the did truste |
Whose vertues in y^e eyes of vertuous shyne | And thou maiest |
bovste y^t boothie were truely thyne | Thy purse was open
alwaies to y^e poore | Founde the still kinde & tasted of thy
store.

(2) Thy howse in plentie ever was mayntaynd | The stranger,
& y^e prisoner, had relief | Thy servants, schollers, & some
poore have gaynd | y^t lyves wth them, though they lyve
now with grief | These be thy workes, of vertue left behind |
w^{ch} ay will last, though thou lye under stone | Briefely towcht

here y^t men of vertuous mynde | May [passing by] thy losse
lament & mone.

Under the figure to the east :

Here lyes Roger Manneres | Esquier to the bodye of | Queene
Marye and Queene | Elizabethe and therd | sonne to Thomas
late | Erle of Rutland Anno | Domini 1597.

Under the other figure :

Here lyes Olyver Manneres | the 6th sonne of the said late |
Erle and served our Queene | Elizabeth in her warres at |
Newhaven and ther fell | sicke and died of the | same sicknes
Anno Dom. [1563].

Ellis in his history of Shoreditch says this Oliver Mannes died at Shoreditch of this sickness & y^e burial is in y^e Register there Sept. 6 1563, æt. 20. He queries if he was buried at Uffington but removed there by a faculty.

A very handsome marble monument to the west of the last mentioned on which, in a recess supported by two Corinthian pillars, kneel the figures of a man in a black gown and ruff, and a woman in like costume, behind each of them kneels a child habited in the same manner. Above, on the top of the monument, is a shield with these arms—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Verry argent and sable, on a dexter canton gules a cross patee fitch or [Stanton]; 2nd and 3rd, Or, a lion rampant sable. On another shield below—Per pale azure and gules, the Virgin enthroned with the Child in chief, and in base two lions passant or [See of Lincoln]; impaling the first shield. Over the man's head is this shield of arms—The 1st quarter of the large shield; over the woman's head—Or, three torteauxes, a label for difference [Courtenay]; between both, the two last shields impaled. Under the man is this inscription :

Ecce sub hac Doctor recubat Laurentius urna | Stantonus
sacris multum devotus legeus | Edvardo Rutland Comiti
Fratricque Johanni | Christophero Hattono, qui Cancellarius
olim | Reginæ Elizæ servus Regisque Jacobi, | Lincolnensis
erat protomysta Decem. tribus annis. | His pius agnoscit
quis fuit unde decus. | Minor sum cunctis miserationibus
tuis et veritate tua qua | explevisti servo tuo nam cum baculo
meo transivi Jorda- | num hunc et nunc regredior cum duabus
turmis. Gen. 32, 10.

Under the woman is this inscription :

Duxit in uxorem Courtnaeo sanguine natam | Agnetem
Dolei triplici qua prole beatus | Filius unus et alter erat,
simul una puella | Et Pater, et Proles, Tumulo conduntur
in isto | Quem sua fida sibi construxit nupta superstes | Donec
erit tempus qvwm contumulentur in vnm.

On a handsome mural monument to the north of the Communion table, with the shield of arms above—Argent, three battering

rams proper headed azure, hooped and armed or [Bertie]; impaling—Azure, a fess crenelle between six mullets or [Tryon]. Crest—An old man's head, couped at the shoulders, and crowned proper, issuing out of a ducal coronet or [Bertie]:

Here lies | the Hon^{ble} | Charles Bertie Esq. | fifth son of Montague Earl of Lindsey | Ld Great Chamberlain of England | by Martha Countess of Holderness his wife | who, having qualified himself for the service of his country | by his early travels into France, Spain, Italy, Germany, Holland. | Flanders, Denmark, Sweedland, & Poland, did first signalize his | valour by his attendance on George Duke of Albemarle, Gen^l | to King Charles y^e second, in y^e two great battles fought against y^e Dutch | at sea anno 1666, and was afterwards prefer'd to be one of the Captains in his | Maj^{tis} Regiment of Guards, whence his Maj^{tie} was pleased to command him | his envoy extraord^y to Christian y^e 5th King of Denmark to adjust the | difference about the flagg Anno 1671, in which negoeiation having | succeeded to his Mat^{les} great satisfaction, he returned home in | Anno 1672. waited on his R. Highness y^e Duke of York to sea, & was | personally with him in that engagement off Sold Bay Anno 1673. | He was advanced to be secretary of the treasury under the Rt Hon^{ble} | Thomas Earl of Danby, then Ld High Treasurer of England, in y^e | year 1680, was again commissioned his Maj^{ties} envoy extraord^y | to severall Electors & other Princes of Germany, & last of all | in the year 1681 was made Treasurer & Pay master of his Maj^{ties} | Office of Ordnance in which he served near 20 years under three | severall reigns, & served 30 years in Parliament as Burgess of | Stamford wherein he acquitted himself with unspotted reputation. | He left 2 children, Elizabeth who married to y^e Right Hon^{ble} Charles | Ld Fitz Walter, & Charles his son & heir. | He departed this life y^e 22 day of Mareh | 1710, in the 71 year of his age & lyes underneath interred together | with Mary his most dear wife.

On the base of the monument is this inscription :

Who amongst his other acts of charity did | in his life time at his own charges repaire and | beautify this church & at his death gave fifty | pounds to the poor of this parish. | He also repaired a marble erected at Wesel | in Germany in memory of y^e birth of Perigrine | Lord Willoughby of Eresby his great grandfather.

On a handsome marble monument against the north wall of the chancel, with the arms of Bertie impaling—Azure, a fess crenelle between six mullets or [Tryon]:

Underneath are deposited the mortall remaines of | the Hon^{ble} Mary daughter of Peter Tryon | of Harringworth in

the county of Northampton | esq. wife of the Hon^{ble} Charles Bertie | of Uffington in the county of Lincolne, fifthe | son of Montague Earl of Lindsey Lord Great | Chamberlaine of England, by whom he had issue | Elizabeth, Thomas, Maria de Salina, & Charles, | the first & last whereof God hath been pleased | by an equal repartition to leave for com= | forts to their father, having taken the other | two unto himself to bee early partakers of | their mother's felicity. Shee was exemplary in her piety | amiable in her person & obliging | in her conversation to all, but most dear to | her husband who erected this marble | as a monument of her great vertue | and his intire affection.

On the base :

She dyed the 13th day of | January 167⁸, in the 25th | year of her age.

A black marble tablet to the north of the entrance to the chancel (R) :

To the memory of | the Rev^d Talbot King | who was for 18 years | rector of this parish | and whose mortal remains | were interred in this chancel | June 30, 1798.

On a white marble tablet to the south of the entrance to the chancel :

Caroline Bethia Gibson | wife of | Lewis Gibson, esq., | daughter of | the very Rev^d Charles Peter Layard, Dean of Bristol | and sometime rector of this parish, | died January 4th, 1827, | aged 39. | The dead shall hear the voice of the son of God | and they that hear shall live.

[See also Jeans, 77-8 ; *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1862, i, 340-1.]

(MS i, 51-59.)

Upton

Notes taken in the church, 4th September, 1835—This church consists of a nave and large chancel with two lancet east windows, and a tower at the west end containing four bells, one of which is cracked. The arch between the nave and chancel is pointed ; the font is modern, but the base of it which seems to have been a shaft clustered with smaller pillars is placed as an ornament half way up the tower.

A grey marble tablet against the south wall ornamented with a white urn, this inscription :

Sacred to the memory of | Francis Toyne who departed this life April 1750 aged 51 years. | And of Anne his daughter | who died October 1786, aged 44 years. | Also of Anne his relict | who died Oct^r 1806 aged 92 years. | Also John Toyne

esq. | son of the above named Francis & Anne Toyne | who died February the 12, 1821, aged 77 years. | Also the remains of Jane Teale sister of | the above John Toyne & widow | of the late John Teale esq. of Hull | who died Feb^y 26, 1827, aged 78 years.

A flat stone in the floor below :

Here lyeth the body of | Francis Toyne who departed | this life April the 23 | in the year of our Lord 1730 | aged fifty years | leaving a widow | & 3 children. | Near to him lies two | more of his children who | died in their infancy.

(MS vii, 129-130.)

Waddington

Notes taken in the church, 8 August, 1833—

On a black slab against the east wall of the chancel :

Johannis Barnard | S.S. Theol : Professoris Regi Car : II | a sacris ecclesiæ Cathedralis Linæ | olniensis canonici hujusq. parochia | lis rectoris meritissimi hic sitæ | sunt reliquiæ | viri (dum superstitis) virtute piet | ate vita integerrima et scientia | insignis ejus memoria bonis | omnibus quibus vivus notus | necesse est ut sit grata | et jucunda. | Diem supremum obiit XVI kal. | Septembris ætatis suæ LV | Æræq. nostræ anno MDCLXXXIII.

On a flat stone in the chancel (D) :

Sacred to the memory | of the Rev^d John | Rawlins Deacon, B.D., | rector of this parish | twenty four years, | and vicar of Harmston | and Rouston in this county, | who died Sept. 22, 1821, | aged 62 years.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

To | the memory of | William Harrison | who died Jan. 8, 1827, | aged 30 years.

On a stone in the north aisle (D) :

In memory of | Mary the wife of | Rob^t Fielden | who died October | y^e 5, 1749, aged 39.

There is more but much rubbed.

A white marble tablet against the wall of the south aisle :

Sacred | to the memory of | Elizabeth the wife of | John Hanson | and daughter | of | Charles and Elizabeth Clarke | who died Nov. the 20th, 1808, aged 37 years.

On another more to the east :

Sacred | to the memory | of | Charles Clarke | who died July 2^d, 1792, | aged 44 years. | Also of Elizabeth | his wife | who died June 20th, 1825 | aged 75 years.

On a flat stone in the floor below (D):

Here | lieth the body of | Charles Clarke | who departed
this life | July the 2^d, 1792, | aged 46 years. | Dear loving
wife and children kind adieu | What in my power was I've
done for you | My years are ended here I lie at rest | And
trust thro' Christ with glory to be blest | Grieve not for me
for now it is in vain | I hope in heaven we shall meet again.

Another to the west in capitals (D):

In memory of Anne | the wife of Charles | Clarke who died |
May the 25th | | aged . . years. | In memory of
Thos | Clarke who died | November the 7th day |

A flat stone in the north aisle (D):

Here | lieth the body of | Mary the wife of | John Swaine | of
Bradford in the county | of York, and daughter of | Robert
and Ann Fielden, | who departed this life | the 24th of April
1782, | aged 27 years.

This church consists of a nave, two aisles supported on two pointed arches having clustered columns, a chancel, and a tower at the west end. The aisles project to the front of the tower. The pulpit is handsomely carved.

In Dodsworth, MSS 45: In eccl'ia de Waddington in co. Linc. in fenestra Orientali—Quarterly, 1st, Argent, 5 fusilles in fesse gules (Hebden); 2nd, Gules, a bend ermine (Rye).

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 121–2.]

(MS iii, 175–180.)

Walcot by Folkingham

Notes taken in the church of Walcot, 31 July, 1833—

On a black tablet against the south wall of the chancel:

Sacred to the memory of | the Rev^d John Shinglar | 31 years
vicar of this parish | who died June 25, 1828, | aged 72 years. |
What else he was | in life in manners and in merit | that
great hour will discover | when the secrets of all hearts shall
be disclosed | and every man receive according to his works. |
Reader farewell | prepare to meet thy God.

On a similar black tablet against the north wall of the chancel:

Sacred to the memory of | Jane the wife of | the Rev^d John
Shinglar | vicar of this parish | who died Oct. 10, 1825, | aged
84 years. | The Lord gave and the Lord hath taken away |
blessed be the name of the Lord.

On a brass at the east end of the north aisle:

Here lyeth y^e bodye of Isaac Laughton sonn to John
Laughton | of Walcot, gent., the yonger, who departed | this
life y^e 5 day of Jvly in the | yeare of our Lord God 1635, |
and in y^e 25 yeare of his age.

On a flat stone next to the last (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Stephen son of | Stephen and Mary
Oliver | of Walcott | who died July 15, 1813, | in the 13 year
of his age.

On a stone quite at the east end of the north aisle (D) :

Here lieth the body of | Ann Pell who departed | this life
the 18 day of | July 1739, | aged 69.

Near to the last is an old stone with inscription round the edge,
but now illegible.

A brass in a stone on the floor of the south chancel in capitals
(D) :

Here lyeth the body of Samuel Laughton | sonne to John
Laughton the yonger | gent., who departed this life the XXI
of month | of July in the yeare of our Lord God | 1637, and
in the 26 year of his age.

A flat stone in the same chapel :

Here | lieth the body of | John Owen and of | Elizabeth his
wife. | He died June the 27, 1730, | aged 52 years. | She died |
November the 3rd, 1772, | aged 79 years.

Another more to the west (D) :

Here lieth the body of | George Owen of Walcott | who
departed this life | the [blank] day of March | Anno D'ni
1722, | ætatis suæ 29. | Here lieth the body of | George Owen |
who departed this life | March [blank], 1798, | aged 70
years.

Another more to the north much rubbed (D) :

Here lieth Rich | ard Laugh . . . gent., | who
departed this life | Iune 19, 702 | and in
. year | of | non mihi | qui
be

At the entrance of the chancel has been a small brass with figure
and shield now gone.

On a flat stone in the nave (D) :

Here | lieth the body of | John Quincey jun^r | who died |
March the 8th, 1773, | aged 45 years. Think nothing strange |
Death happeneth to all | My Lot's to day | Tomorrow thine
may fall.

Another more to the east (D) :

Here | lieth the body of | Mr John Quincey sen^r | who
departed this life | August y^e 10, 1780, | aged 84.

The church consists of a nave and aisles resting on three pointed
arches with circular columns, a chancel, and two aisles separated
by a low round arch, and a tower and spire at the west end. The
east window is decorated and contains a beautiful figure in painted

glass of a woman holding a shield of arms, viz.—Per fesse or and gules, in chief two chess rooks sable [Walcot]; impaling two wives—Dexter, Or, a chief gules, over all a bend azure [Harrington]; Sinister, Azure, two bars, and in base a crosslet fitchy or. A piscina in the south chancel.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 220.]

(MS iii, 15–20.)

Washingborough

Notes taken in the church of Washingburgh, 7 August, 1833—

On an old monument of white marble against the north wall of the chancel with these arms above—Quarterly of 6, 1st and 6th, Quarterly or and gules, on a bend sable three fleur de lis . . . [Eure]; 2nd, Argent, four barrulets gules, on a bordure azure ten martlets or [Merley]; 3rd, Argent, fretty azure [Lound]; 4th, Argent, on a cross azure five mullets or [Lincoln]; 5th, Barry of eight argent and gules, over all a horse's head coupé or [Gardiner]. The inscription in capitals:

Memoriæ sacrum | Petro Evre de Washingburgh Equi | ti
aurato ex antiqua et prænobili | Familia Baronum de Wark-
worth et | Clavering (e qua etiam Barones de | Evre) oriundo
qui juvenis animum | bonis studiis et virtutibus excol | uit
multas regiones perlustravit | Belgico et Hibernico bello
regnan | te Elizabetha cum laude milita | vit tandemq.
plenus annorum | quinq. liberis e Barbara uxore | filia Joannis
Meres de Auborne | equitis aurati susceptis videl't | Radulpho
Edwardo Thoma Mic | haele et Barbara certa spe Re | surgendi
in Christo pie placideq. | obdormivit die 25 Junii Ann. 1612. |
Optimo Marito mæstissima uxor cum lachrymis posuit.

On the base of the monument:

Sir Peter Evre of | Washingburgh | knight.

At the side of the monument are sculptured a pair of gauntlets, a corresponding pair on the opposite side are gone, and above them have been shields of arms and helmets also gone.

A tablet against the north wall of the chancel with these arms under—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Sable, a chevron between three crosslets fitch argent [Buckworth]; 2nd, Gules, a fess between three mullets argent [Everard]; 3rd, Ermine, on a canton azure a pelican argent [Pell]; on an escutcheon, Argent, a castle between three cups, covered, argent [Aincotts]:

Sacred | to the memory of the Rev. | Everard Buckworth, |
LL.B., | died October 3, 1792, | eldest son of Everard Buck-
worth of Spalding esq. | and Jane daughter and coheirress |
of Henry Pell of Dembleby esq., | married August 2, 1754,
Frances | youngest daughter of | Vincent and Elizabeth

[Amcotts of Harrington, and only surviving sister and co-heiress of Charles] Amcotts esq. | A man of great learning. | refined by a polite education, | deeply versed in the beautiful works | of the Almighty Creator, | affectionate, benevolent, | beloved, and lamented by all, | was 29 years rector of this parish, | attentive to the sacred office, | in the duty of a Magistrate | mild, upright, well informed, | beloved by his parishioners and tenants, | & the last 15 years Lord of the Manor.

On a black stone in the chancel floor :

Here lyeth the body of Dame | Elizabeth the dear & beloved | wife of Col^l Walter Palisser | second daughter to Simon | Sterne, esq., of Elvington in | Yorkshire, who departed | this life Oct. 31, Anno Dom. 1719, | in the 33 year of her age. | She left behind her | a son called Walter | and a daughter Alice.

On a stone in the floor next to the last :

Hic jacet corpus | Jacobi Bateman rectoris | Washingburgensis qui | obiit die Martis 22 | Anno Domini 1686 ætatis | suæ anno 54.

On a black stone next to the last. The arms in a lozenge above—A chevron between three crosslets [Sterne]: on a lozenge as an inescucheon—A fess engrailed between three escallops, and charged with a lion passant [Jaques]. Crest—A martlet :

Here lyeth the body of Dame | Mary relict of Simon Sterne | esq. and only daughter to Roger | Jaques esq. of Elvington in | Yorkshire, who departed this | life the 29 day of September | Anno Dom. 1721 | in the 69 year of her age.

On a black marble slab next to the last :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev. Francis Massingberd, | prebendary of Lincoln | and rector of this parish, | died April 12, 1817, | aged 62 years. | My trust is in the | mercy of God | through Jesus Christ.

On another stone :

Here lieth the body | of | Mrs Catherine Fairfax, | born at Pinchbeck | December 3, 1702, | died May 2, 1792.

On a smaller stone nearer the altar rails :

Here lyeth Mary | the eldest daughter | of Geo. Fairfax | rect^r & Frances his | wife obiit 7th, 1726, | in the 6th year of her | age.

A flat stone before the altar rails has had an inscription round the rim, but now so defaced ; these words alone can be legible, ' Evangelicum Agnus Natura qui obiit Anno X'ti 20 Aug. 1607, suæ 68.'

On a black stone in the chancel :

Sacred | to the memory of the | Rev. Thomas Christopherson | rector of Grainsby, vicar of Eagle, | and many years master | of the grammar school at Heighington, | and curate of this parish. | He was a good man | and died much lamented | by his relatives and friends | on the 23 day of October | one thousand eight hundred | aged 63 years.

On flat stones :

Sacred | to the memory | of | Elizabeth relict of the | late John Brown esquire | late of Heighington | who departed this life | April 3rd, 1816, aged 67 years. | Also of | Elizabeth Stanley | granddaughter of the above | who departed this life | Sept. 20, 1815, aged 7 years.

Here lyeth the | body of Mrs Sarah | Sympson ob. Ap. | y^e 28, 1710, aged 66.

On flat stones :

Here lie the remains of | Mr Gentle Brown | who died May 21, 1801, | aged 53 years, | & also of his widow | Mrs Susanna Brown | who died Oct. 12, 1807, | aged 56 years.

Sacred | to the memory | of | John Brown late of Heighington esq. | who died the 9 Jan^y 1798, | aged 57 years. | Ann, Elizabeth, Thomas, Ann, and | Thomas, | five of his children who died | in infancy.

A tablet on the loft commemorates that it was built formerly on the south side by Sir Nicholas Raynton alderman of London 1622, rebuilt in 1701 by a lover of the Church who also rebuilt the pews in 1719 ; lastly it was repaired in 1802 (D).

A handsome white marble monument against the south wall of the chancel, arms over—Eure ; crest—Two lions' paws . . . holding a fleur de lis . . The inscription in italics :

Sacræ memoriæ | Radulphi Evre Petri Evre militis filii | qui obiit Jan. 16, Anno Dom. 1664. | Marmor ego quondam moles ingloria nomen | Radulphi Everii nobile fronte gero | qualis erat pietas testatur cælica mores | integri et in Regem non temerata fides. | Testantur proprio quos contulit ære cohortes | Dum forti augeret Regia castra manu | Londino cineres animam cælo et mihi nomen | sed tibi virtutes quas imitare dedit. | posuit filius obsequentissimus | Radulphus Evre.

A paper framed and hung up against the south wall of the chancel. At the top are three shields of arms—The dexter—Or, on a saltire engrailed vert, between four lions rampant gules, 5 [bezants—Lacy] ; impaling—Argent, a fesse between three fleur de lis issuing from crescents gules (Ogle) ; crest—A demy lion coupéd gules. In the middle—Ogle alone ; crest—A bull's head erased or. The

sinister—Vert, a lion rampant or [for Beaumont]; impaling—Ogle; crest—On a cap of maintenance gules a lion passant or. Between the arms, this in old character :

An Epitaph. | Upon the truly noble & religious ladye | the ladye Cassandra Beaumont daughter to Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck in the county of | Lincoln esquire then married and first wife to | Robert Lacye esq. and after to S^r Francis | Beaumont who departed this life | at her house here in Washingborough the 23^d | day of December 1632 being of the age of 68 | And here under lieth interred.

Below this in two columns are the following verses in separate stanzas :

(1) *Ætherii si Patris amor si candida vita | Mens humilis necnon dives et alta simul | si pietas erga proprios castissima conjux | cura inopum meritis semper aperta manus | omnia post mortem famam meruere perennem | auguror hæc famâ digna perennis erat.*

Scilicet Oglorum quamvis de Sanguine Claro | et multa insignis nobilitate fuit | cum sciret nullo cælos ab honore parari | virtute æternas illa petebat opes | regna poli petiit quo [? votula] plurima misit | mortua sed votis jam subit ipsa suis. Vivat ibi æternum tua mens tuq. ipsa dolorem | Hunc nostrum exequias despice (diva) tuas | præcipue amissam væ lachrymantur egeni | quid tamen hæ lachrymæ quid dolor iste valet | Nos miseri non te sed nos et nostra fleamus | [? eternum] Christi regna beata tenes.

(2) If zeale to God if Innocence of Lyfe | An humble soule an understanding heart | If love to kindred and a loyall wife | Towards poorest pity, bounty to desart | In death may challenge an immortal fame | This lady then may well deserve the same.

And though an Ogle and of Noble race | She was to honoured families allyed | She knowing honours gain no saving grace | Did labour for the good that should abide | Heavens Kingdom whither she her vows did send | And after followed at her latter end.

Where live for ever happy soule and view | How we thy want dear ladye do bewaile | But worst the poor who thy great loss do rue | In Washingborough but what do tears avail | Oh weepe we for ourselves and not for the | Who livst with Christ to all eternitie.

At the bottom is this :

Ut tecum Christe resurgam	Revived 1699	Revived 1808	dedicated
---------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------

as a monument to her memory | to her honour by both her executors Adlard Pury and Mary Brownloe.

Between the columns are five shields of arms, viz.—1st, Ogle, impaling—Lozengy, argent and gules [Fitzwilliam]; 2^d, Ogle,

impaling—Azure, a chevron between three cinquefoils or [for Cooke]; 3^d, Ogle, impaling—Sable, a fesse argent; 4th, Ogle, impaling—Sable, a fesse engrailed between three fleurs de liz argent [for Welby]; 5th, Ogle, impaling—Paly of six argent and gules, over all a bend wavy or, a chief sable.

A flat stone in the south aisle with inscription round in old character:

Hic iacet Gulielm' | Garratt generosus de Heighington qui
obi . . . | octavo | die Decembris Anno Domini
MDCX.

Down the middle of the stone:

Recepit | terra corpus | animam Christus | Corpus dormit |
. . . . vigilat | | imago.

This church consists of a nave divided from its aisles by four pointed arches springing from round columns with foliated capitals, a chancel, and north aisle, and a tower at the west end. The arch from nave to chancel is pointed and has clustered piers. Just under the north wall of the chancel is a rude figure cut in a stone, the upper part hollowed out in the form of a niche, and the lower filled up having a cross cut on it. The font is circular with a range of Norman arches round it.

(MS iii, 149–162.)

Welbourn

Notes taken in the church of Welbourne, August 8, 1833—

On a brass in the chancel (D):

Ye shal of your Charitie praie for the soule | of Nicholas
Baylye late of Welborne who | departed y^s world ye XIII
daie of Octob. ye yere of | our Lord MDLVII on whose soule
God have mercie *amen*.

On a white marble monument against the south of the chancel with these arms—A chevron between three mullets [for Knight]; impaling—A fesse between three crosses patee [for Riley]; [crest—A griffin's head, erased]:

Hic tumulati jacent | Alicia | Roberti Knight hujus ecclesiæ
rectoris | uxor dilectissima | Richardo Riley de Welbourn
Armig. nata | Robertus | ejusdem maritus | Isaaco Knight de
Lincoln Armig^o natus | et Georgius supra memoratorum filius |
neon hujus ecclesiæ | rector | obierunt | illa prid. non.
Jun. 1688 | ille calend. Septemb. 1703. | Hic octav: ante
calend. Octob. 1720. | In quorum memoriam hoc breve
marmor | doloris sui & pietatis monumentum, | Illorum quidem
filie | hujus autem sorores | duæ superstites posuerunt.

On a black tablet north of the chancel in capitals:

Qui dolor e tristi prorumpit corde parentes | cum recole hic
positos sed meminisse juvat | Sed meminisse tui pater O

Venerande juvatque Et piget et grata dicere mente vale |
 Tu quoque tu valeas chara ah! charissima mater | Ipse
 tamen curæ sim memor usque tuæ | Sim memor amborum
 felix ita discere possim | Vivere nil optans nil metuensque
 mori | J. Peckard, A.M., Ann. 45, huj: Ecc: rector | ob.
 Aug. 1 die suo natali 1765, A. Æ. 76. | M. Peckard ob. Jul. 4,
 1757, A. Æ. 58. | Parentibus O.M. posuit filius | P. Peckard
 S.T.P. Col. Mag. Cant. Præfec. 1790 | ipse brevi moriturus.

On a white marble sarcophagus monument north of the chancel :
 Sacred to the memory of | Elizabeth wife of | Rev. H. J.
 Disbrowe | who died Oct^r 5, 1829. | Also to the memory
 of | Augustus son of the above | who died an infant Oct. 20,
 1828.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

Mr Francis Steevens late | rector of this church | deceased
 September y^e 16, 1709, | aged 35 years.

Against the north wall at the west end of the north aisle are four
 oval tablets very similar with these several inscriptions :

Sacred | to the memory | of | Ann Welby | second daughter
 of | the late Richard Welby esq. | and Ann his wife | ob^t
 28 Oct^r | 1804. | Requiescat in pace.

In | memory | of | Richard Welby esq. | obiit March the 8, |
 Anno Domini | 1780, | ætatis suæ | 67.

In memory | of | Ann Welby | relict of the late | Richard
 Welby, esq., | of this place | died November 3, 1805, |
 aged 78 years.

Sacred | to the memory | of the Rev. | John Ridghill, A.M., |
 late rector of Welbourne | died December 31, 1817.

On a stone at the end of the nave :

George Brown | died June 2, 1791, aged 72. | Also near this
 stone | lyeth Mary the wife of | George Brown | who departed
 this life | November the 22, 1811, | aged 88 years. | Thomas
 Brown | died Dec. 28, 1770, aged 81. | Ann his wife | died
 July 21, 1765, aged 73.

On a stone in the nave :

In memory of Mr William | Green who departed this | life
 Feb. 4, 1746, aged 44 years.

A brass plate in the floor of the nave (D); arms over— . . . , a
 fesse . . . between three crosses patee . . . [Riley]; impaling—
 . . . , a cross ermine [for Camocke]. Crest—On a helmet a griffin's
 head erased. This inscription in capitals :

Here lieth the body of Robert Riley of Welbourn esq. | who
 departed this life the 22^d of March A^o Dom. 1702. | Prepare
 to follow for you know | The debt that he hath paid you
 owe.

On a similar one to the west having the same arms over :

Here lieth the body of Henrietta late wife of Robert Riley of | Welbourn esq. who exchanged this life for a better the 3 of Jan. 1696. | If youth and virtue cou^d not save | A fruitful woman from the grave | Reader prepare for you must be | Subjected to Deaths Tyrannie.

A small brass plate more to the west in capitals (R) :

Here lyeth the body | of M^{rs} Eliz. Atkinson | daughter to John Atkinson | of West Retford in | Nottinghamshire who | departed this life the | 12 of June 1705, being the | 22^d year of her age.

A white marble tablet against the wall of the south aisle at the west end :

Sacred | to the memory | of | Mary Brown | wife of Francis Brown esq. | who lived beloved | meek in manner | charitable in disposition, | virtuous in principle | a most dutiful daughter tender mother | and faithful wife. | She died lamented | on the 21 of Sep^r 1807, aged 27 years.

A flat stone at the east end of the south aisle (D) :

In memory of Avery wife of | M^r Barron Britain who died | January the 1st, 1739, aged | 53 years.

On another more to the west in capitals :

Here lieth the body | of Robert Audeley esq. | who departed this life | Feb. the 19th, 1702, | in the 79 year of | his age. | Here lieth the body of | Mary Rudd daughter of | Robert Audeley esq. | departed this life Decem. | the 15, 1729, in the 63 year | of her age.

Another more to the south also in capitals, rubbed (D) :

Here lieth interred the body | of William [Rudd] husband of | Mary Audley the daughter | of Robert Audley, esq., who | departed this life June the 20th, | 1720, | in the 74 year of his age.

A flat stone at the west end of the south aisle :

Sacred | to the memory of | Mary the wife of | Joseph Booth | and daughter of | John and Ann Beale | who departed this life | December the 28, 1805, | aged 20 years. | Also John Beale | who departed this life | July the 10th, 1808, | aged 15 years.

A flat stone near the font :

Here lieth the body of | Elinor Hutton daughter | of Thomas and Mary Hutton | of Borrill in the county | of Lincoln who departed | this life August the 14, 1707, | ætat. 17.

On another more to the north :

Sacred to the memory of | Eleonor the wife of | Joseph Morley
surgeon | who died 24th of March 1808, | aged 60 years. | Also
of | Mary Brown Morley | their daughter | who died 12 October
1805 | aged 7 monthes.

On another near :

In memory of | Elizabeth daughter of | George & Mary Brown |
who died August 19, | 1771, aged 10 | years.

This church is very handsome. It consists of a nave with aisles supported by four very lofty pointed arches with high octagon columns. The clerestory windows are four, of the perpendicular style, and very large of three lights and a transom. The other windows are decorated. The body of the church is very lofty, but the chancel is modern about half the height of the rest, and blocking up half of a fine pointed arch from the nave. At the west end is a tower and spire crocketed. The south porch is handsome ; on each side of the outer arch is a niche crocketed, and one over it tabernacled, in which has been a representation of the Crucifixion, but it is now much mutilated. The font is modern inscribed, 'The gift of John Welby esq. Anno Dom. 1733. W^m Julian fecit'. Between each clerestory window are two arches in the wall.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 229-30 ; Jeans, 79, Add. 4.]

(MS iii, 207-218.)

Wellingore

Notes taken in the church, 8 August, 1833—

On a brass plate against the second pillar in the north chancel, with the arms engraved on one side thus—On a cross five crescents, a mullet for difference, charged with a crescent [Ellis]. On the other side another coat—A chevron between three crosslets [Copledyke] :

Here lyeth the body of Mary Ellis wife to | Edmund Ellis
esq. & eldest daughter of Thomas | Copledyke of Harrington
in the county of Lin | coln esq. who had issue betwixt them
two sonnes, | William & Thomas, & six daughters, Martha,
Elizabeth, | Mary, Ann, Eleanor, & Hesther, & departed
this life | y^e 23 day of November A^o Dⁿⁱ 1637. Annoq. ætatis
47. | Reader if fame shouldst learne who here is shrin'de |
Aske all these neighbouring parts & thou shalt finde | This
was a grave wise liver whose chast dust | I'm chosen Treasurer
to keep in Trust | That dust where in there once had residence |
A mind well stored with religious sence | Words are unable
to proclaime her worth | Which her owne actions sett far
better forth | Aske all that knew her they'll avouch the same |
Good was her life her death and now her fame.

On a black stone in the floor not far from the last, in bas relief :

Here | lieth the body of | Christopher Nevile | who died
December y^e 13, 1748, | aged 59 years.

On a stone in the chancel much rubbed (D) :

In memory of Nathaniel | Noble late vicar | of this place
25 years | who was born Oct. 5, 1659 | and died Feb. 15,
1734, | and of | Sarah his wife. She was born | in 1653 and
died Oct. 9, | 1726.

On a flat stone :

Here lyeth the body | of Ann Daughter of M^r Robert | Sander-
son and | Dorothy his wife. | She departed this | life April
the 12, 1732.

In the north chancel is an altar tomb of marble having thereon the recumbent figure of a knight fully armed in plate armour with a conical helmet and a collar of SS round his neck. He wears a peaked beard and mustaches. His head rests on a helmet with the crest of a lion passant. His feet are on a lion. The lady is at his left hand wearing a long plaited gown fitting close to her neck, and a mantle fastened across her breast by a cord and tassell. Her head is covered by a square cap with lappets, and it rests on a pillow. Her feet on a dog or monkey. The inscription, if there was any, is now gone. There are four shields of arms round the tomb, but the bearings are effaced. This monument is ascribed to the Neville family.

To the east of this against the wall is a stone monument with these arms cut above—Quarterly of fifteen coats, viz., 1st, On a bend, cotised, three pair of wings [Wingfield]; 2nd, Quarterly . . . and . . . [Bovile]; 3rd, A plain cross, and a border engrailed [? Carbonell]; 4th, Two bars, a canton ermine [Gousell]; 5th, Quarterly, 1st and 4th, A lion rampant [FitzAlan]; 2nd and 3rd, Checquy . . . and . . . [Warene]; 6th, Quarterly . . . and . . . , in the first a mullet [Vere]; 7th, A lion rampant [Bolebec]; 8th, Barry wavy of six . . . and . . . [Samford]; 9th, Two bars gemelles [Badlesmere]; 10th, . . . , guttee de . . . a saltier [Sergeaux]; 11th, A bend ermine between six crosslets [for Howard]; 12th, Six escallops 3, 2, and 1 [Scales]; 13th, Per pale . . . and . . . , a lion passant [Plaiz]; 14th, A chevron, in a border engrailed [Stafford]; 15th, Per chevron . . . and . . . , in chief three leopards' faces [Lichfield]. Crest—A cap between two wings. This inscription in capitals :

Charles Wyngefelde who died A.D. 1575. 25 D. of April |
Christ is my life Death was my gaine | By faith in Christ
Heaven I attayne | My flesh for sinne hath felt great paine |
My soule by Christ in joy doth raine | I long did wish to be
sett free | From extreme payne and misery | That I with

Jesus Crist might be | In endless joy and felicitye | Which
wish I have by Christ my frend | To God be prayse world
without end | Amen.

A flat stone in south aisle (D) :

In memory of Will | iam son of Edward | & Anne Notting-
ham | who died in his infancy | March 5th, 1752.

Another to the west (R) :

In memory of | Anne | daughter of Edw^d | and Anne | Notting-
ham died | in her Infancy Aug. | 26, 1748.

On another to the west :

In memory of | William Collins | who departed this life |
Sep. 25, 1793, | aged 40 years. | Also near this place lieth |
five children.

Another to the north (R) :

Susanna | daughter of | M^r Jos: Mutton | and Margaret | his
wife who | died Oct. 16, | 1742.

Another more to the west (D) :

In memory of Robert | Sanderson gent. who | departed this
life April | the 2^d, 1741, aged 60 years.

This church consists of a nave and two aisles supported on three pointed arches with plain piers, a chancel, and north aisle, and a tower with spire at the west end. In the chancel are three stone stalls. In this church there are many old benches.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 243.]

(MS iii, 199-205.)

Welton le Wold

Notes taken in the church of Welton, 14 August, 1833—

On an old stone in the chancel, round the edge, in old character :

✠ Hic iacet | dominus Thomas Asterby dudum rector Ecclesie
de Welton juxta | Ludam qui obiit die mensis
Anno d'ni mccccxx cuius anime propicietur | deus Amen.

On a brass plate in the east wall of the chancel north of the altar, these arms over—A saltier, charged with another ermine, on a chief three saltiers engrailed [Dyon]; impaling—Three bars sable, and a canton ermine, a crescent for difference [Marshall]; there is no date :

Hic jacet corpus | Joh'is Dyon Armigeri.

The church consists of a nave and chancel and a tower at the west end open to the nave, a screen at the west end. The font is octagon pannelled with shields in quatrefoils.

In Smyth Deeds, this Rector of Welton is mentioned, Thomas Beche Rector 21 Hen. 8, 1530, late Vicar of North Elkington.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xi, 229 ; *L.R.S.* i, 128-9 ; Jeans, 79.]

(MS iv, 71-72.)

Weston

Notes taken in the church, 23 July, 1833, and 23 March, 1836—

A handsome white marble monument, north wall of the chancel, the inscription in capitals, above is a sarcophagus with a book open, the page inscribed Exodus chapt. xx :

Sacred to the memory of | the Rev^d William Johnson A.B. | vicar of Bilsby in this county | who died December the fifteenth 1825, | in the twenty fifth year of his age. | He was the only surviving son of | Walter Maurice Johnson clerk of Spalding, | vicar of this parish, and Frances his wife, | ever zealous and attentive in discharging | the sacred duties of his profession | his parishioners deeply lamented their early loss. | His premature death is indelibly engraven | on the hearts of his attached relatives & friends. | O God thy will be done.

Underneath the preceding inscription are these arms—Or, a water bouget sable, on a chief of the second three annulets of the field [Johnson]; impaling—Sable, two chevronels argent between three roses of the same seeded or [Weller]. Crest—Two wings sable issuing from a ducal coronet or. Motto—Onus sub honore.

A white stone monument against the north wall of the chancel :

Beneath | lie the remains of Elizabeth | the wife of Mr Jonathan Watson | of Holbeach | & daughter of Mr Joseph Allcock | late of this parish. | She died the 13 of April 1765, in the 37 year of her age. | Also Ann their daughter | died an infant | & Mary, Jonathan & Joseph | survived her.

A white marble monument in two slabs against the south wall of the chancel with these arms over—Sable, two cross bones saltier-wise between four emmets or, on a chief engrailed erminois two bulls' heads azure [Emmitt]; crest—A demi bull azure, charged on the neck with two cross bones or, holding a bezant charged with an emmet sable :

(1) Beneath | lie the remains of | William Emmitt | many years resident at | St Lamberts. | This world closed upon | his valued life | The first day of July | 1832 | in the sixty fourth year | of his age. | Also | three children who died in | their infancy. | Not my will O God | but thine be done.

(2) Beneath | lie the remains of | Elizabeth relict of | William Emmitt | and daughter of | Mr John West | grassier | formerly of Swaton | in this county. | She died the 6 day of May | 1834 | in the 62 year of her age. | Be ye also ready | For ye know not the hour.

On a handsome black marble slab before the Communion table :
In the vault beneath | lie the remains of the Rev^d | Walter Maurice Johnson | of Spalding. | He was 28 years vicar of

this parish, | and died July 20, 1832, | in the 75th year of his age. | Also | those of Frances his wife | only daughter of | George Weller Poley esq. of Boxted Hall | in the county of Suffolk. | She was born June 13, | 1763, | and died July 18, | 1835.

On a black marble slab like the last :

H.S.E. | quod mortale fuit | Reverendi Gulielmi Johnson A.B. | de Bilsby vicarii | in hoc comitatu | qui die Decembris quinto decimo | anno domini MDCCCXXV | obiit | ætatis suæ XXV^o.

On a flat stone in the chancel (C) :

Here | lieth the body of Mary | Farnham relict of Thomas Farnham | gent. who left issue John, Robert, | and Mary, died February y^e 18, 1717, | aged 53 years. | Mr John Farnham | was buried near this place | Oct. the 14, 1730, | aged 31 years.

On another (C) :

M.S. | Thomæ Farnham | viri adversus Deum Principem & Patriam | Pietate non fucata | eiusdem conjugem lectissimam dulcesq. liberos | (quibus rite informandis operam dedit sanctissime) | magna rerum verborum fide | gravitate lepore condita | idem erat strenuus in agendis rebus | consilii plenus | amicus fidus prudens paterfamilias civis & bonus | obiit 4 id. Jun. MDCCXIV | ætat. XLIV.

On another (C) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Edward Still | who died April 28, 1814, | in the 72 year of his age.

On another (C) :

Here are deposited the remains | of | Thomas son of Thomas and Hannah Still. | He died 14 of Feb^r 1792, | aged 39.

On another (C) :

In memory of | Ann Blackett who departed this | life the 28 of Dec. 1729, aged 55 | years. | In memory of | Thos. the son of Thomas and Hannah | Still who departed this life Dec. | the 28, 1751, aged 9 years, | and three of their children died | infants. | Mr Thomas Still was here interred | Dec^r the 2d, 1762, in the 63 year of his | age. | Hannah relict of | Mr Thomas Still | died June 8, 1788, | aged 75 years.

On a black stone (C) :

In memory of | Thomas Fisher | who died Dec. 9, 1823, | aged 70 years. | Also Hannah his wife | died Dec. 19, 1828, | aged 71 years.

On a yellow stone at the entrance to the chancel (C) :

In | memory | of | Mr John Truman | who departed this life | the | 16 of August 1776, | in the 66th year of his age, |

And | Mrs Mary Truman | relict of | Mr John Truman |
departed this life | the 19 day of August | MDCCLXXXIII.

On a marble slab in the chancel (C) :

In memory of | Mr Joseph Allcock | son of Mr Joseph Allcock |
who departed this life | the 11 day of April 1771, | in the 35
year of his age.

On a yellow and white stone monument against the east wall of
the south aisle :

Sacred to the remains | of Mrs Mary Truman | relict of Mr
John Truman | of Weston | who died August 19, 1783, | aged
72 years.

Stone tablet against a pillar facing the south aisle at the east
end :

In | memory of | Jane the wife | of Mr So | lomon Lacy | who
departed | this life the 25th of | December 1732, | in the 33^d |
year of her | age.

On a flat stone near the font much effaced, in capitals :

[In memoriam | charissimi | nepotis |] John the | son of
John | Benington gent. | and Catherine his wife | who
was daughter to | William and Elizabeth Dellamore | lyeth
here buried. | Pie vixit juvenis obiit | Maij 4^o sepult. 5^o anno
ætatis 18^o | Anno Dom. 1695. | [Ex impensis—Delamor].

Another to the west :

Here lyeth the body | of John Wilby, gent., | who departed
this | life the ninth of Dece | mber 1711, ætatis suæ 37.

On a black stone monument against the west wall of the north
transept :

P.M.S. | juxta in pace requiescit | quod mortale fuit | B.D.
Johannis Morton hujus ecclesiæ pastoris | docti fidi integri |
qui sincera in Deum pietate | morum primi ævi christianorum |
simplicitate | liberati[sic] in egenos | præsertim suos hac in
parcechia | quibus in sempiternum vivet | beneficentia | se
Deo et hominibus | gratum reddidit | obiit Feb. ix, Anno |
Salutis 1720 | Ætatis suæ 47.

On a slab below on the same monument :

The above named Mr Morton gave to the minister | and
churchwardens of the parish of Weston for the | use of the
poor of Weston twenty pounds to be | put out to interest, and
the yearly interest to be distributed | amongst the poor at
the discretion of the minister and | churchwardens of the
parish of Weston upon | every Good Friday.

Black flat stone in the floor below (D) :

Here lyeth the body of Mary | the truly pious and religious |
relict of James Morton gent. | and the most indulgent mother

of | John Morton vicar of this church | who departed this life
June the 30th, | 1710, | ætatis 68.

A flat stone more to the south in capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Willyam Whettaker clerke | interred.
A reverend minister of | God's word in Weston xx. | tie years,
and was buried the 5th of April Anno Dom. 1640.
[James Brecknock, clerk, | late vicar of this place | buried
April 1, 1691.]

A flat black stone in the [middle of the] nave :

Here | are deposited | the remains of | Thomas the son of |
Robert & Hannah Knott | who departed this life | April the
7th, 1829, | in the 69 year of his age.

Another to the west (R) :

Here | are deposited the remains of | Mr Robert Knott. | He
departed this life | September the 15, 1765, | in the 40th
year of his age. | Robert the son of | Robert and Hannah
Knott | died January 6, 1756, | in his infancy.

Another collateral to the south (R) :

Here | are deposited the remains of | Mrs Hannah Knott |
the relict of | Mr Robert Knott | who departed this life | May
the 17th, 1790, | in the 67th year of her age. | Francis the
son of | Robert and Hannah Knott | died August the 27,
1760, | in the 3^d year of his age.

A black marble slab to the west of the last in capitals :

Sacred to the memory of | William eldest son of | Robert
Fisher of this | parish and Ann his wife | who died March 11,
1827, | in the xxxiii year of his | age, | and of Francis | their
sixth son | who died March 1st, 1815, | in the xi year of his |
age. | George their seventh son | died May 28th, 1808, | in
his infancy.

[On a black slab to the west :

Sacred | to the memory of Ann | wife of | Robert Fisher
of Weston | and daughter of | Robert and Hannah Knott |
died April 9, 1812, | in the 79 year of her age.]

A flat stone near the font in capitals (D) :

Here lyeth the | body of Jeferye | Wallet the sonne | of
Thomas and | Avis Wallett ber= | ryed Marche | 8, Anno
Domini | 1640.

This church consists of a nave and aisles, chancel, and tower at the west end. The nave rests upon five pointed arches. There are two transepts, and the chancel is separated from the nave by a fine pointed arch, with clustered columns, as are the other columns. The font is raised three steps from the floor, is octagon, and ornamented with flowers. There is a south porch with Early English

door; round the porch inside are ten pointed arches on single disengaged columns.

On a tablet of black wood against the south wall of the south transept is the following list of benefactors (D):

John Harrox gent., Sept. 1560.	Mrs Farnham widow, dec. Feb. 18, 1717.
William Wells gent., 22 Oct. 1629.	Rob ^t Farnham dec ^d Jan ^y 18, 1720.
Mr Osborn.	Lady Trollope.
George Cook.	John Morton vicar, dec. Feb. 9, 1720.
William Seagrave.	Gregory Tunnard, dec. Feb. 8, 1721.
John Burrow dec ^d , March 22nd, 1718.	John Moor, dec ^d May 20, 1722.
Thomas Farnham gent., 14 June, 1714.	Mrs Susanna Farnham, dec ^d April 4, 1787.
	Thomas Knott, April 7, 1824.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 169; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS ii, 139-155. MS ix, 7-8.)

Whaplode

Notes taken in the church of Whaplode, 23 July, 1833—This church has been described at large by Mr Oliver [in *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1829, part ii, 586-90] but the following notes have been taken as omitted by him.

On a black tablet against the south wall of the south aisle:

In memory | of | Ann the relict of | Benjamin Grant | who departed this | life the 6 of April | 1734, | aged 62 years.

Next to the preceding a monument with black letters on a gilt ground:

Neare this place lyeth | y^e body of Ben. Grant | who dyed Feb. 24, 1716, | aged 52 years. | Also 5 of y^e children | which he had by Ann | his wife viz. Wm, Ben., Ann, | Elizab., & another Ann; | they all dyed infants.

On a black stone before the chancel (D):

In memory of | Susannah Mariah the wife | of John Wheldale | who departed this life | February y^e 25, 1781, | aged 28 years. | Also in memory of | William Aistrup | who departed this life | December the 27, 1787, | aged xxx years.

On a stone more to the west of the last (D):

Here lyes the body | of the Rev^d Mr John Ekins A.M. | vicar of this church who | departed this life the 31 day of | July 1707.

On a black stone before the font :

Here are deposited the remains of | Mr John Cook. | He departed this life | April the 5, 1790, | aged 37.

On a black marble slab at the extremity of the south aisle :

In memory | of Edward Savage | who departed this life | the 4th of May 1791, | aged 59 years. | Here also lieth three of his infant children, | also Sarah the relict | of the above | Edward Savage | who departed this life | May XV, MDCCCII, | aged LXXII years.

On a flat stone in the chancel :

To the memory of | Susanna | the wife of | John Oliver | who died October XXII, | MDCCCXXIV, | aged XXXIII years.

Upon another close under the north wall :

John Thomas vicar of Whapload | departed this life October ye 7th | Anno Dom. 1688.

A flat black stone in the chancel near the entrance :

Sacred | to the memory of | Thomas-Sooley Blackith | who died January 8th, | MDCCCVII, | aged XLIX | years. Also Mrs Jane Blackith died June 9th, 1831, aged 71.

Another collateral to the last more to the north :

Sacred | to the memory of | Robert Tunnard Blackith | son of | Thomas Sooley Blackith | and Jane his wife | died Nov. 20, 1811, | aged XXVI.

On two white collateral lozenge shaped stones within the altar rails :

Frances daugh^r of the Rev^d | Sam^l & Eliz. Oliver | died Nov. 10, 1811, | aged XXVII.

Mary | wife of the | Rev. Jn^o Watkins | and daughter of the | Rev^d Samuel & Eliz. | Oliver | died Oct. 16, 1818, | in the 32^d year | of her | age.

On a flat stone in the nave near the entrance to the chancel :

Here | lieth the body of Elizabeth | the wife of John Aistrup who | departed this life the third day | of November 1719 | in the 29th year of her age. | In memory of Joseph son of John | and Ellenor Aistrup | who departed this life Feb. ye 2 | 1753, aged 19 years. | Also Ellenor ye second wife of John Aistrup | who departed this life Oct. ye 17th, 1755, | aged 63 years. | Beneath this stone lies interred | the body of Susanna Aistrup the wife | of Samuel Aistrup who departed this | life the 17th day of March 1777 | aged 44 years. | Also John Aistrup who departed this life Dec. 2nd | 1754, aged 71 years. | Also three of her children | who died infants. | Beneath this stone lies interred | the body of Samuel Aistrup | who departed this life the 9th day | of August in the year of our Lord | 1778, aged 53 years.

There are slabs in the nave to :

James Hinman, died April 22, 1710, æt. 47.

George & John sons of James & Mary Hinman, died infants ;
John in 1702.

Elizabeth Johnson, died March 8, 1710, æt. 79.

Ann daughter of Nathan & Mary Huckbody, died August 12,
1717, æt. 3.

Mary wife of Nathan Huckbody, died April 18, 1729, æt. 33.

John March, died March 10, 1728, æt. 60.

Tobias & Eliz. son & daughter of Tobias and Isabella March.

Tobias died Sept. 28, 1711.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 176-177 ; *Churches of Holland* ; *G.M.* 1829, ii, 586-90 ; 1830, i, 591 ; 1830, ii, 104 ; W. E. Foster, *Parish Church of Whaplode*, pp. 48, 52.]

(MS ii, 109-116.)

Whaplode Drove

Notes taken in the chapel, 31 March, 1836—This chapel is modern and built about 20 yards from the site of the old chapel, and to the east of it. It consists of a nave without aisles, having a bow for a chancel and a small turret for three bells at the west end. The windows are quite plain sash ones ; a gallery at the west end.

On a wooden tablet against the north wall of the nave is the following :

This chapel was rebuilt and | enlarged in the year 1820 by
subscrip | tion & rate, by which means two | hundred addi-
tional sittings | have been obtained, of which number one |
hundred and thirty are hereby | declared free and unappropri-
ated | for ever, in consequence of a grant | from the Society
for promoting the | enlargement and building of Churches |
and Chapels, and in addition to | forty formerly provided. |
James Blundell, Minister | William Blake, Chapel Warden.

On a grey and white marble monument against the wall south of the bow to the chancel :

Near this place | was buried the body of | John Kelk late
of Postland esq. | Feoffee for this Chapel | who died July 25,
1795, | in the 63^d year of his age.

At the bottom :

And also the body of | Levina Kelk daughter of the said |
John Kelk & Mary his wife | who died in her infancy.

A black tablet against the wall on the north side of the arch :

Erected by voluntary contributions | to the memory of the |
Rev^d John Dinham A.B. | Minister of this Chapel | who
departed this life Oct^r 14, 1811, | aged 50 years. | Near half

an age with every good mans Praise | Among his Flock the
Shepherd passed his days | The Friend the comfort of the
rich and Poor | Want never knocked unheeded at his door |
All mourn his death his virtues long they tried. | They knew
not how they loved him till he dyed. | Peculiar Blessings
did his life attend | He had no foe to all he was a friend.

On a flat stone (R) in the chancel of the old Chapel, now exposed
to the air, but remaining in its old position. The inscription in
capitals :

Here lyeth the body of | Alice the daughter of | Martin Heaton
cler. by | Alice his wife who departed | this life October the
6th, 1690. | Also the body of Elizabeth the | daughter of
Martin Heaton | by Alice his wife who departed | this life
June the 28, 1694. | And the body of Edward the | son of
Martin Heaton by | Alice his wife who departed | this life
March the 24, 1696. | Also the body of Martin | Heaton cler.
who departed | this life April the 22, 1697.

On another to the north of the last (R) :

In memory | of Alice Heaton the relict of | Martin Heaton
of this place | clerk | and own sister to James Boulton | of
Moulton gent. who was | buried the 10 day of Feby | Anno
Dom. 1706 | and in the 53 year of her age.

To the south of the first is another stone, but so defaced by mould
and grass that all cannot be decyphered (D) :

In memory | of Robert Russell who departed this life |
. day of April Anno Dom. |

There are two or three other stones (D) which were in the old
chapel, but from exposure to the air, and the effects of the rain,
grass, and mould, they are illegible.

(MS ix, 27-30.)

Wickenby

Notes taken in the church, 15 October, 1840—The church consists
of a nave, south aisle, and chancel which is separated from the nave
by an old screen, much decayed, by which are hung up two ancient
halberts (D) which were found in a heap of rubbish in the church.
In the window of the south aisle is this shield in old glass—Azure,
a lion rampant between fleur de lis or, over all a bend gobony argent
and gules [Beaumont].

Against the east wall of the south aisle is a brass plate on which
above is this shield of arms engraved—A chevron between three
bridle bits [Millner]; [below lies a figure in a shroud]; and on
each side is a scull crowned with laurel in a cup, underneath
this inscription :

Behold thy selfe by me | Such one was I as thou | And thou
in time shall be | Euen dust as I am now. | Here lyeth y^e

body of Henry Millner | gent. who departed this life the |
31th day of Ivly, Anno nativitatis 65 | Anno Domini 1635.

On an old stone in the chancel is this inscription (D):

Here lieth the body | of S^r Edm. Cooper | knight four times |
Lord Mayor of York. | He died April . . , 1650, | W. Reresby
being | then rector of this | parish.

On another stone close by (R):

Here lieth y^e body of y^e | Rev^d Samuel Batchelor | Rector of
this church | who departed this life | May the ninth, 1741, |
aged 33 years. | Here also lieth the body | of Mary Batchelor
his wife | who departed this life | November the 8, 1790, |
aged 85 years.

There is also another stone (D) inscribed to Theresa Hoyland
daughter of Sarah Hoyland who died April 15, 1770, aged 42.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 116-17; Jeans 79.]

(MS x, 21-23.)

Wigtoft

Notes taken in y^e church, 12 September, 1839—This church is principally of y^e decorated order. It consists of a nave, aisles, and chancel, south porch, and tower and spire at y^e west end. The nave and aisles rest upon four decorated arches springing from handsome clustered shafts. The arch to y^e chancel has been blocked up when y^e church was repaired in 1816, and a fine wooden screen of decorated work, barbarously cut away to make room for the pulpit stairs, which pulpit (R) is stuck right in y^e middle of the nave with its back to y^e altar in y^e modern fashion. The windows of y^e church are all decorated except those of the chancel which are perpendicular, of which style is, I think, the clerestory. The south aisle windows are very good. The eastern window is a square modern disfigurement. In one of y^e windows of y^e north aisle is a shield of arms, being—France and England quarterly. One of the corbels (R) of the timber roof is very singular, being a figure of a man with his head between his legs. The font is a modern stone trough. The church is regularly pewed and has quite a modern appearance inside. The tower is Norman for its three lower stages, and has a very curious window on the western side adorned with y^e toothed and chevron mouldings, and having shafts at y^e side of a singular form thus :



The upper story of the tower, which is a short one, is perpendicular. The south porch is Early English and curious, having y^e cornice

of y^e sides supported by a range of low round-headed arches like y^e Norman work we see occasionally on y^e cornices of walls.

A common stone tablet with cherubs, &c., against the east wall of the chancel (D):

Near | this place lieth | y^e body of Edward | son of Edw^d
James | clerk by Martha | his wife who | died Decemb^r | y^e
2^d, 1722.

A flat stone in y^e floor near y^e entrance to the chancel:

Hic jacet | D: Jesu expectans Epiphaniam Gulielmus
Smyth | Ecclesiæ hujus Pastorum | unus et nemini secundus |
Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ membrum vere orthodoxum. | Idem
ex | Vera Pietate in Deum | Summa Integritate in amicos |
Egregio amore in Suos | Nota Probitate in omnes | insigniter
celebris | Vero omnium cum luctu | E Vita migravit 27^o
Octob: | Ætatis 45^o | anno Dom. 1717.

A black stone in the north aisle, lying crossways north and south (R):

In memory | of | John Dickinson gentleman | who departed
this life the 5th day | of June 1740, aged 53. | He was a tender
husband, an indulgent | and provident parent, a peaceable |
neighbour, a sincere friend, In | all his dealings honest &
upright, | in his faith and practise a sound pious & charitable
Christian. | Go reader and do thou likewise.

Another to the south of the last (R):

In memory of Mary the wife | of Mr William Taylor who
de | parted this life June y^e 27th, | 1738, ætatis suæ 64. |
Thomas Abbott Wright son | of Noble Thomas Wright gent. |
who died in his infancy | was under this stone with his |
grandmother Mrs Taylor | interred Feby 26th, 1741.

Another more to the south in y^e nave (R):

M : H : P : S : | Brigidæ | Rev^d Trubshaw Bates, A.B., |
uxoris | ob : an : Æt. suæ 38 | Sal : suæ 1740.

Another more to the south (R):

In memory of | Mr Henry Conington | citizen of London |
and late a linnen draper | in Cheepside and | free of y^e Fish-
mongers Company. | He was grandson to the late | Mr Thomas
Wright | and departed this life | Dec^r the 4th, 1770, | aged 45
years.

Another more to the south of the last mentioned inscription (R):

In memory of John Wright | son of Thomas Wright gent. |
by Mary his wife departed | this life February y^e 17, 173²/₃, |
in the 22 year of his age.

Another still more to the south (R):

Here lyeth the body of | Thomas Wright | gent. interred
October | the 1st, 1723, | aged 50 years | And also Mary

his | daughter. | In the same Grave | with his father sleep |
 the remains of Noble | Thomas Wright, gent., | who exchanged
 this | life for a blessed | immortality May y^e | 1st, in y^e 29
 year of | his age and of our | Redemption 1743.

In the south aisle is a flat stone which has had an inscription round y^e edge in old character, but it is now illegible.

A flat stone in y^e north aisle :

Here lieth y^e body | of William y^e son of | Thomas Wright
 gent. | by Mary his wife, | who departed this life | Jan^y y^e
 22, Anno D'ni | 1697.

[See also *L.R.S.* i, 168-69; *Churches of Holland.*]

(MS ix, 205-211.)

Cherry Willingham

Notes taken in the church, 6 August, 1833—The Register begins in 1662, but contains very little. Daniel Bull, vicar, 1662; Thomas Cooke, vicar, 1664; J. Sedgewick, curate, 1688. 1669, Ellen wife of M^r John Stow buried 19 October. 1680, M^r Curtis buried Sept 30.

On a marble monument south of the chancel with these arms under—Or, three conies sejant proper [for Dell]; impaling—Or, two bars dancette, on a chief azure, three annulets [Becke]; sarcophagus over the tablet :

In | dutiful and affectionate remembrance of | Mary | the
 wife of Joseph Dell | of the city of Lincoln esq. | the only
 daughter | of John Becke esq. and Judith his wife | who died
 on the 16 September 1795, | aged 55 years. | This tablet |
 was erected by her only child | Mary Judith | the wife of
 Henry Hutton esq. | This marble | is also intended to keep
 alive | the like remembrance of | Joseph Dell esq. | above
 named, who died on the 8 day of May 1807, | aged 74 years, |
 and whose remains are also interred | in the vault beneath
 this chapel.

On a white and grey marble monument at the east end of the nave in the form of a sarcophagus with these arms under—Argent, on a fess three bucks' heads cabossed or [Hutton]; on an escutcheon—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Dell; 2nd and 3rd, Becke; Crest—A sheaf of three arrows azure pointed or, feathered argent passed through a ducal coronet or :

To the much loved memory of | Mary Judeth the wife of
 Henry Hutton esq. | who died on the 23 day of August 1809, |
 in the 42 year of her age. | This marble in honor of her many
 virtues & of the high character | she uniformly maintained
 in the relative situations of | Daughter, Wife, and Mother | is
 deservedly erected by her surviving husband.

On a handsome white marble monument against the north wall of the chancel, arms over—Becke ; crest—A fox's head (R) :

Here repose the remains | of Thomas Becke of Lincoln, esq., | the founder and patron of this church, | whose experienced abilities in the profession | of the law | and unparalleled industry | enabled him to acquire a fortune | (without the sordid means of avaricious parsimony) | in times to whose extravagance few patrimonys | sufficed, | who had so much endeared himself to his intimates | by his meritorious conduct in the several relations | of Husband, Father, and Friend | that his death | at an age to which Temperance alone can extend | vitality | seemed to them as immature as it was sudden. | He was born 29 March 1690, dyed 19 Oct. 1757. | John Becke, esq., | erected this monument in pious veneration | to the memory of his father. | John Becke, esq. | only son of the said Thomas Becke | died 17 December 1763 | aged 51. | Thomas Kellet Becke esq. | only son of the said John Becke | died 7th April 1780, aged 35. | Judith Becke | widow of the said John Becke | died 30 January 1791, aged 75.

Below :

This monument was repaired and additions made to it | by Henry Hutton esq., and Mary Judith his wife | great granddaughter of the said Thomas Becke | A.D. 1799.

This church is modern and consists of a nave with a bay for a chancel, and a bell turret at the west end.

(MS iii, 137-141.)

Wilsthorpe

Notes taken in the chapel, [blank] July, 1833—

A marble monument against the south wall of the nave before the entrance to the chancel, the heads of three cherubims and below these arms—Paly of six or and azure, a fesse chequy azure and or [Curtis] :

Sacred to the memory | of the Curtis family, | Lords of this manor, | this monument is erected by their heiress | Elizabeth the wife of S^r John Smith bart. | of Sydling, Dorsetshire, | particularly of her most lamented father | Robert Curtis esq. Barrister at Law. | He died March 18, 1743, aged 33 years, | universally beloved and respected, | leaving her his only child by | Elizabeth the daughter of John Wildbore | of Peterborough esq. | Likewise in grateful remembrance | of her uncle Noah Curtis esq. | He died unmarried Oct. 12, 1759, | aged 56 years, | and left her his heir. | Their remains with those of Edward their father | (who built this church) | lie deposited within the chancel.

An atchievement over the door of the chancel, two shields: the dexter—Sable, a fesse cottised between three martlets or, in middle chief the arms of Ulster [for Smith]; on an inescutcheon—Paly of six or and azure, a fesse chequy azure and or [Curtis]. The other shield bears the escutcheon alone (D).

An atchievement (D) over the entrance door, two shields; dexter—the same arms as the other dexter shield; sinister—Azure, a griffin segreant or [Morland]. Crest—A greyhound sejant chained proper.

On a small tablet (D) near the monument, the arms of Curtis; impaling—Two boars passant [for Wildbore].

On each side of the base of the font is a shield: On the east—Sable, a fesse cottised between three martlets or [for Smith]; on an inescutcheon—Or and azure. Crest—A greyhound sejant chained or (D). On the north—Per pale gules and sable, a lion passant guardant argent [Neale]; On the west—Curtis; impaling—Per pale gules and sable, a lion passant guardant argent (D); On the south—Argent, a fesse between three greyhounds heads coupé sable (D).

(MS i, 123–125.)

Whispington

Notes taken in the church, 17 October, 1840—The church is an old building with a brick tower; and the nave communicates with the chancel by three low arches.

Over the entrance to the chancel on an oval tablet (R):

Sacred | to the memory of | the Reverend John Martinson late
vicar of this | church and rector of Screamby who departed |
this life the 16 of July 1788, aged 51 years.

On an old stone (R) in the chancel, very much rubbed, on which has been the figure of a priest with his head reclining on a cushion and this inscription round the edge:

[Hic | jacet dominus Jo | hannes Hetsete] quondam Rector
[istius] ecclesie | qui obiit | . . . mensis |
anno d'ni M^oCCCLXXX OCTAVO | Cuius anime propicietur
deus | Amen.

On a flat black stone in the chancel, the upper part of which is hid by a pew (R):

[Here lyeth the body of] Robert Phillips gentleman | who
departed this life the | 24 day of June 1668.

And underneath is added:

On the south side of this | stone, close to it, lyes the body |
of Phillips Glover esq.

On a tablet against the wall on the north side of the chancel with

these arms—Azure, a chevron between three falcons argent [Phillips]. Crest—A demi falcon argent :

To the memory | of | John Phillips esq. | this monument is dedicated | by his nephew & heir | Phillips Glover esq. | He was the 2nd & last surviving | son of Robert Phillips esq. | who lyes buried in this chancel. | He dyd unmarried on the 19th of | February 1719 : 20, aged 62, | and in him his family was extinct. | In memory of | Phillips Glover, esq. | He married Mary the daughter | and heiress of Richard Lee esq. | of Winslade in Devonshire, and left | 2 children, Phillips and Mary. | He died June 18, MDCCXLV. | Veri cultor et libertatis. | This inscription is by his order.

On a tablet on the south side of the chancel with the same arms as the last :

Near this place | lyeth the bodie of | Robert Phillips esq. | who departed this life the 24th | day of June 1668, | and of Stephen Phillips esq. eldest sonn of | Robert, who departed this life the 9 of Feby 168 $\frac{2}{3}$, | and of Robert Phillips of London, | gold smith, third sonn of Robert | Phillips who departed this life | the 12th of December 1707, | and of Benjamin Phillips, | merchant, 4th son of the | abovesaid Robert who | departed this life | Aug^t the 8th, 1715, | æt. 49.

[See also J. Conway Walter, *Parishes round Horncastle*, pp. 240-1.]
(MS ix, 235-238.)

Witham on the Hill

Notes taken in the church, 20 July, 1833—

Upon a brass plate against the wall north of the altar, this in capitals :

Hic jacent Robertus Harington Armiger et | Alicia uxor ejus qui quidem Robertus obiit | Quarto die Ianuarii Anno D'ni 1558, et anno | Regni Elizabethæ Dei gracia Angliæ Fraunciae et | Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris etc. primo. | Eademque Alicia obiit 23 die Novembris Anno | D'ni 1565. et Anno dictæ Reginæ octavo.

A white marble pyramidal tablet against the north wall of the chancel in capitals :

Sacred | to the memory of | the Rev^d Woolsey Johnson clerk | who died April 21 1756 | in the sixtieth year of his age, | and Jane his wife daughter of | Richard Russell esq. of Warwick, | who died February 9 1759 in the | fifty second year of her age. | Also of George William Johnson, esq. | eldest son of the above Woolsey | Johnson and Jane his wife | who died February 8, 1814, | in the seventy fourth year of his age. | Through life beloved.

On another tablet more to the west :

Sacred to the memory of | the Rev^d Robert Augustus Johnson | rector of Wistanstow in the county of Salop, | and of Hampstall Redware in the county of Stafford | Born October the 21, 1745, | Married January 21, 1773, Anna Rebecca | sister to William Lord Craven | by whom he left issue 3 sons & four daughters. | Died at Bath January 8, 1799. | Beloved, Esteemed, Lamented.

An achievement (D) against the north wall of the chancel bears these arms—Argent, a chevron sable between three lions' heads, erased gules, crowned or [Johnson]. Crest—On a torse of his colours, a lion's head as in arms. Motto—Spes mea in Deo.

On a flat stone in the nave near the west end (D) :

In | memory of | Henry Goodlad | who departed this life | October the 10th, 1781, | in the 49th year of | his age.

Upon another to the east (D) :

In | memory of | Henry Goodlad | who departed this life | Feb. 11th, 1795, | aged 59 years.

This church consists of a nave, separated from the north aisle by four pointed arches, and from the south by four Norman ones. A fine Norman arch to the chancel (D). There is a north transept, and a tower and spire which are both modern at the south side. The west window is large. The church has lately been repaired. The vicar is the Rev^d [John] Cheales.

[See also *Lincs. N. & Q.* xii, 36-7 ; *L.R.S.* i, 102 ; Jeans 81.]

(MS iv, 165-168.)

North Witham

Notes taken in the church, 16 August, 1837—

On a brass plate in the chancel, from whence a figure in brass has been removed, this in old character :

Hic jacet Will'us Mistarton de North Witham | armiger, dominus de Swæffelde qui obiit xxi | die mensis Januarii Anno domini mill'imo | cccc vicesimo quinto cuius anime propicietur deus.

A black marble monument against ye north wall of chancel, arms over, nearly effaced, apparently—A chevron between five fleur de lys or [for Johnson]. The inscription, being on a black ground, is very difficult to decypher :

P.M.S. | Thome Johnson | de North Witham in Com. Linc. Arm. | Willielmi Johnson Armig. | et Angeletæ Filii | mortem secularem obiit ut in vitam æternam iniret | 6^o kal. Sept. Anno salutis 1697 | Ætatis 51. | Hanc tabellam marmoream | Aureæ vice qua dignius erat curatam | illibati semper amoris pignus | uxor mærentissima | Maria Johnson | posuit.

A brass plate below in capitals :

Here lyeth the body | of Thomas Johnson esq. | deceased
August the 27th | 1697.

A black tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Nere this place lieth the body of | Richard Garnon | Master
of Arts and | rector of North Wytham, who was | descended
from the Garnons | of Brant | Broughton in the county of |
Lincoln ; he died the fifth day of | February in the year
of our Lord 1688 | And in the sixty fourth year of his age.

Below are these arms—A stag's head cabossed, a mullet for difference
[Garnon] ; impaling—Three boars' heads [query for Clarke] ;
above are the arms of Garnon only.

In the north wall of the chancel is a low pointed arch under which
is a slab of alabaster stone with a cross cut thereon, and across
the stone the following inscription in old characters much effaced :

Hic iacet Nicholaus | cuius anime propicietur
deus amen. [No doubt the tomb of Nicholas Tye, died 1410,
who desired to be buried in the chancel.]

A tablet against the south wall of the chancel :

Near this place | lieth interred the body of | the Rev^d Mr
John Plumpton | rector of this parish who | after a long &
painful illness | died May the 9th, 1766, | aged 46 years.

A stone tablet (R) against the outside of the south wall of the
chancel near the west end :

Near this place lye | the bodys of Nicolas Troughton | and
Elizabeth his wife. | He dyed the 17 | day of Sep- | tember
1703 | in the 78th year | of his age. | She dyed the 28th | day
of March | 1689 about the | 52 year of her | age.

In the churchyard is an altar tomb which apparently has had a
brass plate thereon, but it is now gone ; on y^e north side of it is
a shield bearing—A fesse vaire between three eagles displayed
[Kinardesley]. At y^e end a crest of a greyhound sejant under a
tree [Kinardesley] ; and at the west end a shield bearing a lion
rampant.

Another altar tomb bears the arms—A chevron between three
boars' heads ; crest—A bugle horn. Another has a stag's head
cabossed, a mullet for difference [Garnon]. Neither of these have
any inscription apparent at y^e present time.

This church consists of a nave, and a chancel which has once
had a north aisle or chapel attached to it, and an Early English
tower and spire at the west end. The south porch is also of that
style. The font is circular pannelled with a series of arches and
pillars. There is a Norman north door adorned with the chevron
moulding. There are preserved in the church two old oak bench
fronts, bearing arms cut upon them as follows—Quarterly, 1st, A

fess dance between six billets [De la Launde]; 2nd, a lion rampant, double queuee [Welles]; 3rd, A cross between four eagles' heads [Tye]; 4th, Ermine, a fess between three crosslets fitchee [for Wyke]. Crest—On a helm and mantling, a lion passant guardant; supporters—Two eagles. The other shield bears the same arms except that the third is the same as the second quarter, and the crest is a lion rampant.

[There are also monuments to Johnson, Frankland, and Sherard.]

[See also Jeans, 46-7.]

(MS ix, 115-119.)

South Witham

Notes taken in y^e church, 16 August, 1837—This church consists of a nave and aisles, resting on y^e north side on two Norman arches having plain columns with sculptured capitals, and on y^e south side on two decorated arches with octagonal pillars, y^e eastern one having its capital foliated. Two transepts; in y^e north, a perpendicular window. There is no chancel. At y^e west end is a turret containing two bells, on y^e larger of which is this inscription: 'Although my voice be shrill & small | I shall be heard aloud to call | Intactum sileo. percute dulce cano | 1785 Nottingham'. On y^e least bell is y^e same Latin inscription and date. Two arches (D) are on each side supporting y^e tower, or rather turret, one behind y^e other, y^e foremost a pointed sharp arch y^e hinder Norman. Y^e font is octagonal having fleur de lys cut on y^e sides apparently unfinished.

A monument against y^e east wall, north of y^e altar (R):

Juxta hunc tumulum jacet | corpus Dominæ Elizabethæ |
uxor Caroli Halford | Armigeri filia et cohæres | Tho. Mitchel
de South | Witham in comitatu | Lincolnæ Armigeri obiit |
decimo septimo die | Februarii Anno Dom. | MDCXCIV, Ætatis |
suæ LXIII.

A stone tablet (R) against y^e east wall of y^e north aisle, with these arms below—Three cinquefoyles, a chief [Stone]; impaling—On a chevron between three swans a crescent [Mitchell]. Above y^e monument a crest of a griffin's head and wings issuing from a ducal coronet, and a motto all that could be decyphered of which was, 'Tantum Mors corporum edax'.

Beneath y^s monument lyes y^e body | of Ann eldest daughter
& coheire of | Tho. Mitchell esq. by Kath. his wife, both |
interred in y^e church, who had issue 3 sons | & 3 daughters
all borne in y^s parish & 4 | buried as aforesaid. | She was
first married to Luke Norton esq^r | who had issue Lettice &
Katharine, both | dead, y^e former in y^e 4th year of her age

& | was buried in y^s church A'no 1668 as hir | father before
A'no 1666. | Her second husband was Hen^y Stone late | of
Skellingthorpe in y^s county esquire | who dedicates y^s
memorial. | She was borne in April A'no 1623 and | dyed
December y^e 2d, 1673. | All flesh is grasse &c.

On a brass plate (R) in y^e wall under y^e last monument these arms
—A fret [Harrington]; . . . impaling—Barry of eight . . . and
gules, in chief a greyhound courant [Skipworth]. This inscription
in capitals :

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth | wife to Thomas Harrington
of | South Witham esq. and one of the | daughters of Henry
Skipworth of | Kethorpe in the county of | Leicester esq.
who dyed the x of | Februarye 1597.

On a brass plate (R) in y^e east pillar of y^e north aisle in old
character :

Margery seconde wyffe of Frauncys Harryngton | esquier
dyed 16 Aug. 1577, 19 Eliz., | and left issue betwene
them two sonnes | Edward and Fraunceys & one daughter
Lucy.

A stone monument (R) against y^e east wall of y^e north transept
arms over—Two bars in chief, three stags' heads cabossed [Wim-
berley]; impaling—A horse's head couped [Marsh]. This inscription
in two columns :

(1) Near this place | lieth the body of | Will^m Wimberley |
gent. who died July 23, | 1751, aged 85.

(2) Beneath | this monument | lyeth the body of | Catherine
the wife of | William Wimberley | who deceased Jan^y | the
19 day of 17⁴⁶/₇ | aged 44 years. | Also | the body of William |
Wimberley the son of the | abovesaid William and Catharine |
who departed this life | December the 25, 1722, | aged 22
years.

A stone tablet (R) to the south of the last :

Near | this place | lyeth the body of | Sherard Wimberley |
gent. who died Oct. 17th, 1751 | aged 53. | Likewise the
body of | Mrs Frances Wimberley | wife of the said | Sherard
Wimberley | gent. She died Dec^r y^e 20, 1754, | aged 52.

A square marble tablet surmounted by an urn against y^e west
wall of y^e north transept (R) :

Sacred to the memory of | Margaret wife of Rich^d Lluellyn |
esquire who after a life spent in the | exercise of every
Christian virtue | died on the 15th of January 1822 | in the
81st year of her age. | And | in the same vault near the altar
with his | beloved wife are intombed the remains | of Richard
Lluellyn esq. who died Jan^y 5, | 1829 in his 89 year sincerely
lamented.

On a flat stone before y^e altar :

Here | lies the body of | Richard Lluellyn esq. | grandson of
Elizabeth Halford | who departed this life the 27th | day of
May 1768 | aged 67.

Another more to the south (D) :

M. L. 1822. | R. L. 1829.

A black flat stone to the south of the last (D) :

Sacred | to the memory of | Grace Catherine Louisa Manners |
who departed this life | the 27th Jan^y 1800 | aged 18 months.

A stone tablet against the east wall of y^e south transept :

To the memory of | the Rev^d Daniel Downe | rector of this
parish | 38 years who dep^d | this life Feb. 28, 1776, | aged
66 years. | He was a tender husband | an indulgent parent | a
sincere friend and good | neighbour.

A black and white marble tablet (R) to the south of y^e last with
an urn over, and this inscription in capitals :

Sacred to the memory of | James Hewerdine | Lieu^t of South
Hants Militia. | He lived beloved | and died lamented | Decem-
ber 20, 1820, | aged 48 years. | In grateful remembrance of
his honour | truth and love his affectionate widow cau = | sed
this monument to be erected to his memory.

[See also Jeans, 63.]

(MS ix, 103-110.)

Wootton

Notes taken in the church of Wotton, 31 August, 1835—This church consists of a nave and aisles, resting on three pointed arches on each side, a chancel, and a tower at the west end, and a south porch. The arch between the nave and chancel is pointed, but the pulpit (D) now stands in the middle of it. The chancel was rebuilt by the late Lord Yarborough. The font (R) is ancient and round.

A white marble tablet (R) against the east wall of the chancel south of the altar :

Near this monument lies interred y^e body of | Francis Ellis
gent. third son of | Richard Ellis late Alderman of Hull. | He
departed this life y^e fifth of August | 1759 in the sixtieth
year of his age.

In the chancel are flat stones to the memory of :

Mary wife of John Steel 29 May 1797, æt. 43.

John Robert their son died 17 Nov. 1819, æt. 25.

Samuel Steel died 26 June 1792, æt. 80.

Ann his wife died 11 May 1812, æt. 96.

Mr John Faulding died 8 Feb. 1761, æt. 69 (D).

On an old stone at the west end of the south aisle much rubbed :

Depositum Samuelis filius 3 | Johannis Uppleby et Barbaræ |
uxoris ejus de Wotton qui | sepultus fuit 20 die Aprilis |
salutis reparatæ 1680 Annoque | Ætatis suæ 10. | Nil
me sollicitum decima post | pallida messem | Mors puerum
hinc rapuit | Quæ mihi luera fuit | Tu cave ne plores paucis |
qui tempore vixi | Pauca etiam vidi | sustinuique mala |
Quis ego ne dubitas Fælix | Sum parec querelas | Vive pie
mecum tu | quoque prosper eris.

A marble monument over the north door surmounted by a cherub ; arms—Azure, six martlets argent, on a chief argent three bucks' heads proper [Bentley] :

Near this monument lies interred the body | of Ann the wife
of John Uppleby esq. daughter | of Christopher Bentley of
Hatchliffe gent. | She departed this life the 18 of April 1768 |
in the thirty second year of her age. | Also the body of the
said John Uppleby who | died the 15 of May 1786 in the
fifty second | year of his age. | Also of Elizabeth his second
wife who died | the 9th of January 1813 aged 67 years.

A white marble tablet against the wall west of the north door,
these arms over—Three lions passant [Giffard] ; crest—A demy
lion holding a branch ; second crest—An arm couped above the
elbow, holding a banner :

In a vault beneath | lie the remains of | Ann the beloved
wife of | the rev^d James Giffard M.A. | she died 9 October
1827 | also of Elizabeth his revered mother | who died 15
February 1830.

(MS vi, 219-222.)

Wragby

Notes taken in the church, [blank]—There are no monuments
or flat stones in this church whatever.

Against the end of the north aisle is this achievement—Ermines,
a cross voided argent, charged with four millrinds sable [Turnor] ;
impaling—Argent, two lions passant azure [Hanmer]. Crest—A
lion passant argent holding a millrind sable (D).

The church consists of a nave and north aisle, resting upon four
Norman arches rising from round columns, a chancel, and a tower
at the west end. In the east window are the arms of King Charles,
and these two shields below—(1) Ermine, a griffin segreant gules
[Grantham] ; impaling—Sable, a chevron between three leopards'
faces or [Wentworth] ; (2) The coats just mentioned, quartered.
Crest—On a torse argent and gules, a blackamoor's head proper ;
motto—Comme Dieu Garantit [Grantham]. Over the second—
On a torse or and gules a griffin passant argent ; motto—En
Dieu est tout [Wentworth].

(MS xii, 65.)

Wykeham Chapel

Notes taken in the chapel of Wykham, September 19, 1837—

This chapel, which is now in ruins, must once have been a very beautiful one. It is small in length, there being no division into nave, aisles, or chancel. On each side are three large windows, the two opposite ones nearest y^e west end are bricked, the middle one on y^e south side is decorated, very fine, y^e others appear to be perpendicular. The east and west windows are of larger size, the eastern perpendicular, but much broken; y^e western is bricked up. In the east wall, north and south of y^e place where y^e altar has been, are two very beautiful ogee arched niches, canopied with crockets and finials of decorated character; they are yet very perfect and very elegant specimens of y^e style.

At y^e south west corner is a small turret with a circular staircase to the top, and on y^e outside near y^e summit is carved y^e 'Harrington Knot', and a date which I [A. L.] could not make out being so high, but was informed by y^e person who shewed y^e chapel that it was 1580, which it appeared like, though of course y^e place must have been built much earlier. The font basin remains; it is circular octagonal of a simple style. The floor is overgrown with grass and weeds, but a few flat stones yet remain legible.

Towards the east end is a stone from which two brasses of inscriptions have been removed and a shield. At the bottom is carved a shield of arms—A fret [for Harrington], with this inscription:

Here lyeth interr'd y^e Body of | James Harrington esq^r sonne |
to John Harrington of Wickham | in y^e county of Lincolne esq.
he | departed this life the 24 day of | July Anno Domini 1688,
in the 68th | year of his age.

A stone to the north of the last, broken in parts:

George Ravenscroft esq. | was interred under this stone |
July 26th 1752 | and | John his son March 20 1747. | To
whose memory the above monument | was erected.

This monument, which is now gone, appears to have been on y^e north wall of y^e chapel; the base of it is yet left.

A flat stone at the west end:

In memory of | William Cash gent. who | departed this life
the 16th of May | 1735, aged 81 years | in hopes of a joyful
Resurrection.

On a black stone to y^e north of y^e last, nearly covered with earth, is commemorated Rebecca wife of William Cash gent., who died 25 April 1747, æt. 65.

Another stone to Mary wife of William Bailey died 2^d June 1759, aged 37 years, to whom she left two children William and Elizabeth.

The description in the *Lincolnshire Magazine*, ii, 488, was taken about 1790, and much more then remained. Most of the monuments were then entire, and the inscriptions are fortunately there inserted. The date near the Harrington knot is there said to be 1690.

[See also *Associated Societies' Reports*, i, 356-60; Jeans, Supp. 20.]

(MS ix, 85-87.)

Yarborough

Notes taken in the church, 24 August, 1835—

On a flat stone in the chancel :

Here lie the bodies | of the Rev^d William Weightman | rector
of this place, | who died December 13 1760 | aged 47 years |
and of Elizabeth his wife | who died June 3 1784 aged 68. |
Interred near them lies the body | of his mother Alice | who
died May 5, 1766, aged 80.

On a flat stone at the west end of the north aisle :

In memory of | Rev^d John Crichton | who departed this
life | Feb^y the 3 1814 | aged 62 | after being 36 years | Curate
of this parish | and Grainthorpe.

This church consists of a nave and north aisle, separated by four pointed arches springing from octagonal columns, a chancel, and a tower at the west end. The arch between the nave and chancel is pointed, but the head is blocked up. There is also a screen of old oak. The east window of the north aisle is filled with modern stained glass representing the principal miracles of our Saviour, the centre compartment being the Resurrection. It was presented by the late Rev^d Wolley Jolland, vicar of Louth, who is buried in the churchyard under the window. The colours and figures are nearly effaced. The font is a plain octagon. The tower of this church is perpendicular in character and it has a very beautiful door, squareheaded, with a moulding of quatrefoyls running round. In the spandril of the arch is a representation of Adam and Eve standing before the tree. On the other spandril are two shields, the one bearing the emblems of the Crucifixion and the other apparently the Paschal Lamb. The inner moulding of the arch is very beautiful, of pomegranites and leaves, and it has had an inscription running round, but unfortunately so defaced that it has become undecypherable. These words appear to remain :

Wo so looks thys work opon
Pray for all yat [yt be gun].

[See also *Proceedings Soc. Antiq.*, xviii, 228-30.]

(MS vi, 107-108.)



GENERAL INDEX

Places for which there are CHURCH NOTES are printed in capitals, and the reference in brackets which follows such a name refers to the map at the end of the volume. Black figures indicate the pages where the CHURCH NOTES will be found.

Before the year 1700 clerks in Holy Orders are described as 'clk'; and from that date as 'rev.'

For the Index of Coats of Arms, *see* pages 469-474.

- Surname uncertain, Alfred, and his sister, 178; Alice, 307; Anne, 352; Dorothy, 257; Edw., 15; Eliz., 15; Jas, 352; John, 352; John or Joan, 344; Mary, 103, 381; Rich., 38; Rob., 311, 381; Susan, 352; Susanna, 352; Walter de, 67; Wm, 15
- Abbots Leigh, co. Somerset, 6
- Abbott, Tho., 387
- Abdy, Eliz., 211 (2)-12; Rob., bart, 211 (2)-12
- Abraham, Frank, 28
- Ackars, Jas, 387
- Adamson, Eliz., 63; Jas, 213; John, clk, 63 (2)-4; Kath., 64 (2); Mary, 213
- Adderley, rev. Tho., 390
- Addlethorpe, co. Linc., 4, 375
- Adinot, Rich., clk, 25n; his wife, 25n
- Æton, *see* Eton
- Ailesworth [in Castor], co. North'ton, 108 (2)
- Ainslie, Eliza Jane, 12; Frances Anne, 157; lieut. gen. Geo. Rob., 12; general, 157; Sophia Charlotte, 12
- Ainsworth, Eliz., 322; Jas, 322 (2)
- Aiscough, *see* Ayscough
- AISTHORPE (C2), Aistrophe, Astrop, co. Linc., 1, 296; rector of, 1 (3)
- Aistrop, Aistroppe, Aistrup, Astroppe, Anne, 307 (2); Chas, 307 (2), 309; Eleanor, 413; Eliz., 309, 413; Frances, 307; John, 272, 413 (2); Joseph, 413; Sam., 413; Susanna, 413; Tho., 307; Wm, 412
- Albemarle, duke of, *see* Monck
- Albys [in Stapleford Abbots], Albins, co. Essex, 211 (2)-12
- Alcock, Alcock, Anne, 266 (2), 408; Anne Hudson, 23; Eliz., 408; John, 23; Jonathan, 408; Joseph, 266, 375 (2), 408 (2), 410 (2); Lucy, 23; Mary, 266, 408; Rob., 119; Wm, 119
- Alderson, rev. John, 46; Nancy, 46
- ALFORD (D6), co. Linc., 2-5, 136, 301; lay rector of, 2; minister and churchwardens of, 4; vicar of, 3 (2), 4, 301
- Alford, Dorothy, 142; Wm de, 18
- ALGARKIRK (F5), Algarkirk *cum* Fosdyke, Allderchurch, co. Linc., 5-7, 183, 317; curate of, 354; rector of, 5 (2)-7
- Algerine, H.M.S., brig, 133
- Alington, Anne, 367; Barbara, 68; Frances, 367; Hen., 68; rev. Hen., 367; Hugh, 68 (2), 69n; Jane, 68; rev. Marinaduke, 367; mr, 367
- Alington of Horseth, family of, 68
- Allanson, Mary, 27; mr, 27; Penelope, 27
- Allcock, *see* Alcock
- Allderchurch, *see* Algarkirk
- Allen, Allin, Anne, 145 (3), 186; Eliz., 145; Frances, 76; John, 110, 145, 186 (2); Mary, 186; Rob., 145 (3); Tho., 357; Tho., knt, 76; Wm, 186
- Allenby, Anne, 146, 293; Christease, 293; Daniel, 146; Hinman, 293; Maria, 293; Penelope, 146
- Althorpe, co. Linc., 262
- ALVINGHAM (C5), co. Linc., 7-8; priory, 7, 8; curate of, 8
- Amcotts, Amcots, Amy, 172 (3), 174, 210, 212; Anna Maria, 174; Chas, 173, 175, 352, 399; Eliz., 173-4 (3)-5 (3), 352, 398-9; Eliz. Ingilby, 174; Frances, 352, 398-9; Helen, 172; Hen., 172-3; Jane, 296; Mary, 172-3; Rich., knt of the bath, 296; Vincent, 172 (4)-3 (2)-4 (7)-5 (2), 210, 212, 352, 398-9; Wharton, bart, 174
- Amell, Eliz., 330
- Ampleford, Jane, 189; John, 189; Tho., 189
- Amsterdam, Holland, 225
- Ancaster, duke of, *see* Bertie
- Anderson, C., 306; Edwin, 308 (2); Eliz. Maria, 171; Francis, 171; Mary, 171, 308 (2)
- Anderson-Pelham, Chas. 1st earl of Yarborough, 426
- Andrews, Hen., and his wife, 17; John, 4, 5n
- Anne, queen, page to, 328; statue of, 377n

- Anne, Eliz., 223; Michael, 223
 Antony, Wm, 100
 Appleby, Tho., clk, 291
 Apryce, Cassandra, 137; Wm, 137
 Archer, Susanna, 179 (2)-81; Wm, 179 (2)
 Arden, Anne, 369; Edw., 369 (2)
 Armyne, Armine, Anne, 226; Anthony, 227; Barth., 226-7; Dorothy, 227; Eliz., 227 (2); Jane, 227; John, 226-7; Kath., 226 (3)-7 (2); Magdalen, 226; Marg't, 227; Mary, 226; Thomasine, 227; Wm, 226 (3)-7 (3); Wm, knt, 226
 Arnold, Anne, 25; Tho., 25
 Arundell, Anne, 205; Eliz. Blanche, 205; hon. Everard, 205; Hen., 8th baron Arundell of Wardour, count of the Sacred Roman Empire, 205; Jas Everard, 9th baron Arundell of Wardour, 205; lord and lady, chaplain of, 204 (2); Maria Christina, baroness Arundell, 205; Maria Christina, baroness Arundell (*another*), 205
 Ascough Fee, *see* Spalding
 Asgarby, co. Linc., 84
 Asgarby [by Sleaford], co. Linc., rector of, 213
 Ashby, co. Linc., 314
 Ashby de la Launde, Ashby in Kesteven, co. Linc., 94
 Ashby Puerorum, co. Linc., Stainsby in, *q.v.*
 Ashby, Eliz., 69; Jas, 69; rev. Jas, 124-5
 Ashcombe, co. Wilts, 205
 Ashe, rev. Chas, 387
 Ashfield, John, 125
 Ashley, Frances, 105; col. Jacob, 105; Marg't, 187; Philip, attorney at law, 187
 Ashworth, Eliz., 322; John, 322; Joseph, 321; Rich., 322
 Aske, Askt. Eliz., 259; John, 259
 Askham Bryan, Askham, co. York, W.R., 267
 ASLACKBY (G3), co. Linc., 8-10, 49, 250; curate of, 8; rector of, 9; vicar of, 8, 9
 Asterby, Tho., clk, 407
 Astrop, *see* Aisthorpe
 Astroppe, *see* Aistrop
 Aswarby, co. Linc., 137
 ASWARDBY (D5), co. Linc., 10-11
 Atherton, co. Lanc., 100
 Athey, Eliz., 138; Michael, 138
 Atkin, John, 84; Rebecca Pickworth, 84
 Atkinson, Anne, 85, 135; Dinham, 147; Eliz., 404; Francis, 135; Harriet, 23; John, 404; Mary, 147; Michael, 135 (4); Michael, attorney at law, 135; Susanna, 135; Thomasine, 135; lieut. col. Wm, 85
 Attegrene, Agnes, 126; Rich., 126
 Atwike, . . . , 118
 AUBOURN (E2), Auborne, Aubour, co. Linc., 11-14, 209, 398
 Audley, Audeley, Audlie, John, clk, 156, 156n; Mary, 404 (2); Rob., 404 (2)
 Ault, Geo., 217; Wm, 217
 AUNSBY (F3), Ounsby, Ownsbie, co. Linc., 14-15, 49; rector of, 15 (2)
 Austen, Austin, John, 165; Mary, 165; Rich., clk, 110
 Austen Lodge, co. Leic., 71
 Australia, 112
 Autby [in North Thoresby], Awdbei, co. Linc., lady of the manor of, 378
 Authorpe, co. Linc., 279-80
 Ayre, Alice, 217; Marg't, 217; Wm, 217
 Ayscough, Aiscough, Anne, 349; Edw., 162, 251, 254 (2); Edw., knt, 251, 349; Eliz., 64, 217, 251, 254, 272-3; Jane, 251 (2), 276; Kath., 162; Tho., 251 (2); Wm, 64, 162; Wm, knt, 276
 Ayton, Great. co. York, N.R., 223
 Azlack, Eliz., 280; Wm, clk, 280
 Baddow, Little, co. Essex, 172; Graces, Grace, in, 172, 174, 210-11, 279
 Badsworth, co. York, W.R., 179 (2)-80
 Bailey, Bailey, Baley, Baly, Baylye, Abraham, xvii, 101 (2); Anne, 121 (2); rev. Anthony, 41; arch-deacon, 261; dr, 171, 225; Eliz., 121, 428; Jane, 102; John, 100, 121; John, surgeon, xvii, 357; Kath. Dubar, 122 (2); Marg't, 217; Maria, 121; Mary, 101, 428; Nich., 402; Rebecca, xvii, 357; Sarah, 102; Tho., 102; Wm, 105, 121 (3)-2, 428 (2)
 Bain, Jonathan, M.D., 218
 Balderton, co. Nott., 319
 Baldwin, John, 3
 Baldwin, Chris., 218; Dorothy, 218 (3); Eleanor, 218; Hen., 218; Nich., 218; Peter, 218 (4)
 Baley, *see* Bailey
 Ball, Eleanor, xviii, 190; Eliz., 132 (2); Mary, 190; Philip, 190; Rich., 190; Tho., 132
 Ballet, Blotts, . . . , 347; Alice, 348; Anne, 347-8 (2); Chas, 347 (2)-8 (3); Edw., 348 (2); Eliz., 347 (2)-8; Ellen, 348; Frances, 178; Francis, 348 Geo., 348 (2); Joan, 348; John, 348; Julian, 178 (2); Mary, 348 (3); Rich., 348 (2); Rose, 348; Sam., 348; Sarah, 347-8; Susanna, 348 (2); Tho., 347-8; Ursula, 348; Wm, 347-8 (5)

- Bampfylde, Frances, 349; sir Wm, 349;
see also Poltimore
- Banbury, earl of, *see* Knollis
- Bancroft, Joseph, 68; Lydia, 68
- Banks, Bankes, Geo., 320; Langley, 320; Mary, 320; Mersey, 317; Rob., 261, 320; Rob. Langton, 317
- Banner, Geo., 34n; Kath., 34n; *cp.* Bonner
- BARDNEY (D3), co. Linc., **16-17**; hall, 21; Southrey in, *q.v.*; vicar of, 16
- BARHOLME (H3), Barholme *cum* Stow, co. Linc., **17-18**; lord of the manor of, 17
- Barker, Cecily, 173-4, 211; Chris., surgeon, 135; Eliz., 135, 182; Gervase, 182; John, 174; Joseph, 35; Sarah, 35; Walter, 173, 211
- Barkham, Edw., 69; Frances, 69 (2); Mary, 69; Michael, 69; Rob., 69 (2); Rob., knt, 69; Susanna, 69
- BARKWITH, EAST (C4), co. Linc., **18-19**
- BARKWITH, WEST (C4), co. Linc., **19**
- Barlow, Frideswide, 294; Humphrey, 294
- Barnack, Barneck, co. North'ton, 227
- Barnard, John, s.t.p., 395; Jonathan, 191
- Barnby in the Willows, co. Nott., 13
- Barnes, co. Surrey, 183
- Barnes, Anne, 113; Hester, 107; rev. Walter, 107
- Barneston, Eliz., 259; Tho., knt, 259
- Barnetby, Rob., 30
- Barrett, Isabella, 28; Rich., 28 (2)
- Barron, Sam., 292
- Barrow, co. Suff., 236
- BARROW ON HUMBER (A3), co. Linc., **19-22**, 29; vicar of, 20 (3), 22
- Barrowby, co. Linc., 90
- Barr's Court, co. Glouc., 179-80
- Bartholomew, Mary, 17; Tho., 17
- Barton, John, 37; Rebecca, 37
- BARTON ON HUMBER (A3), co. Linc., 150; chantry in church of St Mary, 25n; church of St Mary, **22-5**; church of St Peter, **26-31**; Kingsforth in, 26; minister of, 23; vicar of, 27 (3); vicar of church of St Peter, 26 (2), 30, 31n
- Barwicke, *see* Berwick on Tweed
- Barwis, rev. Joseph, 9; Martha, 9
- Baseley, *see* Beasley
- Baskett, rev. John, 117; Martha, 117
- Baslington, Geo., 341
- Bassett, Alex., 84; Alex. Rich., 84; Eliz., 84-5, 142; rev. Geo., 142; rev. Wm, 142
- BASSINGHAM (E2), Basingham, co. Linc., **31-3**; Liuga Lane in, 32; rector, churchwardens and overseers of, 31 (2), 32 (3)
- BASSINGTHORPE (G2), Basingthorpe, co. Linc., **33**, 89
- BASTON (H3), co. Linc., **33-4**; vicar of, 34, 102
- Batchelor, Mary, 416; rev. Sam., 416
- Bate, Frances, 108 (2); Mary, 107-8 (2); Tho., 108 (2)
- Batel, *see* Battell
- Bateman, Jas, clk, 399
- Bates, Bridget, 417; rev. Trubshaw, 417
- Bath, co. Somerset, 45, 142, 197 (2), 372, 422; abbey church of, 45
- Battell, Batel, Battle, rev. Ralph, 219-20; Thomasine, 220; W. . . . , clk, 380
- Battles, wars—
 Civil War, xx, 121
 Wars of the Roses, xix
See also Belgium; Culloden; Ireland; Newhaven; Salamanca; Southwold; Talavera; Vittoria
- BAUMBER (D4), co. Linc., **35**; minister of, 35
- Bawd, Rob., J.P., 328
- Baxter, Boaz, 185; Frances, 185; John, 185
- Baylye, *see* Bailey
- Beale, Anne, 404; John, 404 (2)
- Beasley, Baseley, Chas, 155 (3); Kath., 155; Rebecca, 155; Susanna, 155 (2)
- Beaty, Chas, 255 (2); Rich., 255
- Beauchamp, Beauchamp, Wm de, clk, 171
- Beaucklerk, Wm, 8th duke of St Albans, 299 (2); his wives, Charlotte, 299, and Maria Janetta, 299; Wm Aubrey de Vere, 9th duke of St Albans, 299 (2)
- Beaumont, lady Cassandra, 401; Eliz., 341; sir Francis, 401; rev. Tho., 341
- Beauty, Kath., 358; Rich., 358
- Beebanke, Rich., clk, 283
- Beche, Tho., clk, 407
- Becke, John, 418-19; John, clk, 210; Judith, 418-19; Mary, 418; Tho., 419 (2); Tho. Kellet, 419
- Becket, John, bart, 91, 93n; Mary, 93n; Rich., brigade major, 91
- BECKINGHAM (E2), co. Linc., **36**; curate of, 36; rector of, 36 (2)
- Beechcroft, Rich., 27
- BEESBY IN THE MARSH (D6), co. Linc., **36**
- Beesthorpe, co. Nott., 200
- Bek, sir Water, 166
- Belchford, co. Linc., 17
- Belgium, 58; war in, 398
- Bell, Chris., 306; Isabel, 176; John, 176
- Bellamy, Hall, 261; Mary, 261
- Beltolt [in Belton in the Isle], co. Linc., 38

- Belton [by Grantham], co. Linc., 79
BELTON IN THE ISLE OF AXHOLME (B1),
 co. Linc., xviii, **37-40**; Beltoft;
 Bracon; Hirst; Sandtoft;
 Temple Belwood in, *q.v.*
 Belwood, . . . , 37; family of, 38 (4);
 Francis, 38; Marg't, 38
 Bemort, Agnes, 381; John, 381
 Benington [in Holland], co. Linc., 366
 Bennett, Bennet, Abigail, 341; Anne,
 23 (2); Eliz., 117; John, 23;
 John, clk, 190; Martha, 116,
 190; Rich., 116; Wm, sen., 389
 Bennington, Benington, John, 17, 410(2);
 Kath., 410
 Benson, Mary, 292; Peregrina, 139;
 Sam., 292; Wm, 139
 Bentley, Anne, 427; Chris., 427
 Benton, Frances, 28; Tho., 28; Wm,
 28 (2); Wm, surgeon, 28
 Beresford, Anne, 231, 349; Chas, 349;
 Chris., 229 (2)-30 (2)-3 (2); Ed.,
 349; Edw., 348 (2); Eliz., 229,
 231-2; Fynes, 232; Isabel, 229,
 232, 348-9 (2); Jane, 229 (2)-30,
 233; John, 232; Marg't, 229,
 231; Mary, 232, 349; Tho.,
 232; Wm, 229 (2)-31 (2), 241,
 349
 Beridge, Anna, 7; Anne, 5; Barbara,
 5; Basil, 5 (2)-7; rev. Basil,
 5 (3), 7; rev. Basil Bury, 6;
 Chas, 5 (2), 7; rev. Chas, 5;
 Chas, LL.D., 5, 6; Chas William-
 son, 5; Dorothy, 6 (2); Frances,
 6; Goodeth, 5; Goodethea, 7;
 John, M.B., 6; rev. John, 5-6;
 Leonard, S.T.P., 6; Lettice, 5, 6;
 Martha, 6; Mary, 5; Susanna,
 267
 Berne, canton of, [Switzerland], 335
 Bertie, Anne, 121; Brownlow, 5th duke
 of Ancaster and Kesteven, mar-
 quis of Lindsey, M.P., 368 (2);
 Chas, 370, 394; hon. Chas, 370,
 374 (2)-5, 377, 390, 393 (2); Eliz.,
 375, 393-4; family of, 118;
 Harriet, 368; Maria de Salina,
 394; Martha, 393; Mary, 374-7;
 390, 393 (2)-4; Mary Anne, 368;
 Mary Eliz., 368; Montagu, earl
 of Lindsey, 393-4; Peregrine,
 3rd duke of Ancaster, 118; Pere-
 grine, lord Willoughby de Eresby,
 343, 393; sir Peregrine, 121;
 Rob., earl of Lindsey, 121, 374-5;
 Tho., 394
 Berwick on Tweed, Barwicke, co. Ber-
 wick, treasurer and victualler of,
 98
 Best, Hen., clk, 235, 238; Hen., D.D.,
 235, 238; Magdalen, 235, 238;
 Merey, 235, 238
 Betham, Brian, surgeon, 193; Hester,
 193 (2); Levina, 194
 Bethel, Eliz., 218; John, 218 (2)
 Betlon, Tho., 363
 Beverley, co. York, E.R., 21, 179 (2)-
 80; borough of, 180; minister
 of St John's in, 303
 Beverweek, Eliz. Helena, 225
 Bevill, Francis, 386; Hannah, 386
 BICKER (F4), co. Linc., **40-1**; minister
 of, 41; vicar of, 40
 Bigby, co. Linc., Kettleby in, *q.v.*
 Bilby, Anne, 178; Frances, 178; Petch,
 178; Rob., 178
 BILLINGBOROUGH (F3), co. Linc., **41-3**;
 vicar of, 41 (2)
 Billings, John, 363
 Billingshurst, co. Sussex, 348
 Bilsby, co. Linc., Thurlby in, *q.v.*; vicar
 of, 408-9
 Bingham, co. Nott., 191 (2)
 Bingham, Mary, 189; Wm, 189
 Birks, Anthony, 114; Eliz., 114
 Birmingham, co. Warw., 289
 Bishop, Elias, B.D., 31; Eliz., 31;
 Helen, 207; John, 207; Tho., 344
 BITCHFIELD (G2), Bichfield, co. Linc.,
43-4; schoolmaster of, 89; vicar
 of, 43, 89
 Blackett, Anne, 409
 Blackith, Jane, 413 (2); Rob. Tunnard,
 413; Thomas Sooley, 413 (2)
 Blake, Wm, 414
 Bland, rev. John, J.P., 118
 Blankney, co. Linc., 121
 Blaydwin, Alice, 339; Anthony, 339
 Blennerhaysett, rev. G., 16
 Bleuit, Edw., 44
 Blomer, Mary, 228; Tho., D.D., 228
 Blundell, rev. Jas, 100, 414; Jas
 Whitsed, 100
 BLYBOROUGH (C2), co. Linc., **44-5**;
 rector of, 44
 Blyford, Amy, 355; Hen., 355; Jane,
 355
 Blythe, Jane, 223; Wm, 223
 BLYTON (C2), co. Linc., **46**; curate of,
 46; Wharton in, *q.v.*
 Bochin, *see* Pochin
 Bodington, *see* Lodington
 Bodley, sir Tho., 82
 Boheme, Clement, 389; Mary, 389
 Bold, Mary, 314; capt. Rich., 314
 Bole, John, 149; Kath., 149
 Bolland, Eliz., 365; Sarah, 365; rev.
 Wm, 365 (2)
 Bolle, Anne, 51 (2); Chas, 51; Gertrude,
 51; Jane, 51 (2); John, 51,
 251 (3); Marg't, 51, 251; Maria,
 51; Mary, 51; Ralph, 281;
 Rich., 51 (3); Ursula, 51
 Bolton, co. Lanc., 357
 Bolton, *see* Boulton
 Bond, Geo., M.D., 99; Nich., D.D., 99;
 Wm, 98
 Bonner, Eliz., 152; Geo., 34; Rob.,
 152 (2); *see also* Banner

- Bonney, Henry Kaye, D.D., archdeacon of Lincoln, xvi
 Booth, Edw., 183, 354; John, 298; Joseph, 404; Mary, 298, 404
 BOOTHBY PAGNELL (G2), Boothby Paynell, co. Linc., **47-9**; lord of the manor of, 47 (2); rector of, 49
 Borman, Allan, 372; Anne, 373 (2); Eliz., 373; Frances, 373; Hutching, 373; John, 372; Mary, 372; Rich., 373 (2); Susanna, 373; Tho., 372-3
 Borrill, *see* Burwell
 Borrodale, lieut. and rev. Andrew, J.P., 105; Frances, 105; capt. Jacob, 105
 Boryton, Anthony, 111; Eliz., 111
 BOSTON (F5), co. Linc., 16, **49-51**, 68, 145-6, 176, 192, 266, 313, 315 (2), 337, 342-3; borough of, 351; councillor of, 50; recorder of, 368; reeve of, 50; vicar of, 146
 Bosworth, co. Leic., 59
 Bosworth, Market, co. Leic., Bosworth Park in, 52
 Boteler, *see* Butler
 Bothamley, Eliz., 140; Wm., 140 (2)
 Bothway, Joseph, 102; Kath., 102; Mary, 102
 Bottisham, Bottsham, co. Camb., hall, 355
 Bouchier, Jas, 292; Tho., 292
 Boughton, Edw., bart, 68; Grace, 68
 Boulton, Bolton, Alice, 266 (2), 415; Anne, 122; Christiana, 268 (2); Doughty, 268; Eliz., 122 (2), 268 (2); Emma, 267; Harriet, 267; Hen., 266-7 (2)-8 (3); Jas, 122 (2), 268 (4), 415; Jane, 268; Marg't, 122; Mary, 267 (2); Mary Winifreda, 267; Sarah, 267-8; Susanna, 267 (2)-8 (2)
 BOURNE (G3), co. Linc., **52-4**, 108; Red hall in, 52; vicar of, 53 (2), 115 (2)
 Bouverie, rev. John, 387
 Bowman, Charlotte Anne, 55; Joseph, 55
 Boxted, co. Suff., hall, 409
 Brabins, Eliz., 319; Geo., 289; John, 319
 BRACEBOROUGH (H3), co. Linc., **55-6**; rector of, 55 (2)-6; Shillingthorpe in, *q.v.*
 BRACEBRIDGE (D2), co. Linc., **56-7**; vicar of, 56-7
 Brackenbury, Carr, 342; Eliz., 342; Isabella, 342; Jane, 166; John, 166
 Bracon [in Belton in the Isle], Braken, co. Linc., 38
 Bradbourne, co. Derby, 6
 Bradford, Susanna, 328; Wm, 328
 Bradford, co. York, W.R., 396
 Bradfute, rev. Jas, 105-6
 Bradley, Frances, 253; Geo., 251 (5); Jane, 251 (3); John, 252-3; John, P.H.D., 254; Mary, 282 (2); Rob., 282 (4); Tho., 253-4
 Bradmore, co. Nott., 329
 Bradshaw, Anthony, 328; Peregrine, 328; Susanna, 328
 Braken, *see* Bracon
 Branston, co. Linc., 134, 152-3
 Branston, Arabella, 28; Leah, 234; Mainwaring, 28 (2); rev. Rich., 301; Susan, 28; Susanna, 28; Wm, 234
 Bratoft, Braytoft, co. Linc., 278
 Brecknock, Anne, 191; Jas, clk, 411; Jas, M.D., 191-2; Wm, 123
 Brent, rev. Hen., 204
 Bretton, Breton, Britton, Geo., 53; John, clk, 206; Lucy, 206; Olive, 160, 253; lieut. Sam., 206; Tho., 253
 Brevint, Anne, 246; Charlotte, 83, 85; Daniel, D.D., dean of Lincoln, 83, 85, 246
 Bridg, Sam., 216; ?Stephen, 216
 Bridgstock, *see* Brigstock
 Brigg, co. Linc., 235
 Bright, John, bart, 179 (2)-80; Susanna, 179 (2)-80
 Brigstock, Brigstock, co. North'ton, 390
 BRINKHILL (D5), co. Linc., **57**
 Bristol, cos. Glouc. and Somerset, 263; bishop of, *see* Wilson; dean of, *see* Layard; hot wells at, 317
 Bristowe, Jane, 200; Tho., 200
 Brittain, Britain, Anne, 321; Avery, 404; Barron, 404; John, 321
 Britton, *see* Bretton
 Broadley, Eliz., 45; John, 45
 Brockbank, John, 20; rev. John and his widow, 19
 Brocklebank, Anne, 79; rev. W., 80
 BROCKLESBY (B4), Broclesby, co. Linc., **58-60**; rector of, 59
 Brodnax, Anne, 34
 Bromby, *see* Brunby
 Brompton, John, 359
 Brooke, co. Rutl., 72
 Brooke, Brook, Frances, 316-17, 349; rev. J. M., 317; John, bart, lord Cobham, 349; John, D.D., 316-17; mrs, 316; Tho., kn't, 7
 Brookes, Edm., 202
 BROUGHTON, BRANT (E2), co. Linc., **60-2**, 69
 Broughton [by Brigg], co. Linc., 131
 Broughwallis, *see* Burghwallis
 Browne, Brown, Anne, 98, 200, 400 (2), 403; Anthony, 98; Bristovius, 291; Charlotte, 230; Cicely, 98; Edm., 98; Edw., 152 (2), 199 (2)-200, 287, 290-1; Eliz., 98 (2), 134, 152, 200, 340, 400 (2);

Browne—*cont.*

- Frances, 98; Francis, 16, 152, 404; Gentle, 400; Geo., 403, 405; Hen., 27, 98, 340; Humphrey, 237; Isbeth, 98; Jas, 100; Jane, 98, 200; John, 21, 54, 98 (2), 313, 340, 400 (2); John Watt, 27; Joseph, 27 (2); Kath., 98, 237; Leonard, knt, 134; Mael, 340; Marg't, 98; Mary, 98, 191, 200, 250, 375 (2), 377, 403-5; Philippa, 199; Rebecca, 340 (2); Rich., 250; Rob., 27, 98, 340 (4); Sam., 340; Susanna, 400; Tho., 98, 200, 375 (2), 400 (2), 403; rev. Tho., 230, 234; Valentine, knt, 98 (4); Win, 98, 191 (2), 340
- Brownlow, Anne, 85-6; Eliz., 85 (2), 302 (4); dame Eliz., 328-9; family of, 302; Jane, 328; sir John, 329; Mary, 302, 401; Rich., 302; Rich., bart, 302, 328-9; Win, 329; Wm, bart, 85 (2)-6
- Broxholme, Broxolme, Chris., 260; Eliz., 260; Hen., 92; John, 19; Mary, 92; Rob., 92; Tho., 92; Truth, 19; lieut. col. Wm, 19
- Brumby, Wm, 46
- Brumby [in Frodingham], Bromby, co. Linc., 131 (3); Brumby Wood hall in, 283 (2)
- Brussels, Jane, 162
- Buck, Anne, 103, 281; Chas, bart, 281; Eliz., 225; Frances, 281 (2); Mary, 281; Rich., 225; Tho., 103; Wm, 103; Wm, knt, 281 (2)
- Buckberry, Eliza, 43; Mary, 42-3; Tho., 41-2 (2)-3
- Buckminster, co. Leic., 232
- Bucknall, co. Linc., 17
- Buckston, Geo., 6; Martha, 6
- Buckworth, Anne, 195, 337, 350; Anne Eliz., 335-6; Eliz., 268, 337; Everard, 350, 352 (2), 398; Everard, LL.D., 352 (2), 398; Frances, 352 (2), 398; Jane, 350, 352 (2), 398; John, 111; Kath., 111; Sarah, 267-8; Theophilus, 195, 267, 336, 350; Tho., 268, 337
- Bull, Daniel, clk, 418
- Bullen, John, 153
- Bullingham, Bvllingham, Francis, 236; Mary, 236
- Bullington [in Goltso], co. Linc., 294-5, 297-8; prioress of, *see* Mustell
- Bullock John, 218
- Bunce, Eliz., 314; lieut. Jas, R.N., 314
- Burford, co. Salop, 253
- Burghley, Burleigh, co. North'ton, baron of, *see* Cecil; house, 75
- Burghwallis, Broughwallis, co. York, W.R., 223
- Burleigh, *see* Burghley
- Burnaby, Jane, 87; Rich., 87
- Burnham Overy, co. Norf., 355
- Burrell, Abraham, 278; rev. David, 141; Eliz., 115, 278; John, 115; Redmayne, 115 (2); Rich., 115; Tho., 115 (2); Wm, 115
- Burrow, John, 412
- Burton, Alan, 215; Anthony, 129; Daniel, 311; Eliz., 129; John, 147; John, alderman, J.P., mayor of Doncaster, 283; Joseph, 42; Mary, 283; mr, 197; Tho., 42; Tho., clk, 311; Zachariah, 311 (4)
- Burton, co. Leic., 280
- BURTON COGGLES (G2), co. Linc., **62-4**; rector of, 62-3 (2)-4
- BURTON BY LINCOLN (D2), Bvrton, co. Linc., **64-6**, 80; library at, xii-xiii, xvi
- BURTON PEDWARDINE (F3), co. Linc., **66-8**; lord of the manor of, 66-7
- BURWELL (D5), Borrill, co. Linc., **68-9**, 244, 404; vicar of, 69; park, 61
- Busby, dr, 258
- Bussey, Bussy, Eliz., 227; Hugh, 227; John, 162; Mary, 162
- Butler, Boteler, Anthony, 93 (2)-4 (3), 201 (2); Chas, 94 (2), 201; Douglassia, 94; Eliz., 94; Helena, 94 (2); Hen., 107 (2), 201; John, 94, 201; Kath., 201; Marg't, 201; Martha, 94; Matilda, 201; Rich., 201; Tho., 94; Wm, 94 (2), 201
- Butter, Eliz., 265 (2); Rob., 265, 268; Susanna, 268
- Butterwick, West [in Owston], co. Linc., 284
- Bygott, Anne, 24; Geo., 24 (2); Jas, 24 (2); John, 24; Marg't, 24; Martha, 24; Peggy, 24; Rob., 24 (3); Susanna, 24; Wm, 24
- Byron, family of, 235; Lucy, 345; Wm, 345
- BYTHAM, CASTLE (G2), co. Linc., **70-2**; minister of, 71
- BYTHAM, LITTLE (G3), co. Linc., **72**
- Bywater, rev. Chas, 9
- C . . . it, John, 214
- Cade, John, 72
- Caenby, Cavenbie, Caynby, co. Linc., 51, 327
- Caister, Rob., 38 (2); Wm, 219
- Caistor, co. Linc., Fonaby in, *q.v.*; prebend of, 247; vicar of, 285
- Calais [France], merchant of the Staple of, 254

- Calcraft, rev. John Neville, 110
 Caldecott, Caldecot, family of, lords of
 Holton Beckering, 197; Gilb.,
 197; col. Gilb., 197; John, 53;
 mr and his wife, 197; dr and
 mrs Reid, 197; Sarah, 197;
 Tho., 197; Tho., M.D., 197
 Caldwell, Jas, 298; Lawrence, 298
 Callow, *see* Collay
 Calthrop, Calthorpe, Anne, 143, 145;
 Barbara, 144 (8); Eliz., 145,
 188; Gilb. and his wife, 197;
 John, 144 (8), 148; rev. John,
 146; John Geo., 143, 146;
 Jonathan, 188; Martha, 145,
 148; Mary, 144 (3), 146; Rich.,
 144 (3)-5 (4), 148; Rob., 188 (2);
 Squier, 146-7; Tho., 144-5
 Calvary, John, 148
 Cambridge, co. Camb., 263
 colleges of—
 Christ's, 247
 Jesus, 105, 191
 St John's, 36
 King's, fellow of, 283
 Magdalene, 403
 Trinity, fellow of, 365
 Campion, Abraham, S.T.P., dean of
 Lincoln, 246
 Campsall, Campsale, co. York, W.R.,
 324
 Cannings, Endymion, 72
 Canons [in Little Stanmore], co. Middx,
 377n
 Canterbury, co. Kent, 34
 CANWICK (D3), Cannick, co. Linc., **72-4**;
 rector of, 73-4; Sheepwash in,
 q.v.; vicar of, 73-4
 Care, *see* Carre
 CAREBY (H3), co. Linc., **74-6**; Holywell
 in, *q.v.*; lord of the manor of,
 75; rector of, 74-5
 Carey, John, earl of Dover, 180; his
 dau. Mary, 180
 CARLBY (H3), co. Linc., **76-7**; rector of,
 77
 CARLTON LE MOORLAND (E2), co. Linc.,
77-80; vicar of, 78 (2)-9
 CARLTON, NORTH (D2), North Charlton,
 co. Linc., **80**, 98
 Carlton Seroop, co. Linc., 390; rector
 of, 316 (3)-17, 319
 CARLTON, SOUTH (D2), co. Linc., **80-2**,
 275
 Carpentière, Carpenter, Andrew, sculp-
 tor, 376, 377n
 Carre, Care, Carr, Cassandra, 137; Edw.,
 bart, 319; Mary, 116; Rob.,
 137; Rob., bart, 319; Tho.,
 116; Tho. Borrell, 116
 Carter, Isaac, clk, 181; mr, 300; Rob.,
 see Thelwall, Rob. Carter; Roger,
 299; Wm, 299-300; *see also*
 Thelwall
 Carthorpe, co. York, N.R., 6
 Cartwright, Edw., 178; Eliz., 229;
 Geo., 281; Grace, 229; Mary,
 281; N., 178; Sarah, 178; Wm,
 229
 Casewick [in Uffington], Caswick, co.
 Linc., 54, 221
 Cash, Rebecca, 428; Wm, 354, 428 (2)
 Cashel, co. Tipperary, Ireland, archbishop
 of, *see* Nicholson
 Castleton, viscount, *see* Saunderson
 Castor, co. North'ton, 319; Ailesworth
 in, *q.v.*
 Caswick, *see* Casewick
 Cathrop, Avice, 41
 Cave, co. York, E.R., 298
 Cavenbie, *see* Caenby
 Cawdron, Anne, 164-5 (2), 317; Anthony,
 164-5; Dymoke, 165, 190; Edw.,
 165; Eleanor, 165 (2), 320;
 Eliz., 164-5; Francis, 164; Geo.,
 165; Hen., 182; Jane, 165 (3);
 John, 182; Kath., 164; Lewis,
 165; Mary, 165, 185 (3); Rob.,
 83, 164 (3)-5 (5), 317, 320; Sarah,
 83, 165; Susanna, 164; Wm,
 182, 185 (4); his wife, 182
 Cawley, Ralph, S.T.P., principal of
 Brazenose college, Oxford, 241
 Cawood, Edw., 148; Hen., 148
 Caynby, *see* Caenby
 CAYTHORPE (E2), co. Linc., 75, **83-7**,
 133 (2), 258; Frieston in, *q.v.*;
 lord of the manor of, 85
 Cecil, Brownlow, earl of Exeter, 54;
 Wm, baron of Burghley, 66-7
 Celle, Jo. (*fem.*) de, 149; Wm de, 149
 Cely, Eliz., 312 (4); Lawrence, 312 (2);
 Marg't, 312; Rich., 312 (4)
 Chadwick, Chadvic, John, 327
 Challans, Sarah, 78
 Chalsworth, Joshua, 386; rev. Joshua,
 386; Susanna, 386
 Champion, royal, the, 165, 201, 296
 Chancery bar, the, 267
 Chandler, Wm, 339
 Chandos, duke of, 377n
 Chaplin, Anne, 371; Eliz., 371; Francis,
 371; sir Francis, lord mayor of
 London, 371; rev. G. A., 292;
 John, 371 (2); Porter, 371; Tho.,
 371-2
 Chapman, Anne, 265, 314 (2), 367;
 Bridget, 314; Eliz., 265, 314 (2);
 Hussey, 314 (3); John, 314 (3);
 rev. John, 265; Joseph, 314;
 Mary, 314 (3), 367; Rich., 314;
 Sarah, 314; Susan, 314; Tho.,
 314 (2); Thory, 314 (2); Wm,
 263, 314 (5)
 Charles, Rich., M.A., 155; Susanna, 155
 Charles I, king, esquire to the body to,
 328
 Charles II, king, general to, 393
 Charman, 370
 Chatterton, Mary, 119; Rob., 119

- Chaworth, Geo., 226, 294; Jane, 227; John, 227; Kath., 226, 294
- Cheal [in Gosberton], co. Linc., *see* Gosberton
- Cheal, *cp.* Celle, *de*
- Cheales, rev. John, 422
- Cheeseborough, rev. I., 225; John, 225
- Cheltenham, co. Glouc., 233
- Cheney, Bridget, 330 (2); Eliza, 330; Jemima, 330; Rob., 330 (3); capt. Wm, 330
- Cherrington, Cherinton, Frances, 99; Mary, 141; Sarah, 141; Stephen, 101; Tho., 141; Wm, 99
- Cheselden, Anthony, 56; Eliz., 55; rev. John, 55 (2)-6
- Chest, Martha, 271; Wm, 271
- Chester, co. Chester, 249; bishop of, *see* Smith
- Chillington, co. Staff., 203
- Chilton, Agnes, 257; John, 257
- Cholmeley, rev. John, 62; his widow and children, 63; Montague, 62; Rob., 62
- Chorlton, co. Lanc., Chorlton near Manchester, house, 34
- Christian 5th, king of Denmark, 393
- Christopher, Eliz., 2, 145; dame Eliz., 2; Harriet Thorney, 184 (2); Hugh, 145; John, 184; Rich., 184 (2); Rob., kn't, 2; Susanna, 184
- Christopherson, rev. Tho., 400
- Churchill, lieut. gen., 244; dame Harriet, 244; John, duke of Marlborough, 105
- Cignet, *see* Cygnet
- Claines, co. Worc., Northwick in, *q.v.*
- Clapham, co. Bedf., 304
- Clapon, Eliz., 389
- Clarke, Clark, Anne, 396; Chas, 395 (2)-6 (2); Eliz., 73, 76-7, 266, 395 (3); Harriet Thorney, 184; Jas, 266; John, 76; rev. Joshua, 331; Martha, 266 (5); Mary, 323; Matth., 266 (6); Nathaniel, clk, 173-4; Peter, clk, 285; Sarah, 266; rev. Steph., 303; Susanna, 73 (2), 303; Tho., 323, 396; rev. Tho., 283; Wm, 27, 131 (3); Wm Grant Barber, 131
- Clavering, co. Essex, 398
- Claxby, co. Linc., 206
- CLAXBY BY NORMANBY (C3), co. Linc., xviii, 87-8, 275
- Clay, Matth., 54
- Clement, Benj., 357; Eliz., 356-7 (2); John, 357; Mary, 356-7
- Clifford, Eleanor, 93; Geo., 93; Hen., 93; Hen., s.t.b., 93; Tho., 93
- Clifton, Eliz., 106; John, 106; Kath., 106
- Clinton, Henry, earl of Lincoln, 35
- Clinton *alias* Fiennes, Francis, 35 (2); Priscilla, 35; Tho., earl of Lincoln, lord Clinton and Saye, 232; his dau. lady Eliz., 232
- Clour, Clouc, Agnes, 176
- Coates, Coates near Stow, *see* Cotes by Stow
- Cobham of Cooling, lord, *see* Brooke
- Cocke, Cock, Alice, 339; Anne, 268-9 (2); Eliz., 266; John, 266 (2), 268 (4)-9 (3); Tho., 269; Thomasine, 268 (2)
- Cocker, Edw., 344
- Cockerington, co. Linc., 88, 241, 243 (2), 250, 357
- COCKERINGTON, NORTH (C5), co. Linc., church of St Mary, 88; curate of, 8
- Coddington, Etheldr., 258; Sam., 258
- Coke, Bridget, 380; Cary, 179; Edw., 179; Edw., kn't, lord chief justice, 82, 380
- Colby, Dixon, 216; Dixon, m.d., 215-16; Eliz., 215; Mary, 216 (2); Pickering, 216 (2)
- Cole, Eliz., 212-13; Ellen, 212; Gervase, 212 (4)-13 (2); Jane, 113; John, 113 (2), 212; John, clk, 26; Mary, 113, 212; Philia, 318; Rob., 212, 318
- COLEBY (E2), co. Linc., 88-9, 243
- Collay, Callow, Hen., 190; John, 285; Sarah, 190 (2); Wm, 190
- Collingham, North, co. Nott., 244
- Collins, Wm, 407
- Colney, Colney near Norwich, co. Norf., 317; rector of, 316-17
- Colston, Tho., 60
- Colthurst, *see* Coulthurst
- Colyear, Brownlow Chas, 368; Mary Eliz., 368; Tho. Chas, earl of Portmore, viscount Milsington, 368
- Compton, Fenny, *see* Fenny Compton
- Coney of Bassingthorpe, house of, 33, 33n; *cp.* Cony
- Coningsby, Conningesby, lady Frances, 181; John (Newton) viscount, 180-1; Margaret countess of, wife of Michael Newton, 179 (2)-81; Tho., earl of Coningsby, and his wife Frances, 180
- Conington, Hen., 417; Susanna, 155
- Conquest, Benedict, 205 (2)-6 (5); Christina, 205; John Thymelby, 206; Maria Christina, 205; Mary, 205-6 (3)
- Constable, Anne, 223; John, 223
- Cony, Conie, Anthony, 216; Bridget, 217; Rich., 89; major Rich., 89; sir Tho., 89
- Conyng, Rob., clk, 44-5
- Cooke, Cook, Anne, 334; Brian, 11; Eliz., 24; Geo., 412; John, 413; Joseph, 24; Rob., 24; Sarah, 11; Tho., clk, 418
- Cookson, Anne, 127; rev. Isaac, sen., 127
- Cooley, John, 266; Mary Eliz. Anne, 266

- Cooling, co. Kent, 349
 Coope, *see* Cope
 Cooper, Anne, 318; Benj., 318; Benj. Newton, 318; Chas, 318; Edm., knt, lord mayor of York, 416; Edw. Moore, 317; Eliz. Mary, 317; John Hutton, 316, 318; *cp.* Cowper
 Coot', Great, *see* Cotes, Great
 Cope, Coope, Anne, 160-1; John, 160-1
 Copernan, Wm, clk, 69
 Copledike, Copledyke, Copuldyk, Copvldyck, Anne, 175; Eliz., 175-6; Francis, 175; John, 173, 175 (2); John, knt, 173 (2), 175 (2)-6; Martha, 173; Mary, 173, 405; Tho., 173 (2), 405
 Copley, John, 11; Sarah, 11
 Copuldyk, *see* Copledike
 Corbett, Rich., 97
 CORBY (G3), co. Linc., **89-90**; master of the grammar school in, 89; vicar of, 89
 Cornwall, Anne, 253; Rob., 253
 CORRINGHAM (C2), co. Linc., **90-3**; Dunstall in, *q.v.*; prebend of, 91; Somerby in, *q.v.*; vicar of, 93
 Corye, Anne, 359 (4); Francis, 359 (6); Judith, 359
 Cotes, Great, Great Coot', co. Linc., 259
 Cotes, North, co. Linc., 373
 COTES BY STOW (C2), Coates, Coates near Stow, co. Linc., **93-5**, 162, 201
 Coulthurst, Colthurst, Faith, 14, 15, 49; Jane, 14, 15, 15n; John, 14 (3), 15 (2), 15n, 49; Mary, 15 (3); Wm, 15 (2)
 Courtenay, family of, 392
 COVENHAM ST BARTHOLOMEW (C5), co. Linc., **95**
 COVENHAM ST MARY (C5), co. Linc., **96**
 Coventry, co. Warw., 326
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, *see* Hacket; Smith
 Coverley, Jane, 71; John, 71 (2)
 COWBIT (G4), co. Linc., **96**
 Cowley, Luke, 100; Mary, 100; mr, 112; Tho., 114, 366
 Cowling, family of, 102
 Cowper, Joan, 260; Wm, 260 (2); *cp.* Cooper
 Cox, 110
 Coxon, Wm, 258
 Cracroft, Anne, 51, 255; Grace, 378; John, 254; Leonard, 51; mrs., 176; Rob., 255, 378; Sarah, 254
 Cragg, John, 10, 384-5
 Crapley, Adler, 258 (3); Anne, 258; Eliz., 258; Judith, 258
 Craster, rev. Tho., 211
 Craven, Abraham, 127 (2); Eliz., 185; John, 185; Mary, 127; Wm, baron Craven, 422; his sister Anna Rebecca, 422
 Crawford, Anne, 101; Chas, 101; Hugh, M.D., 101; Jennet, 101; John, 101; Marg't, 101
 CREETON (G3), co. Linc., **97**
 Crendon, Long, co. Buck., Notley in, *q.v.*
 Cressy Hall [in Surfleet], co. Linc., 349 (2), 351 (3)
 Creswell, Eliz., 241; Rich., 241
 Crewe, sir Randolph, lord chief justice, quoted, xx
 Crichton, rev. John, 429
 CROFT (E6), co. Linc., **97-9**; minister of, 99; vicar of, 97
 Cromwell, Oliver, 54, 362
 Cropley, Anne, 369; Eliz., 369; Francis, 369 (2)
 Cropper, Frances, 272; Wm, 272
 CROWLAND (H4), co. Linc., xvii, **99-102**; Postland in, *q.v.*; rector of, 100 (2)
 Crowle, co. Linc., Eastoft in, *q.v.*
 Croxby, co. Linc., 296
 Croxby, John, clk, 202
 Culloden [in Daviot and Dunlichty], co. Inverness, battle near, 172
 Culverthorpe [in Haydor], Thorpe, co. Linc., 180
 Cumberland, Wm Augustus duke of, 2nd son of king Geo. II, 172
 Cummin, Rob., 61
 Curtis, Edm., 18; Edw., 419; Eliz., 18, 419 (2); mr, 418; Noah, 419; Rob., barrister at law, 419
 Curtois, rev. John, 152-3; Mary, 152-3; rev. Rowland, 163
 Curwen, *see* Cvrwen
 Cuthbert, Benj., 110 (3); Eliz., 110
 Cutts, Geo., 250
 Cvrwen, Anne, 236; Nich., knt, 236
 Cygnet, Cignet, H.M.S., 338
 Dabridgecourt, Grace, 229
 Dagenham, co. Essex, breach, 338
 Dalbiae, Chas, 45; Louisa, 45
 Dallowe, Philip, 43 (2)
 Dalyson, Dalison, Dallison, dame Anne, 154; Barbara, 209; Chas, 154; Geo., 154, 224; John, 225; Martha, 154; Rob., 153; Tho., knt, 154; Wm, 153-4, 224; Wm, J.P., 224; Wm, justice of the king's bench, 153-4, 209, 224
 Danby, earl of, *see* Osborne
 Danyell, Anne, 258; Austine, 257; Dobson, 257; Jane, 257-8; Mary, 257; Matth., 258 (3); Rob., 258; Wm, 257 (2)-8

- Darby, Mary, 99; Rob., 99; Sam., 10
 Darcy and Meinell, John 3rd lord, 131;
 his wife Eliz., 131
 Davey, Davy, Anne, 192; Anne Kath.,
 192; Edw., 193 (3); Jacob,
 192 (2)-3 (2); Jane, 192; Marg't.,
 192; Mary, 193 (2); Wm., 193
 Daviot and Dunlichty, co. Inverness,
 Culloden in, *q.v.*
 Davison, Nich., 199
 Dawkins, John, 71
 Dawson, Edw., 171, 384; Eleanor, 384;
 Eliz., 171; Frances, 87; Hen.,
 87 (2); Mary, 87, 171; Rob.,
 86-7 (2); Sarah, 87 (2); rev.
 Tho., 171
 Day, Rob., clk, 372
 Deacons, John Rawlins, B.D., 395
 Death, Anthony, 147
 Debonnaire, Anne, ix; John, ix
 Decamps, Jacob, 141; Susanna, 141
 Dedick, *see* Dethicke
 DEEPING ST JAMES (H4), co. Line.,
102-4, 338; curate of, 102; in-
 cumbent of, 104
 DEEPING, MARKET (H3), co. Line.,
105-7; curate of, 105; rector of,
 105 (3)
 DEEPING, WEST (H3), co. Line., **107-
 10**; rector of, 110
 Deighton, Everard, clk, 97
 Deirsley, Frances, 287
 Delamore, Dellamore, Amy, 354-6;
 Eliz., 410; Hen., 355, 358; Kath.,
 358, 410; Mary, 358; Maurice,
 354-6; Rich., 358 (2); Sarah,
 354-5 (2)-6; Wm., 355 (2), 410
 Dell, Joseph, 418; Mary, 418; Mary
 Judith, 418
 Deloraine, earl of, *see* Scott
 DEMBLEBY (F3), co. Line., **110-12**, 289,
 350, 352, 398; minister of, 111;
 rector of, 15, 110
 Denmark, 132, 393; king of, *see* Chris-
 tian
 Denniss, Wm, 126
 Denshire, Mary, 320; Rob., 320
 Denton, Mary, 293; Mary Anne, 293
 Derby, co. Derby, 6
 Derby, earl of, *see* Stanley
 Dereham, East, co. Norf., 125
 Derry, Francis, 71; Mary, 71
 Dethicke, Dedick, family of, of Wor-
 cestershire, 348; Patrick, 348;
 Susanna, 348
 Deverell, rev. J. R., 74
 Dewsnop, Chas, 4; rev. Emanuel, 4;
 John, 4; Joshua, 4; Martha, 4;
 Mercy, 4 (2)
 Dickenson, Dieconson, Dickinson, Dick-
 onson, Edw., 293; John, 366,
 417; Mark, 365; Roger, 294
 Digby, Eliz., 52; Geo., 53; Henrietta,
 52; Jas, 52 (3), 54; Kenelm,
 52, 235; Magdalen, 235
 Diggles, Edw., 360
 Dighton, Anne, 235-6; rev. dr, 236;
 Eliz., 236; Faith, 65; *see also*
 Deighton
 Dinham, Eliz., 335; Gresham, 332-3;
 Gresham Ambler, 333; Harriet,
 332; John, 332; John, M.D.,
 335; rev. John, 332-3, 414;
 Sam., 332; Wm, 332
 Disbrowe, Augustus, 403; Eliz., 403;
 rev. H. J., 403
 Disney, Disni, Anne, 79, 276; Anthony,
 79; Bridget, 276; Edw., 77, 79;
 Eliz., 79 (2); Esther, 276;
 Frances, 276; Hantacia, 277;
 Hen., 79 (2); Jas, 79; Jane,
 79 (2), 276; John, 78 (2)-9 (2);
 Judith, 276 (2); Kath., 79 (2),
 276; Lucius Hen., 190; Marg't.,
 276 (2); Mary, 79, 276; Nele,
 276; Rich., 79, 190, 276 (3);
 Sarah, 276; Spincke, 190; Susan,
 276; Tho., 77, 79 (3), 276;
 Ursula, 77; Wm, 78-9 (2), 276 (3)-
 7 (2); sir Wm, 277 (2)
 Ditchley [in Spelsbury], co. Oxf., 375
 Dixie, Eleanor Frances, 52; Wolstan,
 bart, 52
 Dixon, Anne, 216
 Dobson, Anne, 278; Eliz., 278; Wm,
 278
 Dodd, Eliz., 53; rev. W., 53
 Dods, Mary, 125; rev. Rich., 125
 Dodsworth, Hannah, 54; Jos: Turner,
 54; rev. Joseph, 54; Mary Ellen,
 54
 Doley, Agnes, 392
 Dolgelly, co. Merioneth, 292
 Doneaster, co. York, W.R., 37, 132,
 283, 345; mayor of, *see* Burton
 DONINGTON IN HOLLAND (F4), co. Line.,
112-15
 Donne, dr John, 82
 Doughty, Geo. Brownlow, 327; Jane,
 268; Sam., 268; Wm, 303
 Douglas, Daniel, 128 (2)-9 (11); his
 widow, 128; Eliz., 129 (3);
 Jeremiah, 128 (2); John, 129
 Dove, Alice, 109; Eliz., 54; Frances,
 109; Hargate, 54; John, 54;
 Mary, 109; Sarah, 109 (2); Tho.,
 109 (2)
 Dover, co. Kent, 21; earl of, *see* Carey
 Down hall, *see* Rippingale
 Downe, rev. Daniel, 426
 Downe, earl of, *see* Pope
 Downes, Kath., 335; Wm, 335
 Downsby, *see* Dunsby
 DOWSBY (G3), co. Line., **115**; rector of,
 115 (2)
 Dowsing, rev. John, 18; Sarah, 18
 Draycot Cerne, Dray Court, co. Wilts,
 351
 Drawry, Anne, 307; John, 307 (2);
 Kath., 307; *see also* Drury

- Dromanby [in Kirkby in Cleveland], co. York, N.R., 223
 Drury, Eliz., 188; John, 188; *see also* Drewry
 Duckering, Sam., 2
 Duckett, Tho., 291
 Duffield, co. Derby, 328
 Dugdale, Wm, knt, the antiquary, 240-1
 Dumfries, co. Dumfries, xviii, 358
 Duncombe, baron Feversham, family of, 197; Barbara, 151
 DUNHOLME (C3), Dunham, co. Linc., 116-17
 Dunmore, earl of, *see* Murray
 DUNSBY (G3), Downsby, co. Linc., 117-18; rector of, 117 (3)
 Dunstall [in Corringham], co. Linc., 91 (2)
 Duntun Hall [in Tydd St Mary], co. Linc., 388
 Durell, lieut. col., 267; Mary Winefreda, 267
 Durham, co. Durh., bishop of. *see* Howson
 Dymoke, Dimnoke, Dymock, Anne, 226, 295 (2); Bridget, 201; Chas., 304-5 (3); Chas, knt, 165 (2), 201; Chas, M.D., 304-5; Edw., 298, 305; Edw., knt, 201 (2), 225, 295-6; hon. Edw., king's champion, 305; Eliz., 305 (2); family of, 202; Jane, 165 (2); John, 305; hon. Lewis, king's champion, 244; Marg't, 201, 225, 296; Mary, 298, 305 (3); Needham, 304; Ro., 226; Rob., 244, 295; Rob., clk., 244
 Dyon, John, 407
 Dyson, Francis, 145
- Eade, Newst. *see* Newstead
 Eagle, co. Linc., vicar of, 400
 Eardley, baron, steward to, 187
 Earl, Baptist, 14; Sophia, 14
 Earle, Chris., 334; Marg't, 334; Rich., 1st bart, xv, 346; Rich., 2nd bart, xv; Rich., 3rd bart, xv; Rich., 4th bart, xv, 346
 Eastland, Anne, 78 (2), 147; Edm., 128; Eliz., 128 (2)-9 (4); Francis, 128 (2), 147; Gill, 79; John, 128 (6)-9; Mary, 78, 128 (7)-9 (2); Rich., 78 (2), 128-9 (5); Rob., 62; Sarah, 79
 Eastoft [in Crowle], Estoft, co. Linc., 11
 Easton, co. North'ton, 67
 Easton [in Stoke Rochford], co. Linc., 62
 Ecton, co. North'ton, 281
 Ed Tho. de, 19
 Eddie, Eliz., 28; Rich., surgeon, 28; Sarah, 28
- EDENHAM (G3), co. Linc., 118; Grinsthorpe in, *q.v.*
 Edgecombe by Croydon, co. Surrey, house of, 253
 Edlington, co. Linc., Poolham in, *q.v.*
 Edmund, Julian, 149; Tho., 149
 Edward the Confessor, king, figure of, 178
 Edwards, David, 292; Eleanor, 292
 Edwinstowe, co. Nott., 263
 Egerton, Anne, 343; John, 343
 Ekins, rev. John, 412
 Eland, Alice, 35; Eliz., 35; John, 35
 Eldred, Martha, 339; Tho., 339 (2)
 Elizabeth, queen, 392; esquire to the body of, 392; lady of the bed and privy chambers of, 162; secretary to, 162; servant of, 253
 Elkington, North, co. Linc., vicar of, 407
 ELKINGTON, SOUTH (C5), co. Linc., 118-19; Thorpe Hall in, *q.v.*
 Elkington, Alice de, 373; Christian de, 373; Rob. de, 373; Wm de, 373
 Ellis, Anne, 232, 405; Chas. 232; Edm., 405; Eleanor, 405; Eliz., 405; Francis, 426; Harriet, 232; Hester, 405; Jas., 216; Jane, 12; Jeremiah, S.T.P., 232 (2); Martha, 12, 173, 405; Mary, 232, 405 (2); Rebecca, 232 (2); Rich., 426; Theophilus, 232; Tho., 12, 405; Wm, 405; sir Wm, 173
 Ellison, family of, 306
 Elsdale, Anne, 351 (2); Helen Jenkyns, 264; John, 353; Kath., 264; Mary, 351, 353; Mary Anne, 351; Robinson, 350-1; Sam., 350-1, 353; rev. Sam., 264-5
 ELSHAM (A3), co. Linc., 119-20; vicar of, 119 (2)
 Elston, *see* Ilston on the Hill
 Elston, Eliz., 194; John Torry, 194; Torry, 194
 Elvidge, Tho., 69
 Elvington, co. York, E.R., 399 (2)
 Emeris, John, B.D., 8; his dau., 8; mr, 88
 Emmitt, Eliz., 408; Wm, 408
 Empringham, Empringham, Anne, 29; Anthony, 29; Eliz., 29 (2); Isabel, 29; Milia, 29; Simon, 29; Wm, 29
 Empson, Frances, 310; rev. Rich., 310
 Enderby, Mary, 173; Rich., 173
 Enderby, Bag, co. Linc., rector of, 219
 England, deputy warden of the East Marches of, 343; lord chancellor of, *see* Hatton; lord chief justice of, *see* Coke; Crewe; Dulyson; Seroggs; Wray; lord great chamberlain of, 121, 375, 393-4; lord high treasurer of, 67, 393
 Englefield, Hen., bart, 281; Kath., 281

- Engravers, *see* Sculptors
 Enos, Adam, 257; Jane, 257
 Erdswick, co. Chester, 385
 Essington, John, 41
 Estcourt, Joan, 354; Tho., 354
 Estoft, *see* Eastoft
 Estoft, Kath., 11; Tho., 11
 Eton, co. Bucks, college, ix-x; head-master of, *see* Keate
 Eton, Tho., clk, 59
 Etton, Anne, 175
 Eure, Evre, Anne, 226; lady Barbara, 223, 398 (2); barons, of Warkworth and Clavinging, 398; Edw., 398; Eliz., 226; Marg't, 226; Michael, 398; Peter, knt, 223, 398, 400; Ralph, 398, 400; Tho., 398; Wm, 226; Wm, baron, 225; his wife Marg't, 225; his dau. Martha, 225
 Evans, Hill, 389; Mary, 389 (2); Rich., 25 (2); Susanna, 389; Wm 389
 EVEDON (F3), co. Linc., **120-2**, 213; rector of, 121, 228
 Everatt, Tho., 225
 Everdon, co. North'ton, rector of, 152
 Everingham, Mary, 271
 Evers, Agnes, 38; Wm, 38
 Everson, John, 195; Marg't, 195; Mary, 194; Tho., 195; Wm, 194
 Everton, co. Nott., 236-7
 Evison, Eliz., 315; Mary, 315; Rob., 315 (4)
 Exeter, co. Devon, 82; earl of, *see* Cecil
 Exton, co. Rutl., 71
 Exton, Eliz., 71; Sarah, 71 (2); Wm, 71 (3)
 Eyre, Anthony, 223; dame Eliz., 181; sir Gervase, 181; Jane, 223; Martha, 223
 Faesaunt, *see* Phesant
 Fairchild, Francis, 104; John, 104; Joseph, 104
 Fairfax, Frances, 253, 399; Geo., 399; Jane, 252; John, 253; Kath., 399; Mary, 399; Tho., 126
 Faldingworth, Foldingworth, co. Linc., 89
 Fane, Edw., 132; Eliz., 131; Francis, earl of Westmoreland, 132; Francis, knt of the Bath, 131-2 (2), 245; Grace, 132, 245; Hen., 131, 133; lieut. gen. sir Hen., G.C.B., 133; Jane, 245; Tho., earl of Westmoreland, 133; Vere, 133; Wm, 131
 Farmery, Joseph, 32; Martha, 32
 Farndon, co. Nott., 316
 Farnham, Mary, 409; mrs, 412; Rob., 412; Susanna, 412; Tho., 412
 Farthingstone, co. North'ton, rector of, 152
 Fauckonbridge, Susanna, 164
 Faulding, John, 426
 Fawcett, Geo., surgeon, 135; Mary, 189; Rich., surgeon, 189
 Fawkner, sir Everard, 244; Harriet, 244
 Fawnt, Selina, 244; Walter, 244
 Featherstone, Anne, 106; Geo., 106 (2)
 Felmingham, co. Norf., 253
 Fenny Compton, co. Warw., 152
 Fenton, co. Linc., 84, 86
 Fenton [in Kettlethorpe], co. Linc., 211-12 (4)
 Ferrand, Gerard Tho., 263 (2); John, 263; rev. John, 262-3; Mary, 263 (3); Stephen, 263
 Feversham, baron, *see* Duncombe
 Field, Anne, 122, 367; David, 367 (2); Eliz., 367; Jonathan, 122, 367 (3); Wm, 3
 Fielden, Anne, 396; Mary, 395-6; Rob., 395-6
 Figg, Anne, 108 (2); Frances, 107-9; John, 107-8 (9)-9 (5)-10; Mary, 107 (3)-8 (5)-9 (3)-10; Mary Bate, 108 (3)-9 (2); Rich., 107 (2)-8 (9)-9 (4); Wm, 108
 Fish, Augustine, 139; Esther, 139; Jas, clk, 139; Kath., 139
 Fishbourne, Fysheborne, Anne, 162; Ralph, 162
 Fisher, Fysshier, Anne, 411 (2); Daniel, 383; Eliz., 383; Francis, 383, 411; Geo., 411; Hannah, 409; Lucy, 383; Mary, 383; rev. mr, 386; Octavia, 383; Octavian, 384; Rob., 383, 411 (2); Susanna, 383 (2); Tho., 409; Wm, 54, 383 (2), 411
 Fishtoft, co. Linc., 312
 FISKERTON (D3), co. Linc., xvii, **122-3**, 264, 309; rector of, 122
 Fitz-Walter, lord, *see* Mildmay
 Fitzwilliam, Fitzwilliams, Eliz., 259 (3); Geo., 236, 259; Geo., knt, 259; John, 51; Marg't, 69; Mary, 51, 87 (2), 236, 275; Tho., 69, 259 (2); Tho., knt, 259; Wm, xviii, 87 (2), 275
 Flanders, 131-2, 393
 FLEET (G5), co. Linc., **123-6**, 359; rector of, 123-5 (2)
 Fletcher, Eliz., 218; Rich., 218
 Flinders, John, 112; John, surgeon, 113; capt. Matth., R.N., 112; Matth., surgeon, 113
 Flissinga, *see* Flushing
 Flouter, Agnes, 149; Wm, 149
 Flower, Dorothy, 294; Kath., 294; Tho., 294
 Flushing, Flissinga, Holland, 58

- Fo . m . . . Geo., 34; Kath., 34
 Foldingworth, *see* Faldingworth
 FOLKINGHAM (F3), co. Linc., **126-9**, 193;
 master of the grammar school of,
 127; rector of, 317
 Folksworth, co. Hunt., 268
 Fonaby [in Caistor], co. Linc., 7, 299
 Footit, Benj., 219 (2); Chris., 219;
 John, 219; Sarah, 219
 Ford, co. Northumb., castle, 351
 Fordham, Francis, 17
 Forman, Anne, 309-10; Wm, 309
 Forster, serjeant, 267; Susanna, 267
 Fort St George, *see* Madras
 Fosdyke, co. Linc., *see* Algarkirk
 Fosse [in Torksey], co. Linc., 5n
 Foster, Geo. Rob., 217; Geo. Rob.,
 surgeon, 217; Levina Davey,
 187; Mary, 52; Wm, 52, 187
 Fothergill, Eliz., 117
 Foulcs, Hen., knt, 19; Truth, 19
 Fovargue, Martha, 101; Mary, 101;
 Zachariah, 101 (4)
 Fowler, Hurst, 334; Joseph, 143;
 Marg't Dyneley, 143; Mary Anne,
 293
 Fox, Helen Susanna, 217; John, 217;
 rev. Rowland, 121
 Foxlow, rev. Joseph, 22
 Frampton, co. Linc., 190; hall, 35;
 vicar of, 365
 Frampton, John, 56
 France, 51, 58, 131-2, 332, 393; *see also*
 Calais; Paris; Pontoise; Rouen
 Francis, Alice, 319; Jane, 319 (2);
 Joseph, 318-19
 Francklin, John, 267; Mary, 267; *cp.*
 Franklin
 Frankland, family of, 424
 Franklin, Willingham. knt, 341; *cp.*
 Francklin
 Fraser, dame Anne, 349; Peter, bart,
 349
 Freke, Eliz., 328-9; Jane, 329; John,
 328-9; Tho., knt, 329
 Fretham, Anne, 354; Wm, 354
 Frieston [in Caythorpe], co. Linc.,
 84
 FRODINGHAM (B2), co. Linc., **130-1**;
 Brumby in. *q.v.*
 Fryer, Hen., 156
 FULBECK (E2), co. Linc., **131-6**, 230,
 245, 258
 Fulbeck, Mary, 91; Wm, 91
 Fuller, Sam., D.D., chancellor of Lincoln,
 245-6; Wm, bishop of Lincoln,
 246 (2)
 Fulletby, co. Linc., 17
 Fulnetby, Anne, 296; Bridget, 296;
 Edw., 296; Eliz., 296, 298; Jane,
 296 (2); Joan, 296; John, 296;
 Marg't, 296; Vincent, knt, 296,
 298
 FULSTOW (B5), co. Linc., **136**
 Fysheborne, *see* Fishbourne
 Gace, family of, 285
 Gainsborough, Gainsburgh, co. Linc., 7,
 14, 46, 74, 130-1, 307, 345;
 Thonock in, *q.v.*
 Gamble, Rich, 164; Susanna, 164
 Garbara, Tho., 260
 Gardiner, Gardener, Agnes, 38; Anne,
 245; Dinah, 239-40; Jas, sub-
 dean of Lincoln, 238-40, 245;
 Jas, D.D., subdean of Lincoln,
 bishop of Lincoln, 240 (2), 245 (2);
 Jane, 245; Susanna, 239-40;
 Wm, 38
 Gare, de la, de Lagare, Wm, archdeacon
 of Lincoln, 91
 Garland, Anne, 9, 145; Faith, 49; John,
 49; Mary, 9 (2), 213; Nathaniel,
 145; Rob., 213; Rob., jun., 9;
 Wm, 9 (2)
 Garmston, Eliz., 248; John, 248 (2)
 Garnet, John, 32
 Garnon, family of, 423; Rich., clk, 423
 Garratt, Wm, 402
 Garton, Francis, 348; Joan, 348
 Garvell, Edw., 369; Mary, 369
 Gascoigne, Anne Davison, 303; John,
 303; Wade, LL.B., 303; Wade
 Davison, 303
 Gaskarth, Maria, 166
 Gastryck, John, 382
 Gatty, Mary, 26; Rob., jun., 26
 Geddington, co. North'ton, house, 267
 GEDNEY (G5), co. Linc., **136-40**, 287;
 curate of, 195; Gedney Hill in,
q.v.; vicar of, 139
 GEDNEY HILL (H5) [in Gedney], co.
 Linc., **140-1**; curate or pastor of,
 141 (2); Gedney Hill drain, 361
 Gelder, Eliz., 27; rev. John, 27 (3);
 Penelope, 27
 Germanus, *see* Jermyn
 Germany, 131-2, 393; electors and
 princes of, 393; *see also* Heidel-
 berg; Leipzig; Strasburg; Wesel;
 Wittenberg
 Gibbs, John, 107; Mary, 107
 Gibson, Caroline Bethia, 394; Frances,
 284; Geo., 107; Hester, 107;
 Jas, sen., 390; John, 390; Lewis,
 394; mr, 33; Sarah, 284; Tho.,
 285; Wm, 284
 Giffard, Anne, 427; Eliz., 427; rev.
 Jas, 427
 Gifford, Mary, 203; Tho., 203
 Gilbert, Rich., 315; Sarah, 315
 Gilby, Gylby, Anthony, 236-7; Eliz.,
 236-7; Wm, 236 (2)
 Gildas, Wm, 21, 28
 Girton, Eliz., 316; Wm, 316
 Gladwin, Dorothy, 6; Hen., 6
 Glanagorss [*sic*], Isle of Anglesey, 237
 Glead, Anne, 113; Jonathan, 113-14;
 Tho. Arnall, 113-14
 GLENTWORTH (C2), co. Linc., **141-2**;
 heath, 337; vicar of, 142

- Glover, Amelia, 285; rev. J. D., 285;
Mary, 421 (2); Phillips, 420-1 (2)
Godferey, Barbara, 223 (2); Wm. 223 (2)
GOLTHO (D3), co. Linc., **142-3**, 249;
Bullington in, *q.v.*
Gonson, Benj., 77; Ursula, 77
Good,, 298
Goodall, Goodale, Hannah, 107, 386;
Wm, 107, 386
Goodlad, Hen., 422 (2)
Gordon, Anne, 235; John, D.D., F.S.A.,
archdeacon and precentor of Lin-
coln, 235
GOSBERTON (G4), co. Linc., **143-9**;
ground called John of Cheales in,
148; minister of, 41
GOXHILL (A3), co. Linc., xix, **149-50**
Goxhill, Gouxhill, de, 381
Graburn, Charlotte, 26; Eliz., 28;
Geo., 26, 29; John Uppleby, 28;
Mary, 26; Wm, 26 (2), 29; Wm
Heselden, 28
Graces, *see* Little Baddow
GRAINSBY (B5), co. Linc., **150**; rector
of, 400
Grainthorpe, co. Linc., curate of, 429
Grant, Anne, 412 (4); Benj., 412 (3);
Eliz., 412; John, 32; Martha,
32; Wm, 412
Grantham, co. Linc., 79, 186, 316 (3),
319; borough of, 180; house
called Dimsdall in, 285
Grantham, Grauntham, Dorothy, 142;
Francis, 143; Hugh, 116; Rob.,
116; Tho., 142-3; Tho., knt,
142, 249; Vincent, 220
Grasby, Grassby, co. Linc., vicar of, 220
Gravenor, Grayner, Effam, 262; Eliz.,
263; Martin, 262; Rich., 263
Graves, Anne, 10; Colby, 10 (2); Eliz.,
139 (2); Grace, 10; Hannah,
356; Humphrey, 139; Judith,
356; Marg't, 10; Mary, 10 (4);
Rob., 10 (5); Wm, 356; Wm.
jun., 356; Wm, sen., 356
Gray, *see* Grey
GREATFORD (H3), co. Linc., **151-3**
Greathed, Edw., 237-8; Eliz., 237 (2)-
8 (3); Juliana, 237; Mary, 237;
Winifred, 237-8
Greaves, Anne, 338; Anne Mael, 338;
mrs, 102; Sam., 338
Grebby [in Scremby], co. Linc., 244
Green,, 118; Anne, 359 (2);
Chas, 335; Eliz., 125, 335; Eliz.
Jane, 335; Jane, 335; John,
118, 125, 281, 335 (2); John.
M.D., 335; Mary, 335; Mary
Eliz., 335; Rich., 71; Susanna,
10; Tho., 9; Wm, 359 (3), 403
Greenberry, Anne, 127; Edw., 127 (3)
Greenham, Eliz., 42; John, 42
Greenhill, rev. Joseph, 202; Kath., 202
Greetham, Wm, 122
GREETWELL (D3), co. Linc., **153-4**
Gregg, Rob., 355; Wm, 355
Gregson, rev. J., 216; Martha, 216
Gresham, Edw., knt, 331; Eliz., 331
Grey, Gray, John, 2nd baron Powis,
knt, 65; Marg't, baroness Powis,
65
Griffin, Joyce, 361; Tho., 361
Grimes, Anne, 340; Jas, 340
Grimsby, co. Linc., 149
Grimsthorpe [in Edenham], co. Linc.,
castle, 368
Grove, co. Nott., 13
Guevara, Anne, 343 (3); Chas, 343;
Denise, 343; Eliz., 343; Ellen,
343; Frances, 343; Francis,
343 (2); Francis Vellez de, 343;
Geo., 343; Hen., 343; John,
343 (2); John, knt, 343; Kath.,
343 (2); Mary, 343; Peregrine,
343; Rob., 343; Susan, 343;
Tho., 343; Wm, 343 (2)
Guildford, Guilford, co. Surrey, 69
Guilsborough, co. North'ton, Hollowell
in, *q.v.*
Guykford, Guildford, Gyldeford, Bar-
bara, 162 (2); Tho., knt, 162 (2)
Gwillim, Anne, 313; Tamerlane, 317;
Wm, 313
Ha . . . , Tho. de, 177
HACEBY (F3), Hayseby, co. Linc., 110,
155; rector of, 155, 285
Hacket, John, bishop of Coventry and
Lichfield, 36; rev. Rob., 36
Hackthorn, co. Linc., 378
HACONBY (G3), Haeconby, co. Linc.,
155-6; Stainfield in, *q.v.*; vicar
of, 156n
Hagh, *see* Haugh
Haghmond, *see* Haughmond
Hagneby, Roger de, 377
HAINTON (C4), co. Linc., **156-63**, 237;
hall, 157; vicar of, 163
Hale, rev. John, 197 (2); Mary Marg't,
197 (2)
HALE, GREAT (F4), co. Linc., **163-6**,
317
Hale, Little, co. Linc., 164
Halford, Chas, 229, 233-4, 424; Eliz.,
424, 426; Jane, 229, 233-4;
John, 387; Mary, 57; Rich.,
bart, 57
Halifax, Nova Scotia, 55
Halking, Rob., 370
Hall, Amy, 174, 210-13; Anne, 210;
Chas, 174, 210 (3)-11 (4)-12;
Chas, clk, 213; Eliz., 210-11 (2)-
12; Mary, 106; Sarah, 211 (2)-
12; Tho., 106, 174, 210 (2)-
11 (2)-12 (2); Wm, 127

- Halliday, Anne, 79-80; John, M.D., 78; Peter, 78, 80
 Halton, . . . , 381; Alice, 381
 HALTON HOLEGATE (D5), co. Linc., 166-7
 Hamby, Edw., 371; Eliz., 371 (2); sir John, 371; Wm, 371
 Hammond, Eliz., 245
 Hampson, Jas, 100
 Hampstead, *see* London
 Hamstall Ridware, Hamptall Redware, co. Staff., 422
 Hanborow, *see* Handborough
 Hanby [in Lavington], co. Linc., grange, 281 (3)
 Handborough, Hanborow, co. Oxf., 292
 Handley, Anne, 320; Benj., 320 (2)-1; lieut. Benj., 320; Frances, 320-1; Jane, 320
 Hanger, Alice, 329-30; John, 330
 Hannington, co. North'ton, *see* Walgrave
 Hanover, house of, 335
 Hansard, Alice, 95; Hen., 94 (2)-5; Joan, 94-5; Rich., 94
 Hanson, Eliz., 395; John, 395
 Harber, John, 360
 Harbord, Grace, 75; Wm, 75; *cp.* Haubord
 Harby, Matilda, 4; Rich., 4
 Harcroft, Tho., 257
 Hardeby, Anne, 121 (2); Bryan, 121; Chas, 121; Daniel, 121; Daniel, J.P., 120; Edw., 121; Eliz., 121 (2); John, 121; Judith, 121; Kath., 121; Mary, 121 (2); Susan, 121 (2); Wm, 121
 Hardinge, Eliz., 5n; Wm, 5n
 Hardwick, Chas, 106 (2); Frances, 106; rev. mr, 228
 Hardy, Anne, 265; John, 22, 265 (2), 340 (2); Joyson, 22; Mary, 22; Rob., 22 (3); Sam. Chris, 71; Susanna, 22
 HARMSTON (E2), Harneston, co. Linc., 79, 168-70; manor of, 168, 170; vicar of, 395
 Harpham, Alice, 260; Anne, 260; Walter, 260 (2)
 HARPSWELL (C2), co. Linc., 142, 170-2; curate of, 171; rector of, 171
 HARRINGTON (D5), co. Linc., 172-6, 210, 212, 352, 399, 405
 Harrington, Harington, Alice, 421; Chas, 48; Edw., 48, 425; Eliza, 48; Eliz., 425; family of, 216; Francis, 48, 425 (2); Hen., 48; Jas, 48, 428; Jas, knt and bart, 297; Jane, 297 (2); John, 48, 428; sir John, 176; Kath., 48; Lucy, 425; Marg't, 48; Margory, 425; Martha, 48; Rob., 54, 421; Sapcote, knt, 297; Tho., 48 (2), 425; Wm de, clk, 171
 Harringworth, co. North'ton, 391, 393
 Harris, Harriss, Anthony, 390; Edm., 217 (2); Humphrey, 280; John, 189, 217; Marg't, 280; Philippa, 280; Rich., 390
 Harrison, Harrisson, . . . , 61; Anna Maria, 385-6 (2); Anne, 46; Augustus, 385; Chas, 191; Eleanor, 61; Eliz., 46; Ellen, 242; family of, 102; Geo., xvii, 61 (2), 123, 386; Hen., 46; John, 61; John Tho. Ever-son, 195; Joseph, 191, 386; Mary, 61, 123, 242, 312; Rich., chancellor of Lichfield, 242; Rob. Stevens, 385 (2)-6 (3); Sarah, 123; Tho., 2; Wm, 46, 395
 Harrox, John, 265, 412
 Harryman, Harriman, Baitot, 291; Dorothy, 291; Eliz., 291; Geo., 291; Jas, 291, 322-3 (3); Jane, 322-3; John, 291 (4), 323; Marg't, 291; Mary, 291 (2); Rich., 291 (2); Susanna, 322; Theophilus, 291, 322 (2); Tho., 291; Wm, 323
 Harston, co. Leic., rector of, 89
 Hartley, rev. Wm, 313
 Hartopp, Edw., 37; Rebecca, 37
 Harvey, Abigail, 216; rev. Francis, 248; Hen., 148; John, 248; Mary, 216; Rebecca, 340; Rich., 216; Sam. G., 340; *cp.* Hervey
 Hastings, Bridget, 208; Howard, 238, 242; Jane, 238, 242; John, 208; Rob., 208 (2)
 Hatcher, Grace, 75; Jane, 75 (2); Tho., 75 (3)
 Hatchett, Mary, 263 (2); Tho., 263
 Hatcliffe, [co. Linc.], 28, 427
 Hatford, Hattford, co. Berks, 221
 Hatherell, Sarah, 25
 Hathersage, co. Derby, 345
 Hatsell, Hen., 55
 Hatton, co. Linc., rector of, 163
 Hatton, hon. Chas, 236-7; Chris. lord, 236-7; Chris., knt, lord chan- cellor of England, 392; Eliz., 236-7
 Haubord, Rich., clk, 23
 HAUGH (D5), co. Linc., xv, 51 (2), 176-7; vicar of, 176
 Haugh, Hagh, John de, 176 (2)-7; his wife Agnes, 176; his wife Joan, 177; Ralph de, 177; Rich. de, 176; his wife Isabel, 176; Tho. de, 177
 HAUGHAM (C5), co. Linc., 177-8
 Haughmond, Haghmond, co. Salop, 173-4, 211
 Haworth, David, 24; Eliz., 24 (2); John, 380; Letitia, 380; Tho., 24 (2), 380
 Hawton, co. Nott., 229
 Haxey, co. Linc., 284; Lound, East, m. g.c.

- HAYDOR (F3), co. Linc., 162, **178-82**;
Culverthorpe in, *q.v.*: prebend of
Haydor cum Walton, 181 (2);
rector of, 181 (2)-2
- Hayforth, rev. Rich., 141
- Hayley, Wm, 6
- Haynes, Alice, 109 (2); Jas, 109 (3)
- Hayseby, *see* Haceby
- Hayton, Rob., 376
- Headley, rev. John, 222; Marg't, 222
- Healey, Chas, 130 (2); Eliz., 130 (2);
G., 131; Geo., 130-1 (2); Hen.,
131; Jane, 130; John, 130 (3)-1;
Mary, 130; Mary Eliz., 131;
Mary Jane, 131
- Heath, Mary, 265; Rob., clk, 265
- Heathcote, sir Tho., 302
- Heather, Tho., 287
- Heaton, Alice, 415 (3); Edw., 415;
Eliz., 415; Martin, clk, 415 (2);
cp. Heton
- Hebden, Kath. de, 202; Nich. de, knt,
202
- HECKINGTON (F4), Hekyngton, co. Linc.,
182-4, 321, 349; bailiff of, 182;
church of, 271; Winkill's choir in
church of, 184
- Heffield, Barbara, 121
- Heidelberg, Germany, university of, 59
- Heighington, co. Linc., 400, 402; gram-
mar school at, 400
- Hekyngton, *see* Heckington
- Helmdon, Helmeden, co. North'ton,
160-1
- HELPRINGHAM (F4), co. Linc., **184-6**;
vicar of, 127, 186 (2), 317
- Heneage, Alice, 159; Anne, 160-2 (3);
Barbara, 162 (2); Edw., 157;
Eliz., 157-8, 160, 162, 237;
Faith, 162-3; Frances, 163;
Frances Anne, 157 (2); G. R.,
157; Geo., 157-8 (2), 160, 162 (3)-
3 (2), 237; Geo., knt, 160-2, 253;
Geo. Fieschi, 157; Georgina
Eleanor, 157; Jane, 162; John,
157, 159 (2)-60 (2)-1; Kath.,
157 (2), 159-60, 162 (2); Mary,
158, 160, 162-3; Mary Bridget,
158; Olive, 160, 253; Tho.,
162 (2); Tho., knt, 157, 160, 162;
Ursula, 159; Wm, 158, 160 (2)-2
- Henry VIII, king, chief gentleman of the
privy chamber of, 157; privy
counsellor of, 351
- Henstead, co. Suff., rector of, 235
- Herbert, Frances, 98; Rich., 98
- Herenden, Herneden, Jane, 296; Walter,
296
- Heron, Abigail, 351; Anne, 349;
Dorothy, 349, 351; Edw., 253;
Hen., 147-8, 349, 351; Hen., knt
of the Bath, 349 (3), 351; John,
knt of the Bath, 351; Nich., knt,
253; Olive, 253; Tho., 253
- Herring, Eliz., 307; Jas, 307
- Hervey, Eleanor, 292; rev. Romaine,
292
- Hesleden, rev. Edw. Hen., 20; Eliz.,
28 (2); Jane, 28; John, 28;
mr, 381-2; Wm, 28
- Hetherington, Francis, B.D., 228
- Heton, Anne, 124; Tho., 124; *cp.*
Heaton
- Hetsete, John, clk, 420
- Heveningham, co. Suff., 180
- Heveningham, Abigail, 179-80, 351;
Mary, 180; Wm, 179-80
- Hevingham, co. Norf., hall, 351
- Hewerdine, lieut. Jas, 426
- Hewet, Eliz., 202; Fortunatus, 202;
John, 202
- HIBALDSTOW (B3), co. Linc., **186-7**
- Hibernia, *see* Ireland
- Hildyard, Charlotta, 150; Chris., 209 (2);
Frances, 149-50; Hen., 150;
Mary, 150; Wm, 149-50
- Hill, Tho., clk, 279; Wm, 102
- Hilton, Godfrey, knt, 203; his dau.,
203; Mary, 236; Rich., 236
- Hinch, Tho., 372
- Hinckerman, rev. Benj., 40; Christiana,
40
- Hinde, Agnes, 313; Jane, 249; John,
313
- Hinman, Geo., 414; Jas, 414 (2); John,
414; Mary, 414
- Hirst [in Belton in the Isle], Hyrst, co.
Linc., 40
- Hoare, Prince, sculptor, 372
- Hobson, John, 337 (3); Wm, 337
- Hodson, Benj., 56; Eliz., 56; Geo., 56;
Rob., 56
- Hogard, Anne, 103; Eliz., 103-4; Hen.,
104; lieut. John Deanes, 103-4;
Sarah, 103; Susanna, 103; Tho.,
103 (3)
- HOLBEACH (G5), co. Linc., xvii-xviii,
54, **187-96**, 216, 350, 408; marsh,
188
- Holbeach *alias* Rands, Hen., D.D.,
bishop of Rochester and Lincoln,
64
- Holcomb, *see* Holkham
- Holderness, Martha dowager countess
of, 393
- Holewell, *see* Holywell
- Holford, capt. Edw., 76 (2); Ursula, 76
- Holiwell, rev. Geo., 234-5; Mary, 235;
Rob., 234
- Holkham, Holcomb, co. Norf., 179
- Holland, 82, 132, 225, 393; founding of
chantry in, 277; *see also* Flushing
- Holland, co. Linc., parts of, churches in,
xiv; J.P. for, 188
- Holland, Biddy, 115; Chas, 265; Eliz.,
265; John, 115 (2), 285; Mary,
113, 115
- Hollar, Wenceslaus, engraver, 167
- Holliday, Eliz., 189; Francis, 189;
Mary, 189

- Hollowell [in Guilsborough], co. North'-
ton, 134
- Hollum, co. Somerset, 328
- Holmes, Eliz., 86; John, 86 (2), 219;
Judith, 86; Kath., 219; Mary,
86 (2); Millicent, 86
- Holt, co. Norf., house, 188
- HOLTON BECKERING (C3), co. Linc.,
196-7; lords of the manor of,
197; rector of, 197
- Holton le Clay, co. Linc., vicar of,
373
- Holy Land, the, 131
- HOLYWELL (H3) [in Careby], Holewell,
co. Linc., **197-8**, 386
- Honywood, Mary, xix, 245, 247; Michael,
D.D., dean of Lincoln, xix, 245,
247; Rob., xix, 245
- Hopkinson, Augustus Hen., 156; Eliz.,
5n, 70 (3); Hen., 70 (4); John,
5n, 63-4; Lucy, 64, 70; Mary,
63; Mary Eliz., 70; rev. Sam.
Edm., 264; Wm, 64, 70 (2)
- HORBLING (F3), co. Linc., xv, **198-200**;
Bridge End in, 200
- Horden, rev. Edw., 263
- Horn, John, 148
- Hornecastle, co. Linc., 147
- Horneby, Mary, 348; Rich., 348; Wini-
fred, 348
- Horseheath, Horseth, co. Camb., 68
- Horseman, Eliz., 66; Mary, 67; Tho.,
66-7 (2); Tho., knt, 66
- Horseth, *see* Horseheath
- Horton, Jas, 84, 133; Kath. Dubar,
133; Pickworth, 84, 133; capt.
Pickworth, 84 (2); Pickworth
Baxter Posthumus, 84; Rebecca,
84, 133; Rebecca Pickworth,
84
- Hoste, *see* Huste
- Hotchkin, Alice, 329; John, clk, 329;
Mary, 329; Rob., 329
- Hough, Eleanor, 384; Kath., 384 (4);
Rich., 384 (6); Sarah, 384
- Houghton Conquest, co. Bedf., 206 (2)
- Houghton, Little, co. North'ton, 192
- Houseman, Jas, 237; Jas, jun., 21;
Jas, sen., 21; Lucy, 237; Marg't,
21
- Howard, Eliz., 390; Tho., 390
- Howe, Abdias, S.T.P., 50
- HOWELL (F3), co. Linc., **201-2**; rector
of, 202
- Howson, Anne, 242; John, S.T.P., bishop
of Oxford, then of Durham, 242-
3; Tho., 242-3
- Hoyland, Sarah, 416; Theresa, 416
- Hubbard, Anne, 385; John, 385 (2);
John Hickling, 311; Leef, 385;
Rich., 385; Susanna, 311; Tho.,
385
- Huck, Tho., 212
- Huckbody, Anne, 414; Mary, 414 (2);
Nathan, 414 (2)
- Hudson, Anne, 293; Grace, 21; Jane,
24; John, 293; John Haworth,
24 (2); John Uppleby, 24; Lucy,
24; Marg't, 24; Sam., 21; Tho.
Haworth, 24; Wm, 24 (3)
- Hugh I bishop of Lincoln, 246
- Hughson, Edw., 117; Hannah, 116-17
(3); Jane, 117; Sam., 116-17 (2)
- Hull, co. York, 7, 16, 225, 395; alder-
man of, 426; mayor of, *see* Tripp
- Humby [in Somerby by Grantham], co.
Linc., 85 (2)-6; Hunby, Great,
329
- Humfrey, Humfre, Chris., 287; John,
287; Mary, 287
- Hungary, 58
- Hunloke, Eliz., 158; Hen., bart, 158;
Kath., 159
- Hunn, Rebecca, 354; Tho., 354
- Hunnings, Edw., 265-6; Eliz., 265;
Martha, 266
- Hunt, Claxon Harrenden, 217; Daniel,
217; Eliz., 217; Marg't, 218;
Rob., 217; Wm, 34
- Hunton, Rob., 233; Sarah, 233
- Hurd, Jane, 123; Wm, 123
- Hurry, family of, 102
- Hurst, Ed., sculptor, 142; Geo., 71;
Rob., 72
- Hurstcroft, Wm, 16
- Hursthouse, John, 194
- Hussey, Husei, Husey, Anne, 83, 85 (2),
85n; Anne Charlotte, 83; Chas,
bart, 75, 83; Chas, knt and bart,
M.P., 85 (2); Charlotte, 83 (5),
85; Daniel, 83; Edw., 83; Edw.,
bart, 83 (4), 165; Edw., bart,
M.P., 83, 85; Eliz., 66, 83 (2),
85 (2), 314; Hen., 83; Jane,
75; John, 314; Marg't, 226;
Nele, 276; Ro., knt, 226; Rob.,
83 (2); Rob., knt, 66; Sarah,
83, 165; Tho., 85; Wm, knt,
276
- Huste, Hoste, Jas, 125, 256; Mary, 125,
256
- Hutchins, rev. John, J.P., 89
- Hutton, Eleanor, 404; Hen., 418 (2)-
19; Kath., 13; Mary, 404;
Mary Judith, 418 (2)-19; Rich.,
knt, 13; Tho., 404
- Hyde, Hide, Alice, 53; Anne, 293, 356;
Daniel, 178; Edw., 178 (2);
family of, 357; Frances, 293;
Humphrey, clk, 53, 115 (3); John,
53 (2); Judith, 221 (2)-2; Kath.,
53, 178; Mary, 115 (2), 221;
Philippa, 356 (2); Sarah, 115;
Wm, xvii, 221, 293; Wm, sen.,
M.P., 221; rev. Wm, 356
- Hydra in the Grecian Archipelago, 133
- Hyett, rev. Chas, 8, 214
- Hykeham, South, South Hyckham, co.
Linc., 190
- Hyrst, *see* Hirst

lai, *see* Jay
 Ilston on the Hill, Elston. co. Leic., 164
 Inett, John, D.D., precentor of Lincoln, 242; Mary, 242
 Ingilby, Eliz., 174; John, bart, 174
 Ingoldmells, Ingolmells, co. Linc., rector of, 279
 INGOLDSBY (G3), co. Linc., **202-3**, 294, 303
 Ingram, Arthur, bart, 11 (2); Chas, 334; Geo., 334 (2); capt. John, 334; Kath., 11 (2); Steph. Sanderson, 334; rev. Tho., 313
 Irby, Alice, 209; Anne, 209; Anthony, 209
 Ireland, Hibernia, 58, 246, 254; war in, 398; treasurer of, 98; *see also* Cashel
 IRNHAM (G3), co. Linc., **203-7**, 226; manor of, 203, 204 (2); rector of, 206
 Isaac, rev. Baptist, 267; Harriet, 267
 Isleham, Iselam, co. Camb., 348
 Isted, Ambrose, 281; Anne, 281
 Italy, 131-2, 393; *see also* Rome
 Iwerne Courtney, Yorn Cortney, co. Dorset, 328

 Jackson, Eleanor, 93; Harriet, 332; Rich., 93
 Jamaica in the West Indies, 303, 358
 James II, king, *see* York
 James, Edw., 417; Edw., clk, 417; Isaac, sculptor, 82; Martha, 417
 Jaques, Mary, 399; Roger, 399
 Jay, Iai, Alice, 348; Anne, 359 (2); Eliz., 124-5; John, 124-5 (3), 359 (2); Susanna, 124-5, 359; Wm, 124 (2)-5
 Jeffs, Jas, 237; Lucy, 237
 Jekyl, Tho., clk, 372
 Jenkins, Tho., 358
 Jenkinson, Frances, 163; Hen., 248; Jane, 223; John, 163; Martha, 248; Wm, 223 (2)
 Jenyns, Roger, knt, 355; Sarah, 355
 Jernyn, Germanus, Kath., 286
 Jerusalem, 131-2
 Jessop, Benj., 134 (2); Eliz., 134; Rob., 32, 134
 Johnson, Agnes, 335; Alan, 37; Angioletta, 422; Anna Rebecca, 422; Anne Eliz., 335-6; Edw., 34; Eliz., 23, 336, 414; Fairfax, 338; family of, 424; Frances, 336-7, 408-9; lieut. Geo., 337; Geo. Wm, 421; Gresham Ambler, 337; Kath., 37, 335; Jane, 333, 335, 421; John, 24; lieut. col., 336; Lucy, 206; Martin, 335;

Johnson—*cont.*

Mary, 332, 335-6, 422; Matth., clk of the Parliament, 206; Maurice, 332-3, 335; rev. Maurice 336; Maurice, D.D., 335-6 (2); lieut. col. Maurice, 336 (2); Michael, surgeon, 126; Rich., 24 (2); rev. Rob. Augustus, 422; Rob. Edw., 23; Sarah, 24 (2); Tho., 422-3; W. P. B., 39; Walter, 335, 337; Walter, clk, 337; Walter Maurice, 336; Walter Maurice, clk, 408 (2); Wm, 422; rev. Wm, 245, 408-9; rev. Woolsey, 421; Zachariah, 194
 Johnstone, Walter, drover, xviii, 358
 Joiner, *see* Joyner
 Jolland, rev. Wolley, 429
 Jones, lieut. Dearing, 270; rev. Dearing, 270 (4); Hannah, 270 (2); John, LL.B., 214; Rich., earl of Ranelagh, 180; his dau. Frances, 180; Susan, 270; Wm Lloyd, 197
 Joyner, Joiner, Marg't, 276
 Julian, Wm, 405

 Kaye, Rich., bart, LL.D., dean of Lincoln, 245
 KEAL, EAST (E5), Easter Keale, Kele, co. Linc., 51, 98, **207-8**; manor of, 207
 Keate, John, D.D., headmaster of Eton, x
 Keightley, Geo., 194; Mary, 194; Michael, 194 (2)
 Keisby [in Lavington], Keysby, co. Linc., 285
 Kele, *see* Keal, East
 Kelham, Avice, 41; Mary, 41 (4); Rob., 41; rev. Rob., 41 (2); Tho., 41
 Kelk, John, 414 (2); Levina, 414; Mary, 414
 Kelsey, Lucy, 312; Wm, 312
 Kelsey, North, co. Linc., vicar of, 171
 Kelsey, South, co. Linc., 162, 251, 349
 KELSTERN (C4), co. Linc., **208-9**
 Kemp, Anne, 146; Mary, 163; Rob., 146 (2); Tho., 163
 Kennington, Anne, 24; John, 24; Rich., 24 (2); Sarah, 24; Susanna, 24
 Kent, Anne, 69; Eliz., 69; John, 69 (2)
 Kesteven, Kestewyn, co. Linc., duke of, *see* Bertie; parts of, J.P. for, 328
 Kethorpe, *see* Keythorpe
 Ketsby [in South Ormsby], co. Linc., 123, 273
 Kettleby [in Bigby], co. Linc., 47, 159; Kettleby Thorpe, 29

- KETTLETHORPE (D2), co. Linc., 174 (2); 210-13; Fenton in. *q.v.*: rector of, 210 (2), 213
- Ketton, co. Rutl., 369
- Key, Anna, 232; Anne, 231 (3); Davey, 193; Dorothy, 3; Edw. Davey, 193; Eliz., 3; Ellis, 231 (2)-2 (2); Jane, 232; John, 193 (2), 232 (2); Lewin, 193; Mary, 3, 193, 232; Mary Davey, 193; Mary Robinson, 193; Robinson, 193; Tho., 3 (2), 231-2; Wm, 3, 230-1 (4)
- Keysby, *see* Keisby
- Keyser, Hendrick de, sculptor, 82; Pieter de, sculptor, 82
- Keythorpe [in Tugby], Kethorpe, co. Leic., 425
- Kilsby, Kildesby, co. North'ton, prebend of, 247
- King, Anne, 164-5; Edw., 164-5; rev. Talbot, 394
- Kingsforth, *see* Barton on Humber
- Kingston, Ch., 330; Edw., 103; Eliz., 103 (2); Mary, 140; Wm, 301
- Kippis, Andrew, 322-3; Bridget, 322-3 (2); Eliz., 323; Marg't, 323; Rebecca, 323; Rob., 323; Susanna, 323
- Kirby, co. North'ton, 236-7
- Kirby Bellars, co. Leic., 171
- Kirk Langley, co. Derby, Meynell Langley in, *q.v.*
- Kirkby on Bain, co. Linc., Tunby in, *q.v.*
- Kirkby in Cleveland, co. York, N.R., Dromanby in, *q.v.*
- Kirkby, East, co. Linc., 172
- KIRKBY LAYTHORPE (F3), co. Linc., 213-14; rector of, 213
- KIRKBY UNDERWOOD (G3), co. Linc., 214-15; rector of, 127, 214
- Kirkby, *see* Kyrkbe
- Kirke, Kirk, Abigail, 20 (2); Anne, 242; Eliz., 20 (3); John, 242; Mary, 90 (2); mr, 20; Molly, 20; Rich., 90; Rob., 90 (2); rev. Rob., 20 (2); Theophilus, 20
- Kirkham, Chas, 208; Susanna, 207
- Kirkman, Cicely, 98; Gertrude, 51; John, 51; Leonard, 51; Ursula, 51; Wm, 98
- Kirton, Mary, 323; Wm, 323, 361
- KIRTON IN HOLLAND (F5), co. Linc., 171, 215-17, 312; vicar of, 146, 216 (2)
- KIRTON IN LINDSEY (B2), co. Linc., 217-19; vicar of, 31, 218
- Kitchen, Tho., 17
- Kitching, Edw., 129; Eleanor, 129
- Knight, Alex., 313; Alice, 228, 402; Arnold, 327; Eliz., 228; Eliz. Christina, 313; Geo., clk, 402; Isaac, 402; Rob., clk, 402; Tho., 228
- Knighton, family of, 102
- Knollis, Chas, earl of Banbury, 244; Eliz., 244; lady Kath., 244
- Knott, Anne, 411; Francis, 411; Hannah, 411 (4); Rob., 411 (5); Tho., 411-12; *see also* Nott
- Knowles, John, sen., 16; Joseph, 16; Rich., 16
- Kyrkbe, Tho., 381
- LACEBY (B4), co. Linc., 219-20; rector of, 220
- Lack, Eliz., 43
- Lacken, Edw., 372
- Lacy, Jane, 410; Rob., 401; Solomon, 410; Wm, 148
- Lafargue, Peter, clk, 151
- Lafford, co. Linc., prebend of, 6, 321 (2)
- Lagare, de, *see* Gare, de la
- Laine, Eliz., 342; Wm, surgeon, 342; *cp.* Lane
- Lake, Anne, 4; Eliz., 4
- Lambe, Anne, 14; Eliz., 14; Geo., 13; John, 13, 32; Mary, 13 (2); Rachel, 13; Rachel Mawer, 13; Rob., 22; Rob., sen., 14; Sarah, 13; Tho., 14 (2); Wm, 13 (6)
- Lambert, Wm, 148
- Lambeth, co. Surrey, 84; church of St John, Waterloo Road, 70
- Lane, Emma, 267; Tho., 267; *cp.* Laine
- Langar, co. Nott., 294
- Langford, Wm de, 277
- Langley, Meynell [in Kirk Langley], co. Derby, hall, 330
- LANGTOFT (H3), co. Linc., xvii, 220-2, 357; vicar of, 222
- Langton, John, knt, 201; Kath., 201; Rob., 334
- Langton, Lankton, co. Linc., 172
- LANGTON BY WRAGBY (D4), co. Linc., 222-4; Strubby in, *q.v.*
- Lany, Tho., S.T.B., precentor of Lincoln, 248
- Larken, Arthur Staunton, Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms, and Richmond Herald, xi, xiv, 33, 33n, 43; Edm., xi; Eliza, xi
- Larkham, Lucy, 70; Walter, surgeon, 70
- Latham, Anne, 28
- Laughton, Ed., 308; Edm., 308; Eliz., 308; Geo., 308; Isaac, 396; John, 308, 396-7; Rich., 397; Sam., 397; Wm, 308; Winifred, 308
- LAUGHTON BY GAINSBOROUGH (B2), Laughton, co. Linc., 153-4, 223, 224-5
- Laughton in le Morthen, co. York, W.R., Throapham in, *q.v.*

- Laund, Rob., 219
 LAVINGTON (G3), Lavington *alias* Lenton, co. Linc., **225-9**; Hanby, Keisby, Osgodby in, *q.v.*; vicar of, 228 (3)
 Lawe, Tho., 50 (2)
 Lawford, [Little, in Newbold upon Avon], co. Warw., 68
 Lawghton, *see* Laughton by Gainsborough
 Lawrence, John, 183; Kath., 183
 Laxton, A., 106; Rob., clk, 106
 Layard, Caroline Bethia, 394; Chas Peter, dean of Bristol, 394; major, 368; Mary Anne, 368
 Layng, rev. Peter, 152; Susan, 152
 Lea, Rob., 315; *cp.* Lee; Leigh
 LEADENHAM (E2), Long Ledenham, co. Linc., 135, **229-34**; rector of, 230, 234, 238, 241
 Leake, co. Linc., 155
 Leake, Joan, 196; Rich., knt, 196
 Leasingham, Lessingham, co. Linc., 67, 199, 235
 Lee, Edw. Hen., earl of Lichfield, 375; lady Eliz., 375; Francis Edw., 375; Francis Hen., bart, 375; Lydia, 71; Mary, 421; Rich., 421; *cp.* Lea; Leigh
 Leeds, co. York, W.R., 91; moot hall in, statue of Queen Anne at the, 377n; Temple Newsam in, *q.v.*
 Lees, *see* Leighs Priory
 Leeson, Beaumont, 354
 LEGSBY (C4), Legesby, co. Linc., **234**
 Leicester, co. Leic., archdeacon of, *see* Trimmell
 Leigh, dame Dorothy, 294; John, knt, 294; *cp.* Lea; Lee
 Leighs Priory, Lees, co. Essex, 325
 Leightonhouse, Deborah, 270; Walter, 269-70
 Leipzig, Leipsick, Germany, university of, 60
 Lely, Anna Lavinia, 154; Anne, 122; Conradt Weck, 153; Frances, 122; Peter, 122 (2), 154; Rebecca, 154; Rich., 153-4 (2); Rob., 122; Sarah, 122
 Lenton, *see* Lavington
 Lessingham, *see* Leasingham
 Lester and Pack, messrs, bellfounders, 126
 Leverton, co. Linc., 315
 Lewknor, co. Oxf., 241
 Lichfield, Litchfield, co. Staff., 187, 242; chancellor of, *see* Harrison; earl of, *see* Lee
 Lichfield, Litchfield, and Coventry, bishop of, *see* Coventry
 Lidgould, *see* Lydgould
 Lightfoot, John, 17
 LIMBER MAGNA (B4), co. Linc., **234-5**; vicar of, 234
 Limpsfield, Lympsfield, co. Surrey, 331
 Linby, co. Nott., 294
 Lincoln, county of:
 escheator of, 224
 high sheriff, sheriff of, 39, 51, 70, 224
 lord lieutenant and custos rotulorum of, 38, 368
 the marsh, 302
 the wolds, 302
 Lincoln, earl of, *see* Clinton; Clinton *alias* Fiennes
 Lincoln, Lencen, co. Linc., city of, 27, 32, 73-4 (2), 82, 113, 122, 135, 152, 173, 244, 249 (2), 273-4, 402, 418-19
 alderman of, 250, 273; senior alderman, 74 (2)
 Bail of, 264
 Broadgate in, 35
 churches—
 St Margaret, 249
 St MARTIN (D2-3), **248-50**
 governor of, during Civil War, 121
 hospitals or priories—
 St Katherine, 142
 St Mary Magdalen, Black Monks, 116
 M.P. for, 73, 83
 Newport in, 16
 recorder of, 236
 Lincoln, archdeacon of, *see* Bonney; Gare, de la; Gordon; registrar of, 242-3
 Lincoln, bishop of, 264; *see also* Fuller; Gardiner; Holbeach *alias* Rands; Hugh I; Smith; registrar of, 242-3
 LINCOLN, CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF (D2-3), xix, **235-48**, 262
 canon of, 6, 122, 146, 181 (2), 213, 235, 238, 241, 245, 247 (2), 321 (2), 331, 395, 399
 chancellor of, *see* Fuller; Nicholson; Reynolds; Wharton
 chanter of, *see* precentor *below*
 chapels in—
 Lady chapel, 237, 242, 246
 Bishop Fleming's, 241
 Bishop Russell's, 235
 St Katherine's, 246
 St Nicholas', 237
 close of, 237 (2)-8, 250
 dean of, *see* Brevint; Campion; Honeywood; Kaye; Stanton
 dean and chapter of, registrar of, 238
 prebend of, *see* Caistor; Corringham; Haydor cum Walton; Kilsby; Lafford; Stow in Lindsey; Welton Rivall, *s.v.* Welton by Lincoln
 precentor, chanter, of, *see* Gordon; Inett; Lany; Trimmell
 senior vicar of, 244
 subdean of, *see* Gardiner (2)

- Lincoln, Rob., 100
 Lindsey, earl of, and marquis of, *see* Bertio
 Linga Lane, *see* Bassingham
 Linn, *see* Lynn, King's
 Lisbon, Portugal, 320
 Lister, Chas Jas, 69; Eliz., 244; Frances, 69, 243; Grace, 68; Jane, 68; John Joseph, 68; Lydia, 68; Lydia Boughton, 68; Martin, knt, 68-9; Mary, 61, 88-9, 243; Matth., 61 (2), 68 (2)-9, 243; Matth. Bancroft, 68-9; Matth. Dymoke, 68; Matth. Tho., 61; Michael, 244; Sophia, 69; Tho., 88-9, 243
 Litchfield, *see* Lichfield
 Litchford, Abol, 47 (2)-8 (3); Anne, 48; Dorothy, 48; Eliz., 47 (2)-8 (3); Jane, 48-9; John, 48; John R., 48; rev. John Rowland, 48-9; Judith, 48-9; Tho., 48; Wm, 48
 Litchford *alias* Rowland, John, 48; *see also* Rowland
 Littlebury, Anne, 154; Eliz., 176; Humphrey, 154; sir Humphrey, 196
 Littlewood, Anne, 284; Eliz., 284 (2); Jas, 284 (3); John, 284
 Livie, Titus, 55
 Llanbedrog, co. Carnarvon, 197
 Lloyd, family of, of Melverley, 47 (2)
 Lluellyn, Marg't (M. L.), 425-6; Rich. (R. L.), 425-6 (2)
 Locton, dame Frances, 364; Francis, 364; John, 364; John, knt, 364; Wm, 364
 Lodge, Susanna, 303; rev. Wm, 303 (2)
 Lodington, Bodington, Ludington, Emma, 56-7; Frances, 57; Geo., 56-7 (2); John, 299; Kath., 56; Letitia, 56; Mary, 57, 298-9; Sam., 56-7 (3); Tho., 74; Tho., clk, 123, 123n
 Loft, John, 261; Mary, 261 (2)
 Lomax, Anne, 317; Edw., 318; Eleanor, 317; Eliz., 316 (2); Jane, 317-18; Wm, 165, 316-18 (2)
 London, co. Middx, 16, 27, 37, 39, 56, 66, 70, 82, 85 (2), 89, 126, 130, 132, 137, 139, 146, 153, 168, 257, 278, 281, 297, 305, 375-6, 383, 388, 421
 lord mayor of, *see* Chaplin; Thorold alderman of, 347, 400
 citizen of, 43-4
 citizen and linen draper of, 111, 417
 citizen and merchant tailor of, 207
 citizen, vintner, and alderman of, 23
 Charterhouse, the, 82, 105, 117
 Cheapside, 417
 London, co. Middx—*cont.*
 churches and parishes—
 All Hallows, Barking, par., 27
 St Andrew's, Holborn, ch., 26, 37
 St Gregory by St Paul's cathedral, ch., 383
 St Mary Abbott's, Kensington, ch., 116
 St Paul's cathedral, 82
 St Paul, Covent Garden, par., 378
 Savoy, the, 139
 Finchley, 76
 Finsbury square, 26
 Fishmongers' company, the, 417
 Hampstead, 267
 Inns of court—
 Clement's Inn, 347
 Gray's Inn, 54, 251
 Inner Temple, 153, 341
 Lincoln's Inn, x, 5n, 238, 303
 Middle Temple, 237
 Knightsbridge, 342
 Lambeth, *q.v.*
 Soane Museum, Lincoln's Inn Fields, 82 (2)
 Strawberry hill, sale at, 82
 Westminster, 151, 348; St Peter's college, school, 341
 Long, Dorothy, 137, 351; Eliz., 23, 114, 137-8 (5); Frances, 23; Jas, 137 (3)-8 (4); Jas, bart., 351; Mary, 22-3, 114 (2), 138; Miles, 114; Penelope, 114; Rob., 114 (2); Wm, 25, 138; Wm, J.P., 22
 Long Ledenham, *see* Leadenham
 Longchamp, Alice de, 67
 Lord, John, 285
 Lorraine, 132
 Lorymer, Wm, 25n
 Lound, lieut. Sherard Philip, 341
 Lound, East [in Haxey], co. Line., 284
 LOUTH (C5), co. Line., xvi, 22, 251-5, 326; vicar of, 429; warden of the corporation of, 251 (2), 254 (3)
 Loutrell, *see* Luttrell
 Lowe, Francis, 108-9; John, 108 (2); Sarah, 108 (2)-9
 Lowrie, capt. Rob., 249
 Loxham, Eliz., 344; rev. Rich., 344
 Luard, Louisa, 45; capt. Peter John, 45
 Lucas, Martha, 134; Tho., 134 (2); Wm, 134
 LUDBOROUGH (C5), co. Line., 255-6; rector of, 255
 Ludington, *see* Lodington
 Luffenham, North, co. Rutl., 52
 Lunley, rev. J., 142
 Lunn, John, 24; Mary, 24
 LUTTON (C5), co. Line., xviii, 125, 256-8; Lutton Gate, 361
 Luttrell, Loutrell, Luttrell, Andrew, knt, 203-4 (2); his dau., 203

- Lydgould, rev. Chas, 117; Eliz., 117; Mary, 118; Michael, 117
 Lynpsfield, *see* Limpsfield
 Lynn, Geo., 332; Grace, 332
 Lynn, King's, Linn, co. Norf., 148
 Lyon, Grace, 332; Mary, 332; Susanna, 332; rev. Steph., 332

 M Isabel, 381; John, 381
 MABLETHORPE (C6), co. Linc., 51, 236, 259-60
 Mackrell, Anne, 28; Benj., 28
 Mackworth, co. Derby, Markeaton in, *q.v.*
 Maddison, Eliz., 7; Humphrey, 7; John, 7-8; Mary, 7; Nathaniel, 7 (2); Ralph, knt, 7; Sarah, 7
 Madras, [East India], ix, 341; Fort St George, 299, 337; judge of supreme court of, 341; Native Infantry of, 50; *see also* Negapatam
 Mael, Male, Alice, 339; Lot, 339 (2); Lot, m.d., 318, 323; Rebecca, 339; Sam., 339 (2)
 Maidens, Tho., 365
 Mainwaring, Anne, 249-50; Chas, 250; lieut. col. Chas, 249; Eliz., 249; Frances, 250; Mary, 250; Tho., 249 (2)-50
 Mallet, Rob., 386; Tho., 386
 Malloes, Joseph, 125
 Maltby, Wm, 100, 159; *cp.* Maultby
 Manby, co. Linc., 171
 Manchester, co. Lanc., 68, 133 (2); church of St Anne, 133; rector of, 310
 Mangles, rev. Timothy, 1
 Manners, Edw., 4th earl of Rutland, 392; Grace Kath. Louisa, 426; John, 5th earl of Rutland, 392; John Hen., 5th duke of Rutland, 89; Oliver, 392; Roger, 391-2; Tho., earl of Rutland, 392
 Manton, co. Linc., rector of, 301
 Maples, Cornelius, 127; Deborah, 270; Frances, 270; Gervase, 270 (2); Tho., 270 (3)
 Mapletoft, Bridget, 122
 March, Eliz., 414; Isabella, 414; John, 414; Tobias, 414 (2)
 Mareham le Fen, Marham, co. Linc., 134, 234
 Marham, *see* Mareham le Fen
 Markeaton [in Mackworth], co. Derby, 278
 Markham, Mary, 205-6; Tho., 205-6; Wm, 150
 Markham, East, Markham Magnus, co. Nott., 242
 Marlborough, duke of, *see* Churchill
 Marriot, Dorothea, 29; Maria Lucy, 29; Rob., 29
 Marris, Eliz., 29; Helen, 28; John, 30; Joseph, 29; Mary, 30 (3); Rob., 29; Sarah, 29-30; Tho., 29-30 (2); Wm, jun., 28
 Marshall, Grace, 378; rev. Hen., 376; Hen. Cracroft, 377; John, 378; John, surgeon, 254; Mary, 376; Ralph, 378 (3); Wm, 378
 MARSH CHAPEL (B5), co. Linc., 260-1
 Marston, co. Linc., 134, 168, 231
 Marston Morteyne, co. Bedf., Marston Pillinge in, *q.v.*
 Marston [Pillinge in Marston Morteyne], co. Bedf., 304
 Martin, Anne, 148; Eliz., 127; Hen., 159; Tho., 127; rev. Tho., 127
 Martinsand, co. Chester, 249
 Martinson, rev. John, 420
 MARTON (C2), co. Linc., 261
 Martyr, John, 69
 Marwood, Anne, 223; Deborah, 224; Hen., 223; Martha, 223; Wm, 223-4
 Mary, queen of England, esquire to the body to, 392
 Mason, Eliza, 43; Hannah, 340; Jas Cuthbert, surgeon, 43; rev. John, 340; Mary Anna, 340; rev. Rob., 234; Tho., 104
 Massingberd, Amy, 279 (2); Anne, 278-9; Burrell, 278-9 (2); Chas Burrell, 280 (2); Drayner, knt, 278-9; Eliz., 278-9; Frances, 279 (2); rev. Francis, 399; Francis Burrell, 278; Kath., 278-9; Mary Jane, 280; Philippa, 278-80; Tho., 278; Wm Burrell, 278; rev. Wm Burrell, 280
 Masterman, Hen., 282
 Mather, Chas Stafford, 1
 Mathews, Anne, 138; Lydia, 138; Nich., clk, 138
 Matson, John, 21; Marg't, 21
 Mattison, rev. John, 255; Martha, 255; rev Rich., 255; Rob., 255
 Maultby, Mary, 365; Tho., 365; *cp.* Maltby
 Mauritius, island of, 112
 Mawe, Anthony Gibson, 284; Austin, 131; Frances, 284; Rob., 284; Susanna, 284; Wm, 295
 Max, Compton, 339; F. N., 339
 Maydwell, Anna Maria, 106 (4); Eleanor, 106; Kath., 105; rev. Lawrence, 105-6 (3)
 Measure, Brabins, 289; Jane, 289 (4); Tho., 289 (4)
 Medicine, doctor or bachelor of, *see*
 Bain Brecknock
 Beridge Caldecott
 Bond Colby
 Bradley Crawford

Medicine, doctor or bachelor of, *see*
—*cont.*

Dinham	Peart
Dymoke	Rugeley
Green	Sibthorp
Halliday	Smithson
Mael	Thorold
Moore	Willis
Moundeford	

See also Surgeons

Medley, John, 248 (2); Martha, 248
Medloe, *see* Midloe
Meekly, Eliz., 211; Wm, 211
Mell, Marg't, 312; Mary, 312; Sam.,
312 (4); Silvester, 312
Melson, John, clk, 312
Melton Mowbray, co. Leic., 232-3
Melverley, co. Salop, 47 (2)
Melwood [in Owston], High Melwood,
co. Linc., 284; hall, 283
Meres, Meeres, Anne, 12; Anthony,
12; Barbara, 209, 398; Eliz.,
209; Frances Kath., 171; Ger-
trude, 12; Jane, 12; John, 12;
John, knt, 209, 398; Joseph, 12;
Kath., 12; Kenelm, 12; Mary,
12; Tho., knt, 171
Meriton, Eliz., 213; Tho., B.D., 213
MESSINGHAM (B2), co. Linc., 225, **261-3**;
rector of, 261; vicar of, 262-3 (2)
Metcalf, rev. Chris., 301; Eliz., 306;
Geo., 338 (2); Jane, 338; Kath.,
301; Rebecca, 338; Wm, 306
Metford, rev. Jas, 31, 33n
Metham, Anne, 295 (2), 298; Chas,
294-5, 298 (2); Dorothy, 294,
298; Eliz., 298; Ellen, 298;
Frances, 298; Kath., 298; Mary,
298; Rob., 297; Susan, 298;
Tho., knt, 298; Wm, 297
Metheringham, co. Linc., 173
Metheringham, Anne, 84; Rich., 84
Meynell Langley [in Kirk Langley], co.
Derby, hall, 330
Michaell, Hen., 317; rev. John, 317;
Mary, 317
Michell, *see* Mitchell
Michelson, Eliz., 273
Middlemore, Rob., 149
Middleton, co. Norf., vicar of, 18
Midloe, Medloe, Highfield, co. Hunt., 278
Mildmay, Amy, 172, 174, 210-12;
Cecilia or Cecily, 173-4, 211;
Chas, lord Fitz-Walter, 393;
his wife Eliz., 393; Hen., 172,
174, 210-12, 279
Millington, Eleanor, 168; Langford,
153; Mary, 136; Mary Maria,
153; Rob., 136; Susanna, 169;
Wm, 168 (2)-9 (2)
Millner, Milner, Anne, 186; Eliz., 186;
Hen., 416; John, 186 (3); Sam.,
186
Mills, Eliz., 96; Hannah, 71; rev.
Joseph, 96; Nich., 72; Wm, 71

Milnes, Anne, 1; Eliz., 1; Frances, 1;
John, 1 (2)
Milsington, viscount, *see* Colyear
Milton, co. North'ton, 297
Minshall, Alice, 385; Jane, 385; Marg't,
385; Tho., 385
MINTING (D4), co. Linc., **263-4**
Misterton, Wm, 422
Miteham, co. Surrey, ix-x
Mitchell, Michell, Mitchel, Anne, 424;
Eliz., 424; Frances, 287; Kath.,
424; rev. Michael, 287 (2); Tho.,
424 (2)
Mitchinson, Geo., 186; Kath., 186;
rev. Tho., 186 (2)
Molineux, Francis, bart, J.P., 229, 232;
Isabel, 229
Molson, Anne, 266; John, 266; Mary
Eliz. Anne, 266; Tho., 266
Monck, Geo., duke of Albemarle, 393
Monkhouse, Eliz., 105; rev. Joseph,
105
Monson, Mounson, Movnsovn, Anne
(wife of col. the hon. Wm), ix;
Anthony (d. 1648, 4th son of
sir John), 81, 275 (2); Edw. (d.
1714), 80; Eliz. (dau. of sir John),
98; Eliza (wife of Wm John,
afterwards baroness Monson), xi;
Frances (d. 1658, wife of Anthony),
275; Geo. (d. 1654, son of
Anthony), 275; sir Henry, 82;
Jane (d. 1653, wife of Rich.
Burnaby), 87; John (d. 1594),
knt, of South Carlton, 80 (2)
-1, 98, 275; John (d. 1632), of
Northorpe, (son of Anthony), 87 (2),
275; John, 2nd baron, ix, 82;
John, 3rd baron, 82; John Geo.,
4th baron, 82; Marg't (d. 1570,
wife of Rob., esq., of Belton), 38;
Mary (d. 1638, wife of John, of
Northorpe), 87 (2), 275; Rob.
(d. 1555), esq., of Belton, 38;
Rob. (d. 1638, 3rd son of sir John),
knt, of South Carlton, 80, 81;
sir Tho. (1st bart.), 82; his father
and mother, 82; col. the hon.
Wm, ix; Wm, of Northorpe (d.
1638, son of John of Northorpe),
275; Wm, knt (d. 1643, 2nd son
of sir John), 81
Moxson, William John, afterwards 6th
baron Monson, 11, 33n, 34n, 77n;
his birth, ix; his school life at
Miteham and Eton, ix-x; goes
to Oxford, x; his Oxford Me-
moirs, x; his Miteham and Eton
Memoirs, x; his marriage to
Eliza Larken, xi; foreign travel,
x; his taste for archaeology, x-
xiii; elected F.S.A., xi; his
CHURCH NOTES, xi-xx; his col-
lections for a county history,
xi-xii; gives Ross access to his

- MONSON, William John—*cont.*
collections, xii; his portrait, xiii,
see Frontispiece; his association
with A. S. Larken, xiv; his
interest in heraldry, xvi; his
death, xiii
- Montague, C., knt, 148
- Montgomery, co. Montgomery, castle, 98
- Moorby, co. Linc., 17
- Moore, Anne, 320 (2); Edw., 316; Eliz.,
316 (2); Frances, 316-17; Jane,
316 (3), 319; John, 412; Joseph,
M.D., 334; Kath., 390; Mary,
111, 390; Rich., 319-20; rev.
Rich., 111; rev. Tho., 317, 390;
hon. Wm, 70; rev. Williamson,
316 (3), 319
- Morden, Anne, 356; John, clk, 356 (2)
- Morgan, rev. Josias, 301
- Morley, Anne, 309; Eleanor, 405;
John, S.T.P., 309; Joseph, sur-
geon, 405; Mary Brown, 405
- Morrell, John, 127
- Morris, Anne, 90; Geo., 90
- Morton, Eliz., 384; Jas, 410; John,
B.D., 410 (2)-12; Mansell, 384;
Mary, 410
- MORTON BY BOURNE (G3), co. Linc.,
264; minister of, 156, 264
- Morton [by Gainsborough], co. Linc.,
308
- Moses, Eliz., 342; Tho., 342
- Moss, John, 272
- Moulesworth, Bevell, 220-1; Eliz.,
220 (2)-1
- MOULTON (G5), co. Linc., **264-9**, 339,
415; master of the grammar
school in, 264-5 (2); vicar of, 265,
268, 336
- Moundeford, Kath., 65-6; Tho., M.D.,
66
- Mounsey, rev. John, 250
- Moyser, *dominus*, 163; Frances, 163
- Multon, Joseph, 407; Marg't, 407;
Susanna, 407
- Mundy, Chas Godfrey, 280; Francis,
278; Harriet, 280 (2); Philippa,
278
- Munro, Nich., 109; Sarah, 109
- Murray, Wm, earl of Dunmore, 242
- Murthewaite, rev. Irton, 117
- Mustell, Marg't, prioress of Bullington,
143
- Muxlow, Edw., 233
- Myers, Anne, 151; rev. D., 151 (2);
Geo., 379; rev. John, 330; Maria,
330 (2); rev. Miles, 379
- Nainby, Frances, 220; Joseph, 220
- Nantes, France, Edict of, ix
- Naples [Italy], 132
- NAVENBY (E3), co. Linc., **269-71**; rector
of, 270 (5)
- Nedham, Edw., 164; Kath., 164
- Negapatam, Madras, East India, ix
- Nelthorpe, Charlotte, 300; Hen., bart,
26, 300; John, bart, 26; Kirke,
27
- Ness, co. Linc., hundred of, 103
- Nethercootes, Dorothy, 272; Martha,
272; Mary, 272; Tho., 273;
Walter, 273
- NETTLEHAM (D3), co. Linc., **271-3**
- Neve, Compton, 339; rev. Timothy,
339
- Nevile, Nevil, Neville, Anthony, 236;
Brian, 11, 12; Chris., 12-14, 406;
Chris., knt, justice of the Common
Bench, 11 (2)-13, 32; Eliz., 1,
5n, 12-13; family of, 406; Geo.,
5n, 11-13, 211; Gervase, knt, 13;
Hen., earl of Westmoreland, 58;
his dau. lady Eleanor, 58; Horatio
Tho., 14; Jane, 12; Kath., 11 (2),
13; dame Kath., 11; Lucy Eliz.,
14; Martha, 12; Mary, 211, 236;
Sarah, 11; lady Sophia, 14
- Newbold upon Avon, co. Warw., Law-
ford, Little, in. *q.v.*
- Newcomen, John, 244; Kath., 244;
Mary, 244, 374-5 (4)-6 (3); Nich.,
374-5 (4)-6 (3)-7; Sarah, 348;
Selina, 244; Theophilus, 244 (2);
Tho., 348; Tho., clk, 244
- New England, North America, families
of, xix
- Newhaven, co. Sussex, war at, 392
- Newland [in Normanton], Newland near
Wakefield, co. York, W.R., 39;
Park, 37
- Newlove, Anthony, sen., 185
- Newman, *cp.* Numan
- Newmarket, cos. Camb. and Suff.,
236
- Newstead, Newst Eade, Herbert, 97
- NEWTON IN AVELAND (F3), co. Linc.,
134, **273-4**
- NEWTON ON TRENT (D2), co. Linc.,
274-5
- Newton, Abigail, 179-80; Cary, 179-80;
Edw. Ignatius, 204; John,
180 (3)-1 (3); John, bart, 179 (2)-
80, 182; John, viscount Conings-
by, 180-1; Michael, knt and
bart, M.P., 179 (2)-81; his wife
Marg't, 179 (2)-81; Susanna,
179 (2), 181; lady Susanna,
179 (2)-80
- Newzam, Anne, 9; Hen., 9; John, 9;
Sam., 9
- Nicholas, Jane, 258; John, 258; Joseph,
258; Wm, 258
- Nicholls, Geo., 53; Geo. Cowie, 53;
Mary, 53

- Nicholson, Nicolson, rev. Joseph, chancellor of Lincoln, 246; Justina, 273; Tho., 273; Wm, archbishop of Cashel, 246
- Noble, Anne, 183; Bridget, 183; Nathaniel, clk. 406; Rich., 183; Sarah, 406
- Nocton, Mary, 57; Tho., 57 (2); rev. Tho., 57
- Nollekens, Joseph, monument sculptured by, 152
- Normanton, co. Nott., 32
- Normanton, co. York, W.R., Newland in, *q.v.*
- Norris, Tho., 126; Wm, 17
- North, John, 254; Tho., 3
- Northon, Norton, Anne, 195, 350, 424; Avis, 193-4 (2); Barth., 195; major Edw., 195; Eliz., 194; Frances, 33; Geo., 33; John, 193-4 (4), 350; rev. John, 195; Kath., 424; Lettice, 424; Luke, 424; Marg't, 193 (2)-4; Mary, 193; T. G., 34; Tho., 33
- NORTHORPE (B2), co. Linc., 87 (2), **275**
- Northwick [in Claines], Northwich, co. Wore., 168
- NORTON DISNEY (E2), co. Linc., 78-9, **276-8**; lord of the manor of, 277
- Norton, *see* Northon
- Notley [in Long Crendon], co. Buck., abbey, 242
- Nott, Sarah, 338; Tho., knt, 338; *see also* Knott
- Nottingham, co. Nott., 212, 230-1 (3), 424
- Nottingham, county of, high sheriff of, 229
- Nottingham, Anne, 228, 407 (3); Edw., 407 (2); Kath., 228 (3); Tho., 228 (3); Wm, 228, 407
- Numan, Christiana, 268; Edw., 268
- Oates, Rich., 235
- Oddie, Anne, 177; Martha, xv, 177 (4); Wm, 177; rev. Wm, xv, 177 (3)
- Ogle, Cassandra, 401; rev. J. F., 315; Mary Anne, 315; Tho., 401
- Oldfield, Anthony, 332; Anthony, bart, 331, 333; Eliz., 332; dame Eliz., 331; sir John, 332; Mary, 332
- Oldham, John, 118
- Oliver, Eliz., 413 (2); Frances, 413; John, 413; Mary, 397; mr, 412; rev. Sam., 413 (2); Stephen, 397 (2); Susanna, 413
- Ollerton, co. Nott., 205-6
- Orgarth Hill [in Tathwell], co. Linc., 293
- ORMSBY, SOUTH (D5), Ormesbie, co. Linc., 51, **278-81**; Ketsby in, *q.v.*; rector of, 280 (2)
- Osbaldeston, Eliz., 130; Rich., knt, 130
- Osborne, Osborn, Edw., 55; Frances, 55 (2); mr, 412; Rich., 55; Tho., earl of Danby, 393
- OSBOURNBY (F3), co. Linc., **281-2**; vicar of, 127
- Osgodby [in Lavington], co. Linc., 226-7
- Ossington, co. Nott., 229, 281
- Otter, mr, clk, 293
- Ounsby, *see* Aunsby
- Ovens, Faith, 184
- Overton, Market, co. Rutl., 71
- Owen, Eliz., 397; Frances, 285; Geo., 397 (2); John, 397; rev. John, 285; Wm, 222
- Ownsbie, *see* Aunsby
- OWSTON (B1), co. Linc., **282-4**; Butterwick, West, in, *q.v.*; Melwood in, *q.v.*; vicar of, 283 (2)
- Oxby, John, 88; Susanna, 88
- Oxford, co. Oxf., 82, 216
 bishop of, *see* Howson
 Cromwell at, 240
 university of, 60, 134, 152, 341, 375
 chancellor of, *see* Smith
 colleges of—
 Brasenose, founder of, *see* Smith; principal of, 241 (2); vice-principal of, 152
 Christ Church, x
 Corpus Christi, 341; fellow of, 8
 Lincoln, 309; fellow of, 265
 Magdalen, fellow of, 20, 36, 283
 Merton, 74
 Oriel, 8; fellow of, 341
 Trinity, 241
- Paget, Mary, 202
- Paley, rev. G., 119; Judith, 119; rev. Wm, 119
- Palisser, Alice, 399; dame Eliz., 399; Walter, 399; col. Walter, 399
- Palmer, Anne, 191; Hugh, 211; rev. Hugh, 210-11; Marg't, 136; Mary, 211; Mary Aecadia, 211; Sam., 191; rev. Rob. Nelthorpe, 301; Wm, 85; Worrall, 136
- PANTON (D4), co. Linc., **284 5**; rector of, 285
- Paris, France, university of, 60
- Parish, Joseph, 378

- Parke, Anne, 124 (3); ? Dorothy, 257; Eliz., 124-5, 257; Jas, 256; Mary, 125, 256; Reuben, xviii, 125, 256 (3)-7; Rich., 124 (2), 256; Susanna, 124 (2); Tabitha, 256; Tho., 124, 257
- Parkins, Faith, 49; Jas, 49; Wm, 49
- Parkinson, Rob., 122-3
- Parliament, clerk of, *see* Johnson; members of, *see* Hussey (2); Hyde; Newton; Sibthorp
- Paston, John, and his dau., 380
- Paulson, Eliz., 246
- Pauncefoot, Henrietta, 52
- Pawlett, Anne, 104 (3); John, 104 (4); mr, 102; Sam., 104
- Peach, Rob., 145
- Pearce, Mary, 151; Tho., 151
- Pearres, Mary, 339; Wm, 338
- Pearks, Eliz., 213
- Pearson, Anne, 150; John, 150; Mary Anne, xix, 150
- Peart, Edw., 284; Edw., M.B., 284; Eleanor, 320; John, 320
- Peck and Stonehouse MSS, 282
- Peckard, rev. J., 403; M., 403; P., S.T.P., 403
- Pedwardine, Pettewardyn, dame Alice de, 67
- Peele, Clarissa Anne, 360; Laura Eliza, 360; Leonora, 360; Louisa, 360; Marian Matilda, 360
- Peete, Tho., 313
- Peever, family of, 249
- Peirson, Ralph, 187; Susanna, 187; Tho., 389
- Pelham, lady Eleanor, 58; family of, 59; Wm, 58; Wm, knt, 58-9; *see also* Anderson-Pelham
- Pell, Anne, 111 (2), 397; Edm., 389; Eliz., 111-12; family of, 110; Hen., 111 (5), 350, 352, 398; Jane, 111, 350, 352, 398; John, 148; Kath., 111; Marg't, 111; Rich., 111 (3)-12, 289 (2); Wm, 314
- Penshurst, co. Kent, 238
- Pepyson, John, 260
- Percival, Jas, 155 (2); Kath., 155
- Percy, Perci, Eliz., 204; Rob., 290; Wm, 203-4
- Perry, commander John, 338; Sam., 338; Sarah, 338; Wm, 338
- Person, John, 97
- Peter the Great, Czar of Russia, 338
- Peterborough, co. North'ton, 194, 336, 339, 419
- Petersburg, St, Petersburg, Russia, 389
- Peterson, Rob., 77; Ursula, 77; Wm, 77
- Petre, Rob., baron Petre of Writtle, 203 (2); his dau. Dorothy, 203 (2); Wm, baron Petre of Writtle, 158; his dau. Mary, 158
- Peyton, Eliz., 348; Rob., 348; Wini-fred, 348
- Phesant, Faesaunt, Joan, 296; Peter, 296
- Phillips, Alice, 260; Benj., 421; Eliz., 260; John, 421; Rob., 420-1 (3); Steph., 421; Tho., 260, 386; Willoughby, 260
- Phipps, John, 190; Sarah, 190
- Pickering, Chris., 218
- Pickin, Mary, 49; Rob., 49
- PICKWORTH (F3), co. Linc., **285-6**; curate of, 285; rector of, 285 (2)
- Pickworth, Kath., 84 (2), 133; Rebecca, 84, 133; Wm, 84 (2), 133
- Pight, Hen., clk, 181
- Pigott, Alban, 221; Judith, 221-2
- Piliot, Piliot, capt. Francis, **335 (2)**; Mary, 335
- Pilkington, Anne, 377; Rich., 377 (2)
- Pilliod, *see* Piliot
- PINCHBECK (G4), co. Linc., 6, **286-9**, 399, 401; vicar of, 287, 289
- Pindar, Anne, 282; Eliz., 282; John, 282 (2); Matth., 282; Rob., 282; rev. Rob., 283; Tho., 283
- Pitt, Geo. Morton, 368; Harriet, 368
- Pix, Jeremiah, 359
- Plumpton, rev. John, 423
- Pochin, Bochin, Charlotte, 83; Eleanor Frances, 52; col. Geo., 52 (2); Tho., 83
- Pointell, *see* Poyntell
- Pointon [in Sempringham], co. Linc., 127, 303; cottage, 311
- Poland, 393
- Poley, Frances, 409; Geo. Weller, 409
- Pollam, *see* Poolham
- Pollen, Edw., 238; Jane, 238
- Poltimore, Poutlymer, co. Devon, the seat of the Bampfylde family, 349
- Pontefract, co. York, W.R., 235
- Pontoise, France, 158
- Poole, Pooles, John, 114; Tho., 113
- Poolham [in Edlington], Pollam, co. Linc., 203
- Pope, Eliz., 375; Tho., earl of Downe, 375
- Popplewell, Poplewell, David, 39; Eliz., 37, 39 (2); Kath., 38-9 (2); Rich., 37, 39 (3); Rob., 38-9 (6)
- Porter, Augustine, 79; John, clk, 331; Kath., 79
- Portmore, earl of, *see* Colyear
- Portugal, *see* Lisbon
- Postland [in Crowland], co. Linc., 101, 414
- Potts, rev. David, 270
- Poutlymer, *see* Poltimore
- Powers, Edw., 33
- Powis, Powys, baron and baroness, *see* Grey
- Pownall, Eliz., 250; governor, 244; Harriet, 244; John, 249; Mary, 250 (2); Sarah, 249; Tho., 250; Wm, 249 (2)-50 (2)

- Poyntell, Eliz., 322; Isaac, 322 (2)
 Preston, alderman, 249; Darcy, 267;
 Jane, 249; Mary, 267; Tho.,
 249-50
 Pretious, rev. Tho., 331 (2)
 Prockter, Rich., 289; Sarah, 289
 Pulvertoft, Amy, 140; Anne, 336;
 John, 336; Judith, 336; Rob.,
 139 (2)-40
 Purkis, Wm, D.D., 77
 Purver, Eliz., 218; Frances, 218; capt.
 John, 218; Sarah, 7; Wm, 7
 Pury, Adlard, 401
 Pusey, dr Edw. Bouverie, ix; Philip, ix
 Putney, eo. Surrey, 376
 Pylet, Pylate, Tho., 214; Wm, 310
 Pynn, Timothy, 212
- QUADRING (F4), eo. Linc., 148 (2), **290-1**;
 master of the charity school in,
 291
 Quadring, Rich., 228
 QUARRINGTON (F3), eo. Linc., **291-2**
 Quiney, Quiney, Anne, 249; Frances,
 211; Jeremiah, 383 (4); John,
 9, 249, 303; John, jun., xix, 397;
 John, sen., 397; John, surgeon,
 383; Mary, 9, 383; Rich., 303
 Qweningbrowh, Maria, 127
- Raby [in Staindrop], Rabi. co. Durh.,
 13
 Radcliffe, Anne, 100; John, 100; *cp.*
 Rateliff
 Ragnall, eo. Nott., 5n
 Rainton, *see* Raynton
 RAITHBY BY LOUTH (C5), eo. Linc.,
 292-3
 Raithby [by Spilsby], eo. Linc., rector
 of, 341
 Rampton, eo. Nott., 181, 223
 RANBY (D4), Randby, eo. Linc., **293-4**;
 hall, 294; incumbent of, 293
 RAND (D3), eo. Linc., **294-8**
 Rand, lady, 23; Nich., 54
 Randolph, Augustus Frederick, 63;
 Francis, 63; Sarah, 63
 Rands, Randes, Bridget, 66; Chris.,
 64-5 (2)-6 (2), 190; Eleanor,
 190; Eliz., 66; Faith, 65;
 Frideswide, 294; Hen., 66; John,
 66; Kath., 65 (2)-6; Mary, 66,
 Moundeford, 66; Tho., 64, 66;
 see also Holbeach *alias* Rands
 Ranelagh, earl of, *see* Jones
- Rankin, Hen., 222
 RASEN, MARKET (C3), East Rason, eo.
 Linc., **298-9**
 Rash, Felix, 337; Innocent, 337
 Ratcliff, Esther, 195; John, 195; *cp.*
 Radcliffe
 Raven, Mary, 8; Tho., 263; rev. Tho.,
 8 (2)
 Ravenscroft, Geo., 428; John, 428
 Rawnsley, Deborah, 53 (2); Edin., 53;
 Tho., 53 (3)
 Raynton, sir Nich., alderman, 400
 Rea, John, 268
 Reade, Read, Denise, 343; Eliz., 371;
 Francis, 371; John, 343; Tho.,
 148; *cp.* Reed; Reid
 REDBOURNE (B3), eo. Linc., **299-301**;
 vicar of, 301 (3)
 Redhead, Gilb., 256
 Redman, Eliz., 209; John, 209; Wm,
 209
 Reed, Augustine, 86; *cp.* Reade; Reid
 Reepham, eo. Linc., 122-3
 Rees, Anne, 306; rev. Tho., 306
 Reeve, Hen., 233; Jane, 232-3 (2);
 Millicent Mary, 233 (2); Wm,
 232-3 (4)
 Reid, dr, 197; Marg't, 74; *see also*
 Caldecott; *cp.* Reade; Reed
 Religious houses, *see*—
 Alvingham Leighs
 Bath Notley
 Bullington Thornton
 Reresby, Eliz., 175; Lionel, 175; W.,
 416
 Retford, West, co. Nott., 404
 Reynardson, general, 197
 Reynolds, Anna Katherina, 248; An-
 thony, B.D., 247; Chas. D.D.,
 chancellor of Lincoln, 247 (2)-
 8 (2); Eliz., 247; Frances, 248
 Rhodes, Anne, 193; Lawrence, 193
 Rich. Rob., baron Rich of Leighs, earl
 of Warwick, 325, 348; his wife
 lady Frances, 325; his dau. Eliz.,
 348
 Richards, Eliz., 336; John, 336 (3);
 Judith, 336
 Richardson, Carew, 187; Eliz., 187 (2);
 John, 187; Mary, 187; Sam.,
 187 (2); Sigismund, 187 (2); Tho.,
 steward, 368; Wm, 337
 Richmond, Isabella, 28; Rich., 28
 Ridghill, rev. John, 403
 Ridley, Anne, 285; Wm, 285
 Ridlington, eo. Rutl., 297
 Rigdon, dame Ethelfred, 115; sir Wm,
 115
 RIGSBY (D6), eo. Linc., **301-2**
 Riley, Alice, 402; Henrietta, 404; Rich.,
 402; Rob., 403-4
 Ripley, eo. York, W.R., 174
 RIPPINGALE (G3), eo. Linc., **302-3**;
 Down hall in, 303; incumbent of,
 302

- Ripton Abbot's, co. Hunt., 329
 Risby [in Roxby], High Risby, co. Linc., 131
 Rix, John, 193; Martha, 193
 Roadley, Carr, 262; Francis, 262; John, 262; Mary, 262 (3); Rich., 262 (2); Sarah, 262 (2)
 Roberts, Robartts, Geo., and his widow, 1; family of, 102; Marg't, 27; mr, ix
 Robinson, Anne, 123, 309; Chas, 21; David, 123, 309; Eliz., 24 (2), 134 (2), 216; Farmery, 123; Geo., 264; Geo. Mitchel, 264; Hannah, 350, 353; Jane, 264 (2); John, 134, 147, 258, 311, 350, 352; Levina, 194; Martin, 23; Mary, 61, 147; rev. Matth., 216 (2); Matth., surgeon, 194, 216; Rebecca, 147; Rich., 61; Rob., 14, 134 (2), 147 (2); Rob. Mitchel, 264 (2); Sarah, 14, 21; Susanna, 23; Tho., 23; rev. Tho., 36; Wm, 24
 Rochester, bishop of, *see* Holbeach *alias* Rands
 Rockliffe, Anne, 293; rev. Arthur, 293
 Rodborough, co. Glouc., 338
 Roden, Anne, 151; John, 151; Tho., 151; Wm, 151 (2)
 Roe, Ellen, 242; Tho., 242
 Roehampton, co. Surrey, 376
 Rogers, Chris., 46; Eliz., 46
 Rogerson, Jane, 131; Rich., 131
 Rome, [Italy], 368
 Roos, Ros, Ross, Rosse, Eliz., 315; Lisbet, 382; Rob., 382; Wm, 314
 Ross, John, xi-xii, 40n (2)
 Roston, Hugh, 381
 Rothwell, family of, 342
 Rouen, Roan, [France], city of, 332
 Roughton, co. Linc., rector of, 293
 Rouston, *see* Rowston
 Rowell, Compton, 339; Tho., 339
 Rowland, Benj., 48, 323 (2); Eliz., 48; Joseph, 323; Martha, 49; Mary, 49 (2); rev. Rob., 49; Tho., 49; Wm, 49 (3), 323
 Rowland *alias* Litchford, Rob., 49; *see also* Litchford
 Rowlands, rev. Ellis, 35; Sarah, 35
 Rowston, Rouston, co. Linc., vicar of, 395
 Roxby, co. Linc., Risby in, *q.v.*
 Rudd, Mary, 404; Wm, 404
 Ruddington near Nottingham, co. Nott., 112
 Rugby, co. Warw., 87
 Rugeley, Bridget, 167; John, 167; John, apothecary, 127
 Runton, John, 148
 Rushbrooke, co. Suff., 286
 Rushford Lodge, co. Suff., 153
 Rushout, Eliz., 168; Jas, bart, 168
 Rushworth, Chas, 315; Eliz., 315
 Russell, Jane, 421; Rich., 421; Rob., 415
 Russia, Czar of, *see* Peter; *see also* Petersburg
 Rutland, county of, magistrate for, 267; duke and earl of, *see* Manners
 Rye, Cecily de, 149; Edm. de, 149; Marg't de, 149; Nich. de, 149; Nich. de, knt, 149
 Rysbrack, John Michael, sculptor, 181
 Ryther, Kath., 38-9; Marg't, 37; Rebecca, 37; Rich., 38; Rob., 38 (2)-9; Rob., jun., 37; Rob., sen., 37
 St Albans, duke of, *see* Beauclerk
 St Christophers, [West Indies], 301
 St Lamberts, *see* Weston
 St Paul, Saintpaul, St Poll, Frances, 324, 326; Geo., 324; Geo., knt and bart, 324; Joan, 327; John, 324 (2), 327; Mattathia or Mettathia, 324, 327; Tho., knt, 326
 St Petersburg, *see* Petersburg
 Salamanca, [Spain], battle of, 84
 Salmon, Sarah, 366
 Saltfleetby [All Saints], co. Linc., 250
 Saltmarsh, de Salso Marisco, Saltmerssh, Anne, 223; Anthony, 223 (2); Barbara, 223 (2); Edw., 223; Eliz., 223 (2); Jane, 223; Martha, 223 (2); Rob., 223; Rob., chaplain, 26, 31n; Tho., 223; Wm, 223 (3)
 Samson, Sampson, Sansome, Sanson, rev. Alex., 315; Eliz., 164, 315; Faith, 272 (2); Frances, 272 (2); Leonard, 272 (3); Mary, 166; Sam., 166 (2); Sarah, 315
 Samwell, Jane, 297; Wm, knt, 297
 Sanderson, Anne, 343, 406; Benj., 187; Christian, 214; Dorothy, 214 (2), 318 (2), 406; Eliz., 187; Faith, 214; Fullwood, 334; Geo., 214; Jane, 334; Rob., 214 (5), 318, 343, 406-7; *cp.* Saunderson
 Sanderstead, co. Surrey, Selsdon in, *q.v.*
 Sandes, Anne, 149 (2); Dorothy, 149; Edw., 149; Eliz., 149; Geo., 149; John, 149 (3); Rob., 149 (3); Wm, 149
 Sandhurst, Soundherst, co. Berks, 335
 Sandringham, co. Norf., 125, 256
 Sandtoft [in Belton in the Isle], Santoft, co. Linc., 39; grove, 39 (2)
 Sansome, *see* Samson
 SAPPERTON (F3), co. Linc., 303-4; rector of, 285, 303
 Saul, Edw., clk, 43; John, 312; Lucy, 312

- Saunders, D. E., 130; Eliz., 304; John, 304 (3); John, knt, 304; Mary, 304; Rich., 348; Ursula, 304 (3), 348
- Saunderson, Eliz., 142; Frances, 57; Geo., 57; Geo., viscount Castleton, 142; Jane, 323; John, 23, 25 (3); Letitia, 25; Marg't, 23, 25; hon. Nich., 142; Rob., 323; Wray, 142; *cp.* Sanderson
- SAUSTHORPE (D5), Saucethorpe, co. Linc., **304-5**
- Savage, Edw., 413; Poole, 32 (2); Sarah, 413
- Savile, Eliz., 134; Gabriel, 134; Mary, 274; Tho., 274
- Sawbridge, Anne, 34; Jacob, 34; lieut. col. Jacob, 34
- Sawby, Rich., clk, 309
- Saxby [by Market Rasen], co. Linc., 343
- SAXILBY (D2), co. Linc., **306**; vicar of, 306
- Saywell, John, 42; Lydia, 42
- Scarborough, co. York, N.R., 369
- Scawby, co. Linc., 26
- Scheemakers, Peter, sculptor, 179-80
- Schools, *see*—
- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| Bitchfield | London, |
| Corby | Westminster |
| Eton | Moulton |
| Folkingham | Quadring |
| Heighington | Sutton, |
| | Long |
- Shropshire, Rich. de, 391
- SCOTHORNE (D3), Scothern, co. Linc., **306-7**
- Scotland, 51, 58; *see also* Culloden; Dumfries
- Scotney, John, 334; Kath., 334
- Seott, Francis, earl of Deloraine, 243 (2); his wives, the countesses Mary, 243, 357
- SCOTTER (B2), co. Linc., 94, **307-8**
- SCOTTON (B2), co. Linc., **308-10**; rector of, 309 (2)
- Screamby, *see* Scremby
- SCREDINGTON (F3), co. Linc., **310-11**
- Screeton, *see* Screveton
- Scremby, Screamby, co. Linc., Gubby in, *q.v.*; rector of, 420
- Screveton, Screeton, co. Nott., 163
- Scribo, Jas, 390; Joseph, 141; rev. Moor, 100; Susanna, 141
- Scrielsbie, *see* Scrivelsby
- Scrimshire, Anne, 389 (2); John, 389; Tho., 389
- Scrivelsby, Scrielsbie, Scrivelsby, co. Linc., 201, 244, 295
- Scrivener, Anne, 28; Eliz., 24, 26-7 (2); John, 28; Mary, 28; Rob., 28 (3); Tho., 26 (2)-7; Wm., 28
- Scroggs, Eliz., 236-7; Wm. knt, chief justice of the King's Bench, 236-7
- Scrope, Adrian, 243; barons Scrope of Bolton, 357; Eliz., 241, 243, 250; Frances, 243; Frederick Jas, 357; Gervase, ss, 241, 243 (3), 357; Joshua, 357-8; Mary, 357 (2)-8; Rob., 250; Tho., ss
- Sculptors and engravers, *see*—
- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| Carpentière | Nollekens |
| Hoare | Rysbrack |
| Hollar | Scheemakers |
| Hurst | Stone |
| James | Westmacott |
| Keyser (2) | |
- Scupholme, Skoopholme, Wm, 376
- Seagrave, John, 383 (2); Mary, 383; Wm, 412
- Searle, Charlotte, 374; Frances, 374; Jane, 373; John, 373; rev. John, 372-4; Marg't, 374; Maurice, 372-3 (2); Penelope, 374; Radcliffe, 374; Rebecca, 374
- Secker, Edw., 316 (3), 319; Eliz., 316; Jane, 316 (3), 319
- Seddon, Anne, 78-9; Philippa, 78; rev. Tho., 78-9
- Sedgwick, Sedgewick, Joseph, clk, 122, 418
- Segura, province of Biscay, [Spain], 343
- Seller, Anne, 321 (3); Kath., 321; rev. Tho., 321 (2); rev. Wm, 321 (3)
- Selsdon [in Sanderstead], co. Surrey, 267
- Seman, Simon, 23
- SEMPRINGHAM (F3), co. Linc., **311**; Pointon in, *q.v.*
- Sharpe, Sharp, Anne, 103; Bridget, 388; Edm. Pell, 388; Eliz., 13, 135; Geo., 13; Hen., 388; Jane, 388 (2); John, 387-8; Rob., 101; Sam., 102; Sarah, 388; Susanna, 101; Tho., 135, 388 (2); Tho., surgeon, 135
- Sharrer, rev. John, 73-4
- Shaw, Eliz., 134-5; John, 148; Mary, 134-5; Rich., 134-5
- Sheath, Abraham, sen., 192; Anne, 192
- Sheepwash [in Canwick], co. Linc., 56
- Sheffield, Shefeild, Sheffield, Edm., baron Sheffield, 298; Eliz., 296, 298; Frances, 298; Jane, 38; John, 38; Rob., 38, 40n; Vincent, 296, 298
- Sherard, Bennet, baron Sherard of Leitrim, of Stapleford, 2; his wife Eliz., 2; family of, 424
- Shield, Henrietta, 84; Jane, 84; Sophia, 84; Wm, 84 (2)
- Shilcock, Wm, 185
- Shillingthorpe [in Braceborough], co. Linc., 55
- Shinglar, Jane, 396; rev. John, 396 (2)
- Ships, *see* Algerine; Cygnet
- Shipsea, Jane, 23; John, 23
- Shore, Anne, 354; Rob., 354 (2)

- Shoreditch, co. Middx, 392
 Short, Carew, 187; Edw., 187; Helen, 207; John, 207; Peter, 207 (3)
 Shulson, Eliz., 272; Jane Fowler, 272; Rob., 272
 Shurley, lady Jane, 329
 Shuttleworth, Tho., 200
 SIBSEY (E5), co. Linc., **311-13**; vicar of, 311-12
 Sibthorp, col. Coningsby, LL.D., M.P., 72-3; Humphrey, 73; Humphrey, M.D., 73
 Sidbury, Sudbury, co. Salop, 241
 Sigglesthorne, co. York, E.R., rector of, 271
 Simpson, Sympson, John Anthony, 184 (2); John Noble, 184; John Searson, 184; Kath., 184 (2); Sarah, 184, 400
 Sissons, Isabella, 28 (3); Wm, 28 (2)
 SIXHILL (C4), co. Linc., **313**; grange, 313
 SKEGNESS (E6), co. Linc., **313-14**
 Skellingthorpe, co. Linc., 425
 Skelton, John, 289, 315
 Skendleby, co. Linc., 314
 Skepper, rev. Anthony, 318; Frances, 318; Mary, 318; Original, 122
 Skin, Rob, 141; Sarah, 141
 Skinner, Anne, 380; Bridget, 380 (2); Edw., 380; Eliz., 380; family of, 149; Syriack, 380; Theophila, 380; Vincent, knt, 379; Wm, 379-80
 Skipwith, Skipworth, Skypwyth, Agnes, 279; Chas, 273; Eliz., 273, 425; Hen., 425; Jane, 51; John, 95, 95n; John, knt, 157; Kath., 157; Wm, 273; Wm, knt, 51, 279
 SKIRBECK (F5), co. Linc., **314-15**; rector of, 315
 Skoopholme, *see* Scupholme
 Skreby, John, 381
 Slater, Wm, 194
 SLEAFORD (F3), Sleaford, co. Linc., 9, 48, 213, **315-23**; vicar of, 321 (2); *see also* Lafford
 Sleaford, Jane, 38
 Smith, Smyth, . . . , 308; rev. Abraham, 308; Anne, 67 (2)-8, 86, 378; Benj., 128, 167 (3), 200; Chris., 378; Edw., 86 (4); rev. Edw., 128; Eleanor, 86 (2); Eliz., 21, 28, 37, 39, 128, 133, 308, 419; Frances, 308; Geo., 133; Harriet, 200; Hen., 308 (2), 351 (2); rev. Hen., 78; Jane, 344, 351; John, 39, 101, 322, 344, 381; John, bart., 419; Joseph, 67; Kath., 167; Langworth, 317, 321; Margery, 344; Mary, 101 (2), 106, 119, 270, 308, 317; S., 283; Sarah, 83, 165, 167 (2); Seth, 106 (3);
 Smith—*cont.*
 Tho., 67 (3)-8, 119, 317, 321 (2); Thorold, 67; Tristram, 378; Weston John, 83, 165; Wm, 21, 28, 148; Wm, clk, 417; Wm, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Chester, and Lincoln, founder of Brasenose college, Oxford, president of Wales, chancellor of Oxford university, 240-1
 Smithson, Mary, 286; Wm, M.D., 286
 SNARFORD (C3), co. Linc., **324-7**; lordship of, 324
 Snarford, John, knt, 324
 Sneath, Eliz., 265; Frances Susanna, 265; Jas, 265
 Soane, sir John, 82
 Sold Bay, *see* Southwold
 Solomon, Anne, 285; John, 285
 Somerby by Brigg, co. Linc., rector of, 234
 Somerby [in Corringham], co. Linc., Somerby Park, 91
 SOMERBY BY GRANTHAM (F2), Somerby cum Humby, co. Linc., **327-31**; Humby in, *q.v.*; rector of, 330-1 (2)
 Somersby, co. Linc., rector of, 219
 Sonning, co. Berks, White Knights in, *q.v.*
 SOTBY (D4), co. Linc., **331**; rector of, 331
 Sothill, Gerard, knt, 300
 Soundherst, *see* Sandhurst
 South, Alice, 209; Anne, 209; dame Anne, 209; Anthony, 209; Barbara, 209; Chas, 209; Eliz., 208-9 (3); dame Eliz., 209; Frances, 209; Francis, 209; Francis, knt, 208-9 (2); Hen., 209; Jane, 209; Joan, 209; John, 209; Tho., 209
 Southcote, Southcoat, Dorothy, 45; Edm., 44-5; Edm., jun., 44
 Southrey [in Bardney], co. Linc., 17
 Southwell, co. Nott., 227, 263; canon of collegiate church of, 62
 Southwell, Edw., 388; Eliz., 160; Jane, 388; Rich., knt, 160; Rob., 35
 Southwick, co. North'ton, 332
 Southwold, Sold Bay, co. Suff., battle of, 393
 Sowter, Souter, Eliz., xix, 359; John, xix, 359 (2)
 Spain, 393; *see also* Salamanca; Segura; Talavera; Vittoria
 SPALDING (G4), co. Linc., 195, 265 (2), 267-8 (2), 287 (3), **331-40**, 352, 398, 408 (2); Ascough Fee hall in, 332; marsh in, 369 (2); minister of, 332, 336; Wykeham Chapel in, *q.v.*
 SPANBY (F3), co. Linc., **340-1**
 Sparks, John, 339 (2)
 Speight, John, 63

- Spelsbury, co. Oxf., Ditchley in, *q.v.*
 Spencer, Geo., 273 (3); Mary, 273
 Spicer, Walt. L., 82
 SPILSBY (D5), co. Linc., **341-2**
 Spooner, Hannah, 300; Hungerford, 301; Jane, 301
 Spriggs, Eliz., 363 (4); John, 363 (3); Mary, 363; Susanna, 363
 Springthorpe, Constance, 186; John, 186 (3); Mary, 186; Sam., 186; Tho., 186
 Staindrop, co. Durh., Raby in, *q.v.*
 Stainfield, co. Linc., hall, 122
 Stainfield [in Haconby], co. Linc., 156
 Stainigot, *see* Stenigot
 Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum], Stansby, co. Linc., 154
 Stainton, Market, co. Linc., hall, 294
 Stainton le Vale, co. Linc., vicar of, 250
 Stallingborough, co. Linc., 251
 Stamford, co. Linc., 4, 17, 18, 54, 71, 151, 187, 216, 320, 386; burgess of, 221, 393
 Stamford Baron, co. North'ton, 76, 156
 Standish, Eliz., 34
 Stanground, co. Hunt., 268
 Stanhope, Darcy, 282; Isabel, 283; John, 283
 Stanigot, *see* Stenigot
 Stanley, Edw. Geoffrey, earl of Derby, prime minister, ix; Eliz., 400
 Stanmore, Little, co. Middx, Canons in, *q.v.*
 Stansby, *see* Stainsby
 Stanton, Agnes, 392; Lawrence, dean of Lincoln, 392; *cp.* Staunton
 Stapleford, co. Leic., 2
 STAPLEFORD (E2), co. Linc., **342**
 Stapleford Abbots, co. Essex, Albvns in, *q.v.*
 Staughton, Little, Stoughton Parva, co. Bedf., rector of, 8
 Staunton, Edw., clk, 267; Wm, clk, 268; *cp.* Stanton
 Steel, Anne, 426; John, 426; John Rob., 426; Mary, 426; Sam., 426; *cp.* Stell
 Steer, Eliz., 39 (2); Frances, 39; Jane Penelope, xviii, 39; Rich. Ryder Popplewell, 39; Rob., 39 (2); Rob. Popplewell, 37, 39
 Steevens, Stevens, Eliz., 339; Francis, clk, 403; Geo., 339; Geo., J.P., 339; Roger, LL.B., 390; Sarah, 390
 Stell, Claton, 366; Sarah, 366
 STENIGOT (C4), Stainigot, Stanigot, co. Linc., 68, **342-3**
 Stephenson, Tho., 365
 Sterne, Eliz., 399; dame Mary, 399; Simon, 399 (2)
 Sterroll, Hen., 12
 Stevens, *see* Steevens
 STICKNEY (E5), co. Linc., 207, **343-4**
 STRICKNEY (E5), co. Linc., **344**; rector of, 344 (2)
 Still, Edw., 409; Hannah, 409 (2); Tho., 409 (4)
 Stixwold, co. Linc., 266
 Stockwith, South, 260
 Stoke, Stoke near Chester, co. Chester, incumbent of, 225
 Stoke [Hainmond], co. Buck., rector of, 247
 Stoke Rochford, co. Linc., Easton in, *q.v.*
 Stokes, rev. Benj., 15; Edw., clk, 34
 Stone, Anne, 424-5; Hen., 425; Nich., statuary and master mason, 82 (2)
 Stonehouse, *see* Peck
 Stones, Tho., 345
 Storer, Anna, 232; Edw., 232
 Stoughton Parva, *see* Staughton, Little
 Stow by Bartholme, co. Linc., *see* Bartholme
 Stow Green [in Threckingham], co. Linc., 383
 Stow IN LINDSEY (C2), co. Linc., 253, **345**; archdeacon of, 142, 271; hall, 345 (2); Stow Park, 345; prebend of, 93
 Stow, Darwin, 211; Ellen, 418; family of, 275; John, 130, 418; Mary, 211; Rob., 219
 STRAGGLETHORPE (E2), co. Linc., xv, **346**
 Strasburg, Strasberg, Germany, university of, 59
 Straw, Geo., 273; John, 273
 Strawson, rev. Wm, 344
 Stroxtan, co. Linc., 223
 STRUBBY (C6), co. Linc., **347-8**; Woodthorpe in, *q.v.*
 Strubby [in Langton by Wragby], co. Linc., 223 (2)-4
 Stubbing [in Wingerworth], co. Derby, 6
 Stubbs Walden, *see* Walden, Stubbs
 Stukeley, Adlard, 188-9 (3); Adlard Squire, 188, 361; Jane, 189; Sarah, 188-9 (3)
 SUDBROOKE (D3), co. Linc., **348-9**; Holme, 348-9
 Sudbury, *see* Sidbury
 Sumner, John, 311; Priscilla, 311; Wm, 311
 SURFLEET (G4), co. Linc., 147 (2), **349-53**; Cressy hall in, *q.v.*; register of, 352
 Surgeons, *see* —
 Bailey Larkham
 Barker Marshall
 Benton Mason
 Betham Morley
 Eddie Quincy
 Fawcett (2) Robinson
 Flinders (2) Sharpe
 Foster Swan
 Johnson Ward
 Laine
See also Medicine
 SUTTERTON (F4), co. Linc., **353-4**; vicar of, 6

- SUTTON, LONG (G5), co. Linc., xvii-xix, **354-60**; schoolmaster of, 359; vicar of, 356 (4)
- SUTTON ST EDMUND (H5), co. Linc., **360-1**; minister of, 360
- SUTTON ST JAMES (G5), co. Linc., **362**
- Sutton St Nicholas *alias* Lutton, *see* Lutton
- Sutton, Suttun, Edw., knt, 65; Geo., 193; Hen., 226; Marg't, 193, 226; lady Marg't, 65; Mary, 226; Rob., 65; Tho., 82
- SWABY (D5), co. Linc., **362**
- Swain, Swaine, Abraham, 135; Anne, 135; John, 396; Mary, 396
- Swallow, co. Linc., 234
- Swallow, Geo., 344
- Swan, Anne, 84; Charlotte, 230; rev. Francis, 230; Hen., surgeon, 84; Maria, 230
- SWARBY (F3), co. Linc., **362-3**
- SWATON (F3), co. Linc., **363-4**, 408
- Swayfield, Swæffelde, co. Linc., lord of the manor of, 422
- Sweden, Sweedland, 393
- SWINESHEAD (F4), co. Linc., 321, 354, **364-6**; vicar of, 365 (2)
- SWINHOPE (B4), co. Linc., 68, **367**
- SWINSTEAD (G3), Swinestead, co. Linc., **367-9**
- Switzerland, 132; *see also* Berne
- Sydenham, co. Oxf., 241
- Sydling [St Nicholas], co. Dorset, 419
- Sympson, *see* Simpson
- Syston, Siston, co. Linc., 337
- Talavera de la Reina, Spain, battle of, 91
- Talbot, rev. H. P., 77n
- Tallents, Philip, clk, 268
- TALLINGTON (H3), co. Linc., **369-70**
- Tancred, Chris., 278; Eliz., 278
- Tanfield, Dorothy, 6; John, esq., 6
- Tatam, Alice, 265; Anne, 265; John, 265; rev. John, 147; Rebecca, 147; Wm., 265 (2)
- TATHWELL (C5), co. Linc., 178, **370-2**; Orgarth Hill in, *q.v.*
- Tathwell, Anne, 253; Burgh, 253, 345; Cornwall, 345 (3); Lucy, 345 (2); Rob., 253; Susanna, 345
- Taylor, Anne, 183 (2), 218, 321; Anthony, 183 (4)-4, 321; Benj., 360-1 (4); Edw., 183; Eliz., 40, 183, 280; Frances, 361; Francis, 183, 360 (3)-1; Jane, 360-1 (3); John, 184, 361; Joseph, 361; Joyce, 361 (2); Kath., 183-4; Mary, 183 (2), 417; Mary Jane, 361; Nathaniel, 220; Rich., 40;
- Taylor—*cont.*
- Rich., sergeant at law, 304; Sarah, 220, 360 (2)-1; Tho., 218 (2); Tho., clk, 279-80; Ursula, 304; Wm., 148, 183 (4)-4, 417
- Teale, Jane, 395; John, 395
- Temple Belwood [in Belton in the Isle], co. Linc., 37 (2), 39 (2)
- Temple Newsam [in Whitkirk and Leeds], co. York, W.R., 11 (2)
- Temple, Penelope, 374; rev. Rich., 374
- Tennant, John, 71
- Terry, Jane, 238, 242; Moses, LL.B., 238 (3), 241-2; Rich. Winlow, 238, 242; Sarah, 238 (2), 241-2
- Terwhite, *see* Tyrwhit
- TETNEY (B5), co. Linc., **372-4**; vicar of, 372 (3)-4 (2)
- Thames, the river, 338
- Theddlethorpe, Thettletorpe, co. Linc., 314
- THEDDLETHORPE ALL SAINTS (C6), West Theddlethorpe, co. Linc., **374-7**
- THEDDLETHORPE ST HELEN (C6), East Theddlethorpe, co. Linc., **377-8**; rector of, 118
- Theed, G., 149
- Thelwall, Charlotte, 299 (2)-300; Hannah Carter, 300-1; rev. Rob. Carter, 299 (3)-300 (2); Susanna, 299; *see also* Carter
- Thimbleby, Thimelby, Thymelby, Dorothy, 203 (2); Jane, 198; John, 203 (2); John, knt, 226; Kath., 226; Mary, 203; Rich., 203; Tho., 198
- Thomas, Alice, 360; John, 360; John, clk, 413
- Thompson, Tompson, Aaron, 194; Anne, 356; Anthony, D.D., 356; Edw., 151; Eliz., 315; Kath., 369 (2); Laurence, 369 (2); Rob., 315; Ursula, 31; Wm., 31
- Thonock [in Gainsborough], Thoneoke, co. Linc., 223
- THORESBY, NORTH (B5), *Thoresbeiensis*, co. Linc., **378-9**; manor of Autby in, 378
- Thoresby, [South], co. Linc., 57
- Thoresway, co. Linc., rector of, 250
- Thorey, *see* Thory
- Thorganby, co. Linc., 298
- Thorley, Mary, 28; capt. Rich., 28
- Thorney, 121
- Thorney, co. Nott., 11, 12, 211
- Thornhill, Eliz., 134; Rich., 134
- THORNTON CURTIS (A3), co. Linc., **379-81**; THORNTON ABBEY (A4), **381-2**; vicar of, 380
- Thorold, Anne, 68, 168, 170; lady Anne, 31; Anthony, 169; Anthony, knt, 168, 170; Chas., 168-9; Edm., 170; Eliz., 134 (2), 168, 170; Frances, 170 (2); Geo., 170;

Thorold—*cont.*

- Geo., bart, 169; Geo., kn't and bart, lord mayor of London, 168; Hen., 170; Isabel Marg't, 168; Jane, 79, 168; John, bach. of laws, 62; Joseph, 68; Judith, 170; Marg't, 169, 229, 231; Martha, 134, 170; Mary, 134, 168; Philip, 170; Prudence, 170; Rich., 170; Sam., 168, 170; Sam., bart, 168; Sam. Jane [*sic*], 170; Sam. Wm, 168; Sarah, 170; Susan, 170; Tho., 168, 170; Timothy, M.D., 134; Wm., 79, 134, 168 (2)–70 (3); Wm. bart, 229; Wm. kn't and bart, 31, 231; sir Wm, 168
- Thoroton, Frances, 163; Tho., 163
- Thorpe, *see* Culverthorpe
- Thorpe Hall [in South Elkington], co. Linc., 251
- Thorpe, Thorp, John de, 155; Joseph, 270; Mary, 86; Wm, 86
- Thory, Thorey, Thorie, Anne, 314; Bridget, 167; Ellen, 348; John, 314; Tho., 167; Wm, 348
- THRECKINGHAM (F3), Threkingham, co. Linc., **382–5**; Stow Green in, *q.v.*; vicar of, 41 (2)
- Throapham [in Laughton en le Morthen], Thropham, co. York, W.R., 308
- Thrybergh, co. York, W.R., 175
- Thurlby [in Bilsby], co. Linc., 348
- THURLBY BY BOURNE (H3), co. Linc., **385–6**; vicar of, 386
- Thurlby [by Lincoln], co. Linc., curate of, 31
- Thurlby, Wm, 389
- Tichborne, co. Hants, 327
- Tichborne, Hen., bart, 327
- Tidswell, Anne, 34; Benj., 34
- Tighe, Frances, 76; John, 76–7; Lister, 76; Mary, 76
- Tingle, Anne, 347; Wm, 347
- Tirwhit, *see* Tyrwhit
- Titley, Hen., 359
- Tittleshall, Titteshall, co. Norf., 82
- Toller, Anne, 42; Brownlow, LL.B., 42; John, 42 (2); rev. Rich., 126
- Tom . . . , Rob., 207
- Tombleson, Eliz., 27; Joel, 27
- Tomisman, Eliz., xv, 198 (5); family of, xv; Hen., 198; Mary, 198; Sarah, 198; Tho., 198; Wm, xv, 198 (4)
- Tonge, Anne, 307, 342; Chas, 342; Edw., 342; Eleanor, 79; Eliz., 79; John, 79; Joseph, 79 (2); Rebecca, 79; Rob., 79; Roe, 307
- Torksey, co. Linc., Fosse in, *q.v.*
- Torksey, Rob., 283
- Torr, John, 345 (2)
- Tothill, co. Linc., 348
- Tottenham, co. Middx, High Cross, 69
- Tourney, Tornay, Anthony, 51; Joan, 327; John, 327; Mary, 51
- Towers, rev. John, 41; Tho., 389
- Townsend, Anne, 1 (2), 146; Frances, 146; Marg't, 146; rev. Tho., 1 (2), 146
- Toyne, Anne, 394 (2); Francis, 394–5; Jane, 395; John, 394
- Toynnton, Low, co. Linc., 17
- Trafford, Clement, 388; Clement, kn't, 388; Jane, 388 (2); John, 387; Marg't, 387; Sigismund, 388 (3); his widow, 388
- Tredway, John, 67; Mary, 67
- Tregagle, Jane, 171; John, 171
- Tresham, Eliz., 162; Francis, 162
- Trevor, Anne, 218; Hephzibah, 20 (2); Rob. Brook Brydges, 20; Wm, 20; rev. Wm, 20, 218 (2); rev. Wm Francis, 20
- Triunell, David, S.T.P., precentor of Lincoln, archdeacon of Leicester, 247
- Tripp, John, mayor of Hull, 22–3; his dau., 23; Mary, 22
- Trollope, Alice, 385; Jas, 385 (2); lady, 412; Mary, 221; Tho., bart, 54, 221; Wm, 54
- Troughton, Eliz., 423; Nich., 423
- Trout, Eliz., 119; Sam., 118–19 (2)
- Truman, John, 409–10 (2); Mary, 410 (2)
- Truwell, . . . , 274; Wm, 274
- Truzzele, Wm, 274
- Tryon, Mary, 390–1, 393; Peter, 390–1, 393
- Tugby, co. Leic., Keythorpe in, *q.v.*
- Tumby [in Kirkby on Bain], co. Linc., 54
- Tunnard, Gregory, 412; John, 35; Mary, 35
- Tupholme, co. Linc., 17 (2)
- Turkey in Asia, 131, 206
- Turner, Joseph, 219
- Twywell, co. North'ton, 367
- TYDD ST MARY (G6), co. Linc., **387–90**; curate of, 390; Duntun hall in, *q.v.*; minister of, 390; rector of, 387, 389
- Tydd, Tidde, Marg't de, 387; sir Wm de, 387
- Tye, Nich., 423
- Tyreconnell, the lord, 147
- Tyringham, Jane, 229–30; John, 229–30
- Tyrwhit, Terwhite, Douglassia, 94; Eliz., 47 (2); Faith, 162; Francis, 47 (2), 159; Kath., 159; Marina-duke, 94; Philip, 325; Philip, bart, 163
- UFFINGTON (H3), co. Linc., 370, **390–4**; Casewick in, *q.v.*; rector of, 394 (2)

- Ufford, Vfford, co. Suff., 348
 Ullett, Mary, 369 (3); Mary Anne, 369;
 Mary Kath., 369; Wm, 369 (3)
 Underwood, Hamon, 343
 Universities, *see*—
 Cambridge Paris
 Heidelberg Strasburg
 Leipzig Wittenberg
 Oxford
 Uppingham, co. Rutl., 267
 Uppleby, Anne, 427; Barbara, 427;
 Chas., 21; Dorothy, 21; Eliza,
 21; Eliz., 427; Geo., 21 (2), 28;
 his widow, 21; Geo. Crowle, 21;
 John, 427 (2); Lucy, 21; Roger,
 21; Sam., 427; Sarah, 21 (2),
 28-9; rev. Wm, 30
 Upshull, John, 346
 UPRON (C2), co. Linc., **394-5**
 Upton, co. North'ton, 297
 Upwood, co. Hunt., 330
- Varnham, Geo., 342
 Vaughan, Winifred, 233
 Vere, sir Francis, 252
 Vic, Chas de, bart, 83; Eliz. de, 83;
 Hen. de, bart, 83
 Vincent, David, 227; Jane, 227
 Vittoria, [Spain], battle of, 249
 Vivian, Mary, 357 (2); Tho., 357
- WADDINGTON (D2), co. Linc., **395-6**;
 rector of, 395
 Waddingworth, co. Linc., 298
 Wade, Anne, 90; John, 90 (2)
 Wainfleet All Saints, co. Linc., 3
 Wainwright, Wainwright, Eliz., 383;
 Martha, 69
 Wake, John, clk, 356; Philippa, 356
 Wakefield, co. York, W.R., 39
 Walburge, Eliz., 18 (2); Kath., 18;
 Marg't, 18; Rich., 17; Simon,
 18
 WALCOT BY FOLKINGHAM (F3), co. Linc.,
 xix, 79, **396-8**; vicar of, 41, 127,
 396 (2)
 Walcott, . . . , 79; Bernard, 221;
 Eliz., 79; Sarah, 221
 Walden, Stubbs [in Womersley], Stubs
 Walden, co. York, W.R., 203
 Wales, president of, *see* Smith; *see also*
 Dolgelly; Glanagors; Llan-
 bedrog; Montgomery
 Walesby, Mary, 293; Oliver, 293
 Walgrave, Waldegrave with Hannington,
 co. North'ton, rector of, 247
- Walker, . . . , 274; rev. Abraham,
 3; rev. David, 102; Eliz., 274;
 Jane, 102; John, 274; Tho.,
 341; Wm, 274 (4)
 Wallace, John, 171
 Wallet, Avice, 411; Geoff., 411; Tho.,
 411
 Wallis, John, 95; Mary, 95; Newcomen,
 237-8; Tho., 238; *cp.* Wallace
 Walpole, Walpoole, Edw., 286; Edw.,
 knt, 286; Horace, 82; lady
 Kath., 286; Mary, 286 (2)
 Walsoken, co. Norf., 389
 Walter, Anne, 273; Eliz., 273; Wm,
 273
 Waltham, *see* Walton
 Waltham [on the Wolds], co. Leic.,
 183
 Walton, Waltham, co. York, W.R., 252
 Walton, rev. Tho., 204
 Wansey, Jane, 55
 Ward, John, attorney at law, 114;
 Marg't Dyneley, 143; Mary, 143;
 Rob., surgeon, 27; Vincent, 17
 Wardour, 8th and 9th barons and
 baroness Arundell of, *see* Arundell
 Warkworth, co. Northumberland, 398
 Warren, John, 383; Mary Maria, 153;
 Tho., 153
 Wars, *see* Battles
 Warton, Michael, 179 (2); Michael, knt,
 179-80; Susanna, 179 (2)-80;
 cp. Wharton
 Warwick, co. Warw., 421; earl of, *see*
 Rich
- WASHINGBOROUGH (D3), Washingbrooke,
 Washingburgh, co. Linc., 57, 223,
 398-402; rector of, 399 (3)
 Washingley, Washingleys in parish of
 Lutton, co. Hunt., 137
 Wastney, Tho. de, 56; his wife, 56
 Waterfall, Edw., 357 (2); Eliz., 357 (2)
 Waterland, John, 178; Martha, 178
 Waters, Kath., 117 (2); rev. Wm, 117;
 rev. Wm Tho., 117, 302
 Watkins, rev. John, 413; Mary, 413
 Watson, Wattson, Edm., 15; Edw.,
 215; Eliz., 15, 192 (2), 309, 408;
 Jane, 215; John, 192; Jonathan,
 192, 408; Marg't, 76; Mary, 76,
 215; Tho., 15 (2), 309; W., 169;
 Wm, 215
 Watton, Rich. de, clk, 3
 Wayet, Wayett, Anne, 3; Edm., 3;
 Mary, 4, 42; Tho., 3; Tho.
 Heardson, D.D., 289
 Wayland, rev. D. S., 31; Jane, 31;
 Sophia Jane, 31
 Webber, John, 50
 Webberley, Anthony, 172; Mary, 172
 Weever, John, quoted, xii
 Weightman, Alice, 429; Eliz., 429;
 rev. Wm, 429
 WELBOURN (E2), co. Linc., 83, 165,
 402-5; rector of, 402 (2)-3 (2)

- Welby, Adlard, 137-8 (3)-9, 334; Anne, 403 (3); Cassandra, 137 (2)-8; Eliz., 287; Frances, 287; Joan de, 177; lady Joan, 196; John, 137, 139, 405; Rich., 137, 403 (3); Rob., 137 (2); Susan, 137; Tho., 196; Wm, 137-9 (2); Wm, knt of the Bath, 137, 287
- Welch, Abigail, 46; John, 46
- Welcome, Tho., 305
- Weld, Dorothy, 286; rev. Joseph, 182; Wm, 286
- Welford, co. Berks, 179 (2), 181
- Wellfitt, Eleanor, 245; Timothy, s.t.p., 245
- WELLINGORE (E3), co. Linc., 14, **405-7**; vicar of, 238, 241, 406
- Wells, Eliz., 91, 347; Francis, 91 (2); John, 91 (2), 347; Mary, 91 (3); St John, 136; Wm, 412
- Welton by Lincoln, co. Linc., prebend of Welton Rivall, 247
- WELTON LE WOLD (C5), Welton iuxta Ludam, co. Linc., **407**; rector of, 407 (2)
- Wensley, Mary, 389; Rob., 389 (2)
- Wentworth, family of, 149
- Wesel, Germany, 393
- Wesled, Eliz., 260; Wm, 260
- West, Eliz., 132, 408; John, 408; Tho., 132
- Westmacott, sir Richard, sculptor, 367
- Westminster, *see* London
- Westmoreland, earl of, *see* Fane; Nevile
- Westmoreland, Wm, 41 (2)-2
- WESTON (G4), co. Linc., 287, **408-12**; minister and churchwardens of, 410; St Lamberts in, 408; vicar of, 408 (2), 410-11 (2)-12
- Weston, Edith, co. Rutl., 229, 234
- Wetherall, Wetherill, Anne, 74; Benj., 73; Clarissa, 73; Jane, 114; John, 74 (3); Marg't, 73; Sabina, 73; Sarah, 74 (2); Tho., 74 (2); Wm, 73, 183
- Weybridge, co. Surrey, 368
- WHAPLODE (G5), Whaplod, co. Linc., 209, **412-14**; vicar of, 147, 412-13
- WHAPLODE DROVE (H5), co. Linc., **414-15**; minister of, 414 (2)
- Wharton [in Blyton], co. Linc., 46 (4)
- Wharton, rev. Rob., chancellor of Lincoln, 271; *cp.* Warton
- Wheatley, co. York, W.R., 11
- Wheldale, John, 412; Susanna Maria, 412
- Whettaker, *see* Whitaker
- Whichcote, rev. Chris., 104; Eliz., 142; Eliz. Maria, 171; Frances Kath., 171; Frances Maria, 171; Geo., 142; col. Geo., 170 (2); Jane, 171 (2); Kath., 171; Tho., 170-2; Tho., bart, 102, 104
- Whinfield, rev. John, 356
- Whitaker, Whettaker, Rob., clk, 389; Wm, clk, 411
- White, . . . , 280; Alice, 110; Rob., 110 (2)
- White Knights [in Souning], co. Berks, 281
- Whiting, Whiteing, Eliz., 365; Geo., 97; rev. Sam., 334; Wm, 364 (2)-5 (2); Wm, jun., 366
- Whitkirk, co. York, W.R., Temple New-sam in, *q.v.*
- Whitley, Edw., 139
- Whittingham, Mercy, 235; Rich., 235
- Whittington, Whyttington, Ellen, 298; mr, 298
- Whittlesea, co. Camb., 355
- Whitworth, rev. Jas, 354
- Whixley, co. York, W.R., 278
- WICKENBY (C3), co. Linc., **415-16**; rector of, 416 (2)
- Wickham, *see* Wykeham Chapel
- Widdrington, Wm, baron Widdrington, of Blankney, 121; Eliz. his wife, 121
- WIGTOFT (F4), co. Linc., 148, 199, **416-18**; pastor of, 417
- Wikam, *see* Wykeham, East
- Wil . . . , Tho., 71
- Wilbar, Jane, 23; John, 23
- Wilby, John, 410
- Wilcox, Anne, 89; Francis, 89; Tho., 54
- Wildbore, Eliz., 419; John, 419
- Wildman, Alice, 71; Jas, 71; Jarvis, 71
- Wileman, Anne, 355; Edw., 355; Eliz., 355; Mary, xix, 355; Nich., xix, 355 (2)
- Wilford, Alice, 109; Charlotte, 50; adjutant Chas, 50; Joseph, 109; Sarah, 109
- Wilkinson, Eliz., 225; Eliz. Helena, 225; Jane, 225; John, 191; Philip, 225 (2)
- Willan, Eliz., 27; rev. Tho., 27
- Willbourn, Anne, 186; John, 186
- Willders, Anne, 189; Wm, 189
- Willerton, Eliz., 147; John, 145, 147 (2); Sarah, 145, 147
- Williams, Anne, 235-6; Anthony, 134, 363; rev. dr. 235-6; Eliz., 363; Hen., 363; Kath., 237; Mary, 134, 363; Tho., 237
- Williamson, col. Adam, 335; Alice, 15; Curtis, 90; H., 15; rev. Hen., 15; Mary, 3, 90; Rob., s.t.p., 36; Tho., 3-4; his widow, 4; Tho., s.t.p., 36
- WILLINGHAM, CHERRY (D3), co. Linc., **418-19**; curate of, 418; vicar of, 418 (2)
- Willis, Francis, 153; rev. Francis, m.d., 152-3; John, 153; rev. John, 152; Mary, 152-3; mrs., 151; Rich., 153; Rob. Darling, 153; Tho., 153; rev. Tho., 151

- Willoughby [in the Marsh], co. Linc., 343; rector of, 118
- Willoughby, Wylughby, Edm., 118; Hawis, 118; rev. Wm, 301
- Willoughby de Eresby, lord, *see* Bertie
- Willoughby of Parham, Chas, baron, 60; his dau. Anne, 60; lord, 17; his dau., 17; Wm, baron, 157, 298; his wife lady Eliz., 157; his dau. Mary, 298
- Wilsby, Willesbye, Agnes, 335; John, 334; Marg't, 334; Wm, 335
- Wilson, Willson, Wylson, Anne, 162; Chris., bishop of Bristol, 93n; Eliz., 35; Hannah Charlotte, 113; rev. Isaac, 285; John, 21, 35 (2), 56; rev. John, 113; Kath., 425; Mary, 35 (2), 93n; Nich., 162; Tho., 162
- WILSTHORPE (H3), co. Linc., **419-20**
- Wimberley, Bevil, 257, 287 (2); Dorothy, 286; Eliz., 287; Frances, 287, 425; John, 287; Kath., 425; Rachel, 257 (2); Sherard, 425; Tho., 287; Wm, 286, 425 (2)
- Winceby, Wynceby, Rob. de, clk, 176
- Winchendon, Nether or Lower, co. Buck., 229-30
- Winchley, *see* Winkley
- Windett, Anne, 137; Jas, 137; Maria, 137; Mary Anne, 137; Wm, 137
- Windham, *see* Wyndham
- Wing, rev. mr, 360
- Wingerworth, co. Derby, 158; Stubbing in, *q.v.*
- Wingfield, Wyngfelde, Chas, 406
- Winkhill, *see* Heckington
- Winkley, Winchley, John, 125; Wm, 126
- Winlow, Windeloe, Rich., 241; Sarah, 241
- Winship, rev. Jonathan, 220; Thomasine, 220
- Winslade, co. Devon [*sic*], 421
- Wirksworth, co. Derby, 330
- Wisbech, co. Camb., 388-9; St Mary, 340
- WISPIGTON (D4), co. Linc., **420-1**; rector of, 420; vicar of, 420
- Wistanstow, co. Salop, 422
- Wistow, co. Leic., 57
- WITHAM ON THE HILL (H3), co. Linc., 54, **421-2**; vicar of, 422
- WITHAM, NORTH (G2), co. Linc., **422-4**; rector of, 423 (2)
- WITHAM, SOUTH (G2), co. Linc., **424-6**; rector of, 426
- Withern, Wythren, co. Linc., 348
- Withers, Alice, 289; John, 289; Phœbe, 289
- Wittenberg, Germany, university of, 59-60
- Wolley, Chas, 273
- Womersley, co. York, W.R., Stubbs Walden in, *q.v.*
- Wood, Anne, 310; Eliz., 188 (2); Joseph, 310; Marg't, 387-8; Rebecca, 266; Sam., 266; Simon, 388; Tho., 188 (3)
- Woodall, Edw., 369
- Woodroffe, Edw., 90; John, 44; Mary, 44; Wm, 44
- Woods, Eliz., 164; John, 164
- Woodthorpe [in Strubby], co. Linc., 347
- Woodward, Jane, 297; John, 297
- WOOTTON (A3), Wotton, co. Linc., **426-7**
- Workington, co. Cumb., 236
- Worley, Edw., 192; Geo., 192; Judith, 192
- Worrall, Geo., 333; Wm Henley, 333
- Worship, Agnes, 99; Wm, D.D., 97, 99 (2)
- Worthington, co. Essex [*sic*], vicar of, 5-6
- Worthington, Mary Margaretta Frideswide, 28
- WRAGBY (D4), co. Linc., **427**
- Wrangle, co. Linc., 371
- Wrangle, Wm, 315
- Wray, Cecil, bart, 142 (2); sir Chris., lord chief justice, 142, 324; Eliz., 46, 142; estate of, 142; Frances, 324; lady Grisella, 46; John, bart, 142; John, knt and bart, 46; Wm, 46
- Wrigglesworth, Ayscoghe, 254; Eliz., 254; Jas, 254; Nich., 254 (2)
- Wright, Dorothy, 286; Gascoigne, 213; rev. Gascoigne, 213; Geo., knt, 286; John, 148, 417; Mary, 417-18; Noble Tho., 417-18; Penelope, 213; Sarah, 46; Tho., 417 (3)-18; Tho. Abbott, 417; Walt., 363; Wm, 46, 418
- Wrightson, John, 312
- Writtle, co. Essex, *see* Petre of Writtle
- Wyche, Abigail, 100; Wm, 100 (2); Wm, sen., 100
- Wyer, Anne, 150; Mary Anne, 150; Tho., 150
- Wyke, Tho., clk, 310
- WYKEHAM CHAPEL (G4) [in Spalding], Wickham, Wykham, co. Linc., **428-9**
- Wykeham, East, Wikam, Wykam Orient', co. Linc., 163, 248
- Wylson, *see* Wilson
- Wyndham, Windham, Anne, 205; John, 205
- Yarborough, Magdalen, 255; *cp.* Yerbrough

- YARBOROUGH (C5), co. Linc., **429**; curate of, **429**; rector of, **429**
 Yarborough, earl of, *see* Anderson-Pelham
 Yate, Tho., s.t.p., principal of Brasenose college, Oxford, **241**
 Yellowlees, Wm, painter, **xiii**
 Yerbrough, Yerburgh, Eliz., **190**; Isabel Arnall, **320**; Mary, **274**; Rich., **190**; Rob., **274**; Sarah, **190**; *cp.* Yarborgh
 York, co. York, **142**, **278**; counsel of, **296**; lord mayor of, *see* Cooper
 York, duke of, afterwards king James II, **393**
 Yorke, Eliz., **94**, **235**; Geo., **94**; Penelope, **235**; Philippa, **199**; Wm. **67** (2), **199**, **235**
 Yorn Cortney, *see* Iwerne Courtney
 Younghusband, rev. Joseph, **306** (2); Mary, **306** (2); Rich., **306**; Wm., **306**



INDEX OF COATS OF ARMS

- Ainslie, 120
 Albini, 391
 Alcock, 376
 Alford, 143 (2)
 Alfreton, 226
 Alington, 68
 Amcotts, 172, 174, 295, 352, 398
 Amundevill, 78, 276-7
 Anderson, 81 (2), 308
 Andrews, 30-1
 Angevin, 50, 376-7
 Annesley, 226
 Apryce, 137 (2)
 Archdeon, 51
 Armstrong, 227, 275
 Armyne, Armine, 226-7
 Arthur, king, 178
 Arundell, 206
 Ashhurst, 120
 Ashley, 105
 Aske, 259-60
 Aton, 226
 Axford, 370
 Aylesbury, 226
 Ayscough, 254, 276, 349
- Badlesmere, 391, 406
 Baldry, 325
 Ball, 190 (2)
 Ballet, 347 (2)
 Bancroft, 68
 Barber-Surgeons, Company of, (Exeter),
 126
 Barker, 172
 Barkham, 69
 Barnard, 51
 Bartram, 319
 Battell, 219
 Bawde, 288
 Beauchamp, 30, 132, 391
 Beaumont, 401, 415
 Becke, 418 (2)-19
 Becket, 91
 Beechcroft, 27
 Bek, 30, 297, 375
 Bekering, 196
 Bell, 51
 Bellamy, 336
 Bellers, 288
 Bellew, 294
 Bellingham, 222
 Belvoir, 391
 Bennett, Bennet, 269, 360
 Bentley, 427
- Beresford, 229-31, 233, 348-9
 Beridge, 5, 6 (3)
 Berkeley, 391
 Bertie, 121, 368 (3), 370, 375, 377, 390,
 393
 Beseby, 379
 Best, 235
 Birkin, 227
 Blanchminster, 51
 Blythe, 222
 Boheme, 388
 Bohun, 364
 Bolebec, 406
 Bolle, 50, 252
 Bond, 98
 Booth, 298
 Boulton, 266-7, 269
 Bovile, 406
 Bowyer, 269
 Boys, 65
 Bradford, 328
 Bradley, 251-3, 282
 Bradshaw, 328
 Brecknock, 191-2
 Brehagh, 168-9
 Bretton, 161, 253, 284
 Brewes, 222
 Bristowe, 200
 Brogden, 222
 Browne, Brown, 12, 81, 84, 97-8, 134,
 199 (2)-200 (2), 215, 230 (2), 250,
 255, 290, 319, 375 (3), 377
 Brownlow, 85, 302, 327-9
 Broxholme, 92
 Brus, 294
 Buck, 281 (2)
 Buckminster, 42
 Buckston, 6
 Buckton, 159-60, 297
 Buckworth, 335, 350 (2), 352 (2), 398
 Burgh, 253
 Burrell, 115
 Burrell, lord Gwydir, 368
 Burton, 42
 Bussey, 162, 227
 Butler, 93 (2)-4 (3)
- Caldecott, Caldecot, 53, 196
 Caldwell, 298
 Calthrop, Calthorpe, 143, 145-6, 188
 Cammock, Camocke, 305, 403
 Carbonell, 406
 Carleton, 227
 Carre, 319 (3)

- Carter, 300
 Cary, 31
 Catesby, 58
 Cave, 227
 Cawdron, 164 (2)-5 (2), 320
 Cayley, 236
 Chaplin, 254, 372
 Chapman, 251-2, 314 (2)
 Charles, 161, 253
 Charlton, 391
 Charnel, 276
 Chaworth, 226
 Cheney, 62, 66, 81, 276
 Cholmeley, 62 (2)-3
 Christopher, 2
 Clare, 382
 Clarke, 423
 Clayton, 80-1
 Cliffe, 248
 Clifton, 175
 Coke, 379
 Cokefield, 276
 Colby, 215
 Coleshill, 51
 Collay, 190
 Collingwood, 238
 Colston, 60
 Colvile, 295, 298
 Colyear, earl of Portmore, 368
 Conquest, 204, 206
 Constable, 175, 223, 279
 Cooke, 402
 Cookson, 306
 Cooper, 247
 Cope, 159-60
 Copledike, Copledyke, 173, 175 (2)-6 (2), 405
 Corbett, 120 (2)
 Cornish, 172
 Courtenay, 392
 Cracroft, 255
 Cradock, 179-80
 Cranford, 58
 Creswell, 241
 Crispe, 198
 Curtis, 419-20 (3)
 Curtois, 153
- Dacre, 226
 Dalbiac, 45
 Dalderby, 51
 Dallowe, 43
 Dalyson, Dalison, 153-4, 224 (2), 308
 Danyell, 257
 Darcy, 132, 160 (2), 229
 Dawtrey, 172
 Deane, 224
 Delamore, 355-6, 358 (2)
 Dell, 418
 Deloraine, earl of, 243
- Dene, 227
 Derby, 50
 Deyncourt, 304
 D'Eyville, 227
 Digby, 52 (2), 235
 Dighton, 81, 224
 Dilke, 388
 Disney, 78, 120, 276-7 (2)-8, 379
 Dixie, 54
 Dobbs, 146
 Doughty, 327
 Douglas, 128
 Drury, 188
 Dugdale, 222
 Duncombe, 197
 Durell, 269
 Dymoke, Dymock, 81, 165, 226, 244, 295, 298, 304-5
 Dyon, 407
 Dyve, 78, 276
- Earle, 334, 346
 Egerton, 343
 Eland, 296
 Ellis, 12, 13, 173, 405
 Ellison, 73, 306 (3)-7
 Emmitt, 408
 Enderby, 173
 Engaine, 297
 Espec, 391
 Estoft, 11
 Etton, 175, 253
 Eure, 223, 226, 236, 398
 Evans, 389
 Everard, 352, 398
 Everingham, 236
 Everson, 195
 Eyre, 223, 383
- Fairfax, 252-3
 Fane, 131-2
 Fauckonbridge, 164
 Felton, 161, 253
 Fenne, 132
 Ferne, 252
 Ferrand, 263
 Field, 367
 Figg, 107 (2)-8 (2)
 Fishbourne, 94, 161
 Fisher, 383
 FitzAlan, 297, 406
 Fitzwilliam, FitzWilliams, 51, 87, 401
 Flete, 188
 Folvile, 288
 Fordham, 17, 18n

Forster, 269
Francis, 318
Francke, 37
Francclin, 269
Franklin, 341
Freke, 329
Friskney, 173, 226
Fulnetby, 295 (2)-6, 298
Furnival, 288

Gardiner, 238, 240, 245 (2), 398
Gargrave, 319
Garinston, 248
Garnon, 423 (2)
Garton, 347
Gatty, 26
Gaunt, John of, 132
Gegge, 116, 326 (2)
Gerbridge, 161, 253
Gilbert, 63
Gilby, 236
Gladwin, 6
Gonson, 77
Gousell, 406
Grantham, 116 (3), 143, 324, 326 (2),
427
Greathed, 237
Greaves, 102
Green, 125, 370
Grene, 288
Gresham, 331
Gray, 277
Guevara, 343 (2)
Guyldford, 162

Hackett, 236
Hall, 210
Halton, 166
Hambrough, 172
Hamby, 370-1
Hammond, 238, 245
Hanmer, 427
Hardeby, 120 (3)-1
Hardinge, 2
Harpham, 260
Harrington, 47-8, 173, 175, 227, 297,
398, 425, 428
Harrison, 191
Harwedon, 286
Hassal, 229-31
Hastings, 241
Hatcher, 75
Haugh, 51, 176
Hayton, 376
Healey, 130 (2)-1

Heathcote, 388
Hebden, 201 (2), 396
Heneage, 156-7 (2), 159-60 (3)-1 (3)-
2 (2), 237, 297
Herenden, 295
Heron, 253, 349
Heton, 124
Heveningham, 180
Hewis, 51
Hildyard, 376-7 (2)
Hill, 172
Hilton, 116, 326 (2)
Hobson, 30-1, 337, 363
Hogard, 103
Holbrook, 160
Holland, 51
Horseman, 66
Hotchkin, 329
Houbye, 288
Hough, 168-9
Houseman, 237
Howard, 406
Howe, 50
Howson, 242-3, 252
Hubbard, 311
Hunloke, 157
Huntingfield, 173, 175-6
Hussey, 66 (2), 75 (2), 81 (2), 83 (2), 85,
87, 276
Huste, 256
Hutton, 238, 418
Hyde, 52, 115, 221 (2)-2, 356

Illey, 294
Ingram, 11, 334
Irby, 209
Isaac, 269 (2)
Iwarby, 222

Jackson, 43, 324-5
James, 224
Jaques, 399
Jay, 124
Jenkinson, 163, 248
Johnson, 333, 335 (2)-6, 408, 422 (2)
Johnson of Pinchbeck, 333
Joyner, 276

Kelham, 145
Key, 230, 232-3
Kinardesley, 423
King, 164 (2)
Kirke, 242

Kirton, 196
 Knight, 402
 Knollis, 244
 Kyme, 51

Lacy, 63, 400
 Lake, 236
 Lancaster, 294
 Lancaster, earl of, 58
 Lane, 269
 Langford, 277 (2)
 Langholme, 227
 Langton, 278
 Lany, 248
 Latimer, 288
 Laund, de la, 200, 424
 Lawson, 296
 Layard, 368 (2)
 Leake, 173, 175-6, 247
 Leigh, 360
 Leightonhouse, 269
 Lichfield, 406
 Lincoln, 398
 Lincoln, See of, 236, 240, 392
 Lisle, 391
 Lisle, Gerard de, 391
 Lister, 61, 68, 88, 243 (2)
 Lister, of Burwell, 68
 Littlebury, 154, 175, 196
 Locton, 252
 Lodington, 298
 Long, 22
 Lound, 398
 Lovain, 281
 Lovel, 276
 Luard, 45
 Lucy, 281
 Luttrell, 90, 201, 206

Mablethorpe, 51, 259, 288
 Maddison, 8
 Maister, 296
 Maltravers, 297
 Man, Isle of, 242
 Manners, 132, 391 (2)
 Markenfield, 294
 Markham, 204, 227, 247
 Marmion, 226, 294
 Marsh, 5, 425
 Marshall, 375, 377-8, 407
 Marston, 168-9
 Martindale, 58
 Marwood, 223
 Mason, 104
 Massingberd, 278
 Massingham, 105
 Masterman, 282

Mauley, 227
 Maxwell, 306
 Maydwell, 105
 Medley, 248
 Meres, 12, 48, 227
 Merley, 398
 Metham, 294 (2), 297-8
 Meyrick, 94
 Michael, 317
 Mildmay, 132, 172
 Millner, 415
 Mitchell, 424
 Monson, 66, 80 (2)-1 (2), 87, 275
 Montgomery, 288
 Moore, 316 (2), 319, 334
 Morland, 420
 Moulesworth, 220
 Moundeford, 65
 Mountford, 58
 Murray, 242

Nairne, 242
 Nanfant, 51 (2)
 Neale, 420
 Nedham, 164, 305
 Nelthorpe, 8, 26, 30 (2)-1 (4), 300
 Nesfield, 66, 81
 Nethercootes, 272
 Nevile, Nevil, 2, 11-12 (3)-13 (2), 30,
 58-9, 132, 203, 288
 Nevile, Nevil, of Bulmer, 11-13 (2), 58,
 132
 Nevile, of Scotton, 261
 Newburgh, 391
 Newcomen, 374-5 (2), 377
 Newton, 179 (2)-80
 Northon, 195, 350
 Norwich, See of, 227

Oates, 235
 Ogle, 400
 Oldfield, 331
 Osbaldeston, 130 (2)
 Otteby, 379
 Ottenbury, 319
 Otterburn, 319
 Oxenbridge, 81

Palmer, 191-2
 Parke, 124-5, 256 (2)
 Parker, 3
 Paston, 391
 Pauncefoot, 52

- Payne, 304
 Paynell, 47
 Pearson, 150
 Peart, 320
 Pelham, 58 (3)-9 (2)-60
 Pell, 350 (2), 352 (2), 388-9, 398
 Percy, 203
 Perry, 338
 Peterson, 77
 Petre, 203
 Phesant, 296
 Phillips, 421
 Pigott, 221-2
 Piliot, 335
 Pinchbeck, 288
 Pindar, 282 (3)
 Pinkney, 128
 Plaiz, 406
 Plantagenet earl of Kent, 391
 Pochin, 54
 Pollen, 238
 Popplewell, Poplewell, 37-9
 Pownall, 250 (2)
 Preston, 156, 159-60, 297
 Pulvertoft, 50, 336

 Randolph, 51 (2)
 Rands, 65, 190, 272
 Reade, 370-1
 Rede, 75
 Redhead, 256
 Reeve, 233
 Reresby, 81
 Reynardson, 198
 Reynolds, 236, 247 (2)-8
 Rich, 325
 Richards, 336
 Richardson, 187
 Ridel, 227
 Riley, 402-3
 Robinson, 21, 134, 252, 282
 Roche, 378-9
 Rokeley, 173, 175-6
 Roos, Ros, Ross, 196, 289, 314, 382, 390
 Roseline, 297
 Rowse, le, 172
 Rushworth, 314
 Rye, 201, 294, 396
 Ryther, 37 (2)-8

 St Leger, 391
 St Loo, 226-7
 St Medard, 226-7

 St Paul, 116, 324, 326 (2)
 Saltmarsh, 222-3
 Samford, 406
 Samson, 164
 Samwell, 297
 Sandford, 288
 Saunders, 304 (3), 336 (2)
 Saunderson, 141 (2)
 Savile, 134, 274
 Saxton, 172
 Say, 66, 81, 276
 Scales, 406
 Scott, 243
 Scrope, 241, 243 (2), 319, 357
 Scupholme, 379
 Searle, 373
 Secker, 316
 Sedgwick, 122
 Seller, 321
 Sergeaux, 406
 Sharpe, 13
 Sheffield, 65, 295
 Sherard, 2, 233
 Shield, 84
 Shore, 354
 Short, 187
 Shuttleworth, 200
 Sibthorp, 73 (2)
 Skinner, 281, 379
 Skipwith, Skipworth, 156, 273, 425
 Sleaford, Sleaford, 213, 227
 Sleight, 370
 Smith, Smyth, 51 (2), 81, 379, 420 (2)
 Smithson, 286
 Snarford, 324, 326 (2)
 Solaye, 172
 Sothill, 300
 South, 209
 Southwell, 160
 Sparrow, 295
 Spayne, 120
 Spencer, 133
 Squire, 188
 Stafford, 132, 390, 406
 Stanhope, 282
 Stanton, 392
 Stapleton, 294 (2)
 Stayne, 51, 259
 Steer, 37
 Sterne, 399
 Stewart, 242
 Stidulf, 77
 Stockwood, 286
 Stone, 424
 Stow, 275
 Strabolgi, 242
 Strange, 288
 Strickland, 295
 Stroder, 324, 326 (2)
 Stukeley, 51, 188 (2)
 Sutton, 62, 65 (2), 175
 Sutton of Burton, 226
 Sutton, lord Dudley, 226
 Swan, 230
 Swinford, 132, 207

Tailboys, Talboys, 276, 288, 295

Talbot, 288

Tanfield, 6

Tathwell, 252

Taylor, 183, 304, 321

Tendring, 160

Terry, 241

Tey, 200

Thimbleby, 207, 227

Thompson, 120 (3)

Thorold, 134, 168-70, 319

Thory, 50, 314

Threckingham, Threkingham, 328, 382

Thurland, 175

Tichborne, 327

Tilney, 175-6, 253

Tiptoft, 391

Tirwhit, 93-4

Todeni, 391

Toller, 42

Tooke, 116, 326 (2)

Tourney, 226

Towers, 295, 298

Trafford, 387-8

Trimnel, 247

Trollope, 221, 385

Tryon, 390, 393 (2)

Tuchet, 304

Turnor, 427

Tye, 424

Tyringham, 229-30

Tyson, 226

Ufford, 297, 375

Ulster, 30, 91, 102, 174, 236, 281, 319,
324, 420

Umfraville, 176

Uppleby, 21

Vaux, 391

Verdon, 288

Vere, 364, 406

Vessey, 226

Vic, de, 83

Waldo, 73

Wallis, 238

Wallop, 81

Walpole, Walpoole, 8, 286, 315

Walshagh, 253

Wansey, 55

Ward, 114, 319

Wardall, 236

Warrenne, 406

Warren, 364

Warton, 179

Wasthouse, 172

Waterton, 295, 297

Watson, 63, 192 (2)

Wayet, 289

Welby, 137 (2)-8 (2)-9, 288, 346, 402

Welcome, 305

Weld, 286

Weller, 408

Welles, 136, 297, 424

Wensley, 389

Wenslow, 227

Wentworth, 427

West, 132

Whichcote, 102

Whitley, 139

Whittingham, 235

Wilcox, 89

Wildbore, 420

Williams, 164, 363

Willis, 153

Willoughby, 31, 297, 379

Willoughby de Eresby, 368, 375

Willoughby of Parham, 58-60

Wilsby, 334

Wilson, 91, 162, 285

Winberley, 286-7, 425

Wingfield, 406

Winlow, 241

Wogan, 94

Woodward, 297

Worrall, 333

Wray, 141, 324-5

Wrottesley, 227

Wyehingham, 160

Wyke, 200, 424

Wymbish, 160 (2)

Wyndham, 206

Wynne, 198

Wake, 110, 356

Walcot, 221, 398

Yerbrough, Yerburch, 274, 320

Yermouth, 161, 253

Yorke, 67, 94, 199, 235



DA
670
L69L5
v.31

Lincoln Record Society,
Lincoln, Eng.
Publications

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
